

# DICTIONARY

Kirundi – English / English – Kirundi



*prepared by  
Elizabeth E. Cox*



In using the dictionary it will be noted that the plural prefixes of nouns and the past suffixes of verbs are not given in the English - Kirundi section. For these, it will be necessary to turn to the Kirundi - English section.

Kirundi words are alphabetized according to the stem. For example, “kurwara” will be found in the R’s (ku-rwara). The prefixes of nouns and infinitives will therefore be separated by a hyphen.

In finding words it will be necessary to remember the rules of consonant changes which take place. For example “kurwara” will be found in the R’s but “indwara”, though of the same stem, in the D’s; many words with stems starting with H will be found under P; words with a vowel beginning and having the IN-prefix may have a Y or Z, and will be found under these letters.

N. B.	<i>vi</i>	Verb Intransitive
	<i>vt</i>	Verb Transitive
	<i>Fr.</i>	French
	<i>Rw.</i>	Kinyarwanda / Kirundi of Northern Burundi
	<i>Sw.</i>	Kiswahili
	Bar over	Long sound
	vowel ( <i>ō</i> )	

Elizabeth E. Cox, 1969  
Marston Memorial Historical Center  
<https://historical.fmcusa.org>

revised and augmented edition, February 2023  
Martin Philipps



This document was dynamically created from the online Kirundi dictionary at [www.matana.de](http://www.matana.de)  
For the latest version of this dictionary or the corresponding Kirundi study course, please visit  
<https://www.matana.de>

# ORTHOGRAPHY RULES

(These rules were drawn up by an orthography committee of the Alliance.)

1. Apostrophes should be used in these words when they are followed by a vowel:
  - a) na, ni, si, -ri, -ti, yamara, ingene, ariko, kubwa, maze, mbega, nka, canke, none, kandi, rero, mbere, erega, ehe, buno, asangwa, namba, naho, iyo (as conjunction), muri, kuri, hako.  
Examples: N'abandi. N'umwigisha. S'umuhungu. Ar' i muhira. At' Uzoza ryari? Yamar' abana... Ingen' abikoze. Arik' umuntu wese. Kubw' ivyo. Maz' aragenda. Mbeg' uzoza? Nk'abana. Cank' ibiti. Non' ubu. Kand' abantu... Rer' umuntu wese. Mber' aragiye. Ereg' ivyiwe vyaheze. Eh' ari hano. Bun' aragenda. Kuk' utabigomba. Yuk' uwagiye... K'ubivuze. Nuk' umuntu wese... Ng' ubibone. Uk' ugomba. Nah' ukora iki. Iy' agenda... Mur' iyo nzu. Kur' uyo. Namb' abikora. Asangw' ugomba... Hak' ubiheba.  
Note the spacing as well: na, ni, si, nka do not leave a space.
  - b) Kuko, ko, yuko, nuko, ngo, uko: the *o* changes to *w* before a, e, i. It is replaced by an apostrophe before *u*.  
Examples: Kukw afise. Yukw iri hano. Kuk' uzogenda.
  - c) N'ingoga has an apostrophe (not ningoga). Bikore n'ingoga.
  - d) N'iki has an apostrophe in expressions like: N'iki gituma (as everywhere).
  - e) Ahi, iyo: the *o* is replaced by an apostrophe before all vowels:  
Ah' uozira. Ah' ashaka. Iy' ataje.
  - f) Uz' ugende. Az' abimenye. (This is a future imperative or subjunctive, with *-za* used as an auxiliary verb.)
  - g) The possessive particle elides.
2. Apostrophes in pronouns:
  - a) An apostrophe is not used in personal, demonstrative, numeral, quantitative, interrogative pronouns.  
Examples: Ni we azogenda (not, Ni w'azogenda). Uyo arakora (not, Uy' arakora). Nta co ukoze (not, Nta c' ukoze). Iyi irarwaye (not, Iy' irarwaye). Har' ico ubona? (nor, har' ic' ubona?). N'ico uyu akoze kizovuga (not, N'ic' uy' akoze...). Batangazwa n'ivyo abishura (not, Ivy' abishura). Ni nde azogenda? (not, Ni nd' azogenda?).
  - b) Pronouns that may have an apostrophe before a vowel:
    1. The possessive pronoun: ivy' abantu (for ivya abantu), iz' abakuru, ab' iki gihe.
    2. The demonstrative pronoun will have an apostrophe in these expressions: ic' ari co, uw' ari we, ivy' ari vyo.
3. Words that must not have an apostrophe:
  - a) All nouns, verbs (except those indicated in 1 a) and f), adjectives, adverbs, such as cane, ubu, nyene (except adverbs listed in no. 1 above).
  - b) Nguyo. e.g. Nguyo Umwagazi w'intama. Ngiki igitabo. (Note that there is no apostrophe in the middle or the end of the word, and that the initial vowel of the word following is not removed.)
  - c) Kurubu (when it means perhaps) e.g. Kurubu yaje, simbizi. (But if ubu is a separate word referring to time, the apostrophe is used: kur' ubu.)
  - d) Before proper nouns none of these words elides, except words like: Imana, Abarundi, Abanyarwanda, etc. The reason for this exception is that Africans do not think of these words as proper nouns.
4. Nuko and n'uko:
  - a) When it stands for *ni uko*, it is written n'uko: Igituma atabikoze n'ukw atabimenye – the reason he didn't do it *is that* he didn't know.
  - b) When it stands for *na uko*, it is written n'uko: Vyatewe n'uko ntariho – It was caused *by* (the fact) *that* I wasn't here.
  - c) Nuko meaning thus, so, therefore, does not have an apostrophe. e.g. Nuko rer' umuntu wese iy' ari muri Kristo... – Therefore every one who is in Christ...
5. Suffixes: -ho, -ko, -yo, -mwo, -na:
  - a) -ko. Before *a* and *i* it changes to kw: Yashizekw inkwi. Before *u* it changes to k': Yashizek' umunyu.
  - b) -ho. It changes to h': Harih' ibitabo. Harih' abantu. harih' umunyu. (In some areas, people make the *o* a *w* before a and i, but we do not write it that way.)
  - c) -yo. It changes to y': Yashubijey' ibintu.
  - d) -mwo. It changes to mw': Yashizemw' ibintu.
  - e) -na. An apostrophe is never used in this suffix. Baravugana ibikorwa.
6. Note the orthography of the following words:
  - a) nta bwo, nta ho. These are written as two words (not, ntabwo), and do not take an apostrophe.
  - b) ba se, ba nyina, ba Bwana, ba naka, ba nde, etc. (Two words in each case.)

- c) bene Data (two words, with a capital letter only on Data).
- d) Ntibaribwashike (this is the never-yet tense, and it is written as one word).
- e) amafaranga (not, amafranga), Afirika (not, Afrika), Igifaransa (not, Igifransa).
- f) These words have *pf*: gupfa, gupfungana, urupfunguzo, impfunguzo, gupfunga, umupfuko, impfizi, gupfuka, gupfuma, ipfa, ipfupfu, amapfa, gupfinda.
- g) These words have only *f*: kwifuza, ifuku, ifuhe, gufukira (i.e. guhambagira), gufudika.
7. Use of capital letters:
- a) Words referring to God are not capitalized, as: yo, yera, etc., except actual names of God: Imana, Rurema, Indavyi.
- b) Names referring to people in a general sense are not capitalized: abera, abazungu, abirabura. But names of tribes or races are capitalized: Abarundi, Ababiligi, Abanyafirika
- c) Igitabo c’Imana. This is capitalized since it refers to the Bible.
8. You know that mu and ku change to muri and kuri before proper names. When these names begin with a vowel muri and kuri do *not* elide: muri Amerika, muri Afirika, muri Efeso, muri Egiputa.
9. Quotation marks:  
Ordinarily, since –ti serves almost as quotation marks, the latter are not necessary when –ti is present (or, ngo). However, if there is ambiguity as to where the quotation ends, quotation marks may be used as well as –ti. e.g. Bat’ “Abantu baje,” baraheza baragenda – They said, “The people have come”, then they went away.
10. Words like the following have a y between the *i* and *a*: Mariya, Nehemiya, Eliya, etc.
11. These French words are Kirundi-ized as follows:
- |                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| commune – ikomine                 | l’etat – Leta                      |
| million – imiliyoni               | station – istasiyoni               |
| litre – ilitiri                   | mission – imisiyoni                |
| kilometre – ikilometro (pl. ibi-) | missionnaire – umumisiyoneri       |
| Amerique – Amerika                | gramme – igarame (pl. ama-)        |
| Angleterre – Ubwongereza          | Protestants – Abaprotestanti       |
| (the English) – Abongereza        | Premier ministre – Ministre mukuru |
| (English language) – Icongereza   |                                    |

# Kirundi - English

## A

**kw-ābīra** (-riye) 1. to wed, to marry, 2. to receive, 3. to reach out for

**kw-ābīrana** (-nye) 1. to wed each other, to marry each other, 2. to receive each other, 3. to reach out for each other

**kw-ābīrwa** (-we) to get married (*passive*)

**ic-ābona** (ivy-) witness

--ācu (*adj.*) our, ours

**ikw-adarato** (ivy-) square (*from Fr.*)

**ic-aduka** (ivy-) accident

**kw-āduka** (-tse) 1. to appear suddenly, 2. to be introduced, 3. to be new

**kw-āga** (-ze) 1. to scratch with fingernail, to scratch lightly, 2. to be narrow

**umw-āga** harshness

**kw-āga hasi** to humiliate oneself

**am-āgaga** 1. uvula, palate (*soft*), 2. tonsils

**umw-āgazi** (imy-) kid, young goat

**umw-āgazi w'intama** (imy-) lamb

**ic-āgezwe** (ivy-) commandment

**ic-āgiriza** (ivy-) proof

**kw-āgiriza** (-je) 1. to witness, to certify, to prove, 2. to accuse

**agisida** accident (*from Fr. accident*)

**ic-āgo** (ivy-) 1. trouble, 2. misfortune, 3. bad luck, 4. accident, 5. risk

**kw-āguka** (-tse) 1. to be stretched, 2. to be widened, 3. to be enlarged,

4. to have a large capacity (*from kwāgura*)

**ubw-aguke** width

**kw-āgura** (-ye) 1. to stretch, 2. to widen, make wider, 3. to enlarge, to extend

**ic-āha** (ivy-) 1. sin, fault, 2. crime

**kw-āha** (-she) to gather (*from garden*)

**ukw-āha** (am-) armpit, armhole, axilia

**ak-āhebwe** (utw-) 1. something forsaken, 2. worn out thing

**ak-āheze** person or thing completely at end of usefulness (*from guhera*)

**ic-ahinguwe** (ivy-) product, article, manufactured item, something fabricated

**kw-āhira** (-ye) (*from kwāha*) to cut grass (*to use it for something*)

**kw-āhirika** (-tse) to be easy to cut or pull (*grass*), (*from kwāha*)

**kw-āhirira** (-ye) to cut grass at, for

**kw-āhiza** (-je) 1. to cut grass with, 2. to help to cut

**aho** there, when, where (*not in questions*), good!

**aho rēro** that's it, at last

**ahubwo** (*adv.*) instead, rather, alternatively, nay

**kw-āhuka** (-tse) 1. to pasture, 2. to begin a task

**kw-āhukāna** (-nye) 1. to separate, to divorce (*vi*), 2. to finish (*vi*)

**kw-āhukānya** (-nije) 1. to separate, divorce, 2. to finish (*vt*)

**kw-āhura** (-ye) 1. to pasture animals in good place, 2. to put to work

**kw-āka** (-tse) 1. to take away from, 2. to demand from, to reclaim, 3. to shine, to burn

**ukw-aka** combustion

**umw-āka** (imy-) year

**umw-āka w'ishule** grade level

**umw-akāka** (imy-) brass (*as used in bracelets*)

**iny-akamwe** person living alone, one by himself

**ubw-ākara** (am-) leafy vegetable (*of certain sort*)

**kw-ākīra** (-riye) 1. to receive, take from another, 2. to take another's place or burden, 3. to accept

**kw-ākīrana** (-nye) 1. to take turns, 2. to shine, 3. to be cheerful

**kw-ākīranwa** (-nywe) to take turns

**kw-ākīrwa** (-we) 1. to be received, to be taken, 3. to be helped with burden

**ubw-aku** mouth odor

**kw-ākura** (-ye) to signal to come

**iny-āma** (iny-) 1. meat, 2. flesh

**kw-āma** (-mye) 1. to always or continually do a thing, 2. to bear fruit

**ukw-āma wihebuye** pessimism (*from kwāma*)

**kw-āmaho** (-myeho) to be eternal (*from kwama*)

**kw-āmāmara** (-ye) 1. to become known, 2. to spread everywhere (*vi*)

**kw-āmāmaza** (-je) to make known everywhere

**kw-āmana** (-nye) 1. to live together, 2. to be together always (*from kwama*)

<b>ubw-āmāso</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) seeing face to face	<b>kw-āmbura</b> (-ye) 1. to undress, to remove clothing, 2. to steal ( <i>from kwambara</i> )	<b>ic-āmwa</b> (ivy-) fruit, piece of fruit
<b>iny-amāswa</b> (iny-) wild animal, beast	<b>ubw-āmbure</b> nakedness	<b>ak-āna</b> (ut-) little child ( <i>from umwāna</i> )
<b>ic-āmba</b> (ivy-) bait	<b>umw-āmbure</b> (ab-) naked person	<b>ic-āna</b> (ivy-) 1. colt, 2. young of some large animals
<b>kw-āmbara</b> (-ye) to wear, to put on ( <i>clothes</i> ), to dress oneself	<b>kw-āmbutsa</b> (-kije) 1. to exile, 2. chase far away	<b>iny-āna</b> (iny-) calf
<b>iny-ambarabāmi</b> (iny-) king's clothing, esp. animal skins worn by kings or great chiefs, or jewels	<b>kw-āmbutsa</b> (-kijwe) to be exiled	<b>kw-āna</b> (-nye) to weep ( <i>baby</i> )
<b>umw-āmbaro</b> (imy-) garment, clothing	<b>ubw-āmbuzi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) thievery, theft	<b>rw-āna</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) childishly
<b>ic-āmbarwa</b> (ivy-) clothing	<b>umw-āmbuzi</b> (ab-) thief	<b>ubw-āna</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) childhood
<b>kw-āmbarwa</b> (-we) to be worn	<b>amēnya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) naked	<b>umw-āna</b> (ab-) 1. child, baby, 2. young of animal
<b>ambasade</b> embassy	<b>Amerika</b> America	<b>umw-āna yonka</b> breastfeeding ( <i>from kwōnka</i> )
<b>kw-āmbaza</b> (-je) to call for help	<b>urw-āmfu</b> (inz-) weeds ( <i>of a certain sort, used in basketry</i> )	<b>kw-ānāna</b> (-nye) 1. to cry ( <i>of young about to die</i> ), 2. to be about to die for lack of moisture ( <i>seeds</i> )
<b>ic-āmbazo</b> (ivy-) clothing for work	<b>ibw-āmi</b> at the king's court, royal court	<b>umw-ānda</b> (imy-) 1. dirtiness, dirt, filth, 2. pollution
<b>--ambere</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) first ( <i>preceded by class prefix</i> )	<b>ubw-āmi</b> kingdom	<b>kw-āndagara</b> (-ye) to be made known, come from dark into light
<b>ic-ambere</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) priority, a first	<b>umw-āmi</b> (ab-) king, lord	<b>kw-āndagaza</b> (-je) to spread abroad, make known
<b>kw-āmbika</b> (-tse) to clothe ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>umw-āmikazi</b> (ab-) 1. queen, 2. wife of great chief or of king	<b>kw-āndāra</b> (-ye) 1. to go slowly ( <i>of convalescent</i> ), 2. to convalesce, 3. to make an effort
<b>kw-āmbika ibara</b> to spoil another's reputation	<b>kw-āmira</b> (-ye) 1. to forbid, 2. chase away with shouts	<b>kw-āndārika</b> (-tse) to be careless ( <i>with things</i> )
<b>kw-āmbikwa</b> (-tse) to be clothed	<b>kw-āmīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to bear fruit	<b>kw-āndāza</b> (-je) to help a sick person walk
<b>kw-āmbira</b> (-ye) to leaven, to ferment	<b>ak-āmo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) loud voice	<b>kw-āndika</b> (-tse) to write
<b>umw-āmbiro</b> (imy-) leaven, fermenting agent	<b>am-āmo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) birthplace	<b>urw-āndika</b> writing
<b>ic-āmbu</b> (ivy-) ford ( <i>in river</i> )	<b>iny-āmo</b> (iny-) 1. race, 2. ancestry, 3. origin	<b>kw-āndikira</b> (-ye) to write to, for
<b>in-āmbu</b> (in-) appetite, desire for a certain food	<b>urw-āmo</b> (inz-) clamor, noise, racket	<b>kw-andikirwa</b> (-we) 1. to be written for, to, 2. to be written on
<b>kw-āmbuka</b> (-tse) 1. to cross ( <i>road, river</i> ), 2. to travel, 3. go far away, 4. to leave the country	<b>umw-āmpi</b> (imy-) arrow	<b>ukw-andikirwa</b> something written for, to
<b>kw-āmbukana</b> (-nye) 1. to take far away, 2. to go with	<b>umw-āmpi y'ikiribiti</b> match	<b>kw-āndikisha</b> (-shije) 1. to write with, cause to write, 2. to enroll, 3. to register
<b>iny-āmbukira</b> (iny-) traveller, wanderer	<b>kw-āmūka</b> (-tse) to be born of, to originate	<b>kw-āndikishwa</b> (-shijwe) 1. to be registered, 2. to be enrolled, 3. to be listed, 4. to be checked in
<b>umw-āmbukira</b> (ab-) traveller, wanderer	<b>kw-āmūrura</b> (-ye) to cease to bear fruit	

<b>ic-āndiko</b> (ivy-) writing	<b>kw-ānikira</b> (-ye) to put out in sun	<b>ak-anya</b> (utw-) 1. a small space, 2. a short time, a brief moment
<b>urw-āndiko</b> (inz-) writing	<b>ukw-ānikira</b> drying	<b>ic-ānya</b> (ivy-) place surrounding great chief's kraal, good pastures
<b>kw-āndikwa</b> (-tswe) to be written	<b>ak-ānīra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) pertussis, whooping cough, whoop	<b>iny-anya</b> (iny-) tomato
<b>umw-āndu</b> (imy-) inheritance	<b>kw-ānīra</b> (-riye) to weep	<b>umw-ānya</b> (imy-) 1. time, duration, moment, 2. space, 3. distance, 4. seat
<b>kw-āndukira</b> (-ye) to be contagious	<b>kw-ānjānjwa</b> (-jwe) 1. to hold lightly, 2. be careless with, 3. to neglect	<b>umw-ānya kanaka</b> a certain time
<b>ukw-āndukira</b> contagion, infection	<b>kw-ānka</b> (-nse) 1. to refuse, 2. to hate, to detest, 3. to resist, to oppose	<b>im-ānza</b> ( <i>sg. urubānza</i> ) 1. trial, 2. affair, 3. judgment, condemnation
<b>kw-āndukirwa</b> (-we) to contract a contagious disease	<b>iny-ankamugayo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. honesty, 2. righteousness, 3. blamelessness, 4. integrity	<b>umw-anza</b> (imy-) track of animal
<b>kw-āndukiza</b> (-je) to transmit a contagious disease	<b>kw-ānkana</b> (-nye) to hate each other	<b>kw-ānzika</b> (-tse) to start
<b>ukw-āndukiza</b> contamination, transmission of a contagious disease	<b>umw-ankanvu</b> (ab-) child starting to know a little	<b>ic-ānzo</b> (ivy-) small opening in backyard enclosure for emergency exits or used by women and children
<b>kw-āndura</b> (-ye) 1. to contract a disease from another, 2. to get dirty	<b>kw-ānkanya</b> (-nije) to thin out plants	<b>urw-āra</b> (inz-) 1. fingernail, 2. toenail, 3. claw, 4. hoof
<b>kw-āndūra</b> (-ye) to take to put away, to gather up	<b>ubw-ānkanyi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) hatred	<b>Umw-arabu</b> (Ab-) Arab person
<b>kw-ānduruka</b> (-tse) to originate, to come from	<b>umw-ankavu</b> (ab-) young child, starting to know a little	<b>ak-ārānda</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) ancient customs
<b>iny-ānduruko</b> (iny-) 1. reason, 2. origin, 3. cause	<b>kw-ānkika</b> (-tse) to try repeatedly unsuccessfully	<b>ubw-ārāra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) contagious disease ( <i>term of scorn: uri n'ubwarara</i> )
<b>kw-āndurutsa</b> (-kije) 1. to provoke, 2. to start a quarrel	<b>kw-ānkira</b> (-ye) 1. to refuse to, 2. to be impossible for, 3. to be willful, 4. to be disobedient ( <i>very strongly</i> )	<b>ic-āri</b> (ivy-) nest
<b>kw-āndurwa</b> (-we) to be contracted ( <i>disease</i> )	<b>kw-ānkīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to hate	<b>kw-ārika</b> (-tse) to make a nest
<b>ic-ānga</b> (ivy-) taste, flavor	<b>urw-ānko</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) hatred, antipathy	<b>ariko</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) but, however
<b>umw-āngange</b> (imy-) big round red lily ( <i>wild</i> )	<b>urw-ānkūnzi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) favoritism, partiality ( <i>sometimes as result of bribe</i> )	<b>umw-ārimu</b> (ab-) teacher ( <i>Sw.</i> )
<b>in-anganyabwonko</b> keyboard	<b>kw-ānkwa</b> (-nswe) to be hated	<b>ic-ārimwe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) all together, in unison
<b>kw-āngāra</b> (-ye) to wander about from place to place	<b>ic-ansi</b> (ivy-) milk cup	<b>ak-ārōnda</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. inherited property or position, 2. origin
<b>urw-āngāra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) carelessness, negligence	<b>ubw-ānsi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) enmity	<b>arondisema</b> borough, district, precinct
<b>am-āngati</b> belching	<b>umw-ānsi</b> (ab-) enemy	<b>kw-āruka</b> (-tse) 1. reach the age of accountability, 2. to grow up
<b>kw-āngāza</b> (-je) to spread abroad, make known ( <i>from kwangara</i> )	<b>antene</b> antenna, aerial	<b>urw-aruka</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) youth, group of teenagers
<b>umw-āngāzi</b> (ab-) vagabond	<b>ubw-ānwa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) beard	<b>kw-ārura</b> (-ye) to dish up food
<b>--angu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) diluted ( <i>esp. milk or beer</i> )		<b>kw-ārūza</b> (-je) to tear down nest
<b>kw-ānguha</b> (-she) to lie		

**urw-ārwa** (inz-) banana beer (*also urwāgwa, urwāwa, the plural is only used when the beer is criticized*)

**urw-asakusaku** (in-) chin

**kw-āsama** (-mye) to open the mouth, to be open (*mouth*)

**kw-āsamika** (-tse) to cause to open the mouth

**kw-āsamira** (-ye) to open the mouth for

**kw-āsamura** (-ye) to sneeze

**kw-āsamuza** (-je) to cause to sneeze

**kw-āsana** (-nye) 1. to clash together, 2. to shatter, 3. to make big noise

**asāngwa** if

**umw-ashi** (imy-) 1. rafter, 2. tripod

**aside** acid

**asima** asthma

**kw-ātagura** (-ye) to tell the whole truth without hiding a thing

**atāri** except

**kw-ātira** (-ye) 1. to choose leader, 2. to put bees in new hive, 3. to dedicate, 4. to ordain

**kw-ātira** (-riye) 1. to go down the middle (*e.g. of path or country*), 2. to crack (*vi, vt*)

**kw-ātira** (-ye) to gulp down water, to gorge oneself

**ukw-ātira** 1. traditional initiation ceremony, 2. dedication, ordination, initiation

**kw-ātirwa** to gain (*position*)

**ubw-āto** (am-) 1. boat, 2. traditional dugout canoe (*plural only used for indefinite numbers*)

**amāto menshi** = many boats, *but*  
**ubwāto bubiri** = two boats

**urw-āto** (inz-) cup

**kw-ātsa** (-kije) (*from kwaka*) 1. to blow the fire, 2. to light a fire

**ic-ātsi** (ivy-) grass of any kind (*sing. rarely used*)

**ivy-ātsi** grass of any kind (*sing. rarely used*)

**ubw-ātsi** (*no pl.*) 1. grass, straw (*esp. for building*), 2. field

**ak-ātsi gatoto** green

**kw-ātura** (-ye) 1. to make known, 2. bring into open from hidden place, 3. to confess, 4. to pronounce clearly, to articulate, 5. to open (*flower*)

**kw-āturuka** (-tse) to crack, to open (*vi*)

**kw-āturura** (-ye) to burst open (*vt*)

**umw-āvu** (imy-) discarded things, trash, garbage

**kw-āvura** (-ye) to crawl, to creep (*on hands and knees*)

**urw-āvya** (inz-) small pot (*for butter*)

**kw-āya** (-ye) 1. to waste, 2. to consume uselessly

**ak-āyi** little tea, breakfast tea (*diminutive of icāyi*)

**ic-āyi** (ivy-) tea (*pl. used for different kinds of tea*)

**ubw-ayi** alcohol for med. purpose

**kw-āyura** (-ye) to yawn

**kw-āza** (-gije) to make narrow

**kw-āzwa** (-gijwe) to be made narrow

## B

**ku-ba** (-baye) 1. to be, 2. to become, 3. to live

**habaye iki?** what happened?  
**uzoba ukoze** thanks in advance

**ku-ba agahore** to be perfect

**ku-ba bibi** to be worse, to be horrible

**ku-ba hano** to be present

**u-ba hehe** where are you?

**ku-ba maso** 1. to watch, 2. to be alert, to be on guard

**ku-ba mu maraso** to menstruate

**i-baba** (ama-) wing

**n'aka-bāba** goodbye

**ku-babara** (-ye) 1. to suffer, hurt, 2. to be sad (*vi*), 3. to care about, 4. to feel, experience (*negative emotion*)

**uku-babara** irritation (*med.*)

**ubu-babare** pain, suffering (*from kubabara*)

**ubu-babare bwo mu mitsi** neuralgia

**ku-babarira** (-ye) 1. to forgive, 2. to excuse, 3. to sympathize

**m-babarira** Sorry!

**ku-babarirwa** (-we) to be forgiven

**aka-babaro** (utu-) grief, sorrow

**umu-babaro** (imi-) 1. grief, sorrow, 2. pain

**ku-babaza** (-je) 1. to hurt, injure (*vt*), cause to suffer (*from kubabara*), 2. to bother

**im-babazi** (im-) mercy

**ku-babazwa** (-we) to be caused to suffer

**i-babi** (ama-) leaf

**iki-babi** (ibi-) leaf

**ku-babuka** (-tse) to be singed, scorched

**ku-babura** (-ye) to singe, scorch, burn quickly (*vt*)

**ku-baburisha** (-shije) to cause to burn, burn with



**uku-baburwa** burn, scorch (*from kubabura*)

**ubu-babwe** smell

**umu-babwe** (imi-) odor (*of scorched flesh or hair*)

**bācō** that's so!

**ku-badika** (-tse) to transplant

**ku-baduka** (-tse) 1. to get up quickly, 2. to grow well

**ku-bāga** (-ze) 1. to butcher, to slaughter, dress an animal, 2. to operate

**ku-bagabaga** (-ze) to stroll about as if one had nothing else to do

**ku-bagara** (-ye) to weed by hand

**ku-bagarira** (-ye) to weed for, at

**ku-bagarwa** (-we) to be weeded

**ku-bagaza** (-je) to cause to weed

**ku-bāgira** (-ye) to butcher at, for

**i-bāgiro** (ama-) slaughtering place, slaughterhouse

**ku-bāgīsha** (-shije) to cause to butcher, butcher with

**im-bāgwa** (im-) victim

**ku-bāgwa** (-zwe) to be butchered, to be slaughtered

**iki-baho** (ibi-) 1. wooden board, 2. blackboard, chalkboard

**ku-baho** (-bayeho) to be alive

**uku-baho** (*no pl.*) existence (*from kuba*)

**uru-bāho** (im-) board, slate

**umu-bāji** (aba-) carpenter

**i-bakure** (ama-) (*Sw.*) bowl

**i-bāmba** (ama-) anything bitter, cross person

**ku-bāmba** (-mvyē) 1. to stretch out skin to dry by putting sharpened pegs around edges, 2. to crucify

**umu-bambāngwe** (imi-) thorn tree

**iki-bambāzi** (ibi-) wall, partition

**bambe** 1. excuse me (*e.g. I said a wrong word, misspoke myself*), 2. but rather (*when correcting oneself*)

**ku-bāmbīsha** (-shije) to cause to crucify, to nail with

**ku-bāmbura** (-ye) 1. to remove from cross, 2. to remove skin from drying

**ku-bāmbūrwa** (-we) to be removed from cross or pegs

**i-bāmfu** left hand, left side, left

**ibu-bāmfu** left hand, left side, left

**ubu-bāmfu** left hand, left side, left

**uku-bāmfu** left hand, left side, left

**ku-bamwo** (-yemwo) to be inside

**ku-bāna** (-nye) to live together

**ku-bānda** (-nze) 1. to press, 2. to crowd

**kwi-bānda** (-nze) to compress, concentrate, condense

**ku-bāndana** (-nye) to press, crowd together

**ku-bāndānya** (-nije) 1. to continue to go, to go further, 2. to continue (*vt*)

**aka-bānde** (utu-) valley with no water

**iki-bāndo** (ibi-) 1. piece of wood for beating beans or grain, or for closing a door, 2. crutch

**ku-banduka** (-tse) separate from (*vi*)

**ku-bāndūka** (-tse) to rise (*of sun*) (*e.g. umutwēnzi urabandutse*)

**ku-bāndūra** (-ye) 1. to pry up, 2. push out (*e.g. wind bulges out cloth*), 3. to appear suddenly (*as sun at dawn*)

**im-bāndwa** (im-) nature spirit

**ku-bāndwa** (-nzwe) 1. to dance in honor of Kiranga, 2. to be devoted to his service

**i-bānga** (ama-) secret, mystery

**ku-bānga** (-nze) to be parallel

**umu-bangabanga** (imi-) lower jaw

**uru-bangāngwe** (im-) wheel (*made of wood or reeds long ago, now bicycle wheel*)

**ku-bāngikana** (-nye) 1. to be near, adjacent, beside, 2. to be parallel

**ku-bāngikanya** (-nije) 1. to start a job before finishing the previous one, 2. do two things at once, 3. to place two things parallel, or side by side

**ku-bangira** (-ye) 1. to hold out, 2. to offer

**ku-bāngiriza** (-je) to take firm hold of

**aka-bāngo** (utu-) little sliver

**i-bāngo** (ama-) 1. hole as for planting beans in, 2. mark made by hoe or axe, 3. chips, 4. assigned task

**uru-bāngo** (im-) spear or stick stuck in person or in ground, wire

**ku-banguka** (-tse) 1. to be easily done, to be quickly done, 2. to do in a hurry, 3. to be active, 4. to be direct, 5. to be skillful

**ku-bangura** (-ye) 1. to grasp in preparation to strike, 2. to prepare oneself to strike

**ku-bangūra** (-ye) 1. to diminish, 2. to relax, 3. to take another's place in watching

**ku-bangūranya** (-nije) 1. to make peace, 2. to separate fighters

**ku-bangurira** (-ye) to raise one's arm to strike or to pull a bow

**ubu-bangutsi** ardour, fervour

**i-banki** (ama-) Bank

<b>umu-bāno</b> (imi-) 1. living together, 2. cooperation, 3. neighborhood	<b>umu-barīro</b> (imi-) seam, hem, sewing	<b>i-bavu</b> (ama-) callus, blister
<b>umu-bānyi</b> (aba-) neighbor	<b>ku-barirwa</b> (-we) to be told	<b>umu-bavu</b> (imi-) ( <i>sg. rare</i> ) bark of tree used for perfume
<b>iki-bānza</b> (ibi-) place, room ( <i>space</i> ), building site	<b>ku-barīrwa</b> (-we) to be sewn	<b>uru-bavu</b> (im-) side ( <i>of person</i> )
<b>ku-bānza</b> (-nje) to begin by, to do first	<b>ku-bariza</b> (-je) 1. to ask of, 2. question for	<b>bira-bāye</b> it's enough! ( <i>from kuba</i> )
<b>uru-bānza</b> ( <i>pl. imanza</i> ) 1. trial, 2. affair, 3. judgment, 4. condemnation	<b>i-barizo</b> (ama-) 1. carpenter shop, 2. address	<b>ha-baye iki</b> what happened? ( <i>from kuba</i> )
<b>ku-banziriza</b> (-je) to precede, begin by	<b>aka-barore</b> (utu-) evil example, notorious character	<b>ka-baza</b> interrogative ( <i>grammar</i> )
<b>i-bara</b> (ama-) 1. spot, 2. woe, 3. suffering, 4. dishonor	<b>ku-baruruka</b> (-tse) 1. to come unsewn, 2. to rip ( <i>vi</i> ), 3. to abandon	<b>ku-baza</b> (-jije) 1. to ask question, to question, 2. to interrogate ( <i>from kubara</i> ), 3. to request
<b>ku-bara</b> (-ze) to say, tell	<b>ku-barurura</b> (-ye) 1. to unsew, 2. to rip ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>ku-bāza</b> (-je) to plane, work with wood
<b>i-barabara</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) road	<b>i-baruwa</b> (ama-) letter ( <i>correspondence, from Sw. barua</i> )	<b>ku-bazagiza</b> (-je) to ask many questions
<b>im-baraga</b> (im-) 1. strength, power, 2. authority, 3. potency	<b>i-base</b> (ama-) basin ( <i>Fr. bassin</i> )	<b>ku-bazānya</b> (-nije) to ask each other
<b>im-baragasa</b> (im-) flea	<b>ku-bāsha</b> (-shije) to be able to ( <i>physically</i> )	<b>im-bazi</b> (im-) leaves used for perfume
<b>iki-barara</b> (ibi-) 1. eggshell, 2. broken gourd, 3. fragment	<b>ubu-bāsha</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. power, 2. ability	<b>ku-bāzira</b> (-ye) to plane at, for
<b>uru-baraza</b> (im-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) porch, verandah	<b>basi</b> enough!, it is enough, that's fine	<b>i-bāziro</b> (ama-) carpenter shop
<b>uru-bari</b> (im-) 1. screen, 2. wire	<b>im-bata</b> (im-) duck ( <i>Sw. bata</i> )	<b>iki-bazo</b> (ibi-) 1. question, 2. problem, challenge, 3. issue, matter, 4. test, exam
<b>imi-baribari</b> grass growing beside garden, thus luxuriant	<b>ku-bāta</b> (-se) to be flat, flatten out ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ntaki-bazo</b> no problem ( <i>from ikibazo</i> )
<b>ku-barira</b> (-ye) 1. to tell, 2. to inform, 3. to talk ( <i>from kubara</i> )	<b>i-bateri</b> (ama-) battery	<b>ku-bazwa</b> (-jwe) 1. to be asked, 2. be examined
<b>ku-barīra</b> (-riye) to sew, to stitch up	<b>aka-bāti</b> (utu-) cupboard	<b>ku-bāzwa</b> (-jwe) to be planed
<b>ku-barirana</b> (-nye) to tell each other	<b>i-bāti</b> (ama-) sheet of metal ( <i>for roof</i> )	<b>im-beba</b> (im-) mouse, rat
<b>ku-baririkiza</b> (-je) to ask over and over again	<b>im-bāti</b> (im-) duck	<b>ku-beba</b> (-vye) to stoke ( <i>fire</i> )
<b>ku-barīrira</b> (-ye) to sew for	<b>ku-batīrisha</b> (-shije) to baptize with	<b>im-beba y'ikizungu</b> (im) guinea pig
<b>ku-bariritsa</b> (-kije) to seek information about someone	<b>ku-batīsha</b> (-shije) to flatten ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>i-bega</b> (ama-) stoop shouldered <b>guheta amabega</b> to be hunch shouldered
<b>ku-barīriza</b> (-je) to have one sew for you	<b>ku-batīshwa</b> (-shijwe) to be flattened	<b>ku-bega</b> (-ze) to break off a piece ( <i>e.g. bread</i> )
<b>iki-bariro</b> (ibi-) 1. time, moment, 2. destiny, deadline	<b>ku-batīza</b> (-jije) to baptize	<b>iki-bege</b> (ibi-) piece or slice ( <i>bread</i> )
	<b>ku-batīzwa</b> (-jijwe) to be baptized	<b>iki-bēhe</b> (ibi-) basin
	<b>iki-batsi</b> (ibi-) reflection of light	
	<b>ku-bātura</b> (-ye) to transplant	

<b>umu-bēhe</b> (imi-) basin	<b>ku-bēshabesha</b> (-she) to tell little lies, to fool	<b>ku-bigira ku mpaka</b> to do it on purpose ( <i>see impaka</i> )
<b>im-beho</b> (im-) 1. cold ( <i>weather</i> ), 2. winter	<b>ku-bēshaho</b> (-shejeho) to cause to live, give life to ( <i>from kuba</i> )	<b>i-bigirānkana</b> willfully, intentionally, on purpose, willingly
<b>imi-bēmbe</b> leprosy	<b>ku-bēshana</b> (-nye) to lie about each other	<b>ku-bīha</b> (-she) 1. to be sour, 2. to be bitter
<b>umunyamibēmbe</b> leper	<b>ku-bēshera</b> (-ye) to lie about	<b>ku-bika</b> (-tse) 1. to announce the death of someone, 2. to crow
<b>umu-bēmbe</b> (aba-) leper	<b>ku-bēsherwa</b> (-we) to be lied about	<b>ku-bīka</b> (-tse) to put away, to store, save
<b>ku-bembeteranya</b> (-nije) to try to persuade someone in an underhanded way	<b>ubu-bēshi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) lying	<b>ku-bikira</b> (-ye) to announce to someone about a death
<b>ku-bembetereza</b> (-je) to tell someone something indirectly in order not to hurt him	<b>umu-bēshi</b> (aba-) liar	<b>ku-bīkira</b> (-ye) to put away for
<b>i-bendera</b> (ama-) flag, banner	<b>ku-betera</b> (-ye) to put yeast in beer	<b>ku-bīkīra</b> (-ye) 1. to book ( <i>a room, hotel</i> ) 2. to fix place for new baby, 3. to wrap up baby
<b>bēne</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) like	<b>i-beto</b> concrete ( <i>Fr.</i> )	<b>ku-bīkīsha</b> (-shije) to help to put away, cause to put away
<b>i-bēnga</b> (ama-) gulf	<b>uru-beya</b> (im-) flame	<b>ubu-bīko</b> (ama-) 1. cupboard, 2. bank account
<b>ku-bēnga</b> (-nze) to refuse ( <i>esp. girl to refuse to marry a certain man</i> )	<b>iki-bēzi</b> (ibi-) axe	<b>umu-biko</b> (imi-) comb of chicken
<b>iki-bēngebēnge</b> (ibi-) ray of sunshine, heat	<b>--bi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. bad, 2. dirty, 3. ugly	<b>uku-bikūra</b> withdrawal ( <i>econ.</i> ) ( <i>from gukūra</i> )
<b>ku-bēnguka</b> (-tse) 1. to fall in love, 2. to choose a spouse	<b>iki-bi</b> (ibi-) that which is bad, evil	<b>ku-bīkwa</b> (-tswē) to be put away
<b>ku-bēngūka</b> (-tse) 1. to change ( <i>esp. color</i> ), 2. to fade	<b>n'ama-bi</b> I'm not fine ( <i>from -bi</i> )	<b>umu-biligī</b> (Aba-) Belgian person
<b>ku-bēnja</b> (-nje) 1. to ripen, 2. become yellow or reddish	<b>ubu-bi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. evil, 2. ugliness	<b>ku-bīmba</b> (-mvye) to froth
<b>ku-bēnjūka</b> (-tse) 1. to fade, 2. become pale, yellowish green, 3. to change color	<b>umu-bi</b> (aba-) bad person	<b>umu-bīmba</b> (imi-) green bean
<b>ku-bera</b> (-reye) 1. to be unjust, 2. to favor unjustly	<b>i-biba</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) time for planting small grains	<b>ku-bīmba ifuro</b> to froth at the mouth
<b>ku-bēra</b> (-bereye) to be suitable, apt ( <i>prepositional form of kuba</i> )	<b>ku-biba</b> (-vye) to plant ( <i>small seeds</i> ), to sow	<b>iki-bīndi</b> (ibi-) water pot ( <i>of clay</i> )
<b>ku-beragura</b> (-ye) to hatch ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>uru-bibe</b> (im-) 1. limit, 2. boundary	<b>umu-bīndi</b> (imi-) tall clay pot for carrying water
<b>--bere</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) ahead	<b>iki-bibi</b> (ibi-) birthmark	<b>aka-bindo</b> (utu-) napkin, sanitary towel
<b>i-bēre</b> (ama-) breast	<b>bibiliya</b> Bible	<b>i-bīngira</b> (ama-) wolf-like dog ( <i>wild</i> )
<b>ama-bērebēre</b> breast milk	<b>ku-bibira</b> (-ye) to plant at, for	<b>iki-bīngo</b> (ibi-) reed
<b>iki-bero</b> (ibi-) upper thigh, lap	<b>bibiriyoteke</b> library	<b>iki-bīngo-bīngo</b> (ibi-) reed
<b>ku-bērwa</b> (-we) 1. to be dressed becomingly, 2. to be worthy of, 3. to merit	<b>ku-bibīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to plant	<b>umu-bīngo-bīngo</b> (imi-) reed
<b>ku-bēsha</b> (-she) to lie	<b>umu-bidadi</b> (aba-) homosexual person, gay	
	<b>i-bido</b> (ama-) can, canister ( <i>from Fr. bidon</i> )	
	<b>im-biga</b> (im-) edge, brim ( <i>of dish, container</i> )	
	<b>uru-biga</b> (im-) edge, brim ( <i>of dish, container</i> )	

<b>ku-bīngūra</b> (-ye) 1. to slap in the face, 2. to sideswipe	<b>iki-bītsanyo</b> (ibi-) a thing entrusted to another	<b>ku-boheka</b> (-tse) to be easily tied
<b>iki-bira</b> (ibi-) forest	<b>iki-bitwe</b> (ibi-) stock ( <i>from kubikwa</i> )	<b>ku-bohera</b> (-ye) to tie at, for
<b>ku-bira</b> (-ze) 1. to boil ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to ferment	<b>umu-bivyi</b> (aba-) sower, planter	<b>i-bohero</b> (ama-) prison
<b>umu-bira</b> (imi-) fresh beer ( <i>with froth</i> )	<b>ku-biza</b> (-jije) to boil ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>ku-boherwa</b> (-we) to be tied at, because of
<b>ku-bira icuya</b> to perspire, to sweat	<b>im-bizi</b> (im-) 1. tiny stream of water, 2. spring, source	<b>ku-bohēsha</b> (-sheje) to tie with, cause to tie
<b>birariziyoze</b> billharzia	<b>--bo</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) them	<b>ku-bohēshwa</b> (-shejwe) to be tied with, caused to be tied
<b>ubu-bire</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) boiling	<b>umu-bo</b> (aba-) person of a particular region of Burundi	<b>uru-boho</b> (im-) package, packet
<b>--biri</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) two	<b>uru-bobi</b> (im-) scum	<b>ku-bohōka</b> (-tse) to come untied
<b>ka-biri</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) twice	<b>i-bōbo</b> (ama-) beseeching <b>gukoma ibōbo</b> to beg earnestly	<b>ku-bohōra</b> (-ye) to untie ( <i>from kuboha</i> )
<b>umu-biri</b> (imi-) 1. body, 2. flesh	<b>ku-bobōka</b> (-tse) 1. to be full of air ( <i>as ball</i> ), 2. to be full ( <i>having eaten</i> )	<b>ku-bohwa</b> (-shwe) to be tied
<b>umu-birigi</b> (Aba-) Belgian person	<b>ku-bobōta</b> (-se) to plead earnestly for something	<b>uku-boke</b> (ama-) arm
<b>im-birika</b> (im-) teakettle	<b>ku-bobōteza</b> (-je) 1. to ask for daily, secretly, 2. to tell something in a kind, easy way	<b>uku-boko</b> (ama-) arm
<b>ku-birika</b> (-tse) to throw stick on ground which tumbles end over end	<b>ku-bobōteza</b> (-je) to speak very beseechingly	<b>i-boma</b> ( <i>Sw.</i> ) judgment hall, government offices
<b>umu-birikira</b> (imi-) funnel	<b>ku-bobōtereza</b> (-je) 1. to ask for daily, secretly, 2. to tell something in a kind, easy way	<b>ku-bōmba</b> (-mvye) to imbibe, drink in
<b>iki-birīti</b> (ibi-) box of matches	<b>im-boga</b> (im-) leafy vegetable	<b>im-bōmbāne</b> (im-) tight place, very narrow place
<b>i-biro</b> 1. office, 2. desk	<b>ku-bōga</b> (-ze) 1. to spit up milk ( <i>of baby</i> ), 2. to be full, 3. to be overflowing	<b>ku-bōmbeka</b> (-tse) to be in water, to absorb
<b>i-biro bikukira ibindi</b> agency ( <i>branch of a bank</i> )	<b>uru-boga</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) one vegetable ( <i>single plant</i> )	<b>ku-bōmboka</b> (-tse) 1. to swell up, 2. get big ( <i>e.g. skin in water</i> ), 3. get soft in water ( <i>from kubomba</i> )
<b>ku-bisa</b> (-shije) to make place, allow to pass	<b>ibi-bōgabōga</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) overflow	<b>ku-bomborana</b> (-nye) 1. to make a great noise, 2. strike together ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>ku-bīsha</b> (-hije) to make bitter, sour	<b>ku-bōgabōga</b> (-ze) to overflow, be full to overflowing	<b>ku-bomboranya</b> (-nije) 1. to clash together, 2. to strike ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>--bisi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. raw, uncooked, 2. fresh, 3. cold, cool, 4. wet	<b>ku-bogeka</b> (-tse) to start to head up ( <i>of grains</i> )	<b>im-bombovu</b> (im-) furniture, possessions
<b>i-bisi</b> (ama-) bus, coach	<b>im-bogo</b> (im-) buffalo	<b>ku-bona</b> (-nye) to see
<b>ku-bisīkanya</b> (-nije) 1. to cross, 2. make place for one another to pass	<b>ku-bogora</b> (-ye) to read aloud	<b>uru-bona</b> (im-) transparent, shiny thing
<b>ku-bisiriza</b> (-je) to stand in a certain place to allow another to pass	<b>ku-boha</b> (-she) to tie, to bind	<b>iki-bonamaso</b> (ibi-) reward for finding something
<b>bitāyeko</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) in order that, moreover, furthermore	<b>ku-bohana</b> (-nye) to tie each other	<b>ku-bonana</b> (-nye) to see each other
<b>ku-bītsa</b> (-kije) to entrust, leave something with someone ( <i>from kubika</i> )	<b>im-bohe</b> (im-) prisoner	<b>tuzo-bonana</b> see you!

<b>im-bonankubone</b> (im-) face to face, vision	<b>ku-borōga</b> (-ze) 1. to wail, 2. cry out for help, 3. to moan, 4. rumble in stomach	<b>buhoro</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. slowly, 2. slightly, lightly
<b>iki-bondo</b> (ibi-) small child	<b>ku-borōgera</b> (-ye) to cry to for help	<b>buhoro-buhoro</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. very slowly, 2. little by little, 3. gently, 4. carefully, 5. softly, lightly, slightly
<b>ku-bondōka</b> (-tse) 1. to be stretched out, 2. to be bloated	<b>aka-borōgo</b> 1. cry, 2. moaning ( <i>from kuborōga</i> )	<b>buja</b> 1. master, 2. Bujumbura ( <i>short form or slang</i> )
<b>ku-boneka</b> (-tse) 1. to appear, be visible, to seem, 2. to be accessible, available, obtainable	<b>ama-borōgo</b> wailing, mourning ( <i>from kuborōga</i> )	<b>databuja</b> my master
<b>ubu-boneke</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) appearance	<b>umu-boyi</b> (aba-) house worker ( <i>rude, derogative</i> ), house boy	<b>mabuja</b> my mistress
<b>ku-bonekera</b> (-ye) to appear to	<b>uru-bōyi</b> (im-) bee sting	<b>i-buji</b> (ama-) candle ( <i>from Fr. bougie</i> )
<b>ku-bonekēsha</b> (-sheje) to place in sight	<b>ku-boza</b> (-jeje) to rot, spoil ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>ku-bukabuka</b> (-tse) 1. to be very kind to, 2. to take very good care of
<b>ku-bonera</b> (-ye) to see for, find at, see by	<b>ku-bozwa</b> (-jejwe) to be caused to spoil	<b>bukebuke</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) slowly, little by little, step by step ( <i>from -ke</i> )
<b>ku-bonerana</b> (-nye) to be transparent, clear	<b>umu-bu</b> (imi-) mosquito	<b>bukumbi</b> suddenly ( <i>as death or accident</i> )
<b>im-bonero</b> (im-) pupil of eye	<b>uru-bu</b> (im-) 1. turn, 2. yogurt, sour milk ( <i>clabbered, unskimmed</i> ), 3. sour taste	<b>bulamatāri</b> ( <i>Sw.</i> ) government official
<b>ku-bonesha</b> (-sheje) to cause to see, to show	<b>umu-buba</b> (imi-) brass bracelet	<b>i-būmba</b> (ama-) clay
<b>im-boneshakure</b> (im-) television, TV	<b>uru-bubi</b> (im-) scum	<b>ku-būmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to mold, work with clay ( <i>bricks, pottery</i> ), 2. to satisfy, 3. be sufficient for
<b>aka-bōnge</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. sadness, sorrow, 2. vacation, 3. depression	<b>ku-būbika</b> (-tse) to blister ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ku-būmbabūmba</b> (-mvyē) to make round ( <i>as ball</i> )
<b>im-boni</b> (im-) pupil of eye	<b>iki-buga</b> (ibi-) 1. courtyard, 2. playground, 3. grounds	<b>ku-būmbira</b> (-ye) to mold at, for
<b>iki-bonobono</b> (ibi-) castor bean	<b>im-buga</b> (im-) place for spreading out grain	<b>ku-būmbīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to mold, mold with
<b>ku-bonwa</b> (-nywe) to be seen, found	<b>uru-buga</b> (im-) 1. web, 2. website	<b>ku-būmbūra</b> (-ye) to open ( <i>mouth or book</i> )
<b>ku-bora</b> (-ze) to rot, spoil ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>iki-buga ca basket</b> basketball field	<b>ku-būmbwa</b> (-bwe) to be molded
<b>uku-bora</b> 1. decay, 2. something rotten ( <i>from kubora</i> )	<b>iki-buga c'indege</b> airport	<b>umu-būmvyi</b> (aba-) potter, brickmaker
<b>ku-borera</b> (-ye) to spoil at	<b>iki-buga c'umupira w'amaguru</b> football field	<b>iki-būnda</b> (ibi-) pup, puppy, young of small animal
<b>ku-borēra</b> (-ye) to make drunk	<b>ku-bugiriza</b> (-je) to make a big noise to hinder others from hearing	<b>im-būnda</b> (im-) puppy, young of small animal
<b>i-borēro</b> (ama-) place of rotted things	<b>im-bugita</b> (im-) knife	<b>ku-būndabūnda</b> (-nze) 1. to hide oneself, 2. sneak along, 3. to go along stooped over
<b>im-borērwa</b> (im-) drunken person, drunkard	<b>iki-bugu</b> (ibi-) big fly ( <i>like horsefly</i> ), tsetse	<b>ku-bundikīra</b> (-ye) 1. to hatch ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to brood, 3. to incubate
<b>ku-borērwa</b> (-we) to be drunk	<b>im-bugu</b> (im-) vaccination	
<b>ku-borēza</b> (-je) to make drunk	<b>ku-bugura</b> (-ye) to pay a fee	
<b>im-boro</b> (im-) penis ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>iki-buguro</b> (ibi-) fee, bribe	
	<b>ku-buguza</b> (-je) to collect fees	

<b>iki-bundugura</b> (ibi-) healthy child	<b>buramatāri</b> (Sw.) government official	<b>umu-buto</b> (imi-) sweet potato vines
<b>iki-bunduguru</b> (ibi-) healthy child of about 4 months old	<b>i-būrana</b> (ama-) case, trial	<b>i-butura</b> (ama-) (Sw.) shorts
<b>i-bundūki</b> (ama-) gun ( <i>from Sw. bunduki</i> )	<b>ku-būrana</b> (-nye) to plead a cause	<b>aka-buyē</b> (utu-) pebble, little stone
<b>ku-būnga</b> (-nze) 1. to be often sick ( <i>indwara irambungamwo</i> ) 2. to search for a buyer, 3. to aggravate a fight	<b>ku-būranira</b> (-ye) to plead the case of, at, in place of, to intercede for	<b>i-buye</b> (ama-) stone
<b>ku-būngabūnga</b> (-nze) to watch over, protect, take care of	<b>ku-buranirwa</b> (-niwe) to be hungry after hunting for food in various places	<b>iki-buye</b> (ibi-) rock
<b>ku-būngira</b> (-ye) 1. to search for a buyer for, at, 2. to move to a new chieftanship in order to be with a certain person	<b>ku-būranīsha</b> (-shije) to hear the case	<b>aka-buyēnge</b> (utu-) small round stone
<b>ku-būngirana</b> (-nye) 1. to share, have things in common, 2. to visit a friend	<b>im-būrano</b> (im-) conversation, discussion	<b>ku-buza</b> (-jije) 1. to hinder, prevent, suppress, 2. to forbid, to prohibit
<b>ku-būngwa</b> (-nzwe) 1. to be wormy, 2. to have weevils	<b>umu-būrano</b> (imi-) conversation, discussion	<b>ku-buzwa</b> (-jijwe) to be hindered, prevented
<b>uku-bungwa</b> 1. caries, 2. decay ( <i>of teeth</i> ) ( <i>from kubungwa</i> )	<b>ku-būranya</b> (-nije) to defend oneself, take case to chief	<b>im-bwa</b> (im-) dog <b>imbwakazi</b> female dog
<b>buno</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) then	<b>ku-būranya</b> (-nye) 1. to defend oneself when accused, 2. to take case to chief or court	<b>ubu-bwa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) bringing reproach on others
<b>iki-buno</b> (ibi-) bottom, bum	<b>aka-burarugero</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) limitless, measureless	<b>ku-bwagura</b> (-ye) to give birth to, to litter ( <i>as dog, etc.</i> )
<b>buntu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) human	<b>i-burasirazūba</b> east, to the east, eastwards	<b>im-bwakazi</b> (im-) female dog, bitch
<b>ku-bura</b> (-ze) 1. to lack, 2. fail to find, 3. to miss, 4. to lose control over	<b>i-burēngerazūba</b> west, westwards	<b>Bwāna</b> (Sw.) Mr., Sir, master
<b>ku-būra</b> (-ze) 1. to warn of danger, 2. to announce something	<b>i-buri</b> (ama-) hill of earth to plant something in	<b>iki-bwāna</b> (ibi-) puppy
<b>uku-bura</b> lacking, absence	<b>ku-būrira</b> (-ye) 1. to tell what's going to happen, 2. to announce, notify, inform, 3. to warn of danger	<b>im-bwēbwe</b> (im-) jackal, fox
<b>uru-bura</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) hail	<b>buroca</b> goodbye	<b>i-bwēna</b> (ama-) cuspid tooth
<b>uku-bura amaraso</b> anemia	<b>aka-burūngu</b> (utu-) 1. period, full stop, ( <i>punctuation</i> ), 2. little dot	<b>im-bwīja</b> (im-) leafy vegetable of a certain sort
<b>ku-bura Shinge na Rugero</b> to lose control, to fail badly ( <i>Shinge and Rugero are two strategic hills that Rwanda lost to Burundi in a famous historic battle between the two kingdoms</i> )	<b>im-burūngu</b> (im-) 1. round thing, circle, 2. nothing	<b>ku-bwīra</b> (-ye) to tell
<b>im-burabwenge</b> (im-) senseless one	<b>ku-burungushura</b> (-ye) to be round, to make round	<b>ku-bwīrana</b> (-nye) to tell each other
<b>im-burakimazi</b> (im-) worthless thing or person	<b>i-bushi</b> very, very far away	<b>ku-bwīrikanya</b> (-nije) to be in agreement
	<b>i-butike</b> (ama-) boutique, shop, kiosk	<b>ku-bwīriza</b> (-je) to command for, on the part of
	<b>im-buto</b> (im-) 1. seed, 2. plant, 3. fruit	<b>ku-bwīriza</b> (-je) to command ( <i>from kubwira</i> )
		<b>ubu-bwīriza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) office, authority
		<b>i-bwīrizwa</b> (ama-) command, law
		<b>ku-bwīrizwa</b> (-jwe) to be commanded
		<b>ku-bwīrwa</b> (-we) to be told

**bwīte** (*adv.*) indeed, truly, in fact

## C

**gu-ca** (-ciye) 1. to cut, to sever, 2. to rip off, 3. to break, 4. to reach menopause, 5. to pass through (*used in many idioms*)

**gu-ca** (-keye) 1. to be day, to dawn, 2. to be clean, pure  
**bwakeye** good morning

**ubu-ca** dawn

**gu-ca i musozi** to go by land rather than cross stream or lake

**gu-ca inoni** to finger snap

**gu-ca itēka** 1. to correct, 2. to judge

**ugu-ca kubiri n'amategeko** 1. disloyalty, 2. infidelity

**gu-ca umuzingi** to circle, to make a circle

**gu-ca urubānza** to judge

**gu-ca ururāsago** making incisions, cuts to treat sick person (*trad. med.*)

**in-cābiti** (in-) axe

**ama-cāca** dawn

**ga-caca** traditional trial headed by local elders

**gu-caca** (-ce) 1. to question, 2. to examine, 3. to ask another to repeat to check his veracity

**gu-cacūra** (-ye) 1. to cut in even lengths, 2. to sort good grain from bad

**ubu-cafu** dirtiness

**umu-cafu** (imi-) rubbish, garbage

**gu-cafura** (-ye) to be dirty

**gu-cagagura** (-ye) to break to bits, chop up in pieces

**gu-cagatira** (-ye) to be almost full (*e.g. waterpot*)

**gu-cāguka** (-tse) 1. to be left over, 2. to be more than enough

**gu-cakīra** (-ye) 1. to seize, 2. to take, 3. to grab, 4. to catch, to capture

**ama-cakubiri** separation, division

**umu-camānza** (aba-) judge

**umu-camatēka** (aba-) judge

**gu-cambagirana** (-nye) 1. to stir around, 2. to struggle, 3. to not stay in place

**ama-cāmbwa** middle of many things, in the midst of

**umu-cāmo** (imi-) foot of mountain

**igi-camunsi** (ibi-) afternoon

**gu-cāna** (-nye) 1. to make a fire, to kindle, 2. to turn against one you've loved

**ugu-cāna** ignition

**umu-cance** (aba-) husband, married man (*from ince =hymen, lit. one who broke the hymen*)

**ugu-candaga** vaccination

**cane** (*adv.*) 1. much, 2. very, rather, 3. exceedingly, 4. really, 5. too, 6. a lot

**cane cane** 1. very much, 2. especially

**umu-cāngero** (aba-) paid worker

**gu-cānira** (-ye) 1. to keep a fire going, 2. to make fire for (*for someone or cows etc.*)

**igi-caniro** (ibi-) 1. altar, 2. fire made in enclosure for animals

**gu-cānīrwa** (-we) to be hot

**umu-cānka** (imi-) (*Sw.*) gravel

**cānke** or

**umu-cāno** (imi-) division, hatred where there has been love

**gu-cānwa** (-nywe) to be lighted, burned

**umu-cānwa** (imi-) a little fire, spark, fever

**igi-capo** (ibi-) (*Sw.*) 1. picture, 2. design

**igi-capu** (ibi-) (*Sw.*) 1. picture, 2. design

**gu-capura** (-ye) (*Sw.*) 1. to take a picture, 2. draw a picture

**igi-ce** (ibi-) 1. half, 2. part, fraction, division, 3. piece, slice, 4. chapter

**umu-ce** (imi-) division, section, group

**uru-cekeri** (in-) career

**gu-cēkūka** (-tse) to be pale, pallid

**imi-cekwa** things of no value sorted out from good things

**aga-cerere** (*no pl.*) silence

**gu-cerērwa** (-we) to be late

**gu-cereza** (-je) 1. to be silent, 2. to silence

**igi-ceri** (ibi-) coin (*Sw.*)

**umu-ceri** (imi-) rice

**i-ci** (*no pl.*) 1. dry season, 2. summer

**gu-cībwa** (-bwe) to be cut, to be amputated

**gu-cibwamwo** (-wemwo) to have diarrhea

**ugu-cibwamwo** diarrhea

**gu-cīka** (-tse) 1. to break (*vi*), 2. to tear (*vi*), 3. to melt (*vi*), 4. to become, 5. to escape

**gu-cīka ivutu** 1. to lose one's head, 2. to be terrified

**gu-cīkāna** (-nye) 1. to die, 2. to agonize

**gu-cikira** (-ye) to move to another chieftanship, to move away or escape (*because of famine for example*)

**gu-cīkira** (-ye) 1. to bend over, bend the foot, 2. to elope, go to

husband without being properly married	<b>gu-cokera</b> (-ye) to be immersed, plunge	<b>i-cumbi</b> (ama-) 1. dormitory, 2. guest room
<b>in-cikire</b> (in-) newcomer	<b>gu-cokeza</b> (-je) to immerse, plunge in ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-cūmbika</b> (-tse) 1. to camp, 2. to stay temporarily
<b>umu-cikire</b> (aba-) newcomer	<b>gu-cōkōra</b> (-ye) 1. to despise, 2. to slander	<b>gu-cūmbira</b> (-ye) to make bread at, for
<b>gu-cikiriza</b> (-je) to drop out ( <i>of school</i> )	<b>umu-cōkōranyi</b> (aba-) slanderer, one who scorns others	<b>gu-cūmbīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to knead, knead with
<b>gu-cīkiza</b> (-je) 1. to talk with someone to try to persuade her to elope, 2. to take wife without marrying her properly	<b>in-conco</b> (in-) iconco small horn used for tobacco	<b>umu-cumbisho</b> (imi-) large wooden spoon
<b>gu-cimbataza</b> (-je) 1. to cause to arrive, 2. to bring to pass, 3. to multiply	<b>in-coreke</b> (in-) girl servant	<b>gu-cūmbwa</b> (-mbwe) to be kneaded
<b>gu-cīra</b> (-riye) 1. to determine, 2. to think, 3. to spit, expectorate	-- <b>cu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) us	<b>cumi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) ten
<b>gu-cīra amate</b> to spit	<b>aga-cu</b> (udu-) small cloud	<b>i-cumi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) ten, ten times
<b>gu-cīra inyeri</b> to show contempt by spitting out	<b>igi-cu</b> (ibi-) cloud	<b>gu-cumita</b> (-se) to pierce
<b>gu-ciririka</b> (-tse) to be energetic, agile	<b>ibi-cuba</b> pastoral singing, traditional sung poetry in honor of cattle	<b>gu-cumitana</b> (-nye) to pierce each other
<b>aga-cīro</b> (udu-) something precious, valuable	<b>gu-cūcagira</b> (-ye) to sprinkle ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-cumitira</b> (-ye) to pierce at, for another
<b>igi-cīro</b> (ibi-) 1. price, rate, 2. cost, 3. value	<b>gu-cūcagiza</b> (-je) to sprinkle with, help to sprinkle	<b>gu-cumitīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to pierce, pierce with
<b>gu-cirwakw itēka</b> to be condemned	<b>gu-cucuma</b> (-mye) to stir, mix thoroughly	<b>gu-cumitwa</b> (-swe) to be pierced
<b>ru-citeme</b> traditional sacred drum "for whom one clears brush", kept at Gishora	<b>igi-cucume</b> (ibi-) puree	<b>i-cumu</b> (ama-) spear
<b>i-co</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) dirt	<b>gu-cudika</b> (-tse) 1. to be reconciled, 2. to have fellowship or friendship with	<b>gu-cumukura</b> (-ye) 1. to suffer, to have pain, 2. to fail, 3. to be in distress, 4. to work hard
<b>igi-co</b> (ibi-) division, section, segment, group, troop	<b>igi-cugu</b> (ibi-) midnight	<b>ubu-cumukure</b> toil, labor, distress
<b>imi-co</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. character, 2. habits, 3. mood	<b>gu-cūka</b> (-tse) 1. to dry up ( <i>breasts</i> ), 2. to be weaned ( <i>baby</i> )	<b>gu-cumura</b> (-ye) 1. to sin, 2. to commit a crime
<b>umu-co</b> (imi-) 1. light, daylight ( <i>sunny</i> ), 2. division, section, group, troop	<b>i-cukiro</b> (ama-) manure heap	<b>igi-cumuro</b> (ibi-) 1. sin, 2. crime
<b>gu-cobogora</b> (-ye) 1. to become poor after wealth, 2. to be tired and discouraged	<b>umu-cūko</b> (aba-) weaned child	<b>gu-cuna</b> (-nyye) to ask persistently, although refused
<b>gu-cobogoza</b> (-je) 1. to wear out ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to exhaust, 3. to exaggerate, 4. to speak hatefully to another, 5. to tarnish, besmirch, smirch	<b>aga-cūku</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) something that stinks	<b>gu-cuna</b> (-nye) 1. to be fortunate, lucky, free from trouble when others are having it, 2. to be carefree,
	<b>gu-cukūmbura</b> (-ye) 1. to explore, 2. to navigate the internet	<b>gu-cunaguriza</b> (-je) 1. to persist, 2. question carefully
	<b>gu-cūmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to make bread, 2. to mix ( <i>dough</i> ), 2. to knead	<b>gu-cunaguza</b> (-je) 1. to persist, 2. to question carefully
	<b>gu-cumbagira</b> (-ye) 1. to limp, 2. to be lame	<b>gu-cuncubura</b> (-ye) 1. to dump all out at once, 2. to spill



**ibi-cunduguta** mood, temper

**i-cunga** (ama-) orange (*fruit*)

**in-cūngu** (in-) ransom

**gu-cungūra** (-ye) to leave an intention or place

**gu-cūngura** (-ye) to redeem, to ransom, to save

**gu-cūngurira** (-ye) to redeem at, for

**gu-cūngurwa** (-we) to be redeemed

**gu-cūnguza** (-je) to redeem with

**umu-cūnguzi** (aba-) redeemer

**umu-cūngwa** (imi-) orange (*fruit*)

**umu-cūngwe** (imi-) orange (*fruit*)

**aga-cupa** (udu-) little jar, small bottle

**i-cupa** (ama-) (*Sw.*) bottle

**gu-cura** (-ze) to forge metal

**gu-cūra** (-ye) 1. to marry a widow and go to her kraal, 2. to bring a wife back that's gone home, 3. to lead or send back (*esp. cows*), 4. to address the people (*used only of king or other authority*)

**gu-cūra umwiza** to be dark

**gu-curagiza** (-je) to trade

**gu-curama** (-mye) 1. to bow down, 2. to lie on one's side, 3. to be placed wrong end to

**gu-curamika** (-tse) to turn upside down

**igi-curane** (ibi-) 1. influenza, flu, 2. common cold (*usually used in pl.: ibicurane*)

**gu-curanguza** (-je) to boss around

**gu-curarānga** (-nze) to play a musical instrument

**umu-curarānzi** (aba-) harper, one who plays instrument

**igi-curi** (ibi-) part, half, premature arrival

**gu-curika** (-tse) to turn upside down or wrong end to, to be upside down or wrong end to

**gu-curikanya** (-nye) to speak evil of one another

**gu-curikiranya** (-nije) to place objects together in irregular fashion – end for end

**gu-curira** (-ye) to forge at, for

**gu-curira** (-riye) 1. to call to someone that cannot answer, 2. to make fun of someone by recalling the good he has lost

**gu-cūrira** (-ye) to send woman back to her husband when she's gone home

**gu-curira intimba** to sing or play a sad song

**gu-curisha** (-shije) to cause to forge, forge with

**gu-curūra** (-ye) to turn right side up

**gu-cururisha** (-shije) to use something to make profit

**gu-curuza** (-je) to trade

**umu-curuzi** (aba-) trader, businessman

**iki-curuzwa** (ibi-) goods, trading goods, merchandise, product to sell

**gu-curwa** (-zwe) to be forged

**in-cuti** (in-) 1. relative, 2. close friend (*old*)

**gu-cūtsa** (-kije) to wean

**gu-cūza** (-jije) to remind (*maliciously*) of one who is dead, or something forgotten

**umu-cuzi** (aba-) metal worker, blacksmith

**cyangwa** or (*Kinyarwanda, used in northern Burundi*)

## D

**da** (*my*) father (*short form of dawé*)

**in-da** (in-) 1. stomach, 2. pregnancy, 3. louse

**in-dabe** (in-) barkcloth with painted spots, used as a thing of worship

**ku-dadarara** (-ye) 1. to be rigid, straight, hard, 2. to refuse to acknowledge one's wrong

**uru-dadi** (in-) syllable

**ku-dadika** (-tse) 1. to not accept judgment rendered, 2. to be contrary

**ku-dadira** (-ye) 1. to lock one up, 2. to tie firmly

**ku-dadura** (-ye) to untie, set free

**ku-daga** (-ze) to tie securely

**ku-dāga** (-ze) 1. to be amused (*child*), 2. to enjoy oneself

**in-dagala** (in-) little fish

**in-dagano** (in-) pledge, promise

**in-dagara** (in-) small fish

**iki-dage** German language (*used in northern region of Burundi*)

**umu-dage** (aba-) German (*person*) (*used in northern region of Burundi*)

**iki-dagi** German language

**Ubu-dagi** Germany

**umu-dagi** (aba-) German (*person*) (*referring to the German greeting 'Guten Tag'*)

**in-dagu** (in-) divination

**umu-dagu** (imi-) oracle

**ku-dāguza** (-je) 1. to go uncertainly, 2. to stumble

**in-daha** (in-) big bag

**ku-daha** (-she) 1. to draw or dip water, 2. cause to vomit

<b>ku-dahira</b> (-ye) to bring water	<b>dāta wacu</b> (ba) my/our paternal oncle	<b>ku-degemwa</b> (-mwe) to shiver, shake, tremble in fear
<b>in-dahiro</b> (in-) oath, pledge, sworn statement	<b>dātabuja</b> (ba-) my/our master, my/our employer	<b>ku-deha</b> (-she) 1. to be lazy, 2. to refuse to give the name of a dead person
<b>ku-dahīsha</b> (-shije) to dip water with	<b>in-dāva</b> (in-) 1. footstool, 2. very nice mat ( <i>used by king or chief</i> )	<b>ku-dehūra</b> (-ye) 1. to lose one's zeal or enthusiasm, 2. to fail to do what you intended
<b>ku-dahwa</b> (-shwe) to vomit	<b>in-dāvyi</b> (In-) God ( <i>who is all- seeing</i> )	<b>in-demano</b> (in-) 1. created thing, 2. barkcloth garment, 3. nicely made basket, 4. news
<b>uku-dahwa</b> vomiting	<b>dāwe</b> (ba-) my, our father	<b>ku-demwademwa</b> (-mwe) to be soft and springy ( <i>as earth in swamp</i> )
<b>i-dāmba</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) in the middle ( <i>lake, river</i> )	<b>ku-dayadaya</b> (-ye) 1. to be very happy, 2. to be untroubled, 3. go gaily	<b>ku-dēnda</b> (-nze) to be too big for ( <i>e.g. garment</i> )
<b>iki-dāmbidāmbi</b> (ibi-) one who deliberately misunderstands	<b>ku-dayāngwa</b> (-nzwe) 1. to act foolish, 2. to tease	<b>umu-dende</b> (imi-) small cylindrical bell
<b>in-damukanyo</b> (in-) greeting	<b>i-dayimoni</b> (i-) demon	<b>uru-dēnde</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. one solitary thing, 2. singular ( <i>gram.</i> )
<b>ku-dandahirwa</b> (-we) to be drunk enough to feel superior	<b>ku-debagura</b> (-ye) 1. to speak foolishly, 2. to be unintelligent, 3. to be ignorant ( <i>used in NT for barbarous</i> )	<b>ku-dendebukirwa</b> (-we) 1. to be weak, 2. to be tired without reason, 3. to be faint
<b>ubu-dandaji</b> trade, business	<b>i-dēbe</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) square tin container	<b>ku-dendekanya</b> (-nye) to make excuses
<b>umu-dandaji</b> (aba-) trader, businessman	<b>in-debuye</b> (in-) long narrow sack for food	<b>ku-dendekeranya</b> (-nije) 1. to make excuses, to exonerate oneself, 2. to lie, 3. to deceive
<b>ku-dāndaza</b> (-je) 1. to sell, 2. to trade, buy and resell	<b>dede</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) absolutely, certainly	<b>ku-dendereza</b> (-je) 1. to persecute, 2. accuse falsely
<b>umu-dāndaza</b> (aba-) trader, businessman	<b>aka-dede</b> (utu-) small beads, pearls	<b>aka-denderezo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) persecution
<b>uru-dāndaza</b> trade, business	<b>ubu-dede</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) beads, big pearls	<b>uru-dēndevu</b> (in-) weak, faltering person, anything very soft ( <i>lacking stiffness</i> )
<b>umu-dāndazi</b> (aba-) trader, businessman	<b>ku-dedēmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to be delirious, 2. to rave	<b>ku-dēndūka</b> (-tse) 1. to die, perish ( <i>esp. of one who has been ill for a long time</i> ), 2. to break completely ( <i>bone</i> ) ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>iki-dandazwa</b> (ibi-) merchandise, product to sell	<b>ku-dedēmvya</b> (-mvyē) 1. to make delirious, 2. to ask stupid or indiscreet questions	<b>iki-dēngēri</b> (ibi-) pool, place where water has overflowed its banks, floods
<b>ku-dandikanya</b> (-nije) to twist fibers in making thread or rope	<b>uru-dedemvya</b> (in-) medicine to make one talk freely, release inhibitions	<b>i-deni</b> (ama-) debt
<b>i-dāri</b> (ama-) 1. ceiling, 2. attic	<b>in-dēge</b> (in-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) airplane	<b>derere</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) very white
<b>umu-dari</b> (imi-) medal ( <i>sports</i> )	<b>aka-degedege</b> (utu-) child learning to walk, toddler, kid	<b>in-deretsi</b> (in-) 1. supervisor, 2. spy
<b>in-dāro</b> (in-) inn, lodging, accommodation	<b>iki-degedege</b> (ibi-) child learning to walk, toddler, kid	
<b>in-dāsago</b> (in-) 1. vaccination, 2. incision, 3. scar ( <i>from cuts made in treating sick person</i> )	<b>ku-dēgedwa</b> (-zwe) to shiver, shake, tremble in fear	
<b>ku-dashoboka</b> (-tse) to be impossible		
<b>ubu-dasība</b> ceaselessly		
<b>dāta</b> (ba-) my, our father		

<b>umu-dereva</b> (aba-) driver, chauffeur	<b>in-dirimbo</b> (in-) 1. song, hymn, 2. singing	<b>in-dome</b> (in-) 1. dot, spot, 2. letter, 3. spotted barkcloth used as a thing of worship
<b>i-dēri</b> (ama-) pretty girl	<b>ku-diririmba</b> (-vye) to run like a little child	<b>ku-domeka</b> (-tse) to light, to kindle ( <i>fire, lamp</i> )
<b>umu-deri</b> (aba-) 1. designer, 2. fashion designer, 3. stylist	<b>i-dirisha</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) window	<b>iki-domēsho</b> (ibi-) article used to stamp spot
<b>in-dero</b> (in-) 1. education, teaching, instruction, training, 2. rearing of children, 3. discipline	<b>i-diva</b> (ama-) couch, divan	<b>ku-dōnda</b> (-nze) 1. to narrate, 2. tell events one after another, 3. to relate
<b>in-deruzo</b> (in-) stretcher	<b>i-diyama</b> (i-) diamond	<b>in-dondahwaniro</b> (in-) preposition ( <i>gram.</i> )
<b>ku-desa</b> (-she) embroider	<b>in-dobeke</b> (in-) anything that is different from others in group	<b>ku-dondōra</b> (-ye) to describe
<b>ku-dibama</b> (-ye) to have abundance	<b>ku-dobera</b> (-ye) to sink ( <i>as in water</i> )	<b>ku-dondōza</b> (-je) to ask for particulars or a description
<b>ku-dibuka</b> (-ye) to fall ( <i>into water or food</i> )	<b>ku-dōbēra</b> (-ye) to walk about in house without permission	<b>in-dongōramvugo</b> (in-) grammar
<b>ku-didagira</b> (-ye) to have palpitations ( <i>med.</i> ), to have heart racing	<b>ku-dobeza</b> (-je) to drown ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>in-dōngōzi</b> (in-) leader
<b>ku-didagizwa</b> (-jwe) to pound ( <i>heart</i> )	<b>in-dobo</b> (in-) bucket, pail	<b>i-dono</b> (i-) large bow like monochord instrument with calabashes as resonance body
<b>ku-dīgadīga</b> (-ze) to tickle	<b>ku-doda</b> (-ze) to tap, strike, rap, strike one article against another	<b>in-dono</b> (in-) large bow like monochord instrument with calabashes as resonance body
<b>iki-digi</b> (ibi-) swamp, marsh	<b>iki-dode</b> (ibi-) fine copper wire	<b>aka-donongo</b> (utu-) traditional small fiddle, small monochord instrument
<b>ubu-dīgidīgi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) tickling sensation	<b>iki-dodi</b> (ibi-) fine copper wire	<b>in-donongo</b> (ama-) rare monochord fiddle, played against the collarbone, the open mouth serving as a second sounding board
<b>ku-digiriza</b> (-je) 1. to threaten, 2. to frighten, 3. to boast over another	<b>ku-dodomwa</b> (-mwe) to have diarrhea	<b>i-donzi</b> (ama-) deep jungle
<b>in-digiti</b> traditional monochord fiddle	<b>dogiteri</b> doctor	<b>i-dorari</b> (ama-) dollar
<b>in-dihaguzi</b> (in-) heartbeat, pulse	<b>in-dogoba</b> (in-) donkey	<b>in-dorezezi</b> (in-) extra finger or toe, or teat on cow
<b>in-dimanya</b> (in-) one who goes about lying and deceiving	<b>in-dogobwe</b> (in-) donkey	<b>in-dōto</b> (in-) dream
<b>in-dimiro</b> (in-) field	<b>ku-doha</b> (-she) to be fat, to become fat	<b>uru-dubi</b> (in-) that which a person says or does for which he may be convicted, result of failure to keep promise, dilemma, difficulty
<b>in-dimisho</b> (in-) hoe	<b>ku-dohesha</b> (-sheje) to make fat	<b>i-dubu</b> bear
<b>in-dimu</b> (in-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) lemon	<b>ku-dohōka</b> (-tse) 1. to come apart ( <i>e.g. chains</i> ), 2. to escape, 3. to get thin	<b>ku-dudubiza</b> (-je) to pour forth water ( <i>as a spring</i> )
<b>in-dimwe</b> (in-) family <b>abavandimwe</b> family members	<b>ku-doma</b> (-mye) to mark, print, stamp, put spots on something	
<b>i-dīni</b> (ama-) religion	<b>ku-domagiza</b> (-je) to put dots on	
<b>ku-diridimba</b> (-mvye) to run like a little child	<b>ku-domagura</b> (-ye) to put many dots on	
<b>ku-dirigiza</b> (-je) to hurry ( <i>of child only</i> )	<b>ku-domagurwa</b> (-we) to be marked, dotted	
	<b>ku-dōmbagiza</b> (-je) to choose things or people from group not in consecutive order	

**ku-dūga** (-ze) 1. to go up (*as a hill*), to ascend, 2. to rise (*as bread, or anything containing leaven*), 3. to increase

**umu-duga** (imi-) automobile, vehicle

**umu-dūgo** (imi-) hill, ascent

**ku-dugudwa** (-zwe) 1. to tremble of fear, 2. to be a coward

**in-dugūmba** (in-) heat

**i-duka** (ama-) little shop (*Sw.*)

**iki-dukikije** (ibi-) 1. nature, natural world, 2. environment, surrounding (*usually used in pl., from gukikiza*)

**ku-duma** (-mye) to buzz

**ku-dūmba** (-mvyeye) to dunk, do dip in salt

**ku-dūndēga** (-ze) 1. to be still alive, 2. to be well (*often used of old people*)

**ku-dunduhirwa** (-we) 1. to be 'fed up' with something, 2. to be disgusted with something because of its frequency

**ku-dundumirwa** (-we) 1. to be at the end of one's patience, 2. to be discouraged, 3. to complain in heart at not having gotten what one wanted

**ku-dundūra** (-ye) to bulge, to stick out (*as garment with something under it*)

**umu-duri** (imi-) monochord instrument

**in-dūru** (in-) shout of alarm, wail  
**gukoma induru** to wail, give cry of alarm

**in-durwe** (in-) gall, bile

**i-dūshi** (ama-) slate pencil

**in-dushi** (in-) weary, unfortunate person

**in-dwāno** (in-) fight, battle

**in-dwāra** (in-) illness, disease

**in-dwāra y'agahehera** bronchitis

**in-dwāra y'ibitēga** person is bewitched and acts like a crazy person

**in-dwāra y'igisukari** diabetes

**in-dwāra yo mu mahaha** bronchitis

**in-dwāra y'umutima** heart problems

**in-dya** (in-) food

**in-dyārya** (in-) flattery, hypocrisy

## E

**ak-ēbo** (utw-) 1. little basket, 2. basketry, wickerwork

**urw-edengwe** women's dance, characterized by movement of the shoulders, Ngozi and Buyenzi regions

**kw-egamika** (-tse) to lean against (*vt*)

**kw-egamira** (-ye) to lean against (*vi*)

**ic-ēgamo** (ivy-) back of chair, chair with back

**iny-ēgamo** (iny-) 1. chair with back, 2. back of chair

**kw-egeka** (-tse) 1. to lean against (*vt*), 2. to prop up, 3. to put up a bee hive

**ic-egera** (ivy-) lieutenant

**kw-ēgera** (-reye) 1. to approach, to draw near, 2. to draw close

**kw-ēgera inkengera z'uruzi** to dock a boat

**kw-egerana** (-nye) to get close together, crowd together (*vi*)

**kw-egeraniriza** (-je) to put together

**kw-egeranya** (-nije) to put things (*or people*) close together

**kw-egereza** (-je) 1. to cause to approach, 2. put within reach

**Egiputa** Egypt (*Fr.*)

**ēgo** yes

**urw-ēgo** (inz-) 1. prop, 2. aim, purpose

**ēgo gwose** (*emphatically*) yes!

**ēgo me** (*emphatically*) yes!

**ēgome** (*emphatically*) yes!

**kw-eguka** (-tse) 1. to fall down from above, 2. to die suddenly, 3. to stretch (*vi*)

**kw-egukira** (-ye) 1. to possess, be sole owner, 2. to be one's task (*e.g. negukiye kwīgīsha*)

**kw-egura** (-ye) 1. to give over a possession, 2. bring down a bee hive, 3. throw on ground

**ehe** behold

**ak-ēhe** (*no pl.*) tracks of person, anything that indicates path a person has taken

**ic-ehere** (ivy-) hole in clothes

**ejo** (*adv.*) 1. yesterday, 2. tomorrow (*lit. the other day*)

**eka** no! (*emphatic*)

**ekāye** no! (*emphatic*)

**elayo** olive

**ic-ēma** (ivy-) peanut, groundnut

**kw-ēma** (-mye) to stand erect, remain standing

**kw-emanga** (-nze) 1. to witness fearlessly on behalf of another, 2. to help one in trouble

**kw-emarara** (-ye) to stand erect

**umw-ēmba** (imy-) mango

**urw-embe** (inz-) (*Sw.*) razor blade

**kw-emera** (-ye) 1. to be willing, to agree to, 3. to admit, to acknowledge, to confess, concur, 4.

to accept, 5. to approve, 6. to believe, to believe in

**kw-emeza** (-je) 1. to convince, 2. to prove, 3. to confirm, 4. to cause to admit or accept

**ic-emezo** (ivy-) prove

**ic-emezo c'ubwishu** receipt, prove of payment

**emwe** you there!

**emwe gaye** you there!  
(*exclamation of astonishment*)

**ic-ēnda** (*adj.*) nine, nine times

**kw-enda** (-nze) to barely escape  
(*e.g. yenze gupfa he nearly died*)

**kw-ēnda** (-nze) 1. to receive (*from someone's hands*), 2. to have sex, to make love, to have intercourse, 3. to fornicate (*rude*)

**umw-ēnda** (imy-) debt

**ende** 1. allow me, permit  
(*invariable*), 2. here take this

**kw-ēndwa** (-nzwe) to be received, to be married

**mw-ēne** (b-) child of, son of

**mw-ēne data** (b) my sibling (*a brother or a sister*)

**bene data** my siblings (*my brothers and sisters*)

**mw-ēne dāta wācu** (b) my paternal cousin (*boy or girl*)

**bene dāta wācu** my paternal cousins (*boys and girls*)

**mw-ēne nyina** (b-) 1. brother, 2. sister (*lit. child of his/her/their mother*)

**mw-ēne se** (b-) 1. his, her, their brother, 2. his, her, their sister (*lit. child of his/her/their father*)

**mw-ēne so** (b-) 1. your brother, 2. your sister (*lit. child of your father*)

**mw-ēne wācu** (b) 1. my sibling of the same sex, 2. my cousin (*paternal*)

**umw-enegihugu** (ab-) citizen, native, national

**kw-enēna** (-nnye) 1. to be suspended in air, 2. to swing

**ak-ēnese** 1. hatred or jealousy among members of a polygamous family, 2. projection of any kind of building (*such as church tower, comb on house, etc.*)

**umw-engano** (imy-) porridge

**ak-ēnge** cunning

**in-enge** secretly

**kugenda ku nenge** (*in reference to eating*)

**ubw-ēnge** (*no pl.*) 1. wisdom, 2. knowledge, knowhow, 3. sense, 4. intelligence, 5. intellect, 6. consciousness

**umw-ēnge** (imy-) 1. thing with holes in it, 2. hole

**ak-ēnge kagarutse** he came to himself

**kw-engēnga** (-nze) 1. to rule kindly, 2. deal kindly with, 3. to carry very carefully lest it break or spill, 4. to be gentle

**ennye** four

**k-ēnshi** (*adv.*) often, many times

**kw-enyegeza** (-je) to stoke (*fire*)

**am-ēnyo** teeth (*sg. iryinyo*)

**iny-ēnzi** (iny-) cockroach

**kw-ēnzūra** (-ye) 1. to sweep, clean up, 2. to burst into light (*dawn*), 3. to have guest arrive just as food is all consumed

**epfo** (*adv.*) down, below

**umw-episkopi** (ab-) bishop

**umw-episkopi mukuru** archbishop

**kw-ēra** (-ze) 1. to be white, 2. to be pure, 3. to be innocent, 4. to ripen, 5. to get the first teeth

**umw-era** (ab-) white person

**kw-eraguza** (-je) to look around on all sides

**--erānda** (*adj.*) 1. just, 2. righteous, 3. good, 4. holy

**umw-erānda** (ab-) 1. just person, 2. righteous person, 3. good person, 4. holy person

**erega** look! see here! say! on the contrary

**kw-ereka** (-tse) 1. to show, 2. to point to

**kw-erekana** (-nye) 1. to show, reveal, 2. to prove, 3. to show each other

**iy-erekanwa** poster, notice

**kw-erekera** (-ye) 1. to look towards, 2. to go towards

**kw-erekeza** (-je) 1. to go towards, 2. to direct towards

**kw-erekwa** (-tswe) to be shown, seen

**kw-erēra** (-reye) to be about to deliver (*of cow only*)

**umw-erēra** (imy-) milk or beer given to sick person

**iny-eri** (in-) 1. spit, spurted from between teeth as indication of scorn, 2. contempt, scorn

**umw-ero** (imy-) harvest time

**umw-ēru** (imy-) brilliance, something spotlessly white

**kw-erura** (-ye) 1. to tell publicly, make known, 2. to be unashamed, shameless, 3. to be bold (*esp. of young girl*), 4. to be rude, vulgar, obtrusive, coarse

**ubw-eruzi** (*no pl.*) evil language (*esp. of young girl*)

**umw-eruzi** (ab-) impertinent person

**eshanu** five (*Rw.*)

**esheshatu** three (*Rw.*)

**ic-ēte** (ivy-) letter

**umw-ête** (*no pl.*) 1. zeal, earnestness, enthusiasm, 2. activity, 3. application

**umw-ête mu bikorwa** regularity

**evyiri** (*adj.*) two (*Rw.*)

**kw-ëyëra** (-ye) to sweep, to dust

**kw-ëyërerera** (-reye) to sweep at, for

**kw-ëyëreza** (-je) to cause to sweep, sweep with

**kw-ëyërwa** (-rewe) to be swept, cleaned

**ic-ëyi** (*ivy-*) 1. spot (*in sense of dirt*), 2. disgrace

**ak-ëza** beauty, pretty thing

**kw-ëza** (-jeje) 1. to purify, to cleanse, 2. to make white (*from kwera*)

**n'am-eza** I'm fine (*from -īza*)

**umw-eza** (*imy-*) stamen of flower

**ukw-ëzi** (*am-*) 1. moon, 2. month, 3. cycle

## F

**ubu-fafara** (*no pl.*) poverty (*absolute*)

**umu-fafara** (*aba-*) poor person, poverty-stricken

**ubu-fafare** (*no pl.*) poverty (*absolute*)

**umu-fafare** (*aba-*) poor person, poverty-stricken

**i-fagitire** (*ama-*) bill, invoice

**i-fanta** (*ama-*) Fanta, soft drink

**i-farānga** (*ama-*) franc, money

**igi-faransa** French language

**Ubu-faransa** France

**umu-faransa** (*aba-*) French (*person*)

**i-farāshi** (*ama-*) (*Sw.*) horse (*also ifarasi*)

**umu-farisayo** (*aba-*) pharisee

**umu-fariso** (*imi-*) mattress

**i-farmasi** (*i-*) pharmacy, drugstore, chemist's

**gu-fasha** (-shije) to help, to aid, to assist, to support

**umu-fasha** (*aba-*) helper

**gu-fashana** (-nye) to help each other

**ugu-fashanya** collaboration, cooperation

**ubu-fashanyigisho** facilitation

**umu-fashanyigisho** (*aba-*) facilitator

**im-fashanyo** (*im-*) aid, assistance, income

**gu-fashiriza** (-je) to help at, for

**gu-fashīsha** (-shije) to help by means of

**gu-fashwa** (-shijwe) to be helped

**gu-fata** (-she) 1. to take hold of, 2. to catch, to capture, 3. to hold

**ugu-fata** conquest

**gu-fata akāyi** to take or have a breakfast tea

**gu-fata kunguvu** to rape, to abuse sexually, to take by force

**gu-fata mpiri** to be taken by surprise

**gu-fata neza** to manage well, to be responsible

**gu-fatana** (-nye) 1. to stick together, 2. coagulate, thicken (*vi*)

**gu-fatana urunana** to form a circle by holding hands

**i-fatanirizo** (*ama-*) 1. bond, 2. knot

**gu-fatanya** (-nije) 1. to have fellowship, 2. to connect with one another, 3. to stick together (*vt*)

**igi-fatanzoka** (*ibi-*) baby (*not old enough to know fear*)

**gu-fatira** (-ye) take hold of something (*and for something*)

**uru-fatiro** (*im-*) 1. foundation, 2. principle

**umu-ferege** (*imi-*) gutter

**i-fero** iron (*for ironing cloths*), (*Fr.*)

**i-fēza** (*ama-*) silver

**i-fi** (*ama-*) fish (*plural sometimes also i-*)

**uru-fi** big fish

**aga-findofindo** quinzly, 'thrush'

**i-fīra** (*no pl.*) mold

**firigo** (*ama-*) 1. refrigerator, fridge, 2. freezer (*also frigo*)

**i-firiti** (*i-*) french fries, potota chips, pommes frites

**--fise** to have (*verb without infinitive or past*)

**m-fise** I have

**--fitiye** to have for (*verb without infinitive or past*)

**im-fizi** (*im-*) 1. bull, 2. male animal

**gu-fobeka** (-tse) 1. to hide, 2. speak in a mysterious language, 3. explain poorly

**gu-fobōra** (-ye) 1. to reveal, 2. explain, 3. speak clearly

**gu-fobōrera** (-ye) to reveal to

**gu-fobōrwa** (-we) 1. to be revealed, 2. to be explained

**gu-fōra** (-ye) to stretch a bow

**umu-foroma** (*aba-*) medical nurse (*male*)

**umu-foromakazi** (*aba-*) medical nurse (*female*)

**gu-fōrwa** (-we) to be stretched (*bow*)

- i-foto** (ama-) photograph, photo
- umu-frēre** (aba-) religious brother, monk
- frigo** (ama-) 1. refrigerator, fridge, 2. freezer (*also firigo*)
- i-fu** (ama-) flour (*pl. used for speaking of different kinds*)
- ubu-fu** flour
- i-fu y'amasaka** sorghum flour
- i-fu y'ibigori** maize flour
- i-fu y'ingano** wheat flour
- gu-fuba** (-vye) 1. to wear, 2. to hide (*vi*)
- gu-fudika** (-tse) 1. to reverse syllables in word, 2. to speak carelessly, 3. to be careless
- gu-fufahaza** (-je) to treat patient but he doesn't recover
- gu-fūha** (-she) 1. to breathe heavily and noisily, 2. to yearn over, 3. want one thing and that alone, 4. to purpose to revenge
- gu-fuhagira** (-ye) 1. to snort with rage, 2. to snore
- i-fuhe** (*no pl.*) earnestness to accomplish
- gu-fuhira** (-ye) to be zealous to accomplish
- gu-fuka** (-tse) 1. to be cool, to be shady, to be fresh, 2. to wrap up, 3. to cover
- igi-fuka** (ibi-) pleurisy
- i-fuku** (ama-) mole (*animal*)
- gu-fukura** (-ye) to have sloping sides (*like soup dish*)
- gu-fūmba** (-mvye) to smoke
- gu-fumbata** (-se) 1. to close hands together, 2. to head up (*e.g. cabbage*)
- umu-fumbēre** (imi-) tan hair (*e.g. of goats*)
- i-funderi** (ama-) carpenter bee
- i-fundi** (ama-) small sparrow (*red or blue*)
- umu-fūndi** (aba-) (*Sw.*) skilled workman
- umu-fundikizo** (imi-) cover, lid, stopper
- umu-funegi** (imi-) ditch, trench
- gu-funereza** (-je) to be too full (*as with food or as bag*)
- gu-funga** (-nze) (*Sw.*) to close, to shut
- igi-fūngo** (ibi-) (*Sw.*) button
- umu-fungo** (imi-) heap (*usually small heap of products on markets*)
- gu-fungura** (-ye) 1. to dine, to eat (*used of people*), 2. serve food, 3. to dilute
- gu-fungūra** (-ye) (*Sw.*) to open
- gu-fungurira** (-ye) to offer to eat
- igi-fungurwa** (ibi-) food
- im-fungurwa** (im-) 1. food, 2. meal
- gu-funguza** (-je) 1. to ask for food or drink, 2. to dilute with
- i-funi** (ama-) worn out hoe
- im-funya** (im-) child that doesn't grow properly
- igi-funyiko** (ibi-) 1. cover, lid, 2. stopper
- umu-funyiko** (imi-) 1. cover, lid, 2. stopper
- uru-fūnzō** (im-) papyrus reed, swamp
- im-fura** (im-) first-born child
- gu-furama** (-mye) 1. to go naked, 2. to be overcome with sleep and fall over – sleeping right there
- gu-furāngana** (-nye) to turn bad suddenly (*weather, attitude, etc.*)
- umu-furegi** (imi-) (*Sw.*) ditch
- gu-fūrēka** (-tse) 1. to smoke (*e.g. green wood*), 2. to breathe with difficulty (*child*)
- uru-fūri** bad weather (*cloudy but not rainy*)
- i-furo** (ama-) 1. froth, foam, 2. stove, oven, fireplace  
**kubimba ifuro** to froth at the mouth
- i-furshet** fork (*Fr.*)
- gu-furuguta** (-se) 1. to be in a hurry, 2. to work rapidly
- im-furuka** (im-) corner, angle
- gu-furungana** (-nye) to turn bad suddenly (*weather, person's attitude, etc.*)
- gu-furūra** (-ye) to reveal, show, bring out of hiding
- gu-futa** (-se) 1. to erase, 2. to get over diarrhea
- gu-fūtāna** (-nye) 1. to be wicked, 2. to have bad habits (*after having been good*), 3. deteriorate, 4. to go backwards in possessions or habits
- gu-fūtānuka** (-tse) to become good again (*having been bad*)
- gu-futānya** (-nije) 1. to grow thinner, 2. go backwards inadvertently
- i-futi** (ama-) mistake, error
- gu-futīsha** (-shije) to stop diarrhea
- umu-futisho** (imi-) medicine for diarrhea
- im-fūvyi** (im-) orphan
- igi-fwera** (ibi-) snail
- gu-fyāta** (-se) 1. to be flat (*esp. of nose*), 2. to flatten out (*vt*), 3. to tramp on something unintentionally
- gu-fyātura** (-ye) 1. to mould, to form, 2. to make bricks
- gu-fyefyeta** (-se) to lick food off spoon or dish

**gu-fyidikira** (-ye) to do the impossible

**i-fyigo** (ama-) kidney, hips

**gu-fyikinyura** (-ye) to scrub, scour

**gu-fyina** (-nye) 1. to tease, 2. to joke, 3. to play

**gu-fyina ku kazi** to not work seriously

**gu-fyinata** (-se) 1. to tease, 2. to joke, 3. to play

**umu-fyira** (imi-) mold (*on food*)

**aga-fyiri** (udu-) black

**umu-fyiri** (imi-) black

**im-fyisi** (im-) hyena

**gu-fyita** (-se) 1. to make blunt, 2. soften another's anger

**gu-fyonyoka** (-tse) 1. to break completely (*vi*), 2. to mash (*vi*), 3. to be thoroughly cooked, 4. to be completely mashed from being stepped upon

**gu-fyonyora** (-ye) to crush, smash

**gu-fyura** (-ye) to squeeze out seed of fruit

**gu-fyura amaso** to stare at

**umu-fyure** staring (*in evil manner*)

## G

**ga** you, thou (*mainly in greetings or questions*)

**aka-ga** 1. danger, 2. trouble, 3. misfortune

**umu-ga** (imi-) crack

**iki-gāba** (ibi-) headstrong person

**ku-gaba** (-vye) 1. to rule over, dominate, be master, 2. to be on guard, prepared for, 3. to pass out gifts

**ku-gāba** (-vye) 1. to be rebellious, 2. be disobedient

**ku-gābagāba** (-vye) to be rebellious

**ku-gābagābira** (-ye) 1. to be rebellious against, 2. disobedient to

**ku-gabana** (-nye) 1. to share, 2. to command each other

**iki-gabane** (ibi-) part, portion

**umu-gabane** (imi-) part, portion

**ku-gabāngānya** (-nije) 1. to put in different places, 2. divide up (*loads*) among several

**in-gabano** (in-) division

**ku-gabanuka** (-tse) 1. to diminish, to reduce, 2. to be weak, 3. to separate oneself

**ku-gabanya** (-nije) 1. to reduce, to diminish, 2. to divide, 3. to limit

**ku-gabanywa** (-nijwe) to be divided, diminished

**ubu-gabe** (*no pl.*) authority

**umu-gabekazi** (aba-) ruling queen, mother of king

**ku-gabira** (-ye) 1. to determine, 2. to give a present

**in-gabire** (in-) gift

**ku-gabiriza** (-je) to be prepared to do or run quickly

**ku-gabirwa** (-we) to receive a gift

**umu-gabīsha** (aba-) leader, ruler, captain

**ku-gabitanya** (-nye) 1. to be very wicked, 2. to sin

**iki-gabitānyo** (ibi-) wickedness, sin

**--gabo** male of... (*suffix of something masculine*)

**aka-gabo** (utu-) 1. thumb, 2. little man

**imi-gabo** 1. preparation, 2. plan, planning, strategy, 3. foresight, 4. intentions

**in-gabo** (in-) 1. soldier, 2. army

**ru-gabo** (*adv.*) 1. bravely, 2. forcefully

**ubu-gabo** 1. authority, 2. bossiness, 3. manhood, penis

**umu-gabo** (aba-) man (*married*), husband

**in-gabura** (*ye*) divisor (*school term*)

**ku-gabura** (-ye) 1. to divide, 2. to distribute, 3. to share

**ku-gaburira** (-ye) 1. to feed, 2. divide, 3. distribute, 4. to provide

**ku-gaburirwa** (-we) 1. to be fed, 2. be given a portion

**in-gaburo** (in-) part, portion

**ku-gaburura** (-ye) to fail to do what you started

**in-gaburwa** (in-) dividend (*school term*)

**umu-gabuzi** (aba-) servant (*esp. at table*), waiter

**ka-gabwa** subjunctive (*gram.*)

**ku-gabwa** (-bwe) to be ruled, commanded

**i-gaduka** aridness (*of land*), barrenness, drought

**ku-gaduka** (-tse) 1. to be dry, to dry up, 2. to die suddenly

**uku-gaduka** aridness (*of land*), barrenness, drought

**in-gafe** (in-) oar

**iki-gaga** (ibi-) 1. populous tribe or family, 2. deformity (*from birth*), 3. corpse

**iki-gāga** (ibi-) crack in earth

**umu-gāga** (imi-) crack

**ru-gagamisha** microscope

**iki-gagara** (ibi-) 1. deep, uncovered basket, 2. bundle (*esp. dead person wrapped for carrying*), 3. corpse, 4. stretcher to carry a corpse



<b>uku-gagarara</b> aridness ( <i>of land</i> ), barrenness, drought	<b>ku-gana</b> (-nyye) to squeeze juice from bananas	<b>umu-gano</b> (imi-) hollow bamboo, pipe, tube
<b>in-gāge</b> (in-) short stick, club	<b>ku-gana</b> (-nye) to tell stories of long ago	<b>ku-ganūka</b> (-tse) 1. to send greetings, 2. to go home ( <i>often used in farewell to one's superior: ndaganutse</i> )
<b>ku-gāguka</b> (-tse) to be split open ( <i>flesh, when wounded</i> )	<b>iki-gānda</b> (ibi-) disobedient person	<b>i-ganūke</b> (ama-) gift given on return from journey
<b>aka-gājo</b> light brown	<b>umu-ganda</b> (aba-) Ugandan ( <i>person</i> )	<b>ku-ganūtsa</b> (-kije) to send greetings
<b>ubu-gali</b> thick bread-like porridge ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>umu-gānda</b> (imi-) bundle ( <i>of sticks, rope, etc.</i> ) wood of the hut	<b>umu-ganwa</b> (aba-) chief, great chief, blood prince
<b>in-gāma</b> (in-) tall, straight thing ( <i>esp. person</i> ) ( <i>e.g. umuntu w'ingama</i> )	<b>uru-gānda</b> (in-) factory, workshop, smelting place	<b>i-ganya</b> (ama-) 1. trouble, 2. anxiety, 3. grief
<b>in-gāmba</b> (in-) young bean leaves ( <i>when only the first two leaves are there</i> )	<b>ku-gandūka</b> (-tse) to be obedient, submissive	<b>ku-ganya</b> (-nye) 1. to be anxious, 2. to be troubled, 3. be in grief, to mourn
<b>ku-gamba</b> (-mvye) 1. to talk, 2. give a discourse	<b>ku-gandūkira</b> (-ye) to be obedient to	<b>ku-ganyira</b> (-ye) 1. to be anxious, 2. troubled, 3. be in grief. 4. to moan, 5. to complain
<b>umu-gāmba</b> (imi-) high plateau	<b>ku-gandūra</b> (-ye) 1. to subjugate, subdue a revolt, 2. to force to obey, 3. to tame	<b>ku-ganyīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to be anxious, troubled
<b>uru-gāmba</b> (in-) 1. small plant, 2. field of battle, 3. crowd	<b>ama-gānga</b> urine of animals	<b>iki-gānza</b> (ibi-) 1. palm of hand, 2. hand
<b>ku-gāmbāna</b> (-nye) to hate one's master	<b>ku-gānga</b> (-nze) to urinate ( <i>cows</i> )	<b>ku-gānza</b> (-nje) to rule over, govern ( <i>past also njije</i> ) <b>ganza, sabwe!</b> long live the king! ( <i>greeting to superior</i> )
<b>ku-gambanira</b> (-ye) to betray	<b>umu-gānga</b> (aba-) medical doctor	<b>ku-gānzwa</b> (-njwe) to be governed
<b>ubu-gambanyi</b> betrayal, treason ( <i>from kugambanira</i> )	<b>ku-gangabuka</b> (-tse) 1. to suddenly get angry when you've been talking nicely, 2. to be startled out of sleep	<b>ama-gara</b> 1. health, 2. physical strength
<b>ku-gambarara</b> (-ye) 1. to complain, 2. be disobedient, 3. obey unwillingly	<b>ku-gangara</b> (-ye) to dry up	<b>iki-gāra</b> (ibi-) mat made of split papyrus
<b>iki-gambati</b> (ibi-) giant, any huge thing	<b>ku-gangāra</b> (-ye) to growl, grunt ( <i>dog</i> )	<b>umu-gāra</b> (imi-) crown woven of long hair and worn by dancers
<b>umu-gambi</b> (imi-) 1. plan, 2. purpose, intent, 3. project	<b>ku-gangarara</b> (-ye) to lie about waiting on someone	<b>ama-gara yandyarutse</b> my strength has left me ( <i>from kuryārukana</i> )
<b>ama-gambo</b> 1. words, 2. terms, 3. vocabulary ( <i>sg. ijambo</i> )	<b>umu-gani</b> (imi-) proverb, parable, fable, tale ( <i>from kuganira</i> )	<b>iki-garagamba</b> (ibi-) carapace, shell
<b>ku-gamburuka</b> (-tse) to obey	<b>ku-gānīra</b> (-riye) to converse	<b>i-garagara</b> nothing
<b>ku-gamburukira</b> (-ye) to be obedient to	<b>ku-gānīrira</b> (-ye) to converse with	<b>ku-garagara</b> (-je) 1. to make empty, 2. to reveal
<b>umu-gāmbwe</b> (imi-) political party	<b>ku-gānīriza</b> (-je) to cause to converse	
<b>in-gameya</b> (in-) camel	<b>iki-gānīro</b> (ibi-) 1. conversation, discussion, 2. dialogue, exchange, 3. interview, 4. program ( <i>entertainment, TV</i> )	
<b>in-gamia</b> (in-) camel	<b>in-gānji</b> (in-) power, authority	
<b>in-gamiya</b> (in-) camel	<b>in-gano</b> (in-) wheat	

<b>ku-garagara</b> (-ye) 1. to be empty, 2. open to view, 3. to be evident, apparent, to be obvious	<b>ku-garariza</b> (-je) 1. to rebel, revolt, 2. refuse to listen to authority	<b>uru-gata</b> (in-) big pad for pots of beer
<b>uru-garagara</b> (in-) crest of bird, comb of chicken	<b>umu-gararizo</b> (imi-) revolt	<b>ha-gati</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) between, in the middle, in the midst of, in the center
<b>ku-garagaza</b> (-je) 1. to empty, make empty, 2. to reveal, 3. to display	<b>i-garase</b> ice	<b>i-gato</b> (ama-) cake ( <i>from Fr. gateau</i> )
<b>umu-garagu</b> (aba-) male servant	<b>i-gāre</b> (ama-) 1. bicycle, bike, 2. wagon, carriage	<b>mu-gaturuturu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) early morning ( <i>when the morning star is seen</i> )
<b>ku-garagura</b> (-ye) 1. to look things over in prospect of buying, 2. to turn over and over ( <i>vt</i> ), 3. to palpate, to examine	<b>in-gāre</b> (in-) one who gets cross easily but who gets over it quickly, one who talks a lot ( <i>esp. to tell others what to do</i> )	<b>ubu-gavyi</b> government
<b>ku-garagurika</b> (-tse) 1. to writhe, 2. toss about on ground, 3. change opinion often	<b>--gari</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. wide, broad, 2. spacious	<b>ku-gawa</b> (-we) to be hated
<b>ku-garagurwa</b> (-we) to be turned over and over	<b>i-gāri</b> (ama-) 1. bicycle, bike, 2. wagon, carriage, fiacre	<b>ku-gaya</b> (-ye) 1. to hate, despise, 2. to be dissatisfied
<b>ubu-garagwa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) desert	<b>ubu-gari</b> thick bread-like porridge ( <i>from Sw. ugali</i> )	<b>ku-gāyagāya</b> (-ye) to be very happy, untroubled ( <i>having eaten or drunk a lot</i> )
<b>ku-garama</b> (-mye) 1. to be flat ( <i>as plate</i> ), 2. to lie on back	<b>ubu-gāri</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) width	<b>ku-gayana</b> (-nye) 1. to hate each other, 2. to be scornful
<b>ku-garamanga</b> (-nye) to be idle	<b>i-gari ya mōshi</b> ( <i>Sw.</i> ) train	<b>ku-gayika</b> (-tse) 1. to be despised, 2. be looked down upon
<b>ku-garamāngira</b> (-ye) 1. to be a tramp, wander about, 2. fail to give what one promised	<b>aka-garuka</b> a returning	<b>ku-gayīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to hate
<b>i-garame</b> (ama-) gram	<b>in-garuka</b> 1. consequence, 2. result, 3. effect, impact, 4. repercussion	<b>aka-gayo</b> (utu-) blame, scorn, disdain
<b>ku-garanya</b> (-nije) to refuse to obey	<b>ku-garuka</b> (-tse) to return ( <i>vi</i> ) to place where speaker is	<b>umu-gayo</b> (imi-) blame, scorn
<b>ku-garānzura</b> (-ye) 1. to serve king, 2. to open, 3. to unfold	<b>n'aka-garuka</b> goodbye, see you soon	<b>ku-gaywa</b> (-ywe) to be hated
<b>ku-garānzurira</b> (-ye) to unfold at, for	<b>ku-garukana</b> (-nye) to return ( <i>vt</i> ), return with	<b>ku-gāzagāza</b> (-je) 1. to make very happy, untroubled, 2. enjoy oneself
<b>ku-garanzurwa</b> (-we) to be unfolded, spread out	<b>ku-garukira</b> (-ye) 1. to return to, 2. take the side of	<b>iki-gazi</b> (ibi-) palm tree
<b>ku-garānzuzza</b> (-je) to unfold with, cause to unfold	<b>ku-garura</b> (-ye) to bring back, cause to return	<b>in-gazi</b> (in-) ladder, stairs
<b>ubu-garariji</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) wickedness, rebellion	<b>ku-garurwa</b> (-we) to be brought back	<b>umu-gazo</b> (imi-) canal for irrigation
<b>umu-garariji</b> (aba-) 1. criminal, 2. insurgent	<b>ku-gasāra</b> (-ye) to spread out great branches	<b>iki-gega</b> (ibi-) storage place for grain
<b>ku-gararisha</b> (-shije) to stir up revolt	<b>ku-gāsha</b> (-she) to spoil ( <i>vi</i> ) ( <i>foods</i> )	<b>umu-gega</b> (imi-) clothing worn underneath, as sack dress
	<b>ku-gāshīsha</b> (-shije) to let spoil	<b>ku-gegena</b> (-nye) 1. to cut up trees or sticks, 2. to whittle, to carve, 3. sharpen stick, 4. to slice crosswise
	<b>umu-gāso</b> (imi-) tiny cell for prisoner	<b>iki-gegene</b> (ibi-) slice, piece
	<b>in-gata</b> (in-) grass ring or pad worn on head when carrying load	<b>ku-gegenwa</b> (-nywe) to be cut up crosswise

<b>ku-gemānya</b> (-nije) to put things in basket to take to another	<b>ku-gendera</b> (-ye) to visit	<b>umu-gēnzi</b> (aba-) companion, friend ( <i>not close</i> )
<b>in-gemu</b> (in-) 1. remuneration, gift, 2. fee payed to shaman	<b>ku-gēndēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to walk	<b>umukozi mugenzi</b> colleague
<b>ku-gemura</b> (-je) to present a gift ( <i>with something expected in return</i> )	<b>ku-gēndēsha umugōngo</b> to ( <i>cause to</i> ) walk backward	<b>umu-gēnzo</b> (imi-) custom
<b>ku-gemurira</b> (-ye) to take a gift to	<b>ku-gendeza</b> (-je) to watch over, watch carefully	<b>ku-genzūra</b> (-ye) 1. to judge weather by sky, 2. to try to know something, 3. seek information, 4. to inspect
<b>in-gemwe</b> (in-) young plants to be transplanted	<b>uru-gēndo</b> (in-) journey	<b>i-gera</b> (ama-) fish hook
<b>ku-gena</b> (-nnye) 1. to point at, 2. to choose, 3. to determine	<b>uru-gēndo rwiza</b> Have a good journey! Safe journey!	<b>ku-gera</b> (-ze) 1. to command, rule, 2. measure, 3. reach a certain point, 4. to arrive, 5. to act as if to beat but not do it, 6. to be ready
<b>ku-gēnda</b> (-giye) 1. to go, to walk, 2. to leave	<b>ku-gēndūra</b> (-ye) to explore, to inspect	<b>umu-gera</b> (imi-) 1. sprout, 2. point, 3. nail, 4. sting ( <i>of insect</i> )
<b>nda-gēnda</b> I am going to	<b>in-gene</b> how, as ( <i>not in questions</i> )	<b>ku-gera ikirēnge</b> to walk in footsteps of another
<b>ku-gēnda amēnya</b> to go naked	<b>ubu-gene</b> how, as ( <i>not in questions</i> )	<b>ku-gerageza</b> (-je) 1. to tempt, attempt, 2. to experiment, to try, to try out, 3. to make an effort
<b>ku-gēnda buje</b> to return to parental home when angry at husband ( <i>said of wife</i> )	<b>aka-genegene</b> (utu-) 1. product, article, item, 2. a play ( <i>theater</i> )	<b>uku-gerageza</b> 1. effort, 2. attempt, endeavor, 3. experiment
<b>ku-gēnda gusa</b> to go naked	<b>ku-genekereza</b> (-je) 1. to point at, 2. to explain, 3. to indicate	<b>umu-geragezi</b> (aba-) tempter
<b>ku-gēnda hange</b> to go prepared with everything planned	<b>aka-genekerezo</b> (utu-) 1. indicator, 2. display, 3. pointer at	<b>i-geragezwa</b> (ama-) temptation
<b>ku-gēnda n'ibirēnge</b> to walk barefoot	<b>ku-genera</b> (-ye) 1. to attribute to, 2. to choose for	<b>ku-geragezwa</b> (-jwe) to be tempted
<b>ku-gēnda n'ubwato</b> to go by boat ( <i>not steering it oneself</i> )	<b>ku-generwa</b> (-we) to be chosen	<b>ku-gerana</b> (-nye) to defy one another
<b>ku-gēnda n'umuduga</b> to go by car ( <i>not driving it oneself</i> )	<b>ku-gengarara</b> (-ye) to be almost ripe ( <i>esp. corn</i> )	<b>umu-gere</b> (imi-) 1. kick, 2. foot of animal or person
<b>ku-gēnda umugōngo</b> to walk backward	<b>in-gengeri</b> (in-) bell	<b>gutera imigere</b> to kick
<b>iki-gendabunyovu</b> (ibi-) bustard	<b>umu-geni</b> (aba-) bride	<b>in-geregere</b> (in-) small antelope, gazelle
<b>ku-gēndagēnda</b> (-nze) to go for a walk, to walk	<b>i-genya</b> (ama-) harvest ( <i>esp. millet</i> )	<b>in-gereka</b> (in-) adjective
<b>ku-gēndagēndera</b> (-ye) 1. to visit, 2. to frequent	<b>ku-genya</b> (-nye) to harvest millet	<b>ku-gereka</b> (-tse) 1. to place thing above another, 2. repeat, 3. add to, 4. to crow second time in morning
<b>ku-gendana</b> (-nye) to walk with	<b>ku-genyēra</b> (-reye) to circumcise	<b>ku-gerekerera</b> (-ye) to place on top at, for
<b>ku-gendanira</b> (-ye) 1. to follow, 2. accompany, 3. obey ( <i>a chief or superior</i> )	<b>umu-genyi</b> (aba-) harvester ( <i>esp. millet</i> )	<b>ku-gerekerana</b> (-nye) to be placed on top
<b>umu-gēndanyi</b> (aba-) follower, companion	<b>ku-gēnza</b> (-jeje) 1. to watch carefully, 2. to cause to go well, 3. to lie in wait for	<b>ku-gerekeranya</b> (-nije) 1. to place one thing above another, 2. repeat, add to
<b>umu-gēnde</b> (imi-) 1. canal, tiny stream, 2. long band of cloth	<b>ku-genzanya</b> (-nije) 1. to look for a fault in one another, 2. to pursue one another	
	<b>in-gēnzi</b> (in-) wanderer, traveller	

<b>ku-gerekwa</b> (-twe) to be placed on top	<b>ku-gesha</b> (-sheje) to cause to harvest, help to harvest	<b>in-ginagina</b> (in-) earth of reddish brown color ( <i>e.g. urūzi rwahindutse inginagina</i> )
<b>ku-gerera</b> (-ye) 1. to measure, 2. to pay salary	<b>ku-geseza</b> (-je) to massacre	<b>in-gīngo</b> (in-) 1. sentence, 2. judgment, 3. advice, counsel, 4. law, arret-royal, 5. decision
<b>ku-gerēra</b> (-reye) 1. to go elsewhere, 2. to find new building site	<b>in-geso</b> (in-) 1. habit, 2. custom, 3. trait	<b>ubu-gīngo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. life, 2. soul
<b>ku-gereraniriza</b> (-je) 1. to give an example, to illustrate, 2. make a sign, 3. point out the way	<b>ku-geswa</b> (-shwe) to be harvested	<b>uru-gīngo</b> (in-) joint
<b>ku-gereranya</b> (-nije) 1. to compare, 2. estimate, 3. diminish	<b>umu-geyi</b> (aba-) homosexual person, gay	<b>ku-gira</b> (-gize) 1. to do, 2. to make, 3. to have, 4. to think, 5. to say
<b>iki-gereranyo</b> (ibi-) pattern, comparison, example	<b>ku-geza</b> (-jeje) 1. to try, test, attempt, make an effort, 2. tempt, 3. to cause to arrive, to escort to a determined point	<b>ku-gīra</b> (-ye) to go after
<b>ku-gerereza</b> (-je) 1. to set a fixed time, 2. to measure or await a fixed time	<b>ku-geza aho</b> until	<b>ku-gira amazinda</b> 1. to be forgetful, 2. to be doubtful
<b>uru-gerēro</b> (in-) new building site	<b>i-gezi</b> (ama-) middle of lake or sea or jungle	<b>iki-gira cumi</b> (ibi-) tithe
<b>iki-geretseko</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) furthermore, moreover	<b>umu-gezi</b> (aba-) ruler, one who makes commands	<b>ku-gira inda</b> to be pregnant
<b>in-gero</b> (in-) 1. measure, 2. pay, 3. reward	<b>umu-gezi</b> (imi-) 1. spring, 2. fountain, 3. stream	<b>ku-gira intege</b> to be weak
<b>uru-gero</b> (in-) 1. measure, 2. pay, 3. reward	<b>uru-gezo</b> (in-) measure	<b>ku-gira inyota</b> to be thirsty
<b>ku-geruka</b> (-tse) to get thin, diminish ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ku-gezwa</b> (-jejwe) to be tried	<b>ku-gira ishari</b> to be jealous
<b>ku-gerūra</b> (-ye) to diminish, shorten ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>ki-gezweko</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) modern	<b>ku-gira ivyago</b> to risk
<b>ku-gerūrira</b> (-ye) to diminish for, in favor of	<b>i-gi</b> (ama-) egg	<b>ku-gira ubwēnge</b> to be clever, intelligent, smart
<b>ku-gerūza</b> (-je) to cause to diminish, diminish by	<b>imi-gi</b> nits	<b>ku-gira ubwōba</b> to have fear, to be scared
<b>i-gesa</b> (ama-) time of harvest ( <i>millet</i> )	<b>iri-gi</b> (ama-) egg	<b>ku-gira umudo</b> to stuff a mattress
<b>ku-gesa</b> (-she) to harvest millet	<b>ubu-gi</b> tiny egg	<b>ku-gira umutima mwiza</b> to be kind, to be good-hearted
<b>in-gese</b> (in-) rust	<b>iki-giga</b> (ibi-) chunk of wood	<b>ku-gira umwizero</b> to be hopeful, to have hope, to be optimistic
<b>ku-gesera</b> (-ye) 1. to harvest at, for, 2. to revolt against king	<b>umu-giga</b> (imi-) meningitis	<b>ibi-girānkana</b> willfully, intentionally, on purpose, willingly
<b>ubu-gesera</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) wickedness, skillfulness	<b>uru-giga</b> chunk of wood, log	<b>ku-girira</b> (-ye) to do for
<b>umu-gesera</b> (aba-) wicked person, revolutionary, very skillful person	<b>ku-gigimiza</b> (-je) to stutter, stammer	<b>ku-gīra</b> (-riye) 1. to have an incurable disease, fatal, 2. fail to return
	<b>umu-gigimo</b> (imi-) noise of earthquake, approaching storm	<b>aka-gīrīre</b> (utu-) incurable wound, person who goes never to return
	<b>umu-gimbi</b> (aba-) child up to 8 or 10 years	<b>ku-girisha</b> (-shije) to use, do with, make with
	<b>ku-gimīra</b> (-ye) 1. to work complainingly, 2. be stubborn	<b>ku-girwa</b> (-zwe) to be done
	<b>umu-gina</b> (imi-) 1. light yellow, 2. reddish, 3. white ant hill	
	<b>uru-gina</b> (in-) reddish, red	

<b>iki-girwamāna</b> (ibi-) idol, object of worship	<b>ku-gobōtorwa</b> (-we) to be taken from	<b>iki-gōmbo</b> (ibi-) 1. handle ( <i>e.g. of cup</i> ), 2. tire
<b>ku-gisha</b> (-shije) 1. to take to greener pastures, 2. to increase, multiply ( <i>because of having fed well</i> ) ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ku-gobōtoza</b> (-je) 1. to cause to take down, to take down with, 2. to unhook	<b>ku-gombōra</b> (-ye) 1. to cut banana leaves, 2. to relieve another on duty ( <i>as soldier</i> )
<b>ku-gīsha</b> (-shije) to seek advice	<b>ku-gobwa</b> (-bewe) to have speech impediment, be tongue-tied	<b>uru-gombōzo</b> (in-) knife for cutting banana leaves
<b>umu-gisha</b> (imi-) blessing, prosperity	<b>ku-godoka</b> (-tse) 1. to cease work, 2. go home from work, 3. to quit work	<b>ubu-gome</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) revolt, wickedness
<b>ku-gishūra</b> (-ye) 1. to take a thing home from where you've left or put it, 2. to take cows home after being away a long time to pasture	<b>in-gōfēro</b> (in-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) hat, cap, headgear	<b>umu-gome</b> (aba-) revolutionary
<b>umu-gisye</b> (aba-) child 6 or 7 years old	<b>in-goga</b> (in-) 1. quickness, 2. agility, 3. eagerness, 4. speed, haste	<b>ku-gomera</b> (-ye) 1. to revolt against, 2. to dam stream to form watering place, to dyke up
<b>mu-gitōndo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) morning	<b>ku-gōgōra</b> (-ye) to get very thin, lose a lot of weight	<b>uru-gomero</b> (in-) watering place
<b>Gitugutu</b> October	<b>iki-gohe</b> (ibi-) 1. eyebrow, 2. eyelid	<b>ku-gomesha</b> (-sheje) to incite a revolt
<b>nda-gize bwakeye</b> Good morning ( <i>to a superior</i> )	<b>in-gohe</b> (in-) eyelashes	<b>ku-gomora</b> (-ye) to subdue a revolt
<b>iki-go</b> (ibi-) enclosed backyard ( <i>private place</i> )	<b>uru-gohe</b> (in-) eyelash	<b>ku-gomorera</b> (-ye) to seek assistance to overcome
<b>uru-go</b> (in-) 1. kraal, 2. enclosure about house and yard, 3. household	<b>iki-gohegohe</b> (ibi-) eyebrow	<b>ku-gomorora</b> (-ye) to remove a dam
<b>ku-goba</b> (-vye) 1. to nurse from cow, 2. to milk into the mouth	<b>ku-goherwa</b> (-we) to be tired for no reason ( <i>e.g. in morning</i> )	<b>ku-gomoza</b> (-je) to subdue a revolt
<b>in-gōbāne</b> (in-) tiny cell for prisoner	<b>in-gōho</b> (in-) gun	<b>ku-gomwa</b> (-mwe) 1. to covet, 2. to love, 3. to be drawn to
<b>iki-gobe</b> (ibi-) winding stream, bay	<b>ku-gōka</b> (-tse) 1. to break a taboo, 2. to do a despicable thing, 3. to bring or cause disgrace	<b>in-gōna</b> (in-) crocodile
<b>ku-gōbēra</b> (-ye) 1. to force, to compel, to exert pressure, 2. plead with, 3. to insist, 4. to constrain	<b>in-goma</b> (in-) 1. drum, 2. royalty, reign, kingship	<b>ku-gōna</b> (-nnye) 1. to snore, 2. to purr
<b>ku-gōberwa</b> (-rewe) to be thin ( <i>bones show due to hunger</i> )	<b>kwima ku ngoma</b> to come to the throne	<b>ku-gōnda</b> (-nze) to bend ( <i>as joint</i> )
<b>ku-gōbērwa</b> (-we) to be compelled, forced	<b>ku-goma</b> (-mye) to revolt	<b>ku-gōnda izosi</b> to bow the neck, to be submissive
<b>ku-gobōdoka</b> (-tse) to be freed from speech impediment	<b>umu-goma</b> (imi-) lump ( <i>e.g. clay, clotted blood, etc.</i> )	<b>ku-gōndama</b> (-mye) to be curved
<b>ku-goborora</b> (-ye) 1. to take from pocket or other concealed place, 2. to reveal	<b>aka-gomba</b> (utu-) weasel	<b>ku-gōndamika</b> (-tse) 1. to curve, 2. to bend
<b>ku-gobōtora</b> (-ye) 1. to take one out of difficulties or hard places, 2. to take out from, 3. to free, to clear	<b>ku-gōmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to want, desire, 2. to lack	<b>ku-gōndera</b> (-ye) to curve at, for
	<b>ku-gombeka</b> (-tse) to sprinkle 'medicine' in house to protect from harm	<b>umu-gōndōra</b> (imi-) bean sprout
	<b>uru-gombeko</b> (in-) 'medicine' to protect house	<b>ku-gonga</b> (-nze) to rumble in stomach
		<b>umu-gōngo</b> (imi-) back ( <i>of person or animal</i> )
		<b>iki-gōngogōngo</b> (ibi-) central part of banana leaf

**aka-gōngwe** (*no pl.*) 1. pity, 2. compassion

**iki-gongwe** (ibi-) 1. mercy, 2. pardon, forgiveness, 3. pity

**i-gono** (ama-) grudge

**iki-gonzi** (ibi-) loop, curve (*as of snake, river*)

**umu-gōnzo** (imi-) salt made by saking the ashes of a certain plant in water

**ku-gora** (-ye) to do woman's work (*housekeeping*)

**ku-gōra** (-ye) 1. to trouble, 2. to annoy, 3. to be difficult, to be hard, 4. to irritate

**ku-gorama** (-mye) to be crooked

**ku-goramika** (-tse) to make crooked

**ku-gōrana** (-nye) to annoy each other

**in-gorane** (in-) 1. problem, difficulty, 2. trouble, hassle, 3. concern

**ubu-gorane** boredom

**umu-gore** (aba-) woman (*married*), wife

**ku-goreka** (-tse) to curve, make crooked

**umu-goreko** (imi-) tiny plant shoot (*esp. beans*)

**iki-gōri** (ibi-) corn, maize

**uru-gori** (in-) 1. wreath, 2. crown, 3. charm worn on head or on stomach

**in-goro** (in-) house of a king

**aka-gorōba** (*no pl.*) early evening, late afternoon

**ku-gorōba** (-vye) to be evening

**umu-gorōba** (imi-) evening, late afternoon

**ku-gorōra** (-ye) 1. to make straight, to straighten what is bend, 2. to iron

**uku-gorōra** ironing (*cloths*)

**ku-gorōra impūzu** to iron clothes

**in-gororano** (in-) gift to a chief (*in order to get something from him*)

**in-gorore** (in-) fee paid for permission to buy or sell, redemption price

**ku-gororoka** (-tse) 1. to be straight, to be right, 2. be righteous

**ku-gororokera** (-ye) to be submissive to

**umu-gororotsi** (aba-) righteous person

**umu-gorotsi** (aba-) righteous person

**ku-gorōza** (-je) to make straight by means of

**iki-gorozo** (ibi-) **ikigorozo**  
**c'impuzu** iron (*for ironing clothes*)

**ama-gōrwa** difficulties, troubles

**ku-gōrwa** (-we) 1. to be troubled, to be in trouble, 2. to be annoyed

**umu-gōrwa** (aba-) unfortunate, miserable person

**iki-goryi** (ibi-) one hard to get along with

**ku-gosōra** (-ye) to blow out chaff

**iki-goti** (ibi-) cuttings for planting (*esp. manioc*)

**iki-gotigoti** (ibi-) cuttings for planting (*esp. manioc*)

**in-govyi** (in-) 1. placenta, 2. skin for carrying baby

**ku-goyagoya** (-ye) 1. to do something unwillingly, 2. to be weak, 3. to limp, 4. to go slowly, 5. to be about to die, 6. to flutter, 7. waver (*as flame in wind*)

**bira-gōye** this is difficult (*from kugōra*)

**iki-goyi** (ibi-) famine

**in-goyi** (in-) rope, chain, bonds

**umu-goyigoyi** (aba-) weak person (*because of illness, etc.*)

**aka-gozi** (utu-) string, rope

**umu-gozi** (imi-) string, rope

**ku-guba** (-vye) to hide and wait for hunter (*animal*), to lie in wait

**ku-gubwa** (-we) to be settled down nicely, good pleasant living (*pass. of kugwa*)

**gucirwakw itēka** to be condemned

**i-gufa** (ama-) bone

**--gufi** (*adj.*) 1. short, 2. low, 3. shallow

**gucisha bugufi** to humble

**--gufinya** (*adj.*) 1. short, 2. low, 3. shallow

**--gufiya** (*adj.*) 1. short, 2. low, 3. shallow

**umu-gufu** (imi-) chain worn on neck

**i-gufuri** (ama-) (*Sw.*) padlock

**in-gūge** (in-) ape, primate, monkey

**aka-gugu** (utu-) 1. one who makes others laugh, 2. one who knows more than is expected of him

**i-gugu** (ama-) crowd (*esp. that's running*)

**ku-guguna** (-nye) to bite from cob or bone

**ku-guguza** (-je) to coo (*dove only*)

**uru-guha** (in-) cattle tick

**aka-gūma** (utu-) 1. joker, teaser, gossiper, 2. mild revolt

**ku-guma** (-mye) 1. to stay, remain, abide, 2. to dwell, 3. to be hard, 4. to be well

**umu-guma** (imi-) weak place, as scar, on skins or gourds

**uru-guma** (in-) 1. wound, 2. cut

**ku-guma ugerageza** to practice

<b>i-gũmba</b> (i-) sterile female ( <i>human or animal</i> )	<b>i-gunira</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) burlap, sack, bag	<b>iki-guruka</b> (ibi-) bird
<b>in-gũmba</b> (in-) sterile female ( <i>human or animal</i> )	<b>in-gũnza</b> (in-) wave	<b>ku-guruka</b> (-tse) to fly
<b>ubu-gũmba</b> sterility, barrenness	<b>ku-gura</b> (-ze) 1. to trade, to buy and sell, 2. to afford	<b>umu-guruka</b> (imi-) chaff
<b>iki-gũmbagũmba</b> (ibi-) joy so great it hurts	<b>ku-gurāna</b> (-nye) 1. to exchange, 2. to lend, 3. borrow ( <i>money, or that for which you'll return equivalent rather than that very article</i> ), 4. to swap	<b>in-gurukanabumenyi</b> internet
<b>ku-gũmbaha</b> (-she) to be sterile	<b>ku-gurāna ivyitegererezo</b> to brainstorm, to exchange ideas	<b>ku-gurukīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to fly
<b>ku-gũmbīra</b> (-ye) to hug, to take in one's arm	<b>in-gurane</b> (in-) credit	<b>in-gurukizi</b> (in-) grafted-in branch, a plant parasite
<b>ku-gumiriza</b> (-je) 1. to hold fast to, 2. continue, 3. to maintain	<b>ubu-gurano</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) servitude, slavery	<b>ku-gurwa</b> (-zwe) 1. to be bought, 2. to be sold, 3. to be traded, 4. to cost
<b>umu-gumo</b> (imi-) waiting outside because you have no permission to enter with others	<b>umu-gurano</b> (aba-) slave	<b>gusa</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) only, merely
<b>ku-gũmũka</b> (-tse) 1. to revolt, 2. raise a clamor, 3. stir up trouble	<b>umu-guranyi</b> (aba-) traitor, one who betrays, slave trader	<b>iki-guti</b> (ibi-) cuttings for planting ( <i>esp. manioc</i> )
<b>imi-gũmũko</b> news ( <i>esp. of battle</i> ), outcry, clamor	<b>ku-gurika</b> (-tse) to sell well ( <i>from kugura</i> )	<b>umu-gutu</b> (imi-) fresh pasture ( <i>new shoots of grass</i> )
<b>ku-gumya</b> (-mije) 1. to maintain, 2. to keep, 3. make firm, hold in place, 4. cause to stay	<b>aka-guriro</b> (utu-) small marketplace	<b>ku-guza</b> (-ze) to trade one article for another
<b>nda-gumye</b> I'm well ( <i>said as answer to the question: uragumye?</i> )	<b>i-guriro</b> (ama-) marketplace for a specific good or product ( <i>cloth market, etc.</i> )	<b>iki-guzi</b> (ibi-) 1. purchase price, 2. fare
<b>ura-gumye</b> Are you in form? ( <i>informal greeting</i> )	<b>ku-gurīsha</b> (-shije) 1. to sell, to cause to buy, 2. to peddle, to hawk	<b>umu-guzi</b> (aba-) buyer, shopper, customer
<b>ku-gũnda</b> (-nze) to tame	<b>gurtya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) like this ( <i>see also gurtyo, like that</i> )	<b>in-gwa</b> (in-) chalk, chalky rock
<b>ku-gũndana</b> (-nye) to push each other, knock each other down	<b>gurtyo</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) like that ( <i>also durtyo, murtyo, bartyo, etc.</i> )	<b>ku-gwa</b> (-gũye) to fall
<b>in-gũndu</b> (in-) sprout, sucker	<b>in-guru</b> (in-) little stones taken from bottom of stream and offered to spirits in a little house	<b>ku-gwa mahera</b> to be the end
<b>ku-gundwa</b> (-nzwe) to be tamed	<b>uku-guru</b> (ama-) leg	<b>ku-gwa mu gahundwe</b> to be dumbfounded
<b>ku-gũnga</b> (-nze) 1. to be dishonest, 2. to cheat, deceive, 3. refuse to give another his own	<b>umupira w'amaguru</b> football, soccer	<b>in-gwa yo guhoma</b> limestone
<b>ku-gungarara</b> (-ye) to wait long for another	<b>ama-guru y'imbango</b> bow legs	<b>ku-gwagura</b> (-ye) 1. to be used but not worn out, 2. to swoop, 3. to be old but still strong ( <i>person, garment, etc.</i> )
<b>ubu-gũnge</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. dishonesty, 2. deceitfulness, 3. selfishness	<b>in-gurube</b> (in-) pig	<b>ubu-gwanēza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) meekness
<b>umu-gũnguma</b> (imi-) thorny tree	<b>ku-gurugũmba</b> (-mvye) 1. to pound ( <i>of heart</i> ), 2. to boil up ( <i>water</i> ), to blister, 3. grow very fast ( <i>child</i> )	<b>umu-gwanēza</b> (aba-) meek person
<b>in-gũnguru</b> (in-) drum ( <i>gasoline</i> )		<b>ku-gwāra</b> (-ye) to be ill, to be sick
		<b>i-gwasakusaku</b> (ama-) chin
		<b>iki-gwati</b> (ibi-) kraal with many houses of members of one family
		<b>in-gwāti</b> (in-) security, hostage, thing entrusted to another to care for

**ku-gwatiriza** (-je) to give as pledge or security

**ku-gwatūra** (-ye) to receive back security

**in-gwe** (in-) leopard

**iki-gwīnyīra** (ibi-) 1. tall, fat person, 2. giant, 3. large thing

**ku-gwīra** (-riye) 1. to multiply (*vi*), 2. to be abundant, (*prepositional form of kugwa*)

**ku-gwīra isari** to faint with hunger

**ku-gwishā** (-shije) to cause to fall (*from kugwa*)

**in-gwīza** multiplier

**ku-gwīza** (-je) to multiply (*vt*)

**in-gwīzwa** multiplicand

**ku-gwīzwa** (-jwe) to be multiplied

## H

**a-ha** (*adv.*) here

**gu-ha** (-haye) 1. to give, to give to, 2. to provide

**muradu-ha** called before entering kraal (*knocking being impolite*) (*from guha*)

**gu-ha agaciōro** to treasure, to value, to cherish, hold dear, esteem,

**gu-ha akarorero** to give an example, to set an example, to model

**gu-ha ikāze** to welcome

**gu-haba** (-vye) 1. to go far away, 2. to leave the country

**igi-hababu** 1. lack of foresight, poor foresight, 2. fear of losing position

**gu-hababuka** (-tse) to be startled, to jump in surprise

**gu-habūka** (-tse) to return from far away

**gu-habūra** (-ye) to bring one back from far away

**gu-habwa** (-bwe) to be given, to receive (*from guha*)

**ka-habwa** attribute (*gram.*)

**i-hadābu** fine, fee (*Sw.*)

**gu-hadikiriza** (-je) 1. to conjugate, to change prefixes, 2. to force something to change, 3. to coerce

**gu-hadikirizwa** (-jwe) 1. to be forced, 2. to be conjugated

**hāfi** (*adv.*) near, nearby, close by, nigh, about, around, approximately, roughly, or so, around

**gu-haga** (-ze) 1. to begin to head up (*as grain*), 2. to fight one bigger than yourself, 3. to blow air into (*ball*)

**gu-hāga** (-ze) 1. to be satisfied, to be full, 2. to eat a lot

**simpaze** I am not satisfied

**gu-haga amatama** to try to give speech but feel restrained

**gu-hagarara** (-ze) 1. to stand, stand up straight, 2. to stop, to halt, 3. to wait

**ugu-hagarara** standstill, stop, stoppage, arrest, cessation

**ugu-hagarara umutima** congestive heart failure

**igi-hagararo** (ibi-) size, height

**gu-hagarika** (-tse) 1. to stop (*vt*), to cause to stand, 2. to arrest

**gu-hagarika umutima** 1. to be troubled, frightened, 2. nervousness, anxiety, worry

**umu-hagatiro** (imi-) large cloth tied on shoulder

**gu-hāgīsha** (-shije) to cause to be satisfied, to satisfy with

**uru-hago** (impago) bladder

**gu-haguruka** (-tse) to get up, to stand up

**gu-hagurutsa** (-kije) to have one stand up

**i-haha** (ama-) lung

**gu-hahabuka** (-tse) to jump in surprise

**gu-hahama** (-mye) 1. to jump with fear in heart, 2. to want something, but fear you won't get it

**gu-hahamira** (-ye) to set one's heart on

**gu-hahamuka** (-tse) to jump, stir or walk in one's sleep

**gu-hahaza** (-jije) 1. to rule over, to dominate, 2. to mistreat, to oppress

**gu-hahiriza** (-je) 1. to threaten, 2. to scold severely

**aga-hahirizo** (udu-) threat

**gu-hakana** (-nye) 1. to say no, to refuse, 2. to deny

**gu-hakanira** (-ye) to refuse at, for

**hāko** (*conj.*) 1. rather than, 2. in place of

**hākuno** (*adv.*) on this side (*of river or valley*)

**hākurya** (*adv.*) on the other side (*of river or valley*)

**gu-hakwa** (-tswe) 1. to almost meet with accident but barely escape, 2. to be similar but not exactly the same

**aga-hama** red (*like mud*)

**gu-hama** (-mye) 1. to hate very strongly, 2. to be mean to, to mistreat, 3. to persecute

**gu-hama** (-mye) 1. to search for, 2. to stay in one place permanently

**gu-hamagara** (-ye) to call

**gu-hamagarana** (-nye) to call each other, to invite each other

**gu-hamagarira** (-ye) to call at, for

**gu-hamagarirwa** (-we) to be called at, for



<b>umu-hamagaro</b> (imi-) calling	<b>gu-hāmbururwa</b> (-we) to be untied	<b>aga-hanamo</b> (udu-) cliff, steep slope
<b>gu-hamagarwa</b> (-we) to be called	<b>gu-hāmbwa</b> (-mbwe) to be buried	<b>gu-hanantuka</b> (-tse) to fall from high above
<b>i-hamagarwa</b> (ama-) calling	<b>i-hambwa</b> (i-) burial ( <i>used usually for animals</i> )	<b>gu-hānayāmbu</b> (Sw.) to shake hands
<b>gu-hamagaza</b> (-je) to be called, to have one called	<b>gu-hamiririza</b> (-je) to dance at, for	<b>gu-hānda</b> (-nze) 1. to prepare ground ( <i>for amasaka</i> ), 2. to pierce, scratch ( <i>e.g. with nail</i> )
<b>umu-hamagazi</b> (aba-) lowest rank in traditional Burundian administration	<b>gu-hamiriza</b> (-je) to dance	<b>umu-hānda</b> (imi-) road, street
<b>gu-hamana</b> (-nye) to persue each other, to persecute each other	<b>umu-hamirizo</b> (imi-) dance ( <i>of men</i> )	<b>iru-hānde</b> beside, next to
<b>gu-hamāngira</b> (-ye) 1. to pack down, 2. to get stuck	<b>aga-hamo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) hatred, refusal	<b>uru-hānde</b> (impānde) side ( <i>not of person</i> )
<b>gu-hamānuka</b> (-tse) to become clean, pure	<b>igi-hamo</b> (ibi-) wide path or cleared place	<b>gu-handīsha</b> (-shije) 1. to cause to pierce, 2. cause to prepare ground
<b>gu-hāmba</b> (-mvyeye) 1. bury, 2. to dig in, dig under	<b>uru-hamo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) hatred, refusal	<b>gu-hāndūra</b> (-ye) to remove thorn or sliver
<b>gu-hāmbana</b> (-nye) to bury with ( <i>someone</i> )	<b>gu-hāmvya</b> (-mvyeye) 1. to meet, 2. catch up with, 3. to board	<b>gu-hāndūza</b> (-je) to remove thorn with
<b>gu-hāmbāra</b> (-ye) 1. to be wicked, 2. to be harsh, 3. to be tremendous, 4. to be very great, 5. to be violent	<b>umu-hāmvyi</b> (aba-) one who helps to bury, pallbearer	<b>gu-hāndwa</b> (-nzwe) to be pricked ( <i>by thorn</i> )
<b>hambavu</b> beside, next to	<b>gu-hamya</b> (-myeye) 1. to declare, assert that a thing is true, to attest 2. witness	<b>ama-hāne</b> 1. cheekiness, 2. argument, liking to argue, 3. quarrel
<b>ubu-hāmbāzi</b> severity	<b>ubu-hamya</b> 1. testimony, 2. declaration	<b>aga-hānga</b> (udu-) 1. forehead, 2. crane, 3. severed head
<b>umu-hāmbāzi</b> (aba-) harsh person, difficult person, wicked person	<b>gu-hana</b> (-nnyeye) 1. to punish, 2. rebuke, 3. scold	<b>gu-hānga</b> (-nze) 1. to contemplate, 2. to invent
<b>hambewe</b> ( <i>exclamation of surprise</i> )	<b>gu-hāna</b> (-nye) to give to each other ( <i>from guha</i> )	<b>i-hānga</b> (ama-) 1. nation, 2. foreign country
<b>gu-hāmbira</b> (-ye) to bury at, for	<b>umu-hana</b> (imi-) 1. village, 2. neighbourhood, 3. locality, area around village or dwelling	<b>ubu-hanga</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) intelligence
<b>gu-hāmbīra</b> (-riyeye) 1. to bind, to tie up, 2. to compel	<b>gu-hanagura</b> (-yeye) to wipe off	<b>umu-hānga</b> (aba-) 1. skilled person, 2. intelligent person, 3. eloquent person
<b>ugu-hambira</b> bandage	<b>gu-hanagurira</b> (-yeye) to wipe for, at	<b>uru-hānga</b> 1. forehead, 2. crane, 3. severed head
<b>gu-hāmbīrana</b> (-nyeye) to tie each other	<b>gu-hanagurwa</b> (-we) to be wiped	<b>gu-hānga amaso</b> to stare at
<b>gu-hāmbīriza</b> (-jeye) to cause to tie, tie with	<b>gu-hanaguza</b> (-jeye) to cause to wipe, wipe with	<b>gu-hāngama</b> (-myeye) 1. to be strong, 2. to have authority ( <i>esp. of kings or revered person</i> ), 3. pay homage to a king
<b>gu-hāmbīrwa</b> (-riweye) to be tied	<b>igi-hanaguzo</b> (ibi-) rag	<b>gu-hangana</b> (-nyeye) 1. to be facing each other, be directly in front of, 2. stare at one another
<b>gu-hāmbīsha</b> (-shijeye) to cause to bury, bury by means of	<b>gu-hanahana</b> (-nyeye) to punish repeatedly	
<b>gu-hāmburuka</b> (-tse) to come untied	<b>gu-hānahāna</b> (-nyeye) to give often to each other	
<b>gu-hamburura</b> (-yeye) to untie	<b>gu-hanama</b> (-myeye) to be above	

<b>gu-hanganya</b> (-nije) to place facing each other	<b>umu-hānyu</b> (imi-) one banana, one head of grain, etc.	<b>gu-hārīra</b> (-riye) 1. to argue, 2. to discuss, 3. to quarrel
<b>gu-hangāra</b> (-ye) 1. to be brave, fearless, 2. to be firm, 3. to confront	<b>gu-hānyuka</b> (-tse) 1. to sprain, strain, 2. spread legs apart	<b>i-hariri</b> (ama-) silk, rayon, shiny cloth
<b>gu-hāngāza</b> (-je) 1. to close entrance with branches, 2. to defend, protect ( <i>old meaning</i> ), 3. to be almost time to do something	<b>hanyuma</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) afterward, later, later on, and then	<b>gu-hārīriza</b> (-je) 1. to speak against, 2. to scold vehemently, 3. to cause to argue
<b>gu-hāngāza ukuboko</b> to hold out arms to receive something	<b>gu-hānyura</b> (-ye) 1. to prune, 2. cut banana from stalk	<b>gu-harirwa</b> (-we) to be forgiven
<b>hange kugenda</b> ~ to go prepared with everything planned	<b>gu-hānyurwa</b> (-we) 1. to be pruned, 2. be cut from stalk	<b>gu-harisha</b> (-shije) to scrape with
<b>umu-hānge</b> (imi-) water pot	<b>hānze</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) outside ( <i>of house</i> )	<b>igi-haro</b> (ibi-) lima bean
<b>umu-hāngo</b> (imi-) promise	<b>aga-hanzi</b> migraine	<b>haruguru</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) toward the top, higher up, inner room
<b>gu-hāngūra</b> (-ye) to ask someone for what he's promised	<b>ubu-hanzi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) bald headedness	<b>gu-harura</b> (-ye) to scrape off
<b>gu-hanira</b> (-ye) to punish at, for, because of	<b>umu-hanzi</b> (aba-) 1. singer, 2. musician, 3. performer ( <i>Rw.</i> )	<b>gu-harūra</b> (-ye) to count
<b>gu-hanirwa</b> (-we) to be punished at, for, because of	<b>gu-hara</b> (-ze) 1. to scrape, 2. damage, 3. to tan hides, 4. to yelp, 5. purr, 6. to be lacking ( <i>usually stative</i> ), to be incomplete	<b>aga-haruramama</b> (udu-) dropper ( <i>med.</i> )
<b>gu-hanisha</b> (-shije) to cause to punish, to punish with	<b>ibi-hara</b> 1. chicken pox, 2. measles	<b>gu-harurana</b> (-nye) to count each other
<b>gu-hānjagira</b> (-nje) to compel someone to do something against his will	<b>uru-harabuga</b> (imparabuga) barren place, bare place on a hill	<b>gu-harurira</b> (-ye) to count at, for
<b>gu-hānjura</b> (-ye) to trade, buy and sell	<b>igi-harage</b> (ibi-) bean	<b>igi-harūro</b> (ibi-) number
<b>umu-hānjuzi</b> (aba-) merchant	<b>gu-haragura</b> (-ye) to scratch ( <i>as slate</i> )	<b>umu-haruro</b> (imi-) road or path into the compound ( <i>rugo</i> )
<b>hano</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) here, this right here	<b>gu-harana</b> (-nye) to scratch each other	<b>gu-haruruka</b> (-tse) 1. to let up work, 2. be bored with, 3. be displeased with, 4. to abandon
<b>igi-hano</b> (ibi-) punishment	<b>gu-haranira</b> (-ye) to strive for	<b>gu-harurwa</b> (-we) to be scraped
<b>gu-hanūra</b> (-ye) 1. to admonish, 2. to warn, 3. to advise	<b>gu-harara</b> (-ye) 1. to start up from ground ( <i>like locusts</i> ), 2. to be fickle, 3. like for a short time, 4. to like novelties, 5. follow a fad	<b>gu-harūrwa</b> (-we) to be counted
<b>gu-hanurira</b> (-ye) to admonish at, for, because of	<b>aga-hararo</b> the end of loving another	<b>harya</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) over there ( <i>not too far away</i> )
<b>gu-hanurwa</b> (-we) to be admonished	<b>udu-harawe</b> small red beans	<b>hārya</b> by the way
<b>i-hanurwa</b> prediction, forecast	<b>igi-hāri</b> (ibi-) 1. argument, 2. discussion	<b>i-hasa</b> (ama-) twin
<b>gu-hanuza</b> (-je) to ask counsel	<b>i-harifū</b> (ama-) alphabet	<b>gu-hasha</b> (-hije) 1. to receive something as a gift or loan but return reluctantly and late, 2. to chase out quickly, 3. to refuse to go on helping someone
<b>umu-hanuzi</b> (aba-) 1. one who gives counsel, 2. prophet, seer	<b>gu-harira</b> (-ye) 1. to forgive, 2. to grant to, 3. to allow another to dominate, 4. to scrape, etc., at, for	<b>hashobora</b> maybe, perhaps
<b>gu-hanwa</b> (-nwe) to be punished		<b>hāsi</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) on the ground, floor, down, below
		<b>gu-hata</b> (-se) to tighten a loose hoe

<b>gu-hāta</b> (-se) to compel someone to do something against his will	<b>gu-hebēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to forsake	<b>gu-hēma</b> (-mye) 1. to breathe, 2. to live
<b>gu-hava</b> (-uye) to do as a consequence	<b>gu-hebēshwa</b> (-shejwe) to be caused to forsake	<b>i-hēma</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) tent
<b>aga-hawa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) coffee	<b>gu-hebura</b> (-ye) to forsake completely	<b>ugu-hēma</b> respiration
<b>gu-haya</b> (-ye) to glorify, honor, exalt	<b>aga-hebūza</b> (udu-) one who surpasses all others	<b>gu-hemana</b> (-nye) to be insincere with each other
<b>igi-haya</b> (ibi-) white potato	<b>gu-hebūza</b> (-je) 1. to tell someone that his friend has died, 2. to be perfect, complete, absolutely wonderful, 3. to surpass all others either good or bad, 4. to deny emphatically, 5. to discourage	<b>gu-hēmba</b> (-mvye) to pay ( <i>esp. for work done</i> )
<b>gu-hayagiza</b> (-je) to praise often	<b>gu-hebwa</b> (-bwe) to be forsaken	<b>i-hēmbe</b> (ama-) 1. horn ( <i>of animal</i> ), 2. lot ( <i>in casting lots</i> )
<b>bira-haye</b> it's enough ( <i>from guha</i> )	<b>igi-hefu</b> (ibi-) mushroom ( <i>also igihefo</i> )	<b>kurwara amahembe</b> illness resembling demon possession
<b>ndagu-haye bwakeye</b> Good morning ( <i>to a superior</i> )	<b>gu-heha</b> (-she) 1. to blow along, 2. to wipe up ( <i>esp. mother wiping baby</i> )	<b>udu-hembe</b> feeler, antenna ( <i>of insect</i> )
<b>gu-hayira</b> (-ye) to praise for, before others	<b>hēhe</b> where? ( <i>in questions only</i> )	<b>gu-hēmbera</b> (-ye) to pay at, for
<b>gu-haza</b> (-jije) 1. to leave out, omit, 2. lack, 3. to tan hides	<b>aga-hehēra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) cold in chest, hard cough	<b>gu-hembesha</b> (-sheje) to demand salary, to ask for wage
<b>gu-hāza</b> (-jije) 1. to satisfy, 2. to finish milking a cow	<b>ubu-hēhēsi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) lustful thinking and practices	<b>igi-hēmbo</b> (ibi-) 1. pay, salary, wage, 2. reward, 3. prize
<b>igi-haza</b> (ibi-) pumpkin	<b>hejuru</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) above, up, on top	<b>gu-hembūka</b> (-tse) 1. to regain life, strength, 2. revive after fainting
<b>gu-hāzāna</b> (-nye) 1. to disagree, 2. to dispute, 3. to quarrel	<b>gu-hēka</b> (-tse) to carry on back	<b>gu-hembūra</b> (-ye) to revive ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>nda-hāze</b> I am full, I am satisfied	<b>gu-hekenya</b> (-nye) to chew, to nibble	<b>gu-hembūrwa</b> (-we) to be revived
<b>umu-hazi</b> (aba-) tanner	<b>gu-hekenywa</b> (-nywe) to be chewed	<b>gu-hēmbwa</b> (-mbwe) to be paid, to receive a salary
<b>gu-hāzwa</b> (-gijwe) to be satisfied	<b>gu-hēkēsha</b> (-sheje) to carry by means of, help to carry on back	<b>igi-hembwe</b> (ibi-) semester, school term
<b>he</b> which?	<b>igi-hēko</b> (ibi-) amulet, charm ( <i>article supposed to have special power to protect</i> )	<b>gu-hemēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to breathe
<b>hē</b> where? ( <i>in questions only</i> )	<b>gu-hēkura</b> (-ye) to take from back	<b>aga-hemo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) irony
<b>igi-he</b> (ibi-) 1. time, 2. season, time period	<b>gu-hēkwa</b> (-tswe) to be carried on back	<b>gu-hemuka</b> (-tse) 1. to fail to keep one's word, 2. to disappoint, 3. to betray a secret
<b>igi-he c'imana</b> God's time	<b>gu-hema</b> (-mye) 1. to offer but take back, 2. to be insincere, 3. to make fun of, 4. to be ironic, sarcastic	<b>gu-hēmūka</b> (-tse) 1. to puff with exertion, 2. to sigh, 3. to breathe hard
<b>igi-he c'izuba</b> 1. summer time, 2. autumn		<b>gu-hemukira</b> (-ye) 1. to disappoint, to fail another, 2. to deceive
<b>igi-he runaka</b> some time		<b>gu-hēnda</b> (-nze) 1. to deceive, 2. to be expensive
<b>gu-heba</b> (-vye) to leave, forsake		<b>kw-hēnda</b> (-ze) to be wrong, to err
<b>gu-hebana</b> (-nye) to forsake each other		
<b>i-hebe</b> ram, billy goat		
<b>gu-hebera</b> (-ye) to forsake at, for, because of		

<b>igi-hendabaja</b> red sun when very low at night	<b>igi-hepfo</b> (ibi-) mushroom ( <i>also igihefo</i> )	<b>umu-hereza wa vino w'umwami</b> (aba-) the king's cup bearer
<b>gu-hëndahênda</b> (-nze) to deceive in a light, joking way	<b>gu-hera</b> (-ze) 1. to finish ( <i>vi</i> ), come to an end, 2. to grind badly, coarsely, 3. to perish, to be dying	<b>ubu-herezi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) priesthood
<b>gu-hëndana</b> (-nye) 1. to deceive each other, 2. to be a skillful deceiver	<b>gu-hêra</b> (-reye) 1. to begin from, by, 2. to recompense, 3. give to, ( <i>prepositional form of guha</i> )	<b>umu-hêrezi</b> (aba-) priest
<b>gu-hëndêsha</b> (-sheje) to deceive by means of	<b>i-hera</b> (ama-) money, currency ( <i>from German Heller</i> )	<b>i-herezo</b> (ama-) end, extremity
<b>ibi-hêndo</b> deceitfulness	<b>gu-heraheza</b> (-je) 1. to finish completely, 2. to accomplish, 3. to perfect	<b>gu-hêrezwa</b> (-jwe) to be presented
<b>uru-hêndo</b> deceitfulness	<b>gu-herana</b> (-nye) to receive a loan and then not pay back	<b>igi-heri</b> (ibi-) bedbug
<b>gu-hënduka</b> (-tse) to be cheap	<b>gu-heranira</b> (-ye) 1. to refuse to pay loan, 2. be dishonest	<b>i-hero</b> (ama-) end
<b>gu-hëndwa</b> (-nzwe) to be deceived	<b>ama-here</b> itch	<b>umu-hero</b> (imi-) end
<b>gu-henebêra</b> (-ye) 1. to perish, 2. to come to an end	<b>igi-here</b> (ibi-) bedbug	<b>gu-herûka</b> (-tse) 1. to be last ( <i>previous</i> ), 2. to have done recently, 3. to have been at, 4. to come to do something
<b>ama-henehene</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) goat manure	<b>uru-here</b> itch	<b>ubu-herûka</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. end, 2. the very last time, 3. finally, 4. at last
<b>igi-henêhene</b> (ibi-) eyelid turned back	<b>gu-herekeza</b> (-je) 1. to accompany, 2. to follow	<b>gu-hêrwa</b> (-rewe) 1. to be compensated, 2. be given
<b>gu-hênga</b> (-nze) to set a time, do something at a set time	<b>gu-herekezwa</b> (-jwe) 1. to be followed, 2. to be accompanied	<b>gu-hêsha</b> (-sheje) to give, cause to receive
<b>gu-hengama</b> (-mye) 1. to tip head to one side, 2. to lean over	<b>gu-herengetera</b> (-ye) to be coming to an end	<b>aga-heta</b> (udu-) something better than others of its kind, supreme thing
<b>gu-hêngeka</b> (-tse) 1. to lay a thing on its side, 2. to tilt, to turn, 3. to slant ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-herengeteza</b> (-je) to finish ( <i>vt</i> ), to consume, finish completely	<b>gu-heta</b> (-se) to bend, curve ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>aga-hêngekezo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) little place of refuge, narrow escape, remnant of clan or family	<b>ama-hereni</b> earrings	<b>gu-heta amabega</b> to be hunch shouldered
<b>gu-hêngêra</b> (-reye) to wait the right moment	<b>gu-herêra</b> (-reye) to place oneself, to be located	<b>gu-hetama</b> (-mye) to be bent, stooped
<b>gu-hengêshanya</b> (-nije) to speak hesitantly ( <i>usually used with negative</i> )	<b>gu-hererana</b> (-nye) 1. to surround ( <i>esp. country</i> ), 2. to be beside	<b>ibi-hetangabo</b> times ( <i>e.g. number of times</i> )
<b>gu-henuka</b> (-tse) to fall down ( <i>as house</i> )	<b>gu-herereza</b> (-je) 1. to put to one side, 2. to offer at, for, in the name of	<b>gu-hetera inkoni</b> to give cow ( <i>or other gift</i> ) a second time to one who has brought many gifts
<b>gu-henura</b> (-ye) to tear down, cause to fall down	<b>umu-hêrezezi</b> (aba-) youngest child, favorite child	<b>gu-heterwa</b> (-we) to receive a second time
<b>gu-henurwa</b> (-we) to be torn down	<b>uru-hererezi</b> (impererezi) little finger	<b>gu-hetêsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to bend
<b>hêpfo</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) down, below, down there	<b>gu-hêreza</b> (-je) to give to	<b>umu-heto</b> (imi-) bow, arch
	<b>umu-hereza</b> (aba-) waiter	<b>gu-hetûra</b> (-ye) to go, or spread everywhere ( <i>vi</i> )
		<b>gu-hetwa</b> (-swe) to be curved, bent

**gu-heza** (-je) 1. to finish, to complete, to end (*vt*), 2. to achieve, 3. to conclude, 4. to exhaust (*often used for 'then' when one action is directly followed by another, e.g. Umwigisha ahanura abana, arazeza arabasezera = the teacher admonished the children, then he bid them goodbye*)

**gu-hēzagira** (-ye) 1. to bless, 2. to consecrate

**gu-hēzagirira** (-ye) to bless at, for  
**umu-hēzagiro** (imi-) blessing

**gu-hēzagirwa** (-we) to be blessed

**gu-hēzagiza** (-je) to cause to bless, bless by means of

**gu-hibongoza** (-je) to sing very nicely

**gu-higa** (-ze) 1. to race, contest, 2. try to surpass another, 3. dispute, 4. threaten

**gu-hīga** (-ze) to hunt (*for game*)

**i-higanwa** (ama-) competition

**uru-hige** (impige) grasshopper

**umu-hīgi** (aba-) hunter

**uru-hīgi** (impīgi) the hunt

**gu-higima** (-mye) to hesitate, to be undecided

**gu-higimānga** (-nze) 1. to sigh with disgust or displeasure, 2. to hesitate, 3. to complain

**gu-higira** (-ye) 1. to contest for, 2. to threaten to

**gu-higira** (-ye) to hunt at, for

**gu-higīsha** (-shije) to cause to contest

**gu-higīsha** (-shije) to cause to hunt

**imi-higo** threats

**gu-hīgūka** (-tse) to return from hunting

**gu-hīgwa** (-zwe) to be hunted, chased

**gu-hihima** (-mye) to speak where others hear voice but cannot distinguish words

**gu-hīmba** (-mvyē) 1. to be satisfied (*rude*), 2. to have plenty, 3. eat plenty, 4. be drunk (*used always in a very negative way*)

**igi-hīmba** (ibi-) part, half

**gu-himbagura** (-ye) to cut in many pieces

**gu-hīmbāra** (-ye) 1. to be happy, 2. be beautiful, 3. to please, 4. to be agreeable, pleasing

**aga-hīmbare** (udu-) beauty

**igi-hīmbāro** (ibi-) pleasure

**gu-hīmbārwa** (-we) 1. to be pleased, 2. be happy

**gu-hīmbāza** (-je) 1. to praise, 2. to celebrate, 3. make beautiful

**gu-hīmbāzwa** (-jwe) to be praised, made happy

**uru-hīmbi** (impīmbi) table, shelf (*for milk containers*)

**gu-hīmbira** (-ye) 1. to steal habitually, 2. to frequently stay away from home, 3. to have long hair

**umu-himbiri** (aba-) 1. urchin, child (*derogative*), 2. street child, street boy

**gu-hīmbura** (-ye) 1. to chop tree, 2. slice vegetables

**gu-hīmburwa** (-we) to be chopped

**aga-hīnda** (*no pl.*) sorrow, grief

**gu-hīnda** (-nze) 1. to turn away (*vt*), to chase away, 2. to rumble (*thunder*)

**igi-hīnda** (ibi-) noise (*as of wind, rain, running feet, etc.*), by extension: great number of things

**gu-hīnda agashitsi** 1. to tremble, shake, shiver, shudder, quiver, 2. to have a chill

**gu-hindaganywa** (-nywe) to have a chill with goose pimples

**gu-hindagura** (-ye) to change often

**gu-hindagurika** (-tse) to be unstable, changeable

**gu-hindānura** (-ye) to draw things back together

**Umu-hindi** (Aba-) Indian person

**gu-hindikirana** (-nye) 1. to fall down together (*usually in fright*), 2. to become ill one after another

**gu-hindira** (-ye) to close up completely (*esp. cows*)

**umu-hīndo** (imi-) noise of rain, thunder, etc.

**iki-hindu** (ibi-) traditional gender-crossing priest

**gu-hinduka** (-tse) to change (*vi*)

**ugu-hinduka** changing, transformation (*from guhinduka*)

**gu-hindukira** (-ye) to turn around (*vi*)

**n'aga-hīndukira** goodbye (*see you soon*)

**gu-hindikiriza** (-je) to turn toward, turn back because of

**gu-hindikiza** (-je) to turn around (*vt*)

**gu-hindura** (-ye) 1. to change, to modify (*vt*), to change the mind, 2. to translate, 3. to transform, 4. to adjust

**gu-hindurwa** (-we) to be changed, turned

**hīnga** wait!

**aga-hīnga** (*no pl.*) open space, uninhabited place

**gu-hīnga** (-nze) to twist (*as arm, rope, etc.*)

**ubu-hīnga** (*no pl.*) skillfulness, artificial intelligence, computer science etc.

<b>umu-hīnga</b> (aba-) skilled person, master of an art	<b>gu-hinyuzwa</b> (-jwe) to be confounded, proved	<b>gu-hita</b> (-se) 1. to pass, to pass by, 2. to give diarrhea
<b>umu-hīngamo</b> (imi-) afternoon, toward sundown	<b>gu-hīra</b> (-riye) 1. to cook ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. get ripe at, on, ( <i>prepositional form of gusha</i> )	<b>gu-hitamwo</b> (-semwo) to choose ( <i>esp. an action</i> )
<b>gu-hīngāna</b> (-nye) to disagree	<b>i mu-hira</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) ( <i>no pl.</i> ) at home	<b>gu-hitana</b> (-nye) 1. to take, 2. bring in passing
<b>hīnge</b> wait please! ( <i>polite</i> )	<b>mu-hira</b> home	<b>gu-hitanira</b> (-ye) to take for someone in passing
<b>gu-hīngītana</b> (-nye) to hesitate	<b>aga-hiri</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) cold in head	<b>gu-hitaniza</b> (-je) to give something to someone, to take in passing
<b>gu-hīngūra</b> (-ye) 1. to answer ( <i>as on exam</i> ), 2. find the solution, 3. to repair or improve another's work, 4. to exercise an art, trade, 5. be skillful, to perfect, 6. to return from running away	<b>ubu-hiri</b> (ama-) stick, club	<b>umu-hiti</b> (imi-) cucumber
<b>i-hinguriro</b> (i-) factory	<b>gu-hirika</b> (-tse) 1. to slant, 2. place obliquely	<b>gu-hitikirana</b> (-nye) to be put away or saved up for several years ( <i>beans, etc.</i> )
<b>ubu-hinguriro</b> industry	<b>gu-hirimba</b> (-mvye) to hunt for	<b>gu-hitira</b> (-ye) 1. to be put away, saved up for a year, 2. to be of the previous year ( <i>beans, etc.</i> )
<b>gu-hīngwa</b> (-nzwe) to be twisted	<b>umu-hiro</b> (imi-) lines or rows on baskets or cloth ( <i>e.g. corduroy</i> )	<b>igi-hitira</b> (ibi-) something that's been saved up for a year ( <i>beans, etc.</i> )
<b>umu-hini</b> (imi-) handle ( <i>of hoe, etc.</i> )	<b>gu-hīrwa</b> (-riwe) 1. to be fortunate, to be lucky, 2. to be blessed, 3. to be happy	<b>gu-hitirana</b> (-nye) to be put away or saved up for several years ( <i>beans, etc.</i> )
<b>uru-hīnja</b> (impīnja) tiny or newborn baby	<b>ubu-hīrwe</b> (ama-) 1. blessing, 2. chance, good fortune, 3. privilege, benefit, advantage, 4. fun	<b>gu-hitiza</b> (-je) to save beans, etc., for a year
<b>hīno</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) on this side	<b>umu-hīrwe</b> (aba-) fortunate person	<b>gu-hitwa</b> (-swe) to have diarrhea
<b>gu-hinyagara</b> (-ye) 1. to sprain, 2. dislocate a bone, 3. to twist one's foot	<b>hīrya</b> beyond, on the other side ( <i>of something but still on this side of river or valley</i> )	<b>ugu-hitwa</b> diarrhea
<b>gu-hinyiza</b> (-je) 1. to limp, 2. to be crippled	<b>hīrya y'ējo</b> 1. day before yesterday, 2. day after tomorrow	<b>imi-hivu</b> long tassel, raphia
<b>gu-hinyuka</b> (-tse) to come to light, be known	<b>aka-hise</b> the past, history	<b>hīyo</b> on that side
<b>gu-hinyura</b> (-ye) 1. to know the facts of a case, to have judgment, to see through deceit, to discover the truth, 2. to turn against, 3. to scorn, disdain	<b>gu-hisha</b> (-shije) ( <i>vt</i> ) to hide, to conceal	<b>aga-hīza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) gray
<b>gu-hinyurana</b> (-nye) to mistrust each other	<b>gu-hīsha</b> (-shije) to cook ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>uru-hīza</b> (impīza) gray cow
<b>gu-hinyurwa</b> (-we) to be confounded, exposed	<b>umu-hīsha</b> (imi-) steam	<b>ubu-hizi</b> 1. handsomeness, 2. praiseworthiness, 3. skill, 4. courage
<b>aga-hinyuza</b> (udu-) proof or witness	<b>gu-hishanya</b> (-nije) to hide something from each other	<b>umu-hizi</b> (aba-) 1. handsome or skilled person, 2. courageous person
<b>gu-hinyuza</b> (-je) 1. to check over a thing, 2. to prove, give proof, 3. to convince, 4. to verify, 5. to condemn, 6. to disgrace, 7. to speak truth, 8. to divine	<b>gu-hishūka</b> (-tse) to become known, be revealed	<b>ama-ho</b> hi, hello ( <i>informal greeting, short form of amahoro</i> )
	<b>gu-hishūra</b> (-ye) 1. to reveal, to disclose, 2. remove from hiding	<b>gu-hobera</b> (-ye) to embrace, to hug
	<b>gu-hishwa</b> (-shijwe) to be hidden	<b>ama-hodoka</b> about :00 ( <i>when cows leave drinking place</i> )
	<b>gu-hīshwa</b> (-shijwe) 1. to be cooked, 2. be burned	

- gu-hodoka** (-tse) to quench one's thirst, to cease to drink (*esp. cows*)
- gu-hofōra** (-ye) to rub eyes in order to see (*esp. one who has been sick with uburire, rheum*)
- hogi** let's go!
- aga-hogo** (udu-) throat
- ibi-hogo** (*no pl.*) dark yellow, brown
- umu-hogo** (imi-) throat
- uru-hogo** (in-) throat
- uru-hōgo** (impōgo) clamor, shouting
- igi-hogohogo** (ibi-) esophagus
- gu-hogōmboka** (-tse) to speak many words (*usually quite meaningless ones*)
- gu-hogora** (-ye) 1. to shout, talk loudly, 2. sing loudly
- hoji** let's go!
- gu-homa** (-mye) 1. to plaster, whitewash, 2. stick together (*vt*)
- ubu-homa** (*no pl.*) 1. dirt (*esp. on body*), 2. dirtiness
- gu-hōmba** (-mvye) 1. to be fragile (*esp. of clay pot*), 2. to be poorly made, 3. to lose, make no profit
- igi-hōmba** (ibi-) lump (*as in food*)
- igi-hōmbe** (ibi-) something which appears to be strong but is weak
- ubu-hōmbe** (*no pl.*) deficit, loss
- igi-hōmbo** (ibi-) deficit, loss
- uru-hōmbo** deficit, loss
- gu-hōmbōka** (-tse) to profit
- gu-hombōza** (-je) to use up or wear out completely
- uru-home** (in-) wall
- gu-homeka** (-tse) to stick (*vi*)
- aga-homerabunwa** (*no pl.*) astonishing thing
- ugu-homesha uburembo** collage
- gu-homvoka** (-tse) to fall (*as house, etc.*)
- gu-homvora** (-ye) to tear down, destroy
- gu-hōmvyā** (-beje) to cause to lose
- gu-hona** (-nnye) 1. to perish, 2. to be sterile
- i-honda** (ama-) sorghum
- umu-hōndo** (imi-) yellow
- ama-honero** (*no pl.*) destruction
- gu-hōnga** (-nze) 1. to bribe, 2. offer presents, 3. make reparations
- gu-hōngera** (-ye) 1. to pay homage to, 2. to bribe, 3. to make reparations
- igi-hongo** (ibi-) pile of rocks
- igi-hōngo** (ibi-) bribe
- gu-hongoka** (-tse) to come out (*of teeth, hoe handle, etc.*)
- gu-hongora** (-ye) 1. to pull out teeth, 2. to notch teeth
- uru-hongore** (impongore) 1. house for animals, 2. sheepfold
- gu-hongoroka** (-tse) to fall with a din
- gu-hongorora** (-ye) to cause to fall noisily
- gu-honnya** (-neje) to destroy
- gu-honoka** (-tse) to rain heavily
- gu-honōka** (-tse) to bear prolificly having been barren or fruitless
- gu-honōra** (-ze) to cause to bear
- gu-honyagura** (-ye) to stamp on, trample
- gu-honyānga** (-nze) to trample, stamp on
- gu-honyora** (-ye) 1. to step on, trample on, crush with feet, 2. destroy, tear down, 3. make tracks
- gu-honyorwa** (-we) to be trampled on, crushed
- gu-hora** (-ze) 1. to cool (*food or liquid*) (*vi*), 2. to always do, continue, be eternal, 3. to be silent, become calm
- gu-hōra** (-ye) to avenge, to harm in order to avenge
- umu-hōra** (imi-) path made by cows, *esp. near houses*
- gu-horahabona** (-nye) to live near a public place (*where many pass by*)
- gu-horaho** (-zeho) to be eternal, forever
- U-horaho** the Lord (*lit. eternal one*)
- gu-horana** (-nye) to always have, be with
- aga-hore** (*no pl.*) **kuba agahore** to be perfect
- gu-horezeza** (-je) 1. to appease, calm, 2. to silence
- gu-horēsha** (-sheje) to console or cool by means of
- aga-hōri** (udu-) grasshopper
- igi-hōri** (ibi-) grasshopper
- uru-horihori** (imporihori) fontanel
- horo** (*adj.*) not bitter (*used esp. with imyumbati*)
- ama-horo** peace, (*typical greeting: n'amahoro*)
- n'ama-horo** 1. it is peace? is all well? (*as question*), 2. it is peace! it's all well! (*as answer*)
- umu-horo** (imi-) long handled curved knife
- gu-horōra** (-ye) to give gift to bride so she'll talk
- igi-hororo** (ibi-) pure white cow
- gu-horōrwa** (-we) to refuse to speak (*bride*) until given money

<b>uru-horwe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) unmixed beer ( <i>undiluted</i> )	warn, 3. advise, 4. comfort, 5. to propose, suggest	<b>gu-humānywa</b> (-nijwe) to be defiled
<b>hōse</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. everywhere, 2. throughout ( <i>from -ōse</i> )	<b>igi-hugu</b> (ibi-) 1. country, 2. nation	<b>gu-humba</b> (-vye) to glean
<b>hotēri</b> (ama-) hotel	<b>aga-hugūgu</b> (udu-) musical instrument ( <i>with string</i> )	<b>gu-hūmba</b> (-mvye) 1. to lie, 2. deceive, 3. do shameful things
<b>i-hoteri</b> (ama-) hotel	<b>gu-hugūmba</b> (-mvye) 1. to wander from place to place, to not stay at home, 2. to be fearful, uncertain, 3. to be double-minded	<b>i-hūmbi</b> (ama-) materials for building a house
<b>gu-hotora</b> (-ye) to twist, to wring	<b>gu-hūha</b> (-she) to blow, to stoke ( <i>fire</i> )	<b>igi-hūmbi</b> (ibi-) thousand
<b>umu-hotora</b> (imi-) rope made from papyrus	<b>iki-huha</b> (ibi-) calling horn or trumpet, musical instrument	<b>gu-humbira</b> (-ye) 1. to cut trees for building, 2. gather building materials
<b>gu-hotoranya</b> (-nye) to wrestle	<b>gu-hūhira</b> (-ye) to blow at, for	<b>gu-humbirira</b> (-ye) to get building materials at, for
<b>gu-hotorera</b> (-ye) to twist at, for	<b>gu-hūhisha</b> (-shije) to cause to blow, help to blow, blow with	<b>gu-humbiza</b> (-je) to help gather building materials
<b>gu-hotorora</b> (-ye) to untwist	<b>igi-hūhūsi</b> (ibi-) very strong wind	<b>igi-hūmbu</b> (ibi-) 1. illegitimate child, 2. dishonest person, 3. untrustworthy, unwise, 4. one who won't stay home, vagabond, gadabout
<b>gu-hotorwa</b> (-we) to be twisted	<b>gu-hūhūta</b> (-se) to blow hard	<b>ubu-hūmbu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) evil deeds, wickedness
<b>gu-hōyahōya</b> (-ye) 1. to try to hinder from doing wrong, 2. to coax, 3. to reassure	<b>gu-hūhūta</b> (-she) to blow hard ( <i>rare</i> )	<b>gu-humbūra</b> (-ye) to deceive, cheat
<b>gu-hoza</b> (-jeje) 1. to cause to cool, to calm down, 2. to appease, 3. to console, comfort, reassure	<b>igi-hūhūta</b> (ibi-) whirlwind, heavy wind	<b>umu-humbūzi</b> (aba-) deceiver, thief
<b>umu-hōzi</b> (aba-) avenger	<b>gu-hūhwa</b> (-shwe) to be blown on	<b>ibi-humbwa</b> gleanings
<b>igi-hozo</b> (ibi-) lullaby	<b>ubu-huku</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) cave, den ( <i>of wild animals, as in rocks</i> )	<b>igi-hūme</b> (ibi-) spirit, superhuman thing, a one-armed and one-legged ghost with grass growing out of its ears that lives in the valley ( <i>used as a serious insult</i> )
<b>gu-hozwa</b> (-jejwe) 1. to be appeased, 2. be comforted, 3. be cooled	<b>gu-huma</b> (-mye) to be blind	<b>gu-humēka</b> (-tse) 1. to breathe, breathing, 2. to gasp, 3. to sigh, 4. to breath into, inspire
<b>uru-hu</b> (impu) skin	<b>gu-hūma</b> (-mye) to howl ( <i>like hyena or owl</i> )	<b>gu-humiriza</b> (-je) to close one's eyes
<b>gu-huba</b> (-vye) 1. to be lost, 2. be mistaken	<b>igi-huma</b> (ibi-) deep hole in ground in a grassy place where pregnant girls and lepers were thrown	<b>gu-humirwa</b> (-we) 1. to be unfortunate, to be unlucky, luckless, hapless, 2. be in difficulty, 3. 'haven't got a chance'
<b>i-huba</b> (ama-) dry banana leaf	<b>gu-humaguza</b> (-je) to blink a lot in trying to see	<b>gu-humīsha</b> (-shije) to blind
<b>igi-hubahuba</b> (ibi-) bark of banana tree	<b>gu-humāna</b> (-nye) to be dirty, unclean, defiled	<b>gu-humūka</b> (-tse) to see after being blind
<b>gu-hubana</b> (-nye) to pass but not meet	<b>ubu-humāne</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) uncleanness	
<b>gu-hubīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to go astray	<b>gu-humānuka</b> (-tse) to become clean, to become pure	
<b>gu-hubūka</b> (-tse) 1. to find one's way ( <i>after being lost</i> ), 2. to understand	<b>gu-humānura</b> (-ye) 1. to purify, 2. make clean	
<b>gu-hubura</b> (-ye) to dig and break through to hollow place	<b>gu-humānya</b> (-nije) 1. to dishonor, 2. defile, make unclean	
<b>gu-hubūra</b> (-ye) 1. to show the way, put on the right path, 2. to		



- gu-humūra** (-ye) to open the eyes of another
- gu-hūmura** (-ye) 1. to become calm, 2. to recover from fear or anger, 3. to be old but still strong
- igi-hūmura** (ibi-) thing or person stricken with fear
- i-hūmure** comfort, peace
- umu-humure** (aba-) male adult
- gu-hūmuriza** (-je) 1. to comfort, 2. reveal what is false
- aga-humuza** (*no pl.*) goodbye
- gu-humūza** (-je) to cause to open eyes
- ubu-hūmvyi** (*no pl.*) deceit
- umu-hūmvyi** (aba-) deceiver
- uru-humyi** shortsightedness
- gu-huna** (-nnye) 1. to forget how to do something you once knew, 2. to forsake
- igi-huna** (ibi-) owl
- gu-hūnda** (-nze) 1. to wear many clothes, 2. to form grains
- igi-hūnda** (ibi-) dry banana leaves
- umu-hūnda** (imi-) stick with nail in the end of it, metal on end of spear (*not the point*)
- gu-hūndagara** (-ye) 1. to be struck by lightning, 2. to fall to ground
- gu-hūndagaza** (-je) to strike (*thunder*)
- ibi-hūndahūnda** dry banana leaves
- i-hūndo** (ama-) sorghum (*sing. refers to one grain*)
- gu-hūndukwa** (-tswe) 1. to forget for a moment, 2. be confused
- gu-hūnga** (-nze) to flee
- gu-hūngabana** (-nye) to blow (*in wind*) (*vi*)
- gu-hūngabanya** (-nije) to blow (*vt*)
- gu-hūngana** (-nye) to flee together
- aga-hūngarēma** (udu-) bat (*animal*)
- gu-hūngira** (-ye) to flee to
- ubu-hūngiro** (*no pl.*) refuge
- gu-hūngīsha** (-shije) to cause to flee
- uru-hūngo** (impūngo) flight, fleeing
- umu-hūngu** (aba-) boy, son
- gu-hūnguka** (-tse) 1. to return from fleeing, 2. to fall from stalk
- igi-hungur amabebe** light rain that makes these seeds fall off just before rainy season really starts
- gu-hungura** (-ye) 1. to rub off dirt, 2. to shell maize
- gu-hunguruka** (-tse) to drop fruit (*tree*)
- gu-hungurukira** (-ye) to fall on
- gu-hungurura** (-ye) 1. to cause fruit or grain to fall, 2. to shake
- umu-hūngwabo** (aba-) nephew (*son of brother*)
- umu-hūngwācu** (aba-) nephew (*son of brother*)
- umu-hūngwanyu** (aba-) nephew (*son of brother*)
- uru-huni** (*no pl.*) forgetting one's skill or errand
- gu-hunikira** (-ye) to be sleepy
- gu-hunisha** (-shije) to cause another to forsake
- gu-hūnja** (-nje) to clear away grass or brush in order to see path or object
- i-hunja** spectacular women's dance, with sudden rapid movement in an arc, led by the head and shoulders, Mugamba and Kirimiro region
- gu-hunyereza** (-je) to squint
- gu-hūnyiza** (-je) to be sleepy
- gu-hura** (-ze) 1. to refuse to eat what you've always eaten, 2. to take objects out of flesh (*as witch traditional doctor supposedly does*)
- gu-hūra** (-ye) 1. to beat out beans, grain, to thresh, 2. to meet, to encounter, to get together with
- gu-hurira** (-ye) 1. to itch, 2. to have an eruption
- gu-hūrira** (-ye) 1. to meet at, 2. to thresh at, for
- i-hūriro** (ama-) 1. meeting place, 2. appointment
- gu-hūrīsha** (-shije) 1. to cause to meet, 2. to cause to thresh
- gu-huriza** (-je) to cause an eruption
- aga-huru** (*no pl.*) early morning just before dawn
- bi-hurugūshwi kwumva**  
**bihurugushwi** to be unable to hear well
- gu-hurūra** (-ye) to be coarse (*meal*)
- igi-hururu** (ibi-) one who can't keep a secret or says inappropriate things
- umu-hururu** (imi-) row, line of people, animals or objects
- gu-hūrwa** (-we) to be threshed
- gu-husha** (-shije) 1. to aim and miss, 2. fail to find
- uru-husha** (impusha) 1. permission, 2. rest, 3. vacation, 4. week
- gu-hushagirika** (-tse) to go uncertain of the way
- igi-hute** (ibi-) boil, abscess
- Umu-hutu** (aba-) Hutu (*person*)
- gu-huvya** (-bije) to lead astray
- gu-hūza** (-je) 1. to put together, 2. to cause to meet, 3. to connect, to couple, to associate, 4. to coordinate
- gu-hūza** (-jije) to cause to thresh

**igi-hūza** (ibi-) fool

**ugu-hūza** 1. connection, 2. coordination, 3. synchronisation, 4. harmonization

**gu-hūza imitima** to agree

**gu-hūza inama** to take council together

**gu-huzēngwa** (-nwe) 1. to shake in the wind, 2. to stagger, 3. to be floppy

**gu-huzēnwa** (-nywe) to shake in the wind

**aga-hūzu** (udu-) small cloth, loincloth

**igi-hūzu** (ibi-) very large cloth

**uru-hūzu** very large cloth

**aga-hwa** whistle, hiss

**i-hwa** (ama-) thorn

**kuvuza uru-hwa** to whistle

**uru-hwa** (*no pl.*) whistle, hiss

**gu-hwahuka** (-tse) to be light (*in weight*)

**gu-hwahura** (-ye) to make light (*weight*)

**gu-hwāmika** (-tse) 1. to put down, 2. prevent from speaking, 3. to calm, appease

**gu-hwāna** (-nye) 1. to meet, 2. to be in agreement, 3. to match, to be equal

**n'aga-hwāne** goodbye

**gu-hwānya** (-nije) to cause to meet, agree, join together

**gu-hwāta** (-se) to peel

**gu-hwēba** (-vye) to look at carefully

**igi-hwēba** (ibi-) one dedicated to service of Kiranga

**gu-hwebutsa** (-kije) 1. to watch out for danger, 2. examine carefully

**aga-hwēkēre** (*no pl.*) stillness, quiet

**gu-hwēra** (-reye) to die

**umu-hwēre** (aba-) dying person

**gu-hwērera** (-reye) to die at, for

**gu-hwērerana** (-nye) to die with, in the arms of

**gu-hwēreza** (-je) to cause to die

**gu-hwerwa** (-we) to be weaned (*animal*)

**gu-hweza** (-je) to wean (*of animals*)

**umu-hwi** (imi-) ripe banana

**gu-hwibira** (-riye) to be twilight time

**gu-hwihwisha** (-she) 1. to not be certain who a person is, 2. to go carefully because you don't know the path well

**uru-hwijima** (impwijima) very nice clothes (*colorful*)

**gu-hwīnyiriza** (-je) to squint

**gu-hwirima** (-mye) to speak where others hear voice but cannot distinguish words

## I

**i** 1. at, 2. to

**ic-i** (*no pl.*) dry season, summer

**kw-ība** (-vye) 1. to steal, to thief, 2. to rob

**ubw-ība** (*no pl.*) 1. thievery, 2. time woman spends in house between birth of child and time she goes out

**kw-ībabaza** (-je) to cause oneself to suffer, to agonize

**kw-ībagira** (-ye) to forget

**kw-ībagirira** (-ye) to forget at, for

**kw-ībagirwa** (-we) to be forgotten

**kw-ībagiza** (-je) to cause to forget

**kw-ībana** (-nye) to steal from each other

**kw-ībāna** (-nye) to live alone, by oneself

**ic-ībare** (ivy-) 1. corner of field belonging to each child, 2. possession (*esp. fields or lands*), 3. chosen people

**kw-ībarīra** (-ye) to sew for oneself

**kw-ībaza** (-jije) 1. to ask oneself, 2. to wonder

**kw-ībesha** (-she) 1. to err, to be wrong, 2. to deceive oneself

**kw-ībibira** (-ye) to plant for oneself

**kw-ībikira** (-ye) to put away for oneself

**kw-ībira** (-ye) 1. to sink, plunge in, 2. to steal at, for

**kw-ībirana** (-nye) to plunge in with

**kw-ībirira** (-ye) to plunge in, at

**kw-ībisha** (-shije) to cause to steal

**kw-ībiza** (-je) to submerge, plunge (*vt*)

**kw-ībizwa** (-jwe) to be submerged

**ic-ībo** (ivy-) flat, small basket

**kw-īboha** (-she) to tie oneself

**kw-ībona** (-nye) to be proud

**ubw-ībone** (*no pl.*) pride

**kw-ībonekeza** (-je) to show oneself

**kw-ībonesha** (-sheje) to show oneself

**kw-ībuka** (-tse) to remember

**ic-ībukiriza** (ivy-) remembrance, reminder

**kw-ībukīsha** (-shije) to cause to remember

**ak-ībuko** (utw-) remembrance, reminder

<b>umw-ībuko</b> (imy-) remembrance, reminder	<b>kw-īcarira</b> (-ye) to sit on	<b>kw-īfubika</b> (-tse) 1. to clothe oneself, 2. to wrap
<b>kw-ībūmba</b> (-mvyeye) to be round	<b>ic-īcaro</b> (ivy-) chair, any place to sit	<b>kw-īfuriza</b> (-je) to desire for
<b>kw-ībūmbabūmba</b> (-mvyeye) to be round	<b>kw-īcazwa</b> (-jwe) to be invited to sit	<b>kw-īfūtānya</b> (-nye) 1. to revert, go backward, 2. get thinner, 3. to act foolishly, ignorantly
<b>kw-ībūra</b> (-ye) 1. to reveal oneself, 2. announce oneself	<b>kw-īcira</b> (-ye) to kill at, for	<b>kw-īfūza</b> (-je) 1. to wish, 2. to desire, 3. to covet, to envy
<b>kw-ībūranya</b> (-nije) to reason within oneself	<b>kw-īciraho</b> (-yeho) to punish by death on the spot	<b>ic-īfuzo</b> (ivy-) strong wish, desire, covetousness, coveting
<b>kw-īburuka</b> (-tse) 1. to come up out of water, 2. to flow	<b>kw-īcisha</b> (-shije) to cause to kill, to kill with	<b>kw-īfūzwa</b> (-jwe) to be coveted, desired
<b>kw-īburungushura</b> (-ye) to be round ( <i>as ball</i> )	<b>kw-īcumba</b> (-mvyeye) to be wrapped up together	<b>kw-īfyikinyura</b> (-ye) to wash oneself in lots of water
<b>iburyo</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) to the right, right-hand	<b>kw-īcungura</b> (-ye) to pay to make up for wrong doing	<b>kw-īga</b> (-ze) 1. to learn, to study, 2. to read
<b>kw-ībutsa</b> (-kije) to remind	<b>kw-īcunguza</b> (-je) to redeem oneself	<b>umw-īga</b> (ab-) apprentice, learner ( <i>from kwīga</i> )
<b>ic-ībutso</b> (ivy-) reminder	<b>kw-īcura</b> (-ye) to dread	<b>kw-īgaba</b> (-vye) 1. to rule oneself, be independent, 2. to do as one pleases
<b>kw-ībutswa</b> (-kijwe) to be reminded	<b>kw-īcuza</b> (-jije) to regret	<b>kw-īgamba</b> (-mvyeye) to brag ( <i>about oneself</i> )
<b>kw-ībuza</b> (-jije) 1. to hinder oneself, 2. deprive oneself	<b>kw-īcwa n'inzara</b> to starve	<b>kw-īgāna</b> (-nye) 1. to imitate, 2. to replicate, to reproduce, to copy, 3. to study with
<b>kw-ībwa</b> (-bwe) to be stolen	<b>kw-īdegēmvyā</b> (-mvyeye) to have liberty, freedom	<b>kw-īgānira</b> (-ye) to tell to others what you've heard
<b>kw-ībwira</b> (-ye) to put on new bark, new growth	<b>umw-īdegēmvyo</b> liberty, freedom	<b>kw-īgānwa</b> (-nywe) to be imitated
<b>kw-ībwira</b> (-ye) 1. to tell oneself, 2. to conjecture, suppose	<b>kw-īdodōmba</b> (-mvyeye) to complain	<b>kw-īganyira</b> (-ye) 1. to be anxious, worried, 2. to be grieved
<b>kw-ībwiza</b> (-je) to cause to put on new growth	<b>umw-īdodōmbo</b> (imy-) 1. complaint, 2. muttering, grumbling	<b>kw-īganza</b> (-nje) 1. to rule oneself, 2. to be independent, 3. to be emancipated
<b>kw-īca</b> (-she) to kill, to slay	<b>kw-īdōga</b> (-ze) 1. to fume and fret, 2. to be cross, 3. to gripe, 4. hold hard feelings	<b>kw-īgaragura</b> (-ye) 1. to toss and thresh about, 2. to kill oneself
<b>kw-īca inyōta</b> to quench one's thirst	<b>kw-īdohōra</b> (-ye) 1. to get away secretly, 2. sneak out of an argument or obligation, 3. to slip out little by little ( <i>of nail, etc.</i> )	<b>kw-īgaramangira</b> (-ye) 1. to be idle, 2. neglect one's work
<b>kw-īcana</b> (-nye) to kill each other	<b>kw-īfasha</b> (-shije) to help oneself	<b>kw-īgaranzura</b> (-ye) to depart from respected person
<b>ubw-īcanyī</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) murder	<b>vy-īfashē gute</b> What's up? ( <i>greeting</i> )	<b>nd-īgaranzuyē</b> ( <i>greeting, said when taking leave from a respected person</i> )
<b>umw-īcanyī</b> (ab-) murderer	<b>kw-īfata</b> (-she) 1. to treat oneself, conduct oneself, have a certain bearing, 2. to control oneself	
<b>kw-īcara</b> (-ye) to sit	<b>umw-īfato</b> (imy-) character, behaviour	
<b>kw-īcarana</b> (-nye) to sit together	<b>kw-īfuba</b> (-vye) to clothe oneself	
<b>ni mw-īcare</b> Please sit down		
<b>kw-īcarika</b> (-tse) to cause to sit, to cause to stay		
<b>kw-īcarikwa</b> (-tswe) to be caused to sit, to be caused to stay on		

<b>kw-igarukana</b> (-nye) to return of one's will	<b>umw-igisha wa kaminuza</b> professor ( <i>at university</i> )	<b>kw-ihana</b> (-nnye) 1. to confess, 2. to correct oneself, to discipline oneself, be converted, 3. to repent
<b>kw-igarura</b> (-ye) 1. to leave off speaking evil and speak kindly, 2. be converted	<b>kw-igishanya</b> (-nije) to teach each other	<b>kw-ihanagura</b> (-ye) to wipe oneself
<b>kw-igaya</b> (-ye) 1. to hate oneself, 2. to regret	<b>imy-igishe</b> teaching, doctrine	<b>kw-ihanaguza</b> (-je) to wipe oneself with
<b>uruy-ige</b> (inz-) locust, grasshopper	<b>kw-igishiriza</b> (-je) to teach at	<b>kw-ihandūra</b> (-ye) to take out sliver for oneself
<b>kw-igemagema</b> (-mye) 1. to go to a man's house to entice him, 2. to go to a meal uninvited	<b>kw-igishirizwa</b> (-jwe) to be taught at	<b>kw-ihāngāna</b> (-nye) 1. to endure, to be patient, 2. to wait ( <i>said when patience is needed or expected, like a consolation</i> )
<b>umw-igeme</b> (ab-) young girl	<b>iny-igisho</b> (iny-) teaching	<b>ukw-ihāngāna</b> patience, endurance
<b>kw-igemura</b> (-ye) to elope, go to husband without being properly married ( <i>kwigemura ku mugabo</i> )	<b>kw-igishwa</b> (-shijwe) to learn	<b>urw-ihāngāne</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) patience
<b>kw-igenera</b> (-ye) 1. to do something of oneself without authority, 2. boast of what one will do, 3. to attribute to oneself	<b>umw-igishwa</b> (ab-) pupil, student	<b>kw-ihanganira</b> (-ye) to be patient with
<b>ubw-igenge</b> 1. freedom, 2. independence	<b>ubw-igobeko</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) depth ( <i>of heart</i> )	<b>kw-ihanikiriza</b> (-je) 1. to warn, 2. to threaten, 3. send in a hurry
<b>kw-igera</b> (-ze) 1. to try on clothes, 2. to have done, 3. to arrive at ( <i>e.g. har'aho wigeze kumubona? – have you ever seen him?</i> )	<b>kw-igora</b> (-ye) to make it hard for oneself	<b>kw-ihaniza</b> (-je) 1. to forbid, 2. warn against
<b>kw-igereranya</b> (-nye) 1. to make oneself equal to another, 2. to compare oneself with another	<b>kw-igorora</b> (-ye) to straighten oneself, to stretch oneself	<b>kw-ihanukira</b> (-ye) 1. to declare strongly, 2. to do forcefully
<b>kw-igereza</b> (-je) to help oneself ( <i>even if you don't know how to do the thing</i> )	<b>kw-igumira</b> (-ye) 1. to persist, 2. be energetic	<b>kw-ihariza</b> (-je) to have a thing by oneself
<b>kw-igina</b> (-nnye) 1. to rejoice in coming of another, 2. be very happy	<b>kw-igūnga</b> (-nze) 1. to be selfish, keep things for oneself, 2. to do something alone	<b>kw-iharūra</b> (-ye) to count oneself
<b>kw-iginana</b> (-nye) to rejoice together, in each other	<b>kw-igūngagiza</b> (-je) to be selfish	<b>kw-ihata</b> (-se) to force oneself
<b>kw-iginira</b> (-ye) to rejoice over	<b>kw-igūngana</b> (-nye) to be selfish	<b>kw-ihaya</b> (-ye) to praise oneself
<b>kw-igira</b> (-ye) 1. to go, 2. to depart, 3. make oneself to go, to depart	<b>kw-igūngirako</b> (-yeko) to be selfish, take everything for oneself	<b>kw-ihayagiza</b> (-je) to praise oneself often
<b>ukw-igira sindabibazwa</b> laxity	<b>kw-igura</b> (-ze) 1. to sacrifice for, 2. give up everything	<b>kw-iheba</b> (-vye) 1. to be discouraged completely, to despair, 2. to sacrifice oneself to or for
<b>kw-igirira</b> (-ye) to do to, for oneself	<b>ic-igwa</b> (ivy-) lecture, course	<b>kw-ihēbūra</b> (-ye) to be discouraged
<b>kw-igisha</b> (-shije) to teach	<b>kw-ihā</b> (-haye) 1. to give to oneself, get for oneself, 2. to steal	<b>kw-ihēra</b> (-reye) to give of one's own accord
<b>umw-igisha</b> (ab-) teacher	<b>urw-ihā</b> (imp-) flock of little birds	<b>kw-itherera</b> (-reye) to be alone
	<b>kw-ihahiriza</b> (-je) to guard oneself	<b>kw-ithererana</b> (-nye) to be alone with
	<b>kw-ihakana</b> (-nye) to deny	<b>kw-ithereza</b> (-je) 1. to offer oneself, 2. to consecrate oneself
	<b>kw-ihamba</b> (-mvyeye) to bury oneself	<b>kw-ihindukiza</b> (-je) to turn oneself about
	<b>kw-ihāmbira</b> (-ye) 1. to give oneself to, 2. to tie or attach oneself to	
	<b>kw-ihamburura</b> (-ye) to untie oneself	

**kw-ihindura** (-ye) to change, transform oneself

**kw-ithisha** (-shije) to hide oneself

**ubw-ithisho** (*no pl.*) hiding place

**urw-ithisho** (imp-) secretly

**kw-ithonda** (-nze) to strike oneself (*as with hammer*)

**kw-ithonga** (-nze) to pay bribe to win one's case

**kw-ithorera** (-ye) to be silent

**kw-ithumanya** (-nije) to defile oneself

**kw-ithumūra** (-ye) to wash in one's eyes, rub sleepers from one's eyes

**kw-ihūta** (-se) to hurry, to speed, to be faster

**kw-ihwēza** (-je) 1. to examine, to look at carefully, intently, 2. to search, 3. to contemplate, 4. to envision, to imagine

**kw-ijajara** (-ye) to die, to peg out, to die a wretched death (*rude, used of a person scorned by others*)

**kw-ijijānya** (-nye) to be puzzled, not know what to do

**ic-ijiji** (ivy-) 1. shadow, 2. reflection, 3. specter

**umw-ijima** darkness, dark

**kw-ijirwa** (-riwe) to be sad, utterly downcast

**kw-ikakīsha** (-shije) to be proud, show off, puff oneself up

**kw-ikānga** (-nze) to fear, to be worried

**kw-ikangura** (-ye) to awaken, to wake up (*vi*)

**kw-ikanya** (-nye) to go walking (*esp. at night or of king*)

**kw-ikebana** (-nye) to take someone aside

**kw-ikebanura** (-ye) to end a conversation

**nd-ikebanuye** goodbye (*to a superior*)

**ndakw-ikebanuye** goodbye (*used when addressing a superior*)

**kw-ikebukana** (-nye) to go aside with someone to talk privately

**kw-ikēkako** (-tseko) to think, to doubt oneself

**kw-ikemūra** (-ye) to have hair shaved off

**kw-ikēnga** (-nze) to mistrust

**kw-ikenura** (-ye) to relieve one's own need

**iki** what?

**kw-ikīnga** (-nze) to hide behind

**kw-ikīngīra** (-riye) to be in one's own light

**kw-ikīngiriza** (-je) to shelter oneself behind

**kw-ikira** (-ye) to intervene

**kw-ikirānura** (-ye) to defend oneself

**kw-ikiza** (-jije) to save oneself

**umw-iko** (imy-) trowel

**kw-ikomeretsa** (-keje) to hurt oneself

**umw-ikomo** (imy-) hard feelings, crossness, discontentment

**kw-ikōmvōmvora** (-ye) to cleanse house ceremoniously after a death

**kw-ikora** (-ze) 1. to prepare to go, 2. to touch oneself

**kw-ikorakora** (-ye) to feel of oneself

**kw-ikorera** (-ye) 1. to carry (*esp. on head*), 2. to work for oneself

**umw-ikorezi** (ab-) porter, carrier

**kw-ikoroza** (-je) to make oneself cough

**kw-ikubiranya** (-nije) 1. to fold itself repeatedly, 2. to do the same exercise repeatedly

**kw-ikubita** (-se) to strike oneself

**kw-ikubita hasi** to fall down before

**kw-ikubita imbere** to fall down before

**kw-ikumīra** (-riye) to withdraw oneself, to separate from others

**kw-ikūnda** (-nze) to love oneself, be selfish, to be egoistic

**kw-ikūndiriza** (-je) to make others like you

**ubw-ikūnzi** self-respect

**kw-ikūra** (-ye) 1. to take oneself away, 2. to free oneself

**kw-ikwega** (-ze) to drag oneself along, go with difficulty

**kw-īma** (-mye) 1. to deny, to refuse to give, to withhold, 2. to become king, to ascend to the throne, 3. to go to male, to copulate (*only of female animals*)

**kw-īma ku ngoma** to come to the throne

**kw-īmana** (-nye) to be selfish, to refuse to give to another

**kw-īmanika** (-tse) to hang oneself

**kw-īmanya** (-nye) to be in heat (*animals*)

**kw-īmānya** (-nye) 1. to boast, be proud, 2. to split in two (*vi*)

**kw-īmba** (-mvye) to dig

**imbere** before, inside, in front of

**kw-īmbira** (-ye) to dig at, for

**kw-īmbirira** (-ye) to plan secretly to do something

**kw-īmbīsha** (-shije) to cause to dig, dig with

**umw-īmbu** (imy-) 1. return of an investment, 2. produce, production, 3. harvest

<b>kw-imbura</b> (-ye) 1. to harvest, 2. to put away the harvest, ( <i>from umwĩmbu</i> )	<b>kw-ĩmurwa</b> (-we) to be moved, copied	<b>kw-ĩnõnõra</b> (-ye) to exercise, to do gymnastics
<b>kw-ĩmburira</b> (-ye) to harvest at, for	<b>kw-ĩmyĩra</b> (-riye) to blow one's nose, to wipe one's nose	<b>ukw-ĩnõnõra</b> exercise
<b>ivy-ĩmburwa</b> harvest, crop	<b>i bw-ĩna</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) depths ( <i>water</i> )	<b>-ĩnshi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. many, 2. much, 3. several
<b>kw-ĩmburwa</b> (-we) to be harvested	<b>inabukwe</b> (ba inabukwe-) mother-in-law	<b>kenshi</b> often
<b>kw-ĩmbuza</b> (-je) to help to harvest	<b>inarugo</b> (ba inarugo-) wife ( <i>as manager of the household</i> )	<b>kw-ĩnukiriza</b> (-je) to smell ( <i>bad odor</i> ) ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>umw-ĩmbuzi</b> (ab-) harvester	<b>inasenge</b> sister of his, her, their father	<b>kw-ĩnura</b> to take grain out of water
<b>kw-ĩmbwa</b> (-mbwe) to be dug	<b>kw-ĩnegura</b> (-ye) renounce oneself	<b>kw-ĩnyegeza</b> (-je) to hide oneself
<b>kw-ĩmenya</b> (-nye) to know oneself	<b>kw-ĩnezereza</b> (-je) to please oneself	<b>iry-ĩnyo</b> tooth ( <i>pl. amēnyo</i> )
<b>kw-ĩmenyereza</b> (-je) to exercise, practice	<b>kw-ĩnginga</b> (-nze) to beseech, to beg	<b>kw-ĩnyugunura</b> (-ye) to brush the teeth
<b>umw-ĩmenyereza</b> (imy-) exercise, practice	<b>kw-ĩngingira</b> (-ye) to beseech at, for	<b>kw-ĩnyugunyura</b> (-ye) to rinse the mouth, brush the teeth
<b>umw-ĩmenyerezo</b> (imy-) exercise, practice	<b>kw-ĩngingisha</b> (-shije) to cause to beseech	<b>kw-ĩnyuguta</b> (-se) to wriggle and twist
<b>kw-ĩmeza</b> (-jeje) to come up of itself ( <i>plant</i> )	<b>kw-ĩngingwa</b> (-nzwe) to be begged from	<b>kw-ĩnyuguza</b> (-je) to rinse
<b>ind-imi</b> tongues ( <i>pl. of ururimi</i> )	<b>ingo</b> come!	<b>kw-ĩpfuka</b> (-tse) to cover oneself
<b>kw-ĩmika</b> (-tse) to make king, place on throne, to enthrone	<b>umw-ĩngo</b> (imy-) goiter	<b>kw-ĩpfukurura</b> (-ye) to uncover oneself
<b>kw-ĩmikwa</b> (-tswe) to be made king, to be enthroned	<b>kw-ĩniga</b> (-ze) to strangle oneself, hang oneself	<b>kw-ĩpfutsa</b> (-kije) to cool oneself
<b>kw-ĩmira</b> (-ye) to refuse for ( <i>a certain reason</i> )	<b>kw-ĩnika</b> (-tse) 1. to put to soak ( <i>esp. grain</i> ), 2. to cause to sprout	<b>kw-ĩpfūza</b> (-je) 1. to wish, 2. to desire, 3. to covet, to envy
<b>kw-ĩmisha</b> (-shije) to cause to refuse	<b>kw-ĩnikira</b> (-ye) to make sprout at, for	<b>ukw-ĩpfūza</b> envy, jealousy, enviousness, covetousness
<b>kw-ĩmosha</b> (-sheje) to have one's hair cut	<b>utw-ininga</b> without pity, without regarding	<b>kw-ĩpima</b> (-mye) to test oneself
<b>kw-ĩmotereza</b> (-je) to smell ( <i>good odor</i> ) ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ivy-ĩnjira</b> income, revenue	<b>ic-ĩra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) melancholy
<b>kw-ĩmuka</b> (-tse) to move to new locality	<b>kw-ĩnjira</b> (-ye) to enter, to come into	<b>kw-ĩra</b> (-je) 1. to get dark, to be night, 2. to get late
<b>kw-ĩmukana</b> (-nye) to move with, take with	<b>kw-ĩnjirana</b> (-nye) to enter with	<b>ubw-ĩra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. twilight, 2. earnestness at a task
<b>kw-ĩmukira</b> (-ye) to move to, for ( <i>a reason</i> )	<b>umw-ĩnjiro</b> (imy-) garment with sleeves or armholes	<b>kw-ĩraba</b> (-vye) to paint oneself
<b>kw-ĩmura</b> (-ye) 1. to move ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to copy, 3. to take grain out of water	<b>kw-ĩnjiza</b> (-je) to cause to enter	<b>kw-ĩrāba</b> (-vye) to look at oneself
	<b>ĩno</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) here, this side, this part	<b>kw-ĩrabura</b> (-ye) 1. to be black, 2. to be dark
		<b>umw-irabura</b> (ab-) African person, black person

- kw-īraburanirwa** (-we) 1. to be pale, 2. to be emaciated, 3. to waste away from illness
- umw-īrabure** (ab-) African person, black person
- kw-īrabuza** (-je) to make black
- kw-īrabuzwa** (-jwe) to be made black
- kw-īrahuruza** (-je) 1. to fail to keep a vow, 2. to do that which you declared you wouldn't
- ubw-īrakabiri** (*no pl.*) eclipse, darkness in daytime
- kw-īramvura** (-ye) 1. to finish completely (*vt or vi*), 2. to stretch out (*vi*), 3. to devote oneself to task in order to finish it
- kw-īrārira** (-riye) to be presumptuous, over-confident
- kw-īrasa** (-she) to shoot at oneself
- kw-īrasira** (-ye) to be red (*esp. of sky*)
- kw-īrāta** (-se) to glory in, to boast, to tell how one's affairs are going
- kw-īrāza** (-je) to spend the night alone
- kw-īrega** (-ze) 1. to accuse oneself, 2. to confess
- kw-īregūra** (-ye) 1. to excuse oneself, 2. justify oneself, 3. to apologize
- kw-īrekerā** (-ye) to stop of one's own accord
- kw-īremēka** (-tse) to carry on head
- kw-īrengagiza** (-je) 1. to procrastinate, 2. put off doing what one should, 3. to act indifferent, 4. to ignore someone, 5. to not give answer when asked, 6. to not show one's feelings, be reserved
- kw-īrēngera** (-ye) 1. to carry something on head without using the hands, 2. to take responsibility for something
- kw-īrimbūra** (-ye) 1. to think, to consider, to weigh pros and cons, 2. to acknowledge to oneself one's guilt
- kw-īrinda** (-nze) 1. to be careful, 2. to protect oneself
- kw-īrira** (-ye) to be overtaken by nightfall
- kw-īriranwa** (-nywe) to spend the day together
- umw-īriri** (imy-) bridge of nose
- kw-īririra** (-ye) 1. to weep for oneself, 2. to be worried
- kw-īrirwa** (-riwe) to spend all day, to last all day
- kw-īrirwako** (-weko) to spend the whole day at a certain task
- kw-īriza** (-jije) to cause oneself to weep, weep without reason
- kw-īroha** (-she) 1. to go into danger without regard to oneself, 2. to put into the water (*river*)
- kw-īrokora** (-ye) to save oneself
- umw-īrōnge** (imy-) flute made of reed, whistle
- kw-īrora** (-ye) to look at
- ic-īrore** (ivy-) 1. mirror, 2. (*in pl.*) glasses, spectacles
- ic-īrori** (ivy-) 1. mirror, 2. (*in pl.*) glasses, spectacles
- ic-īru** (ivy-) reparations, gift to make up for offending someone
- kw-īruka** (-tse) 1. to run, to hurry, 2. to have diarrhea
- kw-īrukana** (-ye) 1. to fire (*from job*), 2. to throw out (*of the house*)
- kw-īrukana** (-nye) 1. to chase away, 2. to run together
- kw-īrukānga** (-nze) to run very fast
- kw-īrukanwa** (-nywe) to be chased away
- kw-īrukira** (-ye) to run at, for, to
- ubw-īrukiro** (*no pl.*) refuge
- kw-īrunda** (-nze) to accumulate, pile up (*vi*)
- urw-īrūngo** (inz-) mist, haze
- urw-īrūngu** haze, mist
- kw-īrūra** (-ye) 1. to comfort, assist one in trouble of grief, 2. to encourage oneself
- kw-īrūza** (-je) to encourage, strengthen
- ukw-irwanira** 1. fight, 2. resistance
- ukw-irwanira kw'umubiri** immunity (*med.*)
- kw-īsabira** (-ye) to pray for oneself
- kw-īsegura** (-ye) to lie on a pillow, to make a sick person lean on one
- ubw-īshaza** (*no pl.*) peas
- umw-īshikira** (ab-) favorite servant or friend
- kw-īshima** (-mye) 1. to be proud, 2. to cheer up, 3. to be happy, glad, to be excited
- kw-īshimagiza** (-je) to praise oneself
- ubw-īshime** (*no pl.*) pride
- kw-īshimikiza** (-je) to lean on (*esp. in getting up*)
- ic-īshimikizo** (ivy-) rest, something to lean on, (*esp. in getting up, from kw'ishimikiza*)
- kw-īshinyira** (-ye) 1. to laugh at, 2. make fun of (*esp. of someone in trouble*)
- umw-īshinzi** (ab-) surety, (*e.g. co-signer for note*)
- kw-īshishītira** (-riye) to strike oneself in amazement
- kw-īshongora** (-ye) speaking or chanting of a lyrical poem characterized by long phrases (*where emphasis is on the lyrical text, not accompanied by dancing*)

<b>kw-īshōra</b> (-ye) to go oneself to drink	<i>for to commit adultery in speaking of a married man)</i>	<b>kw-ītegereza</b> (-je) 1. to look at intently, 2. contemplate, to reflect
<b>kw-īshōza</b> (-je) 1. to quench one's thirst, 2. drink after a meal	<b>kw-īsonzēsha</b> (-sheje) to fast, to not eat	<b>kw-ītegūra</b> (-ye) to prepare oneself
<b>iny-īshu</b> (iny-) 1. answer, reply, 2. payment of debt	<b>kw-īsukura</b> (-ye) to wash, cleanse, purify oneself	<b>kw-ītēmbagaza</b> (-je) 1. to fall down, 2. to roll
<b>ubw-īshu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) payment	<b>kw-īsusurutsa</b> (-kije) to warm oneself	<b>umw-ītēro</b> (imy-) long garment
<b>kw-īshura</b> (-ye) 1. to answer, to reply, to respond, 2. to pay, 3. to pay a debt	<b>kw-īsuzuma</b> (-mye) to examine oneself	<b>kw-ītesha</b> (-sheje) to abstain from, hinder oneself
<b>kw-īshurana</b> (-nye) 1. to pay debts to each other, 2. to pay with	<b>kw-īta</b> (-se) to name, to call	<b>kw-ītira</b> (-ye) to name for
<b>kw-īshurira</b> (-ye) 1. to answer, 2. to pay at, for	<b>kw-ītaba</b> (-vye) to answer when called	<b>kw-ītiranwa</b> (-nywe) to be named after another
<b>kw-īshuriza</b> (-je) 1. to cause to pay, 2. to answer by	<b>kw-ītabora</b> (-riye) to answer at, for	<b>kw-ītiranya</b> (-nije) to get names confused
<b>kw-īshurwa</b> (-we) 1. to be answered, 2. to be paid	<b>ic-itabirizo</b> (ivy-) chorus of song	<b>kw-ītirira</b> (-riye) to name because of, in memory of
<b>kw-īshuza</b> (-je) 1. to ask to pay, to demand payment, 2. to cause to pay	<b>kw-ītaho</b> (-yeho) to interest, to be interested ( <i>vi, vt</i> )	<b>kw-ītirisha</b> (-shije) to cause to name
<b>kw-īshuzwa</b> (-jwe) to be pressed to pay a debt	<b>kw-ītako</b> (-tayeko) to do with vigor, to devote oneself to a task	<b>ic-īto</b> (ivy-) place of another
<b>umw-īshwa</b> (ab-) child of one's sister ( <i>if one is a boy</i> ) or woman's brother's son	<b>kw-ītāmba ku muvyimba</b> 1. to make it hard for one who has lost a loved one by reproaching the dead one, 2. to make light of serious things, 3. to gloat over ( <i>reference to death</i> ) ( <i>from gutāmba</i> )	<b>kw-ītobora</b> (-ye) to pierce oneself
<b>umw-īshwa</b> (imy-) garland, wreath ( <i>such as put around basket with gift</i> )	<b>kw-ītanga</b> (-nze) 1. to offer oneself, 2. to consecrate oneself, to dedicate oneself, 3. to volunteer	<b>kw-ītomba</b> (-mvyeye) 1. to love oneself ( <i>lit.</i> ), 2. to have homosexual intercourse
<b>mw-īshwanje</b> (b-) my sister's son ( <i>usually used for an oath with indecent meaning</i> )	<b>kw-ītangira</b> (-ye) to precede	<b>kw-ītōnda</b> (-nze) 1. to be careful, 2. to be calm, 3. to not be in a hurry
<b>īshwī</b> no! not at all!	<b>kw-ītangira itama</b> to put one's face in one's hands in deep thought	<b>kw-ītōndera</b> (-ye) 1. to obey, keep ( <i>law</i> ), 2. to take pains with, 3. apply oneself to, 3. to pay attention
<b>kw-īsiba</b> (-vye) 1. to swear, 2. to vow	<b>kw-ītara</b> (-ye) to warm oneself by the fire ( <i>lit., roast oneself</i> )	<b>kw-ītōnganiriza</b> (-je) to complain
<b>kw-īsīga</b> (-ze) 1. to rub, 2. anoint oneself	<b>kw-ītāra</b> (-ze) 1. to be determined to get what you want, 2. to be presumptuous, 3. put yourself above where you belong	<b>kw-ītōnganya</b> (-nije) 1. to talk together in whispers, 2. to talk to oneself
<b>Isirayeli</b> Israel	<b>kw-ītaragura</b> (-ye) to warm oneself by the fire	<b>kw-ītōraguza</b> (-je) to be always looking for a quarrel
<b>umw-īsirayeli</b> (ab-) israelite	<b>kw-ītega</b> (-ze) 1. to hope for, 2. to wait for	<b>kw-ītorera</b> (-ye) to choose, pick up for oneself
<b>kw-īsogota</b> (-se) to pierce oneself	<b>ic-ītegererezo</b> (ivy-) example, model	<b>kw-ītosora</b> (-ye) to take something out of one's own eye
<b>kw-īsokoza</b> (-je) to comb one's hair		<b>kw-ītsa</b> (-kije) 1. to reiterate, 2. reinforce the words of another, 3. to ask oneself
<b>kw-īsomōra</b> (-ye) to dress a wound for oneself ( <i>euphemistically used</i> )		<b>kw-ītsa umutima</b> to have grief, be grieved



<b>itu</b> you don't say? is that really so?	<b>kw-īvyura</b> (-ye) to get oneself up	<b>kw-īyobagiza</b> (-je) 1. to be unwilling to look one in the face, 2. hide the truth, 3. to promise and then pretend you haven't, pretend it isn't so
<b>kw-ītuna</b> (-nnye) 1. to be wrinkled, 2. to shrink, to shrivel up	<b>--iwe</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) his, her	<b>kw-īyoberanya</b> (-nije) to disguise oneself
<b>kw-ītura</b> (-ye) to take load off one's own head	<b>iyaba</b> if	<b>kw-īyobeza</b> (-je) to lead oneself into error
<b>kw-ītūtānya</b> (-nye) to act foolishly, to act ignorantly	<b>kw-īyāga</b> (-ze) to scratch oneself	<b>kw-īyoga</b> (-ze) to bathe ( <i>esp. the legs</i> )
<b>kw-ītwa</b> (-swe) to be named, to be called	<b>kw-īyagiriza</b> (-je) 1. to admit one's wrong to avoid being caught, 2. to hide in a corner, 3. to tell what one has done	<b>kw-īyombayomba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to go stealthily, 2. to sneak along
<b>n-ītwa</b> my name is ..., I am called ...	<b>kw-īyahura</b> (-ye) to commit suicide	<b>kw-īyondēsha</b> (-sheje) to let oneself get thin
<b>w-ītwa nde</b> what is your name?	<b>kw-iyakira</b> (-ye) to enter without permission	<b>kw-īyongeranya</b> (-nije) to repeat many times
<b>kw-ītūwāra</b> (-ye) to go to chief or superior for something ( <i>see ndakwītūwāyeko</i> )	<b>kw-īyama</b> (-mve) <b>kwīyama isazi</b> to switch off flies ( <i>cow</i> )	<b>kw-īyonjorora</b> (-ye) to sneak out
<b>kw-itwarira</b> (-ye) 1. to accuse, 2. to take to court	<b>kw-īyambagura</b> (-ye) 1. to torment oneself with grief, 2. to try to find food for unexpected guests	<b>kw-īyonona</b> (-nye) to harm oneself
<b>imy-itwarire</b> ( <i>no sg.</i> ) character, behavior	<b>kw-īyambika</b> (-tse) to clothe oneself, put on ( <i>clothes</i> )	<b>kw-īyōra</b> (-ye) to vomit, make oneself vomit
<b>kw-itwaririka</b> (-tse) 1. to be eager, earnest, zealous, persistent, 2. to take care of, be concerned about	<b>kw-īyambura</b> (-ye) to undress oneself, take off	<b>kw-īyorobeka</b> (-tse) 1. to be humble or good ostensibly but not in reality, 2. to be a hypocrite
<b>kw-itwaririkira</b> (-ye) to be earnest, etc. about	<b>kw-īyandagaza</b> (-je) to say mean things in trying to provoke another	<b>ubw-īyorobetsi</b> hypocrisy
<b>umw-ītwaririko</b> ( <i>imy-</i> ) 1. zeal, 2. persistence, 3. anxiety, 4. care	<b>kw-īyandikīsha</b> (-shije) 1. to enroll oneself, 2. to subscribe	<b>kw-īyoroheriza</b> (-je) to divide up work or load to make it easier
<b>ndakw-ītūwāyeko</b> I've come to you for something ( <i>respectful way to begin a request, from kwītūwāra</i> )	<b>kw-īyegeranya</b> (-nije) to crouch, to curl up	<b>kw-īyorosha</b> (-heje) 1. to remain still, quit, 2. to be humble
<b>urw-ītūwazo</b> ( <i>inz-</i> ) excuse, pretext ( <i>rarely used in plural</i> )	<b>kw-īyegerereza</b> (-je) to draw near to	<b>kw-īyōrwa</b> (-we) to vomit, make oneself vomit
<b>ic-ītūwīkīro</b> ( <i>ivy-</i> ) covering ( <i>over eyes, body etc.</i> )	<b>kw-īyenzereza</b> (-je) to wander about	<b>kw-īyoza</b> (-geje) to bath oneself
<b>kw-īvuga</b> (-ze) 1. to talk of oneself, 2. to be proud	<b>kw-īyereka</b> (-tse) 1. to show oneself, 2. to parade, dance as traditional warriors did displaying their weapons	<b>kw-īyūbahuka</b> (-tse) to not fear to hurt oneself
<b>ic-īvugo</b> ( <i>ivy-</i> ) slogan	<b>umw-iyereko</b> ( <i>imw-</i> ) dance of the Bugesera region	<b>kw-īyubāra</b> (-ye) 1. to hesitate, 2. to doubt, 3. to beware
<b>kw-īvura</b> (-ye) to treat oneself	<b>kw-īyerēra</b> (-reye) to be ready for harvest	<b>kw-īyugunyura</b> (-ye) to rinse the mouth, brush the teeth
<b>kw-īvuza</b> (-je) to go for treatment	<b>kw-īyica</b> (-she) to kill oneself	<b>kw-īyuhagira</b> (-ye) 1. to bathe oneself ( <i>formerly a ceremonial cleansing, but now bathing in general</i> ), 2. to shower
<b>ivyabaye</b> things that happened in the past	<b>kw-īyigīsha</b> (-shije) to teach oneself	<b>kw-īyuhagirira</b> (-ye) to bathe at
<b>ubw-īvyi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) robbery, thieving, stealing	<b>iyō</b> 1. if, 2. when	
<b>umw-īvyi</b> ( <i>ab-</i> ) thief		

**kw-īyūhīra** (-ye) to drink from the hollow of one's hand

**kw-īyumānganya** (-nije) 1. to be reserved, 2. be unwilling to commit oneself, 3. suffer pain without complaint, be stoical, 4. to go or do reluctantly

**kw-īyumvīra** (-riye) 1. to think, to consider, 2. to assess, to rate, to evaluate

**ic-īyumvīro** (ivy-) 1. thought, consideration, 2. idea

**-īza** (*adj.*) 1. good, nice, fine, better, 2. beautiful, pretty, attractive, handsome, gorgeous, sexy, lovely, 3. clean, 4. correct

**ic-īza** (ivy-) the good

**ubw-īza** (*no pl.*) 1. glory, 2. beauty

**umw-īza** (*pl. rare*) darkness, dark

**urimw-īza** you are beautiful

**kw-īzera** (-ye) 1. to trust, 2. to believe, 3. to hope

**ukw-īzera** faith, belief

**umw-īzero** (imy-) 1. beliefs, 2. confidence, 3. hope

**kw-īzerwa** (-we) to be trusted

**kw-īzēza** (-jeje) to cause to believe

**kw-īzezwa** (-jejwe) to be made to believe

**kw-īzigira** (-ye) 1. to believe, 2. to hope, 3. to trust in, to have confidence in, 4. to expect

**ic-īzigiro** (ivy-) hope, confidence

**kw-īzigirwa** (-we) to be trusted, to be trustworthy

**umw-īzigirwa** (ab-) trustworthy or faithful person

**kw-īzigiza** (-ījigije) to cause to hope, trust

**kw-īzingīra** (-riye) 1. to roll up (*vi*), 2. to curl (*vi*)

**kw-īzungagiza** (-je) to balance oneself

**kw-īzūra** (-ye) to resurrect oneself, to rise from the dead

## J

**ibi-ja** (*no pl.*) servitude, bondage

**iki-ja** (ibi-) thing of no value

**ku-ja** (-giye) to go

**ubu-ja** (*no pl.*) servitude

**umu-ja** (aba-) slave, servant

**ku-ja imbu** to take turns (*from urubu*)

**ku-ja impāri** to argue

**ku-ja mu butinyanka** to menstruate

**ku-ja mu gashitsi** to shiver, shudder, tremble

**ama-ja n'amāza** goings and comings

**in-jabuka** (in-) foreigner, stranger (*from across the border*)

**ku-jabuka** (-tse) 1. to cross river, valley, 2. (*also used of woman who has come to the menopause*), 3. to finish menstrual period

**ku-jabukana** (-nye) to cross with

**ku-jabukira** (-ye) to cross at, for

**ku-jabukīsha** (-shije) to help to cross

**ku-jabutsa** (-kije) to help to cross, to cause to cross

**ku-jagata** (-se) 1. to swarm, 2. abound, 3. multiply rapidly (*as insects*)

**ku-jajura** (-ye) to joke, talk lightly

**ku-jakarira** (-ye) to be servant to

**ama-jambere** progress, development

**i-jāmbō** (ama-) 1. word, 2. term, (*pl. also amagambo*), 3. good discursive condition

**i-jana** (ama-) hundred

**ku-jāna** (-nye) 1. to take with, 2. to go with, go together with, 3. to match

**umu-janāma** (aba-) steward, elder

**ku-jāndajānda** (-nze) 1. to joke, 2. to tease

**in-jangwe** (in-) cat (*domesticated*)

**ku-jānira** (-ye) to take for

**ku-janirana** (-nye) 1. to accept a decision in spite of oneself, 2. to lack opportunity to say what you intended

**ku-janiranwa** (-niwe) 1. to accept a decision in spite of oneself, 2. to lack opportunity to say what you intended

**i-jānja** (ama-) paw, foot of animal (*also used of person carrying something in one hand when it should be two: urafashe mw ijanja*)

**ku-jānjagura** (-ye) to break up, to beat

**ku-janjagurika** (-tse) to be broken to bits

**ku-jānwa** (-nywe) to be taken, conducted

**ku-jarajara** (-ye) 1. to search in vain, 2. to go from place to place

**je** I, me

**nda-je** I am coming

**in-jebejebe** (in-) wrinkle (*actually, turning down of lower lip*), red thing on chicken below beak (*wattle*)

**ku-jegeza** (-je) 1. to silence one's opponent by speaking the truth, 2. to astound, astonish, 3. to roll about (*vt*), 4. throw down, 5. to surprise

**jēho** I in contrast, concerning me

<b>ku-jējēta</b> (-se) 1. to drip, 2. to have running sores	<b>in-jīshi</b> (in-) thick rope	surprised, be stunned, 2. gesture of putting one's hand to his face
<b>ku-jema</b> (-mye) to chop with hoe or other instrument	<b>ku-jīshira</b> (-ye) to weave at, for	<b>ku-joreza</b> (-je) to astound, leave one speechless
<b>umu-jēnāma</b> (aba-) steward, elder	<b>ku-jīshīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to weave, weave with	<b>i-joro</b> (ama-) night
<b>in-jeniyeri</b> (in-) engineer	<b>i-jīsho</b> eye; ( <i>pl. amaso</i> ) face	<b>i-joro ryiza</b> goodnight
<b>ama-jēpfo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) depth	<b>mu maso hiwe</b> in his face	<b>ku-jugajuga</b> (-ze) 1. to be baffled, be at a complete loss, 2. to know how to catch a culprit
<b>i-jeri</b> (ama-) ( <i>insect</i> ) cicada	<b>kuba maso</b> to watch, to be alert, to be on guard	<b>in-jugujugu</b> (in-) stick thrown to kill bird, etc.
<b>jēwe</b> I, me	<b>urw'amaso</b> before others but not in private ( <i>e.g. being nice to someone</i> )	<b>ka-jugujugu</b> helicopter
<b>jeho</b> I ( <i>in contrast to another</i> )	<b>i-jīsho ry'ikirēnge</b> ankle ( <i>pl. amaso m'ikirēnge</i> )	<b>ku-jugumira</b> (-ye) to tremble, to shiver
<b>nānje</b> and I ( <i>me</i> )	<b>ku-jīshura</b> (-ye) to untie cow's legs after milking	<b>ku-jugunya</b> (-nye) to throw out
<b>nkānje</b> like me	<b>ku-jōba</b> (-vye) to be soaked, dripping wet	<b>ku-jugunyika</b> (-tse) to throw out
<b>umu-ji</b> (imi-) city ( <i>from Sw. mji</i> )	<b>ku-jobanya</b> (-nije) to rain long time without stopping	<b>iki-jūju</b> (ibi-) fool
<b>umu-jiginya</b> (imi-) bridle	<b>ku-jōbeka</b> (-tse) 1. to soak in water, 2. to be soaked by rain or by falling in river	<b>ku-jūjūta</b> (-se) 1. to be foolish, 2. be abnormal, 3. to stagger around, 4. to be stupid
<b>ku-jiginyika</b> (-tse) to bridle	<b>iki-jogojogo</b> (ibi-) insect similar to Katydid	<b>ku-jujutisha</b> (-shije) to make one lose one's head
<b>i-jigo</b> (ama-) back teeth ( <i>all double teeth, bicuspid, molars</i> )	<b>umu-jogojogo</b> (imi-) insect similar to Katydid	<b>ku-jumarara</b> (-ye) to be speechless with astonishment
<b>gutwengera mw ijigo</b> to be secretly amused, to laugh at secretly	<b>ku-jōja</b> (-je) to tell all about something	<b>iki-jūmbu</b> (ibi-) sweet potato
<b>iki-jigo</b> (ibi-) corn ( <i>kind with big kernels</i> )	<b>ku-jōjōta</b> (-se) to drip	<b>umu-jūmbu</b> (imi-) copper
<b>ku-jiguza</b> (-je) to surround	<b>ku-jōndamika</b> (-tse) 1. to stoop down, 2. to bend over	<b>Bu-jumbura</b> largest city and former capital of Burundi, originally called Usumbura, it was renamed to Bujumbura at independence, mainly for the negative meaning of Usumbura in Swahili
<b>ku-jijūka</b> (-tse) 1. to leave, quit altogether because a thing is too difficult ( <i>e.g. itōngo</i> ), 2. to know for certain	<b>ku-jōnjōra</b> (-ye) 1. to move to new location, 2. to leave group and go by oneself	<b>iki-jūmpu</b> (ibi-) sweet potato
<b>ku-jijūra</b> (-ye) 1. to tell certainly, 2. to prove	<b>iki-jōra</b> (ibi-) mean and quarrelsome person	<b>umu-jūmpu</b> (imi-) copper
<b>ku-jingitwa</b> (-swe) to be very angry, exasperated	<b>ubu-jōra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) meanness and quarrelsomeness	<b>i-jūnja</b> (ama-) 1. size, height, 2. value, 3. good physical condition
<b>ku-jinjibura</b> (-ye) 1. to question so strongly that one dares not deny again, 2. to prove to one that he's wrong	<b>ku-jorera</b> (-ye) to surprise, to stun, to render speechless	<b>i-jūnja n'ijambo</b> physical strength and discursive force, eloquence ( <i>description of a strong and eloquent person, two characteristics allegedly rarely going together</i> )
<b>umu-jinya</b> (imi-) 1. grudge, 2. bad temper	<b>ku-jorerwa</b> (-rewa) 1. to be speechless ( <i>with surprise or defeat</i> ), be dumbfounded, be	
<b>ku-jīsha</b> (-she) 1. to weave, knit, tie cow's legs while milking, 2. to make wax for honey ( <i>bees</i> ), 3. to close doors ( <i>used only in speaking of royal palace</i> )		
<b>uku-jīsha</b> something woven ( <i>cloth</i> )		

**ku-juragira** (-ye) to be undecided, to not stay in one place, to work at several tasks at once

**ku-juragirika** (-tse) 1. to hesitate, 2. to feel one's way

**ku-juragiza** (-je) 1. to cause to work at several tasks at once, 2. to knock from place to place, 3. to jiggle

**ku-jurajura** (-ye) to be lost, seek one's way (*idea of emphasis, or often*)

**in-jurajuzi** (in-) foolish one

**i-juru** (ama-) 1. heaven, 2. sky

**juzi** day before yesterday (*Sw.*)

**i-jwi** (ama-) voice

**i-jwi rirēnga** (ama) loud voice

**i-jwi y'amatora** (ama) (*electoral*) vote

**ku-jwigira** (-ye) to be hoarse, to squeak (*as rat*)

## K

**igi-ka** (ibi-) paragraph

**in-ka** (in-) cow

**mu-ka** wife of

**in-ka n'imirima** a cow in the field (*description of a calm, composed and serene person*)

**in-ka zishashe amahembe** maze of horns (*see gusasa and ihēmbē*)

**gu-kaba** (-vye) to dry up, wither, wilt

**gu-kāba** (-vye) to trade, exchange, swap

**gu-kabakaba** (-vye) to feel around for, look for

**gu-kabika** (-tse) to cause to wilt, dry up

**gu-kabirana** (-nye) to wilt

**kabisa** (*adv.*) absolutely, totally, completely, certainly, surely (*Sw.*)

**Kabozambuba** April (*or March*)

**i-kaburimbo** (i-) asphalt, tarmac, tar

**i-kabutura** (ama-) short trousers, shorts (*not underwear*)

**gu-kacagira** (-ye) to walk noisily

**gu-kacakaca** (-ce) to walk stealthily

**i-kado** (i-) gift, present (*from Fr. cadeau*)

**igi-kaju** (ibi-) sugar cane

**gu-kaka** (-tse) 1. to grow, 2. enlarge, 3. develop, 4. to creak (*as wall, etc.*)

**gu-kākagura** (-ye) to tear clothes off, to strip off (*vt*)

**gu-kakama** (-mye) 1. to be exuberant, vivacious, 2. to increase, 3. to swell or rise (*as beans, etc.*)

**gu-kakamisha** (-shije) to cause to rise, swell

**umu-kakampiri** (imi-) red flowering vine

**kakawo** cocoa

**gu-kākura** (-ye) 1. to tear clothes (*in anger*), 2. to rip grass from house, etc.

**gu-kama** (-mye) 1. to milk, 2. to dry up, 3. evaporate, 4. decrease

**gu-kāma** (-mye) to praise the wealth of another

**umu-kama** (aba-) 1. lord, 2. master, 3. monarch

**umu-kama** (imi-) bundle of grass or grain

**gu-kamagura** (-ye) to drink (*of king*)

**umu-kamakare** (aba-) old woman (*respectful term*)

**gu-kamangana** (-nye) to disappear

**kamaramagāmbō** 1. judge with final decision, 2. influential older man

**gu-kāmba** (-mvye) 1. to begin to get wrinkled (*with age*), 2. to be clouded (*eyes*)

**in-kāmba** (in-) dross (*in metal*)

**gu-kāmbakāmba** (-mvye) 1. to crawl, 2. feel one's way

**i-kambambiri** (ama-) sandal with strap between the big and other toes

**ubu-kame** (*no pl.*) sap (*sweet*)

**gu-kamira** (-ye) to milk at, for

**gu-kamīsha** (-shije) to cause to milk, help to milk

**gu-kamuka** (-tse) to dry up, to drip

**gu-kamura** (-ye) to let drip

**gu-kamurura** (-ye) to dry up a swamp

**gu-kamwa** (-mwe) to be milked

**gu-kamya** (-mije) 1. to cause to dry up, 2. empty out all of a liquid, 3. to absorb (*liquid*)

**umu-kamya** (aba-) milkman

**aga-kamyo** (udu-) small lorry, small truck (*Fr. camion*)

**i-kamyo** (ama-) lorry, truck (*Fr. camion*)

**gu-kana** (-nnye) 1. to smooth out, stretch out (*vt*) (*as skin for drum*), 2. to speak evil of, 3. to threaten

**gu-kanaguza** (-je) 1. to stare at, 2. look at repeatedly

**gu-kanda** (-nze) to tell chief that someone sends greetings (*'bwakeye'*)

**i-kānda** (ama-) footprint, track

**ugu-kanda** 1. massage, 2. pressing

**umu-kānda** (imi-) girdle

**gu-kāndagira** (-ye) 1. to trample on, 2. to stamp one's feet

- umu-kandara** (imi-) belt
- kāndi** (*conj.*) and, and then, also, furthermore (*used for connecting clauses, not words in a series*)
- gu-kānga** (-nze) 1. to scare, frighten, 2. to be shiny (*as silk cloth*)
- igi-kāngaga** (ibi-) worms (*tenia*), grass in water
- uru-kāngaga** (in-) rushes
- gu-kāngana** (-nye) to frighten each other
- umu-kāngara** (imi-) 1. young of animal, young bull, 2. teenager (*traditionally boys only*)
- imikangara y'abakobwa** teenage girls
- gu-kāngariza** (-je) to clean up field at, for
- gu-kāngaza** (-je) 1. to clean up a field, 2. take away grass that's been hoed out
- igi-kānge** (ibi-) ghost (*thing which resembles person but has supernatural powers*)
- gu-kangīra** (-riye) 1. to frighten unintentionally, 2. to threaten, scold
- igi-kangīro** (ibi-) threat, warning, scolding
- gu-kanguka** (-tse) 1. to wake up (*vi*), 2. to jump
- gu-kangura** (-ye) to wake up (*vt*)
- gu-kangurwa** (-we) to be awakened
- gu-kāngwa** (-nzwe) 1. to be frightened, thunderstruck, 2. to be taken sick suddenly (*supposedly from python looking at one*)
- gu-kanika** (-tse) 1. to repair, 2. to service
- gu-kanira** (-ye) to have a grudge against
- gu-kanirwa** (-we) to be threatened
- umu-kanishi** (aba-) mechanic (*Fr. mécanicien*)
- gu-kanjagura** (-ye) to mix things up and pack them down together
- uru-kanka** (in-) framework of house (*finished except grass*)
- gu-kankamira** (-ye) 1. to reprimand, 2. refuse strongly
- gu-kānkamwa** (-mwe) 1. to be cannibalistic, 2. to desire to harm another without reason
- umu-kānkamya** (aba-) cannibal
- kanseri** cancer (*Fr.*)
- igi-kanu** (ibi-) nape of the neck
- gu-kanura** (-ye) 1. to look up, 2. to open eyes
- gu-kanya** (-nye) 1. to be cold, 2. to be damp
- gu-kānya** (-nye) 1. to wring out, squeeze, 2. to twist
- i-kanya** (ama-) (*Sw.*) fork
- umu-kanya** (imi-) wrinkle, fold
- gu-kānyira** (-ye) to squeeze at, for
- gu-kanyīsha** (-shije) to make cold, damp
- gu-kānyura** (-ye) to squeeze out juice to last drop
- gu-kanyuruka** (-tse) to get warm, dry
- i-kānzū** (ama-) (*Sw.*) 1. dress, 2. robe, 3. gown
- gu-kara** (-ze) 1. to be savage, 2. fierce, cruel, harsh, 3. bitter
- i-kara** (ama-) charcoal, coals
- igi-kara** (ibi-) cheetah
- in-kara** (in-) crab
- gu-karaba** (-vye) to wash one's hand
- karabāye** enough!
- gu-karabira** (-ye) to wash the hands in
- gu-karabīsha** (-shije) 1. to cause to wash hands, wash with, 2. to offer to wash a guest's hands before a meal
- aga-karabo** (utu-) pot with long narrow neck
- i-karabo** (ama-) wash basin
- ibi-karagāshi** 1. scaly skin, 2. scales, 3. stuff in eyes
- i-karamu** (ama-) (*Sw.*) pencil
- gu-karānga** (-nze) 1. to fry, 2. to roast
- gu-karāngika** (-tse) to roast easily
- gu-karāngira** (-ye) to roast at, for
- karangura** complement (*gram.*)
- gu-karāngwa** (-nzwe) to be roasted, fried
- umu-karani** (aba-) clerical worker
- i-karata** (ama-) card, map
- igi-karatāsi** (ibi-) (*Sw.*) paper
- uru-karatāsi** (in-) (*Sw.*) paper, sheet of paper
- igi-karatūsi** (ibi-) eucalyptus tree
- umu-karatūsi** (imi-) eucalyptus tree
- kare** (*adv.*) early
- ubu-kare** (*no pl.*) sharpness (*of beer, etc.*)
- igi-kāri** (ibi-) 1. temporary house, 2. back yard, 3. private part of yard
- in-kari** (in-) 1. urine, 2. piss, pee (*slang*)
- karibu** welcome (*from Sw., lit: draw near*)
- gu-kariha** (-she) 1. to be sharp (*instrument*), 2. to be bitter
- gu-karihīsha** (-shije) to cause to sharpen, sharpen with

<b>gu-karira</b> (-ye) 1. to be sharp at, severe toward, at, for	<b>umu-kazāna</b> (aba-) daughter-in-law	<b>gu-kebwa</b> (-bwe) 1. to be cut, 2. to be wounded
<b>gu-karīsha</b> (-hije) 1. to sharpen, 2. excite, 3. stimulate	<b>i-kazānga</b> (ama-) small covered container	<b>gu-kēcura</b> (-ye) to become old ( <i>woman</i> )
<b>in-karīsha</b> (in-) 1. sharp beer, 2. anything fermented	<b>kāze</b> welcome	<b>umu-kēcuru</b> (aba-) old woman, widow ( <i>not very respectful term, can be used though by little children, or by grandchildren towards their grandmother</i> )
<b>gu-karīshwa</b> (-shijwe) to be sharpened	<b>guha i-kāze</b> to welcome	<b>gu-keka</b> (-tse) to cut up in small pieces
<b>i-kariso</b> (ama-) underwear, slip, boxer shorts ( <i>from Fr. caleçon</i> )	<b>i-kāze</b> ( <i>noun, no pl.</i> ) welcome	<b>gu-kēka</b> (-tse) 1. to suppose, 2. to suspect
<b>i-karōti</b> (ama-) carrot	<b>--kazi</b> suffix used to form the feminine ( <i>imbwakazi – female dog, inkokokazi – hen</i> )	<b>n-kēka</b> perhaps
<b>i-karuvati</b> (ama-) tie	<b>in-kazi</b> (in-) sharp instrument or person	<b>ugu-kēka</b> suspicion
<b>karyenda</b> traditional sacred royal drum, hidden in its sanctuary and only brought forth on very rare occasions like the umuganuro festival	<b>--ke</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) few, scanty, a little	<b>umu-keka</b> (imi-) small rug, mat
<b>gu-kāshuka</b> (-tse) to strain or sprain slightly	<b>gu-keba</b> (-vye) 1. to cut ( <i>meat, finger, cloth, paper, etc.</i> ), 2. to carve, 3. to circumcise, 4. to prune	<b>gu-kekagura</b> (-ye) to cut up
<b>gu-kāshura</b> (-ye) 1. to strain, 2. dislocate ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-kēba</b> (-vye) 1. to be jealous ( <i>esp. between wives</i> ), 2. to mistrust	<b>gu-kekana</b> (-nye) to chop person with sword
<b>umu-kasi</b> (imi-) scissors	<b>i-kēba</b> 1. jealously ( <i>esp. between wives of same husband</i> ), 2. speaking evil of another with whom you share work	<b>gu-kekera</b> (-ye) to cut at, for
<b>i-kasikāzi</b> ( <i>Sw.</i> ) north	<b>gu-kebagiza</b> (-je) to feel the way before one with foot or spear	<b>gu-kēkeranya</b> (-nye) to doubt, to hesitate
<b>gu-kata</b> (-se) to cut, to chop, to split ( <i>from Sw.</i> )	<b>gu-kebagura</b> (-ye) to cut in pieces	<b>gu-kekēsha</b> (-sheje) to cut with, help to cut
<b>umu-kata</b> (imi-) black, ( <i>sometimes blue</i> )	<b>gu-kebaguza</b> (-je) to look around on all sides	<b>gu-kēkeza</b> (-jeje) 1. to torment, 2. to deceive, 3. to rejoice in another's troubles
<b>umu-kāte</b> (imi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) bread	<b>gu-kebana</b> (-nye) to cut each other	<b>i-keki</b> (ama-) cake ( <i>from Sw. keki</i> )
<b>umu-kātwa</b> (imi-) water pot	<b>gu-kēbana</b> (-nye) to be jealous of each other	<b>gu-kekwa</b> (-tswe) to be cut up
<b>gu-kavya</b> (-biye) to put food in sun to dry, to dry up ( <i>flower, corn silk</i> )	<b>i-kebano</b> (ama-) small pot girls put butter in	<b>gu-kēkwa</b> (-tswe) to be suspected
<b>i-kawa</b> (i-) coffee ( <i>drink</i> )	<b>gu-kebanya</b> (-nije) to shake down to separate from dirt ( <i>e.g. millet</i> )	<b>i-kēkwe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) mistrust, doubt
<b>uru-kayamba</b> rectangular rattle, musical instrument	<b>umu-kebe</b> (imi-) small tin box	<b>i-kembe</b> (i-) lamellophone composed of a hollowed-out box or bamboo of various lengths
<b>gu-kayangana</b> (-nye) to be dazzling, shining, to glisten	<b>uru-kebu</b> (im-) torticollis, stiff neck	<b>umu-kembe</b> (imi-) drum stick
<b>igi-kayangana</b> (ibi-) 1. something dazzling, shining, glistening, 2. enamel	<b>gu-kebuka</b> (-tse) 1. to see that someone wishes to see you alone, 2. to turn one's head, look behind	<b>umu-keme</b> (aba-) child
<b>i-kaye</b> (ama-) notebook, exercise book ( <i>Fr. cahier</i> )	<b>gu-kebura</b> (-ye) to signal to someone	<b>gu-kēmūra</b> (-ye) 1. to clean, wipe off, wash ( <i>esp. body</i> ), 2. to butcher, 3. to cut wool of sheep or tail of animal, 4. to cut off top of tree

<b>gu-kena</b> (-nnye) 1. to need, 2. to be poor, 3. be in want	<b>umu-kenya</b> (aba-) Kenyan ( <i>person</i> )	<b>in-kerebutsi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. skillful, skilled, 2. wise
<b>in-kēnde</b> (in-) monkey	<b>gu-kenyera</b> (-ye) 1. to persist patiently, 2. prepare to fight, 3. to wear belt, girdle, to tie in at waist	<b>ubu-kerebutsi</b> ardour, fervour
<b>ubu-kene</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. need, want, 2. poverty	<b>gu-kenyerera</b> (-ye) to persist patiently, in or at	<b>gu-kerera</b> (-ye) to saw, cut with sawing motion, cut neck of animal, cut grass
<b>umu-kene</b> (aba-) needy person	<b>uru-kenyerero</b> (in-) waist	<b>umu-kerere</b> (imi-) green bean
<b>gu-kenera</b> (-ye) to need	<b>umu-kenyero</b> (imi-) loin cloth	<b>gu-kērēreza</b> (-je) to make late
<b>gu-kenēsha</b> (-sheje) to make poor	<b>gu-kenyeza</b> (-je) 1. to encircle, to surround, 2. to girdle with, tie clothes at waist with	<b>gu-kērērezwa</b> (-jwe) to be made late by
<b>--kenewe</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) necessary	<b>umu-kenyezi</b> (aba-) woman, female ( <i>lit. someone wearing a wrap skirt</i> )	<b>gu-kērērwa</b> (-rewe) to be late, to be short something
<b>ibi-kenewe</b> 1. need, 2. necessity, essential thing	<b>gu-kenyuka</b> (-tse) 1. to be fragile, 2. to die or break suddenly or unexpectedly	<b>uru-kerezo</b> (in-) saw
<b>ama-kēnga</b> 1. doubts, 2. mistrust, 3. apprehension	<b>gu-kenyukirwa</b> (-riwe) to be exhausted, attempt something beyond one's strength	<b>in-kēri</b> (in-) 1. berries, esp. blackberry, 2. strawberry
<b>in-kēnga</b> (in-) basket ( <i>tall</i> )	<b>gu-kenyurwa</b> (-we) to be broken suddenly	<b>uru-kero</b> (in-) saw
<b>gu-kēngēra</b> (-reye) 1. to disdain, 2. to despise, 3. to hate, 4. to be insolent to	<b>kēra</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. long ago, 2. far in the future	<b>gu-kerukiriza</b> (-je) 1. to tell to, 2. to divulge ( <i>tell something you shouldn't</i> )
<b>in-kengera</b> (in-) river bank	<b>ama-kera</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) hoe with handle	<b>gu-kerutsa</b> (-kije) to say, tell, divulge
<b>gu-kēngereka</b> (-tse) to be despicable, despised	<b>gu-kera</b> (-reye) 1. to cut grass, tree, 2. to chop ( <i>with axe</i> )	<b>gu-kēsha</b> (-sheje) 1. to spend all night without sleeping, 2. to clean up a place
<b>gu-kēngērwa</b> (-rewe) to be despised, hated	<b>gu-kera</b> (-ze) 1. to burn, 2. to be irritating to the mouth, 2. smart in mouth, 4. to slander	<b>gu-ketagura</b> (-ye) to cut in chunks
<b>in-kēngērwa</b> (in-) despised thing or person	<b>gu-kēra</b> (-reye) 1. to rejoice at arrival of someone, 2. give warm welcome ( <i>one does not say it of himself</i> )	<b>i-kēte</b> (ama-) letter
<b>gu-kenguruka</b> (-tse) to thank, be submissive	<b>igi-kera</b> (ibi-) cheetah	<b>umu-kevyi</b> (aba-) butler, trusted servant, favorite
<b>gu-kengurukira</b> (-ye) 1. to appreciate, 2. to be thankful to, for	<b>igi-kere</b> (ibi-) frog, toad	<b>--keya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) few, scanty, a little
<b>gu-kengūza</b> (-je) 1. to look carefully to see if anyone is there, 2. observe carefully	<b>in-kēre</b> (in-) 1. berries, esp. blackberry, 2. strawberry	<b>bu-kēye</b> the next day
<b>umu-kenke</b> (imi-) savanna	<b>umu-kēre</b> (imi-) bush with thorns and edible berries	<b>bwa-kēye</b> Good morning ( <i>from guca, greeting used almost any time of day if first meeting, also bgakēye</i> )
<b>gu-kenuka</b> (-tse) 1. to have one's needs supplied, 2. to have an abundance	<b>gu-kerebuka</b> (-tse) to be intelligent, wise	<b>hara-kēye</b> it is day
<b>ubu-kenuke</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) abundance, supplying of need		<b>gu-kēza</b> (-je) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) to exercise ( <i>as in gym class</i> )
<b>gu-kenura</b> (-ye) to relieve need		<b>ki</b> what kind? what kind of
<b>in-kenuzo</b> (in-) information, knowledge		<b>ama-ki</b> How are you? ( <i>greeting</i> )
<b>--kenya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) few, scanty, a little		<b>n'ama-ki</b> How are you? ( <i>greeting</i> )

<b>ubū-ki</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) honey	<b>in-kīngi</b> (in-) large stick stuck in ground, pillar, post, gatepost, cord of tongue	<b>gu-kira</b> (-ze) 1. to get well, recover, heal ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to be safe, 3. to be rich
<b>kidapfunyirana</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) crease resistant, unbreakable	<b>gu-kīngīra</b> (-riye) to stand in another's light	<b>uru-kiramēnde</b> any four-sided figure ( <i>originally, a place fixed for pole-vaulting</i> )
<b>Kigarama</b> December	<b>ugu-kīngīra</b> prevention	<b>gu-kiranira</b> (-ye) 1. to argue about, discuss, 2. to try to persuade
<b>kīgēnzi</b> infinitive	<b>gu-kīngiriza</b> (-je) to close, shield with	<b>gu-kirānura</b> (-ye) to straighten up ( <i>vt</i> ), to place in order, rearrange
<b>gu-kīka</b> (-tse) 1. to slant ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to be placed obliquely	<b>aga-kingirizo</b> (udu-) condom ( <i>from gukīngiriza</i> )	<b>ubu-kire</b> riches, wealth
<b>gu-kīkama</b> (-mye) 1. to slant ( <i>vi and vt</i> ), 2. to place obliquely	<b>gu-kingīsha</b> (-shije) to protect, cover with, close with	<b>umu-kire</b> (aba-) rich man
<b>gu-kīkamika</b> (-tse) to slant ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-kingitiranya</b> (-nije) to not say directly ('go around Robin Hood's barn')	<b>ubu-kirīro</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) refuge
<b>gu-kīkīra</b> (-ye) 1. to pass by, go around, 2. to lay someone on his side, 3. to take in one's arms ( <i>baby</i> ), to hug	<b>umu-kīngo</b> (imi-) wapp, partition	<b>gu-kirīsha</b> (-shije) to heal with
<b>gu-kīkīza</b> (-je) to surround ( <i>vt or vi</i> )	<b>in-kingu</b> (in-) slope	<b>umu-kiriya</b> (aba-) client, customer
<b>in-kīko</b> (in-) boundaries of country	<b>gu-kīngūra</b> (-ye) 1. to open, 2. to step aside to make light	<b>gu-kiriza</b> (-je) to lift up, put higher
<b>uru-kiko</b> (in-) court, tribunal	<b>gu-kīnguruka</b> (-tse) to open, step aside to let light in	<b>igi-kiriza</b> (ibi-) chest ( <i>of body</i> )
<b>gu-kīkuza</b> (-je) to go around	<b>gu-kīngwa</b> (-nzwe) to be closed, protected	<b>gu-kirizwa</b> (-jwe) to be lifted up
<b>gu-kīmbūka</b> (-tse) to express one's thoughts, to stick up for another	<b>uru-kīnja</b> (in-) 1. council, 2. circle of people	<b>ubu-kiru</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) place where steps are cut in hillside, rough place, bumps, hillocks
<b>gu-kīmbūkīra</b> (-ye) to stick up for, point out truth to those arguing	<b>igi-kino</b> (ibi-) game, play	<b>ubu-kiruruke</b> altitude
<b>i-kimputo</b> ( <i>Sw.</i> ) tick fever, recurrent fever	<b>umu-kino</b> (imi-) 1. game, play, 2. sport	<b>kiryohoye</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) artistic
<b>kimyozi</b> (ba-) barber, hairdresser	<b>uru-kino</b> (in-) 1. game, play, 2. game field	<b>Kiyumpu</b> June
<b>gu-kina</b> (-nye) 1. to play, 2. to screen ( <i>film</i> )	<b>umu-kino wa amaguru</b> football, soccer	<b>aga-kiza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) salvation
<b>gu-kinagira</b> (-ye) to jump about, go rapidly	<b>umu-kino wa basketi</b> basketball	<b>gu-kiza</b> (-jije) 1. to heal ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to save, 3. to deliver
<b>gu-kinagiza</b> (-je) to chase away	<b>umu-kinyi</b> (aba-) player	<b>i-kīza</b> (ama-) a calamity ( <i>such as a bad disease or plague</i> ), severe illness
<b>gu-kinanga</b> (-nze) to waste one's time	<b>in-kīnzo</b> (in-) shield	<b>umu-kiza</b> (aba-) savior
<b>gu-kīnga</b> (-nze) 1. to shield something, protect, shelter, 2. stand in another's light, 3. to close, to lock	<b>ru-kīnzo</b> traditional sacred royal drum accompanying the king wherever he went, was exchanged with every new reign	<b>gu-kizwa</b> (-jijwe) to be saved, delivered
<b>i-kinga</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) bicycle	<b>kira</b> bless you! get well! ( <i>imperative of gukira</i> )	<b>ko</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) 1. since ( <i>cause, not time</i> ), 2. that, 3. as
<b>aga-kingamuco</b> (udu-) lampshade		<b>gu-koba</b> (-vye) 1. to make a little hole in ground for planting a tree or plant, 2. to dig up sweet potato with fingers, dig as chicken does, 3. to strip one of his clothing
<b>igi-kīngi</b> (ibi-) large stick stuck in ground, pillar, post, gatepost, cord of tongue		<b>gu-kōba</b> (-vye) to draw up, roll up ( <i>vi</i> ), ( <i>e.g. a skin that's been wet</i> )



- uru-koba** (in-) skin
- gu-kobeza** (-je) to strive, persist more strongly than before
- gu-kōbwa** (-kowe) to be paid for marriage
- umu-kōbwa** (aba-) 1. girl, 2. daughter (*lit. the one to be given a dowery*)
- umu-kōbwabo** (aba-) 1. daughter of her sister, 2. daughter of his brother
- umu-kōbwācu** (aba-) 1. daughter of my sister (*when girl speaking*), 2. daughter of my brother (*when boy speaking*)
- umu-kōbwanyu** (aba-) 1. daughter of your sister (*if the one spoken to is a girl*), 2. daughter of your brother (*if the one spoken to is a boy*)
- i-kōfe** (ama-) (*Sw.*) slap, punch, jab, hit, thump, thwack, slam
- igi-kogoshi** (ibi-) white worm found in soil, grub
- umu-kogote** (imi-) wagon
- in-kogoto** (in-) scar left by person scratching or biting another
- igi-kohwa** (ibi-) spur (*of chicken*)
- umu-kokayi** (aba-) person recruiting the clients for a taxi or bus
- gu-kokeza** (-je) singing for the hunt, rousing the hunting dog
- umu-kokezi** (aba-) traditional drummer, keeping the basic rhythm
- koko** (*adv.*) indeed, truly, really, in fact
- aga-kōko** (udu-) small animal, insect
- bu-kōko** (*no pl.*) truly animal
- igi-kōko** (ibi-) wild animal, insect
- in-koko** (in-) chicken
- in-kōko** (in-) flat basket with lid
- ubu-kōko** (*no pl.*) 1. many small insects, 2. animal
- uru-koko** (in-) cream, scum
- gu-kōkōbereza** (-je) to hurry
- in-kokokazi** (in-) hen (*female chicken*)
- gu-kōkōra** (-ye) to cut off branches, to strip leaves from tree or stick
- in-kokora** (in-) elbow
- gu-kōkōrera** (-ye) to strip off leaves for, because of
- in-kokoro** (in-) river bank
- udu-kōkōrwa** peelings, leaves or bark stripped from tree
- umu-koloni** (aba-) colonialist, colonist, colonizer (*also umukoroni*)
- gu-koma** (-mye) 1. to strike, 2. to nudge, 3. to touch a person to attract his attention
- i-koma** (ama-) framework of branches on which smaller ones are interlaced in building a house
- igi-koma** (ibi-) porridge
- gu-koma amashi** to applaud, to clap hands
- gu-koma ibōbo** to beg earnestly
- gu-koma indūru** to wail, give cry of alarm
- gu-komānga** (-nze) to knock (*originally, to strike earth to make ants come out*)
- gu-komāngira** (-ye) to strike, knock for
- gi-komāngīsha** (*shije*) to knock with
- gu-komāntara** (-ye) to be hard-hearted, to be beaten down (*as path*)
- gu-komāntaza** (-je) to make hard
- gu-komānya** (-nije) 1. to strike one against the other (*as knees, etc., in fear or cold*), 2. to grit teeth, 3. to put wood on fire
- in-komānzi** (in-) 1. upset plans, rapping, tapping, 2. reason, cause
- gu-komba** (-mvye) to curve finger (*as in scraping food from dish*)
- gu-kōmba** (-mvye) 1. to use up, finish food (*vt*), 2. to clean up one's plate completely
- i-kōmbe** (ama-) in center of the council
- igi-kombe** (ibi-) brow of hill, slopes between two hills
- igi-kōmbe** (ibi-) (*Sw.*) 1. cup, mug, 2. small tin container
- in-kōmbe** (in-) shore, lakeshore, riverbank, coast
- gu-kōmbōra** (-ye) to destroy, to take away completely, remove chief
- gu-komera** (-ye) 1. to be well, to be strong, to be in good health, 2. to be difficult, to be hard, to be tough, robust, 3. to strike at, for
- igi-komere** (ibi-) 1. ulcer, 2. wound, sore
- gu-komereka** (-tse) to be wounded, injured
- gu-komeretsa** (-keje) to wound
- gu-komeretswa** (-kejwe) to be wounded
- gu-komereza** (-je) to make strong at, for
- nda-komeye** I am fine (*said as answer to the question: urakomeye?*)
- ura-komeye** are you well? how are you? (*from gukomera*) (*replied by ndakomeye!*)
- gu-komeza** (-je) 1. to continue, 2. make strong, 3. to persevere, to sustain, 4. to confirm

<b>in-komezi</b> (in-) strength	<b>gu-kōndōra</b> (-ye) 1. to succeed in persuading someone to leave his evil ways, 2. to pick squash or corn from stalk	<b>gu-kora</b> (-ze) 1. to work, 2. to do, 3. to touch, 4. to make cough ( <i>spit</i> ), 5. to be fatal, 6. it's enough ( <i>salt, medicine, etc.</i> ) in something else, 7. to produce
<b>ubu-komezi</b> 1. consistency, 2. strength	<b>gu-kōndōrera</b> (-ye) 1. to go together to see something ( <i>of many people</i> ), 2. to help another to overcome an enemy	<b>urakoze</b> ( <i>or, wakoze</i> ) thank you <b>uzoba ukoze</b> thanks in advance
<b>gu-komezwa</b> (-jwe) to be made strong	<b>in-kone</b> (in-) eunuch, castrated male	<b>gu-kōra</b> (-ye) 1. to eat what's left on peeling of roasted banana, etc. ( <i>gukōra ibishishwa</i> ), 2. to continually beg
<b>in-komi</b> (in-) walking stick	<b>i-konfitire</b> jam	<b>gu-kora umudo</b> to stuff a mattress
<b>i-komine</b> (ama-) town, commune ( <i>Fr.</i> )	<b>gu-kongereza</b> (-je) to make a fire	<b>gu-koragura</b> (-ye) to cause to fall in abundance
<b>komite</b> committee ( <i>from Fr.</i> )	<b>umu-kongomani</b> (Aba-) Congolese person	<b>gu-koragurika</b> (-tse) 1. to fall down continually, in abundance ( <i>as branches blown down</i> ), 2. to run downhill
<b>gu-komoka</b> (-tse) to be born of a certain family, to come from	<b>igi-kōni</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) kitchen	<b>gu-koragurikira</b> (-ye) to fall continually at
<b>in-komoka</b> (in-) beginning, origin	<b>in-koni</b> (in-) walking stick	<b>gu-korako</b> (-zeko) to touch
<b>aga-komokomo</b> (udu-) base of brain, occiput ( <i>also inkomokomo</i> )	<b>gu-kōnja</b> (-nje) to be cold, to chill	<b>gu-korakora</b> (-ye) to touch, feel of, to be lightfingered
<b>gu-komora</b> (-ye) to bite ( <i>serpent</i> )	<b>i-konje</b> (ama-) vacation, holidays ( <i>from Fr. congé</i> )	<b>gu-korakorwa</b> (-we) to be felt of
<b>gu-komorwa</b> (-we) to be bitten ( <i>by snake</i> )	<b>ubu-konje</b> coldness, cold	<b>gu-korana</b> (-nye) 1. to work together, 2. to touch each other, 3. to meet together
<b>i-kompanyi</b> (i-) company ( <i>business</i> )	<b>gu-kōnjēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to be cold, to freeze ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-korana mu minwe na</b> to shake hands with
<b>gu-kōmvōmvoka</b> (-tse) to finish completely ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>igi-kōnjo</b> (ibi-) 1. wrist, 2. back of hand	<b>gu-korana mu minwe na</b> to shake hands with
<b>gu-kōmvōmvora</b> (-ye) to finish completely ( <i>vt</i> ), consume, destroy completely	<b>in-kono</b> (in-) clay cooking pot	<b>igi-korane</b> (ibi-) meeting
<b>gu-komvora</b> (-ye) to be destroyed suddenly	<b>umu-kono</b> (imi-) handle of bucket	<b>gu-koraniriza</b> (-je) to assemble together ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>gu-komwa</b> (-mwe) 1. to be struck, 2. be displaced	<b>umu-konotsi</b> (aba-) 1. strong virile person, 2. homosexual person, gay	<b>i-koraniro</b> (ama-) 1. meeting, 2. event
<b>gu-kona</b> (-nnye) 1. to cut off, 2. to prune, 3. to castrate, to make sterile	<b>konvuwayeri</b> (ba-) conductor ( <i>in taxi or bus, from Fr. convoyeur</i> )	<b>gu-koranya</b> (-nije) to bring together, to cause to meet together, to assemble
<b>igi-kōna</b> (ibi-) crow	<b>gu-konya</b> (-nye) to bend joint	<b>gu-korera</b> (-ye) to work at, to work for ( <i>someone</i> )
<b>in-kondo</b> (in-) handle ( <i>e.g. of spoon</i> )	<b>gushira igi-konyo</b> to work with zeal, earnestness	<b>gu-korerwa</b> (-we) to be served, worked for
<b>mama w'umu-kōndo</b> beloved mother	<b>igi-konyo</b> (ibi-) indifference	
<b>umu-kōndo</b> (imi-) 1. navel, 2. spot opposite door or house, 3. end of boat	<b>umu-konyogo</b> (imi-) string bean ( <i>green</i> )	
<b>gu-kōndōka</b> (-tse) 1. to separate ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to stop a thing because someone has repeatedly warned or advised you	<b>igi-konyozi</b> (ibi-) frost, severe cold	
	<b>i-koperative</b> (ama-) cooperative	
	<b>igi-kopo</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) tin can	

- gu-korēsha** (-sheje) 1. to use, 2. to employ, 3. to cause to work, 4. to keep (*someone*) busy
- umu-koresha** (aba-) chef, boss, employer
- igi-korēsho** (ibi-) instrument, tool  
**ibikorēsho vyo mu inzu** household (*goods*)  
**ibikoresho vyo ku meza** tableware
- i-kōri** (ama-) taxes
- umu-korobe** (imi-) microbe, germ
- in-korofani** (in-) wheelbarrow (*from Sw.*)
- gu-korogoshora** (-ye) 1. to chip stone, 2. make holes in stone, 3. to hollow out
- uru-korogoto** (in-) papyrus reeds (*dry*)
- gu-koroka** (-tse) to fall from above
- gu-korokana** to fall with
- gu-korokera** (-ye) to fall at, for, on
- udu-korokera** crumbs
- i-koroketi** croquette
- uru-korōnko** (in-) charm or horn used by witch doctor
- gu-koropa** (-fye) to mop, wipe, swab
- gu-korora** (-ye) 1. to throw down from above, cause to fall down from above, 2. to cough
- in-korora** (in-) cough, cold
- in-korora y'akānira** pertussis, whooping cough, whoop
- gu-kororera** (-ye) to cough at
- igi-kororgwa** (ibi-) phlegm
- umu-kororōmvyi** (imi-) 1. streak (*caused by water, sweat, etc.*), 2. rainbow
- igi-kororwa** (ibi-) phlegm, spittle, spit, sputum
- gu-korōza** (-je) to cause to cough
- gu-korwa** (-zwe) 1. to be touched, 2. be worked on
- igi-korwa** (ibi-) 1. work, task, deed, 2. action, 3. service
- i-kosa** (ama-) (*Sw.*) mistake
- gu-kosha** (-sheje) (*Sw.*) to make a mistake
- gu-kōsha** (-sheje) to cause to pay dowry, ask for dowry
- i-kosha** (ama-) (*Sw.*) mistake
- gu-koshōra** (-ye) (*Sw.*) 1. to correct, to rectify, 2. to amend
- gu-kosōra** (-ye) (*Sw.*) 1. to correct, to rectify, 2. to amend
- in-kōta** (in-) sword, long knife
- i-koti** (ama-) coat, jacket
- igi-koti** (ibi-) cuttings for planting (*esp. manioc*)
- in-kovu** (in-) scar
- gu-kovya** (-beje) to hurry, persist, be energetic, strive after
- ubu-koyo** (*no pl.*) stoop-shouldered-ness (*as result of illness or hunger*) (*term of scorn*)
- gu-koza** (-jeje) 1. to dip in sauce, to dunk, 2. to eat two kinds of food together
- gu-kōza** (-jeje) to continually beg
- mura-koze** Thank you! (*pl., polite*) (*lit.: you worked!*)
- ura-koze** Thank you! (*sg.*) (*lit.: you worked*)
- umu-kozi** (aba-) 1. worker, workman, employee, laborer, 2. staff, workforce, personnel, crew (*pl.*)
- umu-kozi dukorana** (aba) colleague (*from gukorana*)
- umu-kozi mugenzi** (aba) colleague
- umu-kozi wo mu rugo** (aba) house worker (*male or female*)
- Kristo** Christ
- ubu-kristo** (*no pl.*) Christianity
- umu-kristo** (aba-) Christian
- ku** 1. on, upon, 2. at, 3. to (*the outside of a thing*), 4. from (*outside of a thing*), 5. over
- ubu-ku** (*no pl.*) sudden startled cry or scream (*gutura ubuku*)
- ku mamina ngohe** noon (*when one has to tip head back to see the sun*)
- ku musase** morning between 9 and 10 o'clock
- gu-kuba** (-vye) 1. to fold, roll up, 2. to threaten to rain, 3. turn back, to have to return home because of bad news
- gu-kūba** (-vye) 1. to toss garment over shoulder, 2. to drag on the ground, 3. to scratch
- in-kuba** (in-) thunder (*actually, the imaginary animal that makes the thunder*)
- ubu-kuba** (*no pl.*) 1. quickness, 2. agility
- umu-kuba** (imi-) current of stream, wave
- gu-kubagura** (-ye) 1. to box, 2. fight in fun, 3. to shave off fibers for thread
- gu-kūbēba** (-vye) to drag along quickly (*as wind or river*) (*vt*)
- gu-kūbēbera** (-ye) to carry away (*as water does*)
- gu-kūbēbwa** (-bwe) to be dragged along
- kubera** (*conj.*) because  
**kuber'iki** because of what?, why?  
**kubera iki** why?, because of what?  
**kuber'iki** why?, because of what?
- in-kūbi** (in-) storm (*wind and rain*)
- umu-kubi** (imi-) bean leaves
- gu-kubira** (-ye) 1. to fold on, around, 2. threaten to rain at

- gu-kubirana** (-nye) to retrace one's step
- gu-kubiranya** (-nije) 1. to fold repeatedly, 2. to cause to return
- gu-kubita** (-se) 1. to beat, hit, 2. to whip
- gu-kubita akamāri** to gamble
- gu-kubitana** (-nye) to hit each other
- gu-kubitira** (-ye) to beat at, for, because of
- gu-kubitirwa** (-we) to be beaten for
- gu-kubitisha** (-shije) to cause to beat
- gu-kubitwa** (-swe) to be beaten
- gu-kubūra** (-ye) to sweep, clean with brush
- gu-kubūrira** (-ye) to sweep at, for
- gu-kubūrwa** (-we) to be swept
- gu-kubūza** (-je) to sweep with, help to sweep, cause to sweep
- umu-kubūzo** (imi-) broom, brush
- kubwa** 1. according to, 2. on account of, 3. because of, 4. for the sake of
- gu-kūbwa** (-bwe) 1. to be scratched, 2. dragged on ground
- gu-kuga** (-ze) to bark (*dog*)
- i-kuga** (ama-) barking
- kugira ngo** (*conj.*) in order that
- gu-kugīsha** (-shije) to cause to bark
- gu-kugunya** (-ye) to throw out, to throw away
- kuka** impossible!
- gu-kuka** (-tse) to rise, to swell (*of anything containing leaven*)
- in-kūka** (in-) 1. slope of hill, 2. beach, shore, strand, coast, 3. ransom, redemption price
- umu-kuka** (imi-) cliff
- kuki** (*adv.*) why?
- gu-kūkira** (-ye) 1. to pertain to, 2. to be a part of, 3. to be subject to, to depend on
- kuko** (*conj.*) because
- umu-kuku** (imi-) 1. ditch, trench, ravine, 2. line, row (*of people or animals*), 3. herd of animals (*tame or wild*)
- in-kukuma** (in-) eagle
- in-kukūra** (in-) very heavy rain (*sweeps away crops or hillsides*)
- gu-kumakuma** (-mye) to pile together (*vt*)
- n-kumbaruboko** index finger
- igi-kūmbi** (ibi-) 1. debris, 2. grain and chaff mixed
- ubu-kūmbi** (*no pl.*) pile of mixed grain and chaff
- in-kūmbu** (in-) lonesomeness
- gu-kūmbura** (-ye) to be lonesome for, to long for, to miss
- kūmbure** perhaps, maybe, probably
- gu-kūmbuza** (-je) to make lonesome for
- uru-kumbuzi** (in-) nostalgia, homesickness
- in-kumi** (in-) 1. girl of marriageable age, 2. teenage girl
- ubu-kumi** (*no pl.*) marriageable (*trad.*) age of young girl
- gu-kumīra** (-riye) to separate, throw apart, to send from room
- umu-kumirizi** (aba-) one who keeps the crowd back
- gu-kumīrwa** (-we) to be separated, sent from room
- igi-kumu** (ibi-) 1. thumbprint, 2. agreement (*gutera igikumu*)
- uru-kumu** (in-) thumb
- kumwe** (*adv.*) together with, together as one
- gu-kūnda** (-nze) 1. to like, 2. to love, 3. to be in agreement, 4. to be easy
- ndagu-kūnda** I love you, I like you (*from gukūnda*)
- kundāba** look at me! (*from kurāba*)
- gu-kūndana** (-nye) 1. to love each other, 2. to be romantic, 3. to be dating, to date
- gu-kūndanīsha** (-shije) to reconcile, cause to love each other
- ubu-kūndanyi** (*no pl.*) kindness, graciousness
- umu-kūndanyi** (aba-) charitable, kind person
- gu-kūndira** (-ye) 1. to allow, 2. to love one for something
- igi-kūndiro** (ibi-) 1. permission, 2. affection, sympathy
- gu-kūndīsha** (-shije) to cause to love
- uru-kūndo** 1. love, 2. deep affection, 3. romance
- gu-kūndwa** (-nzwe) to be loved
- mu-kūndwa** (ba-) dear, beloved (*person*)
- in-kūndwākazi** (in-) favorite wife
- igi-kunga** (ibi-) squash, gourd
- umu-kunga** (imi-) squash, gourd
- gu-kungagura** (-ye) to cause to fall, to push down
- gu-kungagurika** (-tse) to fall and skin yourself
- gu-kungēra** (-reye) to come together (*as crowd of people*)
- ama-kūngu** mixed crowd of people
- ubu-kūngu** group of attendants or helpers to elders
- umu-kungugu** (imi-) dust

<b>gu-kunguka</b> (-tse) to be skinned ( <i>by falling</i> )	<b>--kuru</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. important, 2. senior, 3. great ( <i>not size</i> ), 4. ancient	<b>kuwa gatatu</b> Wednesday
<b>gu-kungura</b> (-ye) to skin ( <i>vt</i> ), to throw on ground	<b>ama-kuru</b> ( <i>greeting</i> ) What's new?	<b>kuwa kabiri</b> Tuesday
<b>umu-kūnjo</b> (imi-) hem	<b>in-kuru</b> (ama-) 1. news, 2. story, 3. fame ( <i>usually in pl.</i> )	<b>kuwa kane</b> Thursday
<b>gu-kunkumura</b> (-ye) to shake ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>mu-kuru</b> (ba-) 1. older brother of a boy, 2. older sister of a girl	<b>kuwa mbere</b> Monday
<b>ubu-kūnzi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) affection, charity	<b>ubu-kuru</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) old age, seniority, importance	<b>kuwa Mungu</b> Sunday
<b>umu-kūnzi</b> (aba-) 1. intimate friend, 2. one who loves, lover, 3. fiancée, 4. sweetheart, darling	<b>umu-kuru</b> (aba-) 1. elder, important person, 2. male adult	<b>gu-kuyakuya</b> (-ye) to caress, to fondle, to cuddle
<b>aga-kūra</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) one who surpasses all others	<b>in-kuru nshasha</b> news ( <i>as in TV, radio etc.</i> )	<b>ama-kuyano</b> buttermilk
<b>gu-kura</b> (-ze) to grow, to mature	<b>kur'ubu</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) perhaps	<b>gu-kuyēngeza</b> (-je) 1. to polish, 2. to smooth out
<b>gu-kūra</b> (-ye) 1. to take away, take out of, subtract, 2. to abduct 3. to make for	<b>kur'ūbu</b> perhaps	<b>gu-kuza</b> (-jije) 1. to cause to grow, to enlarge, 2. to bring up ( <i>child</i> )
<b>in-kura</b> rhinoceros	<b>gu-kurugutura</b> (-ye) to clean out ear wax, to cause to understand	<b>umu-kuza</b> (imi-) long gourd, sack made of skin
<b>gu-kurana</b> (-nye) to grow together	<b>gu-kurugutuza</b> (-je) to clean ears with	<b>igi-kuze</b> (ibi-) adult, grown-up ( <i>from gukura</i> )
<b>gu-kūranwa</b> (-nywe) to take turns	<b>ibi-kurugūtwi</b> deafness	<b>i-kuzimu</b> hole in ground, interior of earth
<b>kure</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. far, 2. far away	<b>ubu-kurugutwi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) ear wax	<b>gu-kuzwa</b> (-jijwe) to be caused to grow, to be brought up ( <i>child</i> )
<b>kuri</b> 1. to, 2. at, 3. on, upon	<b>i-kurujeti</b> courgette, zucchini ( <i>Fr.</i> )	<b>kw</b> 1. on, 2. at, 3. to ( <i>the outside of a thing</i> ), 4. from ( <i>outside of a thing</i> ), ( <i>form of ku before fifth class nouns in singular, e.g. kw ibuye - on a rock</i> )
<b>igi-kuri</b> (ibi-) dwarf, midget	<b>uru-kurukuru</b> (in-) blackmail	<b>kwa</b> 1. at, 2. at the home of, 3. to
<b>gu-kurikira</b> (-ye) to follow	<b>in-kūrūma</b> (in-) windstorm	<b>gu-kwa</b> (-koye) to pay dowry
<b>gu-kurikirana</b> (-nye) 1. to follow one after the other, 2. to pursue, 3. to monitor	<b>gu-kurūngira</b> (-ye) to polish, make smooth	<b>ga-kwābu</b> comma
<b>uru-kurikirane</b> list, list of things	<b>gu-kurura</b> (-ye) to drag along a very heavy thing	<b>umu-kwābu</b> (imi-) scratch
<b>gu-kurikiza</b> (-je) to cause to follow	<b>umu-kuruwigihugu</b> (aba-) president	<b>gu-kwākwānya</b> (-nije) to do quickly, to hurry
<b>gu-kurira</b> (-ye) 1. to pull grass away from base of plant, 2. to grow at, for	<b>gu-kūrwa</b> (-we) to be taken away	<b>in-kwāno</b> (in-) dowry price
<b>gu-kūrira</b> (-ye) to take away at, for	<b>gu-kūrwakw ijambo</b> 1. to be teachable, 2. willing to be admonished	<b>in-kwāre</b> (in-) partridge
<b>umu-kurira</b> (aba-) a weaned child	<b>mu-kurwanje</b> (ba-) 1. older brother of a boy, 2. older sister of a girl	<b>igi-kwāshu</b> (ibi-) safety pin
<b>gu-kuririrwa</b> (-we) to be followed, to have younger brothers or sisters	<b>i-kusi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) south	<b>uru-kwāvu</b> (in-) rabbit, hare
<b>gu-kurirwa</b> (-riwe) to be about to give birth, to expect ( <i>a child</i> )	<b>i-kuta</b> (ama-) ten centime piece	<b>ubu-kwe</b> wedding
<b>gu-kūrīsha</b> (-shije) to take away by means of	<b>kuwa gatandatu</b> Saturday	<b>umu-kwe</b> (aba-) bridegroom, groom
	<b>kuwa gatanu</b> Friday	<b>gu-kwēga</b> (-ze) 1. to draw, to pull, to drag, 2. to attract

**aga-kwegamajwi** antenna, aerial

**gu-kwēgana** (-nye) to pull each other

**gu-kwēgera** (-ye) 1. to pull at, 2. to pull towards

**gu-kwēgēsha** (-sheje) to cause to pull, help to pull, pull with

**aga-kwēgo** (udu-) dash, hyphen, line

**umu-kwēgo** (imi-) dash, hyphen, line

**gu-kwēgwa** (-zwe) to be pulled

**gu-kwema** (-mye) to grind

**gu-kwemagura** (-ye) to grind quickly

**igi-kweme** (ibi-) ground corn that has first been roasted

**igi-kwēmu** (ibi-) garment that isn't very long

**gu-kwēra** (-reye) to pay dowry at, to

**igi-kwerere** (ibi-) 1. bachelor, 2. middle aged man

**gu-kwērwa** (-rewe) to receive the dowry

**in-kwēto** (in-) sandal

**in-kwi** (in-) firewood

**uru-kwi** (in-) firewood

**u-kwiga** learning, education

**gu-kwikira** (-ye) to put handle on

**gu-kwikirira** (-ye) to put handle on at, for

**gu-kwikirisha** (-shije) to cause to put handle on, put on with

**nda-kwinginze** please (*greeting, reply*)

**gu-kwīra** (-ye) 1. to be necessary, 2. be enough, to suffice, 3. to ought, 4. to be worthy, 5. to suit, 6. to be correct, 7. to become known everywhere, spread abroad (*vi*)

**gu-kwīragira** (-ye) to spread everywhere (*vi*)

**gu-kwīragirana** (-nye) to go everywhere

**gu-kwīragiza** (-je) 1. to scatter, place here and there, 2. announce everywhere

**gu-kwīrana** (-nye) 1. to be worthy of each other, 2. to be enough for

**gu-kwīranya** (-nije) to make suitable for

**gu-kwirikira** (-ye) to follow

**ibi-kwirikira** to following, the next

**gu-kwīrwa** (-we) to have enough

**gu-kwīza** (-jije) 1. to spread abroad, 2. announce everywhere, 3. make known

**gu-kwīzwa** (-jijwe) to be spread everywhere

## L

**leta** the state, government (*also reta*), (*from Fr. l'état*)

**umu-leti** (imi-) omelette

**i-litero** (ama-) liter

**iki-lito** (ibi-) 1. singing, 2. sentimental evening song

**umu-liyoni** (imi-) million

**iki-lometero** (ibi-) kilometre, kilometer

## M

**ma** (*my*) mother (*short form of mawe*)

**i-ma** (ama-) drop of liquid

**mābuja** my mistress

**Madamu** Madame (*Fr.*)

**ku-madika** (-tse) 1. to plate as with silver, 2. to weld, 3. to graft tree, 4. to trade butter for other things

**ubu-mago** (*no pl.*) magic

**umu-mago** (aba-) magician, certain kind of witch doctor

**iki-māka** (ibi-) person who frequently divorces

**ubu-māka** (*no pl.*) changing wife or husband frequently

**umu-malayika** (aba-) (*Sw.*) angel

**mama** (ba-) my, our mother

**ku-mama** (-mye) to silence by motion of the hand

**mama wacu** (ba-) my, our maternal aunt

**mama wanje** (ba-) my mother

**mama w'umukōndo** beloved mother

**uru-māambo** (i-) nail, peg

**māmbu** 'it just doesn't exist' (*said when you've looked for something and can't find it*)

**i-mamfu** (i-) large monkey

**l-māna** (i-) God

**ku-mana** (-nye) 1. to be together, 2. to be neighbor, 3. to be a pair, to be a couple

**ubu-māna** (*no pl.*) godliness

**l-māna ibahezagire** God bless you! (*from guhēzagira*)

**umu-mānda** (imi-) tree of which bark was used for clothing

**mandarine** tangerine, mandarine

**umu-maneke** (aba-) model (*fashion, photo etc.*), mannequin

**i-mānga** (ama-) cliff, ravine

**iki-mānga** (ibi-) cliff, ravine

**i-mangazine** (ama-) store

**aka-mango** (*no pl.*) cold in head

<b>aka-mangu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) cold in head	<b>ku-mara</b> (-ze) 1. to finish ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to spend time, 3. to last, 4. to destroy	<b>ku-marwa</b> (-zwe) to be finished, destroyed
<b>ku-manika</b> (-tse) 1. to hang up, to suspend, 2. to raise up	<b>ubu-mara</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) poison	<b>iki-masa</b> (ibi-) male calf
<b>aka-manikampuzu</b> (utu-) coathanger, coat stand	<b>i-marabiti</b> (ama-) axe	<b>i-mashīni</b> (i-) machine ( <i>Fr.</i> )
<b>iki-manikampuzu</b> (ibi-) coathanger, coat stand	<b>marakuja</b> passion fruit	<b>i-mashīni ikanyisha</b> freezer
<b>ku-manikira</b> (-ye) to hang up for	<b>ku-maramara</b> (-ze) to finish completely ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>aka-mashu</b> (utu-) trap, snare
<b>ku-manikīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to hang up, help to hang up, hang up with	<b>ku-māramāra</b> (-ye) 1. to be ashamed, 2. to be confused, to be dismayed	<b>ku-mata</b> (-se) 1. to stick together ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to adhere, to become attached, 3. cleave to
<b>ku-manikwa</b> (-tse) to be hung up	<b>aka-maramasenge</b> (utu-) lady-finger bananas	<b>ku-matana</b> (-nye) to stick together ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>iki-mano</b> (ibi-) tongs used in forging metals	<b>aka-māramāza</b> (-je) embarrassment, shame, humiliation	<b>ku-matanya</b> (-nije) to stick together ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>ku-manuka</b> (-tse) to descend	<b>ku-māramāza</b> (-je) to make ashamed, humiliate	<b>i-matera</b> mattress
<b>aka-manuko</b> (utu-) descent, slope of hill ( <i>pl. rare</i> )	<b>ku-marana</b> (-nye) 1. to spend time together, 2. to finish each other off	<b>ku-matūra</b> (-ye) to take apart what has been stuck together
<b>ubu-manuko</b> South, to the south, southwards	<b>ku-maranira</b> (-ye) 1. to fight for, 2. to race	<b>māwe</b> my ( <i>our</i> ) mother
<b>umu-manuko</b> (imi-) descent, slope of hill	<b>marariya</b> malaria ( <i>also malariya</i> )	<b>mayoneze</b> mayonnaise ( <i>Fr. mayonnaise</i> )
<b>ku-manura</b> (-ye) to lower, cause to descend, bring down, take down, drop down	<b>marāya</b> harlot, whore, hooker, prostitute ( <i>Sw. malaya</i> )	<b>maze</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) and then, therefore
<b>ku-manurwa</b> (-we) to be brought down, taken down	<b>umu-marayika</b> (aba-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) angel	<b>iki-maze</b> (ibi-) traditional gender-crossing priest
<b>ku-manuza</b> (-je) 1. to come down, 2. to depend on help of	<b>marere</b> fourth finger	<b>iki-mazi</b> (ibi-) 1. sacrifice, 2. profit ( <i>not financial</i> ), benefit, 3. value
<b>utu-mānyagu</b> ( <i>pl.</i> ) bits	<b>aka-māri</b> (utu-) dice	<b>mbe</b> ( <i>question word, introduces a question, comparable with 'hey' in English</i> )
<b>ku-mānyagura</b> (-ye) to break to bits	<b>gukubita aka-māri</b> to gamble	<b>mbēga</b> ( <i>question word, introduces a question</i> )
<b>ku-mānyagurika</b> (-tse) to break up ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>i-māri</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) gain, profit, riches	<b>mbere</b> 1. in fact, 2. before, formerly
<b>iki-mānyu</b> (ibi-) 1. piece, 2. fraction, 3. slice	<b>ku-marira</b> (-ye) to profit ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>uru-mbēte</b> (i-) trumpet
<b>ku-mānyuka</b> (-tse) to tear a big hole ( <i>vi</i> ), to break up	<b>ku-marīra</b> (-riye) to finish completely ( <i>vt</i> ), to end at, finish for	<b>mbēye</b> ( <i>question word, introduces a question</i> )
<b>ku-mānyuruka</b> (-tse) to tear ( <i>vi</i> ), break	<b>ku-marīsha</b> (-shije) to use up	<b>i-mburugu</b> gonorrhea
<b>ku-mānyurwa</b> (-we) to be broken, torn	<b>aka-marō</b> (utu-) 1. profit, benefit, usefulness, value, 2. objective, goal, 3. use, usage	<b>me</b> yes, absolutely, certainly
	<b>ama-marō</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) profit, benefit	<b>i-me</b> yes
	<b>mārume</b> (ba-) brother of my mother	<b>iki-me</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) dew
		<b>uru-me</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) dew

<b>aka-meka</b> (utu-) bucket ( <i>without a lid</i> )	<b>ku-menyēsha</b> (-sheje) 1. to inform, 2. to educate, 3. cause to know, to make known, 4. to publish, to issue	<b>umu-mesūzi</b> (aba-) launderer
<b>ku-memēra</b> (-reye) to sprinkle as with powder, salt	<b>ku-menyēshwa</b> (-shejwe) to be informed	<b>ku-meswa</b> (-shwe) to be washed
<b>ku-mena</b> (-nnye) to break ( <i>vt</i> ) ( <i>esp. object with rather flat surface</i> )	<b>iki-menyetso</b> (ibi-) sign	<b>i-metero</b> metre
<b>ku-menagura</b> (-ye) to break to bits ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>ubu-menyi</b> 1. science, knowledge, 2. acquaintance, 3. education	<b>i-meya</b> (ama-) -centime piece
<b>ku-menagurika</b> (-tse) to break to bits ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>umu-menyi</b> (aba-) 1. scholar, scientist, knowledgeable person, 2. prophet	<b>a-meza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) table
<b>ku-meneka</b> (-tse) to break ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ku-menywa</b> (-nywe) to be known	<b>aka-meza</b> (utu-) small table
<b>ku-meneka umutwe</b> to have a headache	<b>iki-mera</b> (ibi-) plant	<b>i-meza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) table
<b>ku-menera</b> (-ye) to break at, for	<b>ku-mera</b> (-ze) 1. to be such as, 2. to be found so, 3. to become, 4. to be in a certain state, 5. to germinate, to sprout	<b>ku-meza</b> (-jeje) to cause to sprout
<b>ku-menēsha</b> (-sheje) to break with	<b>aka-mere</b> (utu-) nature ( <i>of person or thing</i> )	<b>umu-mezo</b> (imi-) hoe handle
<b>ku-mēnja</b> (-nje) to rebel against authority, to fight for independence	<b>ubu-mere</b> condition, state, status	<b>ku-mīja</b> (-je) to sprinkle, throw water
<b>umu-mēnja</b> (aba-) enemy	<b>aka-meremere</b> (utu-) nature ( <i>of person or thing</i> )	<b>ku-mījagira</b> (-riye) to sprinkle ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>ku-menwa</b> (-nywe) to be broken	<b>ku-mererwa</b> (-we) to be in such a state	<b>ku-mījira</b> (-riye) to sprinkle, splash ( <i>vi</i> ), to plant broadcast
<b>a-menya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) naked	<b>uku-mererwa</b> state, condition, shape	<b>ku-mījirana</b> (-nye) to sprinkle each other
<b>ku-menya</b> (-nye) 1. to know, 2. to be acquainted, 3. to recognize, identify, realize, register, perceive, grasp, understand, discern, apprehend, notice	<b>ku-merēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to sprout by	<b>ku-mījirisha</b> (-shije) to cause to sprinkle, help to sprinkle, sprinkle with
<b>iki-menyamenya</b> (ibi-) sign, symbol	<b>ama-mesa</b> ( <i>Sw.</i> ) palm oil	<b>ku-mījirwa</b> (-we) to be sprinkled on
<b>ku-menyēkana</b> (-nye) to be well known	<b>ku-mesa</b> (-she) to wash clothes, to dye barkcloth	<b>ku-mimina</b> (-nye) to strain ( <i>as water</i> )
<b>ku-menyēra</b> (-reye) 1. to be accustomed to, to be adapted to, 2. to do a thing habitually, 3. to adapt	<b>uku-mesa</b> washing powder	<b>ku-miminira</b> (-ye) to strain at, for
<b>uku-menyēra</b> 1. experience, 2. knowledge, 3. skill	<b>ku-mesera</b> (-ye) to wash clothes at, for	<b>ku-miminisha</b> (-shije) to cause to strain, strain with, help to strain
<b>ku-menyērana</b> (-nye) to get acquainted with each other, to get accustomed to each other	<b>ku-mesēsha</b> (-sheje) to wash with, help to wash	<b>ku-miminuka</b> (-tse) to strain itself
<b>ku-menyēreza</b> (-je) 1. to habituate, make accustomed to, get used to, 2. to tame	<b>umu-meshi</b> (aba-) launderer	<b>ku-miminwa</b> (-nwe) to be strained
<b>aka-menyēro</b> (utu-) habit	<b>ku-mesūra</b> (-ye) to wash clothes, to launder	<b>aka-minūza</b> (utu-) something that surpasses anything of its kind
	<b>ku-mesūrwa</b> (-we) to be washed	<b>ka-minūza</b> university
	<b>ku-mesūza</b> (-je) to wash with, help to wash	<b>ku-mira</b> (-ze) to swallow
		<b>ku-miragura</b> (-ye) to swallow gluttonously
		<b>ku-mirira</b> (-ye) to swallow at, for
		<b>ku-mirisha</b> (-shije) to cause to swallow, help to swallow
		<b>mirongumunāni</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) eighty
		<b>mirongurwēnda</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) ninety



<b>mirongwibiri</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) twenty	<b>ubu-moso</b> left hand or side	<b>uru-muri</b> (i-) light ( <i>not day light</i> ), torch
<b>mirongwicēnda</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) ninety	<b>umu-moso</b> (aba-) person of a particular region of Burundi	<b>ku-murika</b> (-tse) to shine, light the path ( <i>esp. with torch</i> )
<b>mirongwināni</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) eighty	<b>ku-mōta</b> (-se) to smell good, cause to smell good	<b>ku-murikira</b> (-ye) to shine at, for
<b>mirongwindwi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) seventy	<b>ubu-mōte</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) fragrance	<b>ku-murikīsha</b> (-shije) to light with, help to light
<b>mirongwine</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) forty	<b>i-moteri</b> (ama-) engine, motor	<b>ku-murikwa</b> (-tse) to be lighted by
<b>mirongwirindwi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) seventy	<b>aka-moteshandya</b> spice	<b>mūsi</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) under, beneath, underneath
<b>mirongwitandatu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) sixty	<b>aka-moto</b> (utu-) fragrance	<b>ku-mutaga</b> midday ( <i>from German: Tag</i> )
<b>mirongwitānu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) fifty	<b>ku-motsa</b> (-keje) to cause to shout	<b>mw</b> 1. in, into, 2. during, 3. out of the inside, ( <i>form of mu before fifth class nouns in singular, e.g. mw ishuli - in school</i> )
<b>mirongwitātu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) thirty	<b>--mpi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) both ( <i>bōmpi, twēmpi, mwēmpi, etc.</i> )	<b>ku-mwa</b> (-mōye) to cut hair, shave
<b>ku-mirwa</b> (-zwe) to be swallowed	<b>mpore</b> 1. sorry! 2. be careful! ( <i>from Sw. pole</i> )	<b>ku-mwāga</b> (-ze) to tear clothes ( <i>in anger</i> )
<b>i-misa</b> mass ( <i>catholic</i> )	<b>iki-mpwiri</b> (ibi-) song for two alternating choirs	<b>ku-mwāna</b> (-nye) to cut each other's hair
<b>umu-misiyoneri</b> (aba-) missionary	<b>mu</b> 1. in, into, 2. during, 3. out of ( <i>the inside of a thing, e.g. kuva mu muriro – to come out of the fire</i> )	<b>ku-mwanyuruka</b> (-tse) to tear a big rip ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>i-misiyoni</b> (i-) mission ( <i>station</i> )	<b>mu maso hiwe</b> in his face	<b>--mwe</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. one, single, 2. some ( <i>with pl. prefix</i> ), 3. same, ( <i>see hamwe, kumwe, kimwe, rimwe, rimwe na rimwe</i> )
<b>ku-mōbwa</b> (-bewe) to be shaved, have hair cut	<b>iki-muga</b> (ibi-) cripple, handicapped person	<b>ha-mwe</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. together, here together, 2. equally, even, same
<b>i-modoka</b> (ama-) car, automobile	<b>ubu-muga</b> paralysis, disability, handicap, weakness, lameness	<b>ki-mwe</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) similarly, likewise, comparably, correspondingly ( <i>from -mwe</i> )
<b>uru-mogi</b> (i-) hemp	<b>mugabo</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) 1. but, 2. however, 3. nevertheless	<b>ri-mwe</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) once
<b>ku-mogorera</b> (-ye) to be accustomed to	<b>ku-mugara</b> (-ye) 1. to be or become weak, 2. to be impotent, 3. to be paralyzed	<b>turiku-mwe</b> we are together, we'll stay in touch, we'll see us ( <i>greeting when parting from friends</i> )
<b>ku-moka</b> (-tse) to call out across the hills ( <i>implies scorn of one doing it</i> )	<b>ku-mugaza</b> (-je) to make crippled	<b>ubu-mwe</b> unity
<b>ku-mokera</b> (-ye) to shout at, for	<b>i-muhira</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) ( <i>no pl.</i> ) at home	<b>--mwe na</b> same as
<b>ku-mokēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to shout	<b>muka</b> wife of	<b>ri-mwe na rimwe</b> sometimes
<b>ku-mokēshwa</b> (-shejwe) to be caused to shout	<b>Mukakaro</b> July	<b>mwēbwe</b> you ( <i>pl.</i> )
<b>i-moketi</b> fitted carpet, wall-to-wall carpet	<b>ku-mūkishirīza</b> (-je) to dry in sun or near fire	<b>mwēho</b> you, in contrast to others
<b>iki-mōko</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) whip, lash	<b>mūnsi</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) under	
<b>ku-momoka</b> (-tse) to be easy to pull out	<b>Munyonyo</b> November	
<b>ku-momora</b> (-ye) to pull out by the roots	<b>muramukazanje</b> (ba-) my sister-in-law	
<b>ku-momoza</b> (-je) to cause, help to pull, pull with	<b>muri</b> in, into, within, among	
<b>ku-mōngōra</b> (-ye) to pick a chicken		

**nāmwe** and you  
**nkāmwe** like you

**ku-mwemwamwemwa** (-mwe) to smile (*manifest pleasure, but not necessarily show teeth*)

**aka-mwemwe** (utu-) smile

**ku-mwenyagura** (-ye) to smile often

**ku-mwēnyura** (-ye) to smile

**ku-mwēra** (-reye) to shave for

**ku-mwēsha** (-sheje) to help to shave, shave with

**mwīriwe** 1. good afternoon, good evening, 2. hello (*in afternoon/evening, greeting used when meeting for second time same day*)

**mwiyumve neza** Feel at home!

**Myandagaro** August

**ku-myīra** (-riye) to wipe child's nose

**ku-myōka** (-tse) to be peeled

**ku-myōra** (-ye) to gather, harvest (*esp. corn*), to peel, skin

**umu-myōre** (imi-) stripe from beating

**ku-myōza** (-je) to pluck from stalk

## N

**na** 1. and (*for words in a series or phrases, but not clauses*), 2. by, 3. with, 4. even

**na mba** not at all, not in the least

**na ntāryo** ever, always

**nābi** (*adv.*) badly, poorly

**i-nābi** (*no pl.*) evil (*noun*)

**i-nabuderi** (i-) kind of sweet potato

**i-naga** (i-) cooking pot

**ku-naga** (-ze) to sprout after cutting

**umu-nago** (imi-) shoot, bud, sprout

**n'ah ejo** See you tomorrow

**naho** (*conj.*) 1. although, 2. but, 3. whereas, 4. even if

**nāka** (ba-) so-and-so, what's his name (*male*)

**banaka** those ones (*unnamed people*)

**i-nakigabiro** traditional sacred drum "lady of the land"

**i-nakwezi** (i-) kind of sweet potato

**i-nāma** (i-) 1. meeting, council, conference, 2. advice, consultation, counsel, 3. agreement, 4. suggestion

**n'amabi** I'm not fine (*from -bi*)

**n'amaki** How are you? (*greeting*)

**nāmba** if

**ku-namba** (-mvye) 1. to struggle, have a difficult life, 2. to lose weight

**i-nāmbu** (i-) appetite, desire for a certain food

**ku-nāna** (-nyye) to resist, refuse somewhat, be refractory

**uru-nana** (i-) 1. small ornamental axe, 2. bracelet worn on hand for special occasion

**uru-nāna** (i-) rolling stone

**i-nanasi** (i-) pineapple

**umu-nanasi** pineapple spirit

**i-nānga** (i-) burundian zither, harp, musical instrument

**i-nangoma** (i-) kind of sweet potato

**umu-nāni** (*adv.*) eight, eight times

**uru-nani** (i-) holding hands to form circle or line (*gufatana urunani*)

**ku-nanira** (-ye) to tire out, be too difficult for

**ku-nanirana** (-nyye) to be absolutely too difficult

**ku-nanirwa** (-we) 1. to be tired, 2. to be overcome by something difficult

**ku-naniza** (-je) 1. to tire out, 2. to overcome (*vt*)

**nānje** and I, and me, me too

**i-nanyaru** (i-) kind of sweet potato

**umu-nara** (imi-) tower

**uru-nāri** (i-) wire (*not real coarse or real fine*)

**ku-narirwa** (-riwe) to be tired

**i-narume** (ba-) uncle (*brother of his, her, theIr mother*)

**nāwe** and you

**i-nce** (i-) hymen

**ndabaramukije** I greet you (*pl.*)

**ndagukūmbuye** I miss you (*from gukūmbura*)

**Ndamukiza** April

**iri-ndazi** (ama-) donut like snack food, served with tea

**nde** (*adj.*) who? (*in questions and with 1. class sg. only*) (*who is it?*) ninde

**ba-nde** (*adj.*) who? (*in questions and with 1. class pl. only*)

**i-ndengo** (i-) milling song

**ndetse** (*conj.*) 1. except, 2. moreover

**--ndi** (*adj.*) other, another, more (*uwūndi, abāndi etc., see also ukundi, ahandi*)

**aha-ndi** (*adv.*) elsewhere, somewhere else

**ubu-ndi** (*adv.*) another time

**uku-ndi** (*adj.*) 1. again, 2. otherwise, 3. anymore

**aha-ndiho** (*adv.*) otherwise

**i-ndoromyi** (i-) calling horn or trumpet, musical instrument

<b>i-ndwi</b> 1. seven, seven times, 2. week	<b>ku-nēsha</b> (-sheje) 1. to conquer, win, be victor, 2. defeat, 3. to triumph over	<b>ngwīno</b> come here!
<b>i-ndwi iheze</b> last week	<b>ku-neshereza</b> (-je) to enable to conquer	<b>ni</b> 1. it is, he is, she is, there is, ( <i>negative si</i> ), 2. if, when
<b>i-ndwi iza</b> next week	<b>ku-nēshwa</b> (-shejwe) to be defeated	<b>ni ko</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) 1. all right, 2. that's so, 3. thus
<b>--ne</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) four	<b>nēza</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) nicely, well, fine	<b>ni mwicare</b> Please sit down
<b>ka-ne</b> four times ( <i>from -ne</i> )	<b>aka-nēza</b> joy	<b>ni neza</b> it's fine, it's good
<b>ku-nēbagura</b> (-ye) to find fault with everything, to hate everything, to criticize	<b>i-nēza</b> ( <i>noun</i> ) good	<b>ni nēza</b> it's fine, it's good
<b>ku-nebwa</b> (-bwe) to be lazy	<b>nēza cane</b> fabulous, great	<b>ni sawa</b> it's ok, it's alright ( <i>Sw.</i> )
<b>iki-nebwe</b> (ibi-) very lazy person ( <i>rude, derogative</i> )	<b>ku-nēzēra</b> (-reye) 1. to make happy, 2. to give pleasure	<b>ni vyiza</b> that's good, fine
<b>ubu-nebwe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) laziness	<b>ku-nēzereza</b> (-je) to please, to make glad	<b>ni vyiza kubonana nāwe</b> nice to meet you, nice to see you
<b>umu-nebwe</b> (aba-) lazy person	<b>iki-nēzēro</b> (ibi-) joy, happiness	<b>ku-nibaniba</b> (-vye) to strut about in fine clothes
<b>ku-nebwēsha</b> (-sheje) to make lazy, cause to waste time	<b>umu-nēzēro</b> (imi-) joy, happiness	<b>ku-niga</b> (-ze) 1. to strangle, 2. to choke, suffocate, stifle, 3. to grab by neck, 4. to tie neck of a sack
<b>ku-nega</b> (-ze) to spurt out	<b>ku-nēzērwa</b> (-rewe) 1. to be happy, 2. to be pleased	<b>ku-nigana</b> (-nye) 1. to fight, 2. to strangle each other
<b>ku-neganega</b> (-ze) to come to greet often ( <i>when one is in disfavor in hopes of gaining favor</i> )	<b>ngāha</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) here	<b>uru-nigi</b> necklace
<b>iki-nege</b> (ibi-) only child	<b>ngāhe</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) how many?	<b>ku-nigira</b> (-ye) to strangle at, for
<b>ku-negura</b> (-ye) 1. to denounce, 2. to blame, 3. speak evil of, 4. to make fun of, 5. to criticize,	<b>-ngaho</b> so many	<b>nigiria ikigongwe</b> excuse me
<b>ku-negurwa</b> (-we) to be criticized, mocked	<b>ka-ngāhe</b> how many times?	<b>ku-nigīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to strangle, strangle with
<b>umu-neke</b> (imi-) ripe banana	<b>ngāho</b> there	<b>ku-nigwa</b> (-zwe) to be strangled
<b>ku-nēna</b> (-nnye) 1. to refuse to eat and drink with, 2. to scorn	<b>ku-ngana</b> (-nye) 1. to be equal, 2. to be the same, 3. to be so many	<b>uku-nigwa</b> strangling, strangulation
<b>ku-nēnana</b> (-nye) to scorn each other	<b>ku-nganya</b> (-nije) to make equal	<b>ku-niha</b> (-she) 1. to groan, to wail, 2. to sigh, 3. to complain
<b>ku-nēnera</b> (-ye) to scorn at, for, because of	<b>ama-ngetengete</b> magic	<b>ku-nihira</b> (-ye) to groan at, for
<b>ku-nengesēra</b> (-reye) to fill to the brim, to surpass others altogether, to be perfect	<b>ngo</b> come!	<b>ku-nihīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to groan
<b>ku-nengesēreza</b> (-je) to fill to brim, give good measure	<b>ngo</b> in order that, that	<b>niho</b> ( <i>emphatic particle placing emphasis on the preceding constituent</i> )
<b>umu-nēngo</b> (imi-) pincer used by snuff smokers, clothespin	<b>ama-ngo</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) time, moment	<b>umwana niho</b> the/ this/ that child ( <i>emphasizing the child</i> )
	<b>i-ngoga</b> (i-) 1. quickness, 2. agility, 3. eagerness, 4. speed, haste	<b>umu-niho</b> (imi-) groan, moaning
	<b>ngombwa</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) important	<b>niko</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) all right, that's so, thus
	<b>iki-ngōrongōro</b> (ibi-) 5 franc piece	<b>nimero</b> number
	<b>Mu-ngu</b> God ( <i>from Sw., term introduced by missionaries in contrast to the traditional Kirundi term Imāna</i> )	

<b>n'imitende</b> he's better, I'm better	<b>ku-nobana</b> (-nye) to peck together, each other	<b>ku-nōnōra</b> (-ye) to make supple, flexible
<b>ku-ninahaza</b> (-je) to praise highly, to exalt	<b>iki-nobano</b> (ibi-) something you find	<b>ku-nōnōsora</b> (-ye) to finish completely ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>ku-ninahazwa</b> (-jwe) to be praised, exalted	<b>ku-nogera</b> (-ye) to eat	<b>i-nota</b> (ama-) score, mark, school grade, point ( <i>on grading scale</i> )
<b>umu-ninahazwa</b> (aba-) honored person	<b>ku-nogēra</b> (-ye) 1. to love deeply and obey, 2. to persist	<b>umu-nota</b> (imi-) minute
<b>ninde</b> who? who is it?	<b>ku-nogerana</b> (-nye) to love each other	<b>i-noti</b> (i-) banknote ( <i>Fr.</i> )
<b>n'ingoga</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) quickly	<b>iki-nogo</b> (ibi-) hole in ground	<b>aka-novera</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) taste, flavor
<b>--nini</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. large, 2. big, 3. thick	<b>ku-nogora</b> (-ye) to cut eyes out	<b>--novu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. delicious, 2. pure, undiluted ( <i>esp. beer</i> ), 3. dense
<b>iki-nini</b> (ibi-) 1. cinchona tree, 2. tablet, pill ( <i>from Fr. quinine</i> )	<b>Noheli</b> Christmas ( <i>Fr. noel</i> )	<b>ku-noza</b> (-je) 1. to eat, 2. to chew, grind
<b>ubu-nini</b> 1. largeness, 2. size, 3. width	<b>umu-noho</b> (aba-) glutton	<b>umu-nsi</b> (imi-) day
<b>i-nivo</b> (i-) niveau, level ( <i>from Fr.</i> )	<b>ku-nohoka</b> (-tse) to get thin	<b>uyumunsi</b> today
<b>nivyo</b> is it like this? isn't it? ( <i>answered by nivyo or sivyo</i> )	<b>ku-nohorwa</b> (-we) to be greedy for a certain food and want only that, to become thin from worry or work	<b>uyumunsi uyumunsi</b> this very day
<b>iki-njāna</b> century	<b>i-nombe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) soil with much clay in it	<b>umunsi ur'izina</b> on a certain day
<b>iki-njanja</b> (ibi-) piece of metal placed on stones over fire to set pot on	<b>uru-nombe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) soil with much clay in it	<b>nsumbazose</b> middle finger
<b>--nje</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) my	<b>iki-nōmo</b> (ibi-) hoof	<b>nta</b> ( <i>with high tone</i> ) 1. no, 2. none, 3. there is no
<b>nka</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) ( <i>prep.</i> ) like, about ( <i>approximately</i> )	<b>nōn'aha</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) right now, here and now	<b>nta ho</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) never
<b>nkāwe</b> like you	<b>nōnaha</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) right now, here and now	<b>nta ho</b> never
<b>ku-nkīranya</b> (-nije) to assault, to attack ( <i>esp. young man assaulting girl</i> )	<b>nōne</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) now, now then	<b>nta muntu</b> no person, nobody
<b>nkombarukoko</b> index finger	<b>noneho</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) then, so	<b>nta muntu</b> no person, nobody
<b>nk'ūko</b> as, like ( <i>introducing clause</i> )	<b>noneho tugende</b> then let's go!	<b>nta na kimwe</b> neither, none
<b>iki-nkumu</b> (ibi-) thumb print, fingerprint	<b>ku-nonera</b> (-ye) to skip along	<b>nta ngorane</b> no problem
<b>no</b> ( <i>conj.</i> ) and ( <i>between infinitives or preceding mu or ku</i> )	<b>i-noni</b> (i-) finger snap	<b>nta n'umwe</b> nobody, no one
<b>kurima no gusatura biraruhisha</b> Hoeing and splitting wood is tiring	<b>umu-noni</b> (imi-) grass bracelet	<b>nta umwanya</b> no time, there is no time
<b>i-no</b> (ama-) toe	<b>iki-nonko</b> (ibi-) lump ( <i>as in food</i> )	<b>nta wundi</b> no other
<b>ku-noba</b> (-vye) to peck, pick up	<b>iki-nōno</b> (ibi-) hoof	<b>ntabwo</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) never, not, will not, won't
<b>ku-nobagura</b> (-ye) to pick up ( <i>esp. as birds do</i> )	<b>ku-nōnōka</b> (-tse) 1. to be healthy, have vitality, 2. to be supple, strong ( <i>as rope</i> ), 3. to be flexible, 4. to be comfortable, 5. to have virility, to be manly, to be homosexual ( <i>gay</i> )	<b>ntaco</b> 1. I don't mind, 2. never mind, 3. no problem
		<b>ntamwanya</b> no time, there is no time
		<b>ntanakimwe</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) nothing
		<b>ntanumwe</b> nobody, no one
		<b>ahā-ntu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) place

**aka-ntu** (utu-) little thing (*from ikintu*)

**iki-ntu** (ibi-) 1. thing, item, 2. something

**ubu-ntu** 1. grace, generosity, 2. free (*yampaye ku buntu*)

**ukū-ntu** how (*not in question*)

**umu-ntu** (aba-) person, human being

**umu-ntu ahishirigwa** (aba) overseer, supervisor, superintendent

**iki-ntu kanaka** (ibi) a certain thing

**umu-ntu kanaka** (aba) 1. a certain person, 2. someone, somebody

**umu-ntu w'inkuba** (aba) skillful person

**ntūze** so-and-so, what's-his-name

**Ntwarante** March

**iki-nūbwe** (*no pl.*) hard feelings, grudgingly

**nubwo** despite, in spite of, notwithstanding, regardless of, although

**ku-nūka** (-tse) to smell bad, stink

**uru-nūka** (i-) any horrid, hateful thing

**ku-nūkiriza** (-je) to cause to smell bad odor

**n'ūko** (*conj.*) therefore, so, it is thus, that's right, then

**nuko** (*conj.*) therefore, so, it is thus, that's right, then

**i-numa** (i-) dove, pigeon

**ku-numa** (-mye) to be quiet, silent, say nothing

**umu-nūni** (imi-) bird that sucks honey (*some black with red throat, others metallic green*)

**ku-nunūra** (-ye) to buy or sell

**ku-nūnuza** (-je) to suck (*esp. suck juice out of fruit*), to absorb (*water*)

**uku-nunuza** absorption

**ku-nura** (-ze) to be fat (*of meat*)

**ku-nūranura** (-ye) to pick up bits of food here and there (*esp. dog*)

**iki-nure** (ibi-) fat meat (*usually used in pl.*)

**i-nusu** (ama-) half (*Sw.*)

**ku-nūtsa** (-kije) to fight and defeat completely

**aka-nwa** (utu-) mouth

**ama-nwa** big mouth, many mouths

**umu-nwa** (imi-) lip

**tega imi-nwe** hold out your hands

**umu-nwe** (imi-) hand (*esp. palm*)

**ku-nwengurana** (-nye) to talk together in whispers

**nya** (*invariable demonstrative*) that

**ku-nya** (-neye) to defecate, to do a pooh, to excrete, to have a bowel movement

**umu-nya** (imi-) wrinkle (*as in face*), excessive thinness

**nyabugoro** little house built for spirit of one who has died

**aka-nyabugoro** (utu-) metal bracelet

**nyabuhoro** traditional sacred "dispenser of peace" drum

**nyabuna** (*an exclamation of affirmation*)

**umu-nyabutike** (aba-) shopkeeper

**iki-nyabuzima** (ibi-) 1. living being, living thing, 2. (*pl.*) biology

**umu-nyabwēnge** (aba-) wise person

**umu-nyabwīra** (aba-) industrious person

**umu-nyabwōba** (aba-) coward

**iki-nyabwōya** (ibi-) caterpillar

**nyāco** (*adj.*) good, nice

**umu-nyafirika** (aba-) African person

**ku-nyaga** (-ze) 1. to take away from, to take by force, 2. to steal, 3. to pillage

**umu-nyagahwāyi** (aba-) 1. deceitful person, 2. flatterer, 3. braggart

**umu-nyagikūndiro** (aba-) person worthy of praise or love

**ku-nyāgira** (-ye) to drench, wet (*rain*)

**ku-nyāgirwa** (-we) to get wet in the rain

**umu-nyagisagara** (aba-) city dweller

**ku-nyāgiza** (-je) to cause to get wet, expose to rain

**imi-nyago** 1. captive, 2. booty, spoils, 3. pillage

**uru-nyago** (in-) 1. captive, 2. booty, spoils, 3. pillage

**iki-nyakabaka** (ibi-) eagle, kite (*bird*)

**i-nyakamwe** (i-) person living alone, one by himself

**Nyakanga** September (*or August*)

**umu-nyakazi** (aba-) (*Sw.*) workman

**umu-nyakisaka** (aba-) member of the Abanyakisaka lineage of drummers

**ku-nyakura** (-ye) to grab quickly

**nyakuri** (*adj.*) 1. true, truthful, 2. real, genuine, authentic, 3. actual

**iki-nyakuri** (ibi-) fact, reality (*usually used in pl.*)

**umu-nyakuri** (aba-) truthful person

**ama-nyama** 1. cheekiness, sassiness, 2. cantankerousness, 3. pride, arrogance, 4. disobedience, 5. ambition

<b>i-nyāma</b> (i-) 1. meat, 2. flesh, 3. muscle	<b>ku-nyaragasa</b> (-shije) to hurry	<b>ku-nyeguruka</b> (-tse) to reappear, come out of hiding
<b>i-nyāma y'akibitsi</b> meat of leg	<b>ku-nyaragura</b> (-ye) to have polyuria ( <i>from kunyara</i> )	<b>ku-nyegurura</b> (-ye) to reveal, disclose, bring from hiding
<b>i-nyāma y'inka</b> beef meat	<b>aka-nyarira jisho</b> (utu-) tiny insect in eye	<b>umu-nyekōmbe</b> (aba-) member of chief's council who listens to trials
<b>i-nyāma z'ihene</b> goat meat	<b>uru-nyariro</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) backyard, behind the backyard ( <i>where one went to urinate, from kunyara</i> )	<b>umu-nyekongo</b> (Aba-) Congolese person
<b>Nyamagoma</b> February	<b>nyarucari</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) poor man, poverty-stricken person	<b>umu-nyembabazi</b> (aba-) merciful person
<b>umu-nyamahānga</b> (aba-) foreigner, stranger	<b>ku-nyaruka</b> (-tse) to hurry	<b>--nyene</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. only, 2. the very one, 3. -self, ( <i>with pronoun prefix: myself, yourself, himself, herself, ourselves, yourselves, themselves</i> ) 4. exactly
<b>iki-nyāmbuga</b> (ibi-) mat of split papyrus	<b>ku-nyarutsa</b> (-tse) to accelerate	<b>nyene</b> master, owner of
<b>umu-nyamerika</b> (aba-) American ( <i>person</i> )	<b>Ki-nyarwanda</b> Rwandan language	<b>ku-nyengetēra</b> (-ye) to make holes in
<b>umu-nyamibēmbē</b> (aba-) leper	<b>Umu-nyarwanda</b> (Aba-) Rwandan person, Rwandese	<b>ku-nyengetērwa</b> (-rewe) to have holes in from insects, rust, etc.
<b>umu-nyamugamba</b> (aba-) person of a particular region of Burundi	<b>umu-nyarwāngara</b> (aba-) careless one	<b>umu-nyenkomezi</b> (aba-) strong person
<b>aka-nyamunēza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) great joy	<b>ibi-nyavu</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) mineral matter ( <i>inanimate things</i> )	<b>uru-nyenyēri</b> (i-) star
<b>iki-nyamunya</b> (ibi-) kind of banana	<b>umu-nyavyāha</b> (aba-) sinner	<b>ku-nyerera</b> (-ye) to be slippery, to slip
<b>iki-nyamurobo</b> (ibi-) tadpole	<b>nyāwo</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) good, nice	<b>uru-nyerere</b> (i-) fine metal bracelet
<b>nyamwero</b> (ba-) albino	<b>nyāyo</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. good, nice ( <i>impuzu nyayo</i> ), 2. real	<b>ku-nyereza</b> (-je) to cause to slip, make slippery
<b>umu-nyamwuga</b> (aba-) craftsman, artisan	<b>umu-nyazi</b> (aba-) thief	<b>umu-nyeshure</b> (aba-) pupil, student ( <i>Rw.</i> )
<b>ku-nyananyana</b> (-nye) to have absolutely all one wants ( <i>no need of any kind</i> ) and to be a bit showy about it	<b>umu-nyebahasha</b> (aba-) merchant	<b>umu-nyezamo</b> (aba-) guard, watchman ( <i>Sw.</i> )
<b>ku-nyananyaya</b> (-ye) to have absolutely all one wants, and to be a bit showy about it	<b>i-nyēgamo</b> (i-) 1. chair with back, 2. back of chair	<b>ku-nyiganyiga</b> (-ze) to tremble ( <i>earth</i> ), shake
<b>umu-nyankīko</b> (aba-) stranger, foreigner, person from far away ( <i>who lives near border</i> )	<b>iki-nyege</b> (ibi-) gourd rattle with several acoustic elements	<b>ku-nyiganyiza</b> (-je) to cause to tremble, to shake ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>i-nyānya</b> (i-) tomato	<b>ku-nyegera</b> (-ye) to hide ( <i>vi</i> ), penetrate into	<b>ku-nyīgīra</b> (-ye) to not grow ( <i>plant, child</i> )
<b>ku-nyanyāga</b> (-ze) to fall softly ( <i>rain</i> ), to mist	<b>ubu-nyegeri</b> tiny ants	<b>iki-nyigishi</b> (ibi-) gum
<b>uru-nyanyaga</b> (i-) light, fine rain	<b>uru-nyegeri</b> tiny ants	<b>ku-nyika</b> (-tse) 1. to slide ( <i>landslide</i> ), 2. to pack down ( <i>vi</i> ), 3. to come to an end, be completely destroyed ( <i>while you are watching</i> ,
<b>ku-nyānyasa</b> (-shije) to hurry	<b>ku-nyegētera</b> (-ye) to go through a narrow pass, to creep along, to sneak in	
<b>umu-nyanyonzo</b> (aba-) hunchback	<b>ku-nyegeza</b> (-je) to hide ( <i>vt</i> ), conceal	
<b>umu-nyapolitiki</b> (aba-) politician	<b>ku-nyegezwa</b> (-jwe) to be hidden, concealed	
<b>ku-nyara</b> (-ye) to urinate, to pee, to piss		

*to suddenly disappear as you watch)*

**umu-nyika** (imi-) deep pool

**ku-nyikiza** (-je) to pack down (*vt*)

**nyina** (ba-) his, her, their mother (*rude*)

**banyina** their mothers (*rude*)

**nyinābo** (ba-) his, her, their maternal aunt

**ku-nyīngisha** (-shije) to shake down (*as when measuring*), to rub a bump so it doesn't swell or hurt

**ku-nyinkira** (-ye) to work or do unwillingly, complainingly

**umu-nyinya** (imi-) acacia, thorn tree

**ku-nyinyirwa** (-riwe) to make face over something that tastes bad, to frown

**nyirababiri** (ba-) mother of twins (*rarely used*)

**nyiramwiza** (ba-) beautiful woman, beautiful girl, a beauty

**in-nyo** (in-) anus

**ku-nyobanyoba** (-vye) to go stealthily

**nyōbuja** your mistress

**aka-nyōbwa** (utu-) a drink

**iki-nyōbwa** (ibi-) drink, something to be drunk

**ku-nyōbwa** (-bwe) to be drunk (*passive*)

**ku-nyoganyoga** (-ze) 1. to shake, to wobble, to waddle, 2. to be flexible

**nyogokuru** (ba-) grandmother

**ku-nyogōmba** (-mvye) 1. to drag along, 2. to crawl, 3. to feel cast down

**nyogosēnge** (ba-) sister of your father, your paternal aunt

**ku-nyoha** (-she) to choke (*vt*)

**nyoko** (ba-) your (*sing. or pl.*) mother (*sometimes with negative implication, rude derogative*)

**nyōkobuja** your mistress, employer

**nyōkobukwe** your mother-in-law

**nyokorome** (ba-) (*your*) maternal uncle

**nyokorume** (ba-) (*your*) maternal uncle

**nyōkuru** (ba-) grandmother

**nyōkwanyu** your maternal aunt

**iki-nyoma** (ibi-) lie

**iki-nyomoro** (ibi-) tree tomato, tamarillo, prune de Japon

**ku-nyonyera** (-ye) to mince along or take little steps

**ibi-nyoro** yaws

**umu-nyororo** (aba-) prisoner

**umu-nyororo** (imi-) 1. chain (*by extension, prison*), 2. jail

**i-nyōta** (i-) thirst

**iki-nyōta** (ibi-) damp place (*not really swamp*)

**umu-nyota** (imi-) ashes

**ku-nyotera** (-ye) to make thirsty

**ku-nyoterwa** (-we) to be thirsty

**ubu-nyovu** uncultivated land

**--nyu** (*adj.*) your (*pl.*)

**aku-nyu** little salt (*from umunyu*)

**umu-nyu** (imi-) salt

**umu-nyubarabara** (aba-) roadman

**iki-nyugunyugu** (ibi-) 1. butterfly, 2. moth

**umu-nyuka** (aba-) member of the Abanyuka lineage of drummers

**ku-nyukura** (-ye) to scrub clothes, to beat, to rub

**--nyuma** (*adv.*) last, final

**ha-nyuma** (*conj.*) afterward, later, later on, and then

**i-nyuma** (*adv.*) 1. behind, 2. outside, 3. at the back, 4. after

**iki-nyungunyungu** (ibi-) 1. butterfly, 2. moth

**ndakwi-nyungushuye** goodbye

**ku-nyūnyūka** (-tse) to be withered, shriveled (*of flesh*)

**ku-nyura** (-ze) 1. to go back and forth, 2. to come across, 3. to pass between, 4. travel through a country, 5. to undergo, go through

**ku-nyuragiza** (-je) to go from place to place

**ku-nyuramwo** (-yemwo) to cut wood in short bits

**ku-nyurana** (-nye) 1. to alternate, to diverge 2. follow after, 3. be opposite, 4. to cross on path

**ku-nyurānura** (-ye) to exchange clothes or other articles for a time

**ku-nyuranwa** (-niwe) to miss each other on path

**ku-nyuranya** (-nije) to interchange, make opposite

**ku-nyuruza** (-je) to secretly help someone to escape by taking his things for him (*e.g. one who plans to leave steals bit by bit things to take*)

**umu-nyushure** (aba-) pupil, student

**uru-nyuzi** (i-) (*Sw.*) thread

**ku-nywa** (-nyōye) to drink

**uku-nywa** absorption

**ku-nywa itabi** to smoke (*tobacco*)

**iki-nywabūki** (ibi-) sugar ant

**ku-nywāguka** (-tse) to fall and hurt oneself, to be sore in one's muscles

**ku-nywako** (-nyōyeko) to drink a little, to taste a sip

**umu-nywāmazi** (imi-) rainbow  
**ku-nywāna** (-nye) to drink together  
**umu-nywanyī** (aba-) member  
**ku-nywēra** (-reye) to drink at, in, for  
**umu-nywera** (aba-) person who gets thin gradually, person sick with wasting away disease  
**ku-nywēsha** (-sheje) to drink from, cause to drink  
**umu-nywi** (aba-) drinker  
**umu-nzāne** (imi-) scales, balance  
**Nzero** January, name of moon  
**--nzīnya** (*adj.*) tiny, minute (*used only with th class*)

## O

**bitēye ubw-ōba** horrible  
**ubw-ōba** (*no pl.*) 1. fear, phobia, angst, 2. cowardice, 3. horror  
**ic-ōbo** (ivy-) 1. hole in ground, 2. grave  
**umw-ōbo** (imy-) hole (*esp. small one like rat hole*)  
**inz-ōga** (inz-) beer  
**kw-ōga** (-ze) 1. to swim, go in water, 2. to wash oneself, 3. to shower, to bath  
**kw-ōgera** (-ye) to swim at, for  
**ubw-ogero** bathroom  
**kw-ōgēsha** (-sheje) to wash with, help to wash  
**ic-ōgo** (ivy-) large deep place of water, stream  
**umw-ōgo** (imy-) long tie worn at shoulder at certain dances  
**kw-ōgorora** (-ye) 1. to cross a river (*by bridge*), 2. to come out of water  
**inz-ōka** (inz-) snake, worm

**--okeje** (*adj.*) grilled, roasted (*from kwōtsa*)  
**ibitoke vyokeje** roasted bananas  
**kw-ōkereza** (-je) to cause to roast for  
**kw-ōkēsha** (-sheje) to roast with, help to roast  
**ubw-ōko** (am-) 1. race, 2. nation, 3. tribe, 4. kind, species, breed  
**kw-ōkōka** (-tse) 1. to be left alive after a plague, 2. to survive, 3. to regain health or possessions  
**kw-ōkōra** (-reye) to give back calf to one from whom one received a cow  
**kw-ōkōra** (-ye) to remove from fire or oven  
**kw-ōkōrera** (-ye) to take from fire for  
**kw-ōkōza** (-je) 1. to cause to take from fire, 2. ask cow from one who has received one  
**ivy-okurya** meal, food, dish  
**kw-ōma** (-mye) 1. to adhere to, 2. to follow closely  
**kw-ōmānza** (-nje) 1. to split up, cut lengthwise, 2. to play on instrument vigorously  
**ic-ōmba** (ivy-) big boat, ship  
**kw-ōmba** (-mvye) to act or go secretly because of fear  
**ic-ōmbo** (ivy-) cooking utensil  
**kw-ōmboka** (-tse) to walk stealthily  
**kw-ōmeka** (-tse) 1. to stick or sew together, 2. to apply on  
**kw-ōmekera** (-reye) 1. to apply, 2. to impute to  
**ic-ōmore** (ivy-) tree of which bark is used  
**iny-ōmvyī** (iny-) African robin (*bird*)

**kw-ōna** (-nyye) 1. to eat garden plants, 2. destroy garden (*of goats, etc.*)  
**kw-ōnda** (-nze) to get thin  
**kw-ōndera** (-ye) 1. to be hungry for, 2. have need of  
**kw-ōndēsha** (-sheje) to make thin  
**kw-ōndēshwa** (-shejwe) to be made thin by  
**ivy-ōndo** mud  
**urw-ōndo** mud  
**iny-ōndwe** (iny-) tick (*insect*)  
**iny-ōndwi** (iny-) tick (*insect*)  
**kw-ōnesha** (-sheje) to allow or cause goat to destroy garden  
**iny-ōnga** (iny-) presence of great person, at his feet  
**umw-ōnga** (imy-) valley  
**iny-ongerera** additional, supplementary, extra  
**kw-ongerera** (-ye) 1. to repeat, do again, 2. to give more, 3. to augment, to increase (*vt*), 4. to accelerate  
**kw-ongerera umushahara** to increase the salary  
**kw-ongeranya** (-nije) to break or kill completely  
**ic-ongereza** English language  
**Ubw-ongereza** England  
**umw-ongereza** (ab-) English person  
**kw-ongerwa** (-we) to be given more  
**kw-ongeza** (-je) 1. to give, 2. to demand more  
**kw-ōngorera** (-ye) to whisper  
**kw-ōngorerana** (-nyye) to whisper to each other  
**ivy-ōngoreranyo** whispers, gossip (*what's said in whispers*)



<b>ivy-ōngoshwe</b> whispers ( <i>sound of</i> )	<b>kw-ōroherwa</b> (-we) 1. to get relief from pain, 2. to improve ( <i>physically or otherwise</i> )	<b>oya no</b> ( <i>emphatic</i> ) oyāye
<b>utw-ōngoshwe</b> whispers ( <i>sound of</i> )	<b>kw-ōrokēra</b> (-reye) to put skin of dead calf before cow to make her give milk	<b>iry-ōya</b> (am-) feather
<b>iny-oni</b> (iny-) bird ( <i>small one</i> )	<b>kw-ōrokereza</b> (-je) 1. to get medicine to make cow like her calf, 2. to stand up for someone you trust	<b>ubw-ōya</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. body hair ( <i>not on human head</i> ), 2. fur
<b>kw-ōnjourora</b> (-ye) 1. to leave abruptly, 2. stop talking abruptly though others continue, 3. to drop out of something because you know you're in the wrong	<b>ubw-orozi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) livestock farming, animal husbandry	<b>uruy-ōya</b> (inz-) infant, baby ( <i>up to 3 months</i> )
<b>kw-ōnka</b> (-nse) to nurse ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>kw-ōsa</b> (-sheje) to put on, or to burn nice-smelling stuff	<b>urw-ōya</b> (am-) a hair
<b>iny-ōnko</b> (iny-) 1. fever, 2. malaria	--ōse ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. all, every, each, 2. whole, entire, entirely	<b>oyāye</b> no! absolutely not
<b>ubw-ōnko</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) brains	<b>bōse, gōse</b> , etc.	--ōye 1. don't ( <i>strong negative</i> ), 2. lest, ( <i>verb without infinitive</i> )
<b>kw-ōnōna</b> (-nyye) to destroy, damage, spoil	<b>rw-ōse</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. absolutely, 2. completely, entirely, 3. very much ( <i>from -ōse</i> )	<b>n-ōye gutīnya</b> don't be afraid
<b>kw-ōnōnekara</b> (-ye) to be spoiled, to deteriorate	<b>am-ōsha</b> temptations	<b>kw-ōza</b> (-geje) to wash ( <i>not body</i> ), to clean ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>kw-ōnōnera</b> (-ye) to damage at, for	<b>iny-ōsha</b> (iny-) temptation	<b>kw-ōzwa</b> (-gejwe) to be washed
<b>kw-ōnōnēsha</b> (-sheje) to damage with, help to damage	<b>kw-ōsha</b> (-heje) 1. to lead, 2. to urge, 3. to influence, 4. to tempt	
<b>kw-ōnōnwa</b> (-nwe) to be damaged	<b>iny-ōshwa</b> (iny-) leading, persuasion	
<b>ubw-ōnōnyi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) destruction, damage	<b>am-ōsozi</b> tears	
<b>umw-ōnōnyi</b> (ab-) spoiler, someone destroying things	<b>iny-ōta</b> (iny-) thirst	
<b>kw-ōnsa</b> (-nkeje) to nurse a baby, to breastfeed	<b>kw-ōta</b> (-se) to warm oneself by fire	
<b>kw-ōnswa</b> (-nkejwe) to be put to breast, to be nursed, to be breastfed	<b>ic-ōtero</b> (ivy-) altar, fire built for cows	
<b>iny-ōnzo</b> (iny-) hunch on back, lump, hunchback	<b>kw-ōtesha</b> (-sheje) to invite to or allow to warm oneself	
<b>kw-ōrekēra</b> (-reye) 1. to try to make someone like what he has refused, 2. to entice, 3. to seduce	<b>kw-ōtेशwa</b> (-shejwe) to be invited to warm oneself	
<b>kw-ōrekērwa</b> (-rewe) to be enticed, to be seduced	<b>kw-ōtsa</b> (-keje) 1. to roast in coals, to grill, broil, 2. to bake	
<b>ubw-ōro</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) poverty	<b>kw-ōtsako</b> (-kejeko) to roast a little of	
<b>umw-ōro</b> (ab-) poor person	<b>umw-ōtsi</b> (imy-) smoke	
<b>kw-ōroha</b> (-she) 1. to be easy, to be simple, 2. to be soft, 3. to be light ( <i>in weight</i> )	<b>umw-ōtso</b> (imy-) awl ( <i>instrument used for branding</i> )	
<b>kw-ōrohereza</b> (-je) 1. to fertilize, 2. soften up soil		

## P

<b>m-pa</b> give me... ( <i>imperative of guha</i> )
<b>igi-paca</b> (ibi-) a kind of banana for brewing beer
<b>umu-padiri</b> (aba-) priest ( <i>catholic</i> )
<b>ubu-pagani</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) heathenism
<b>umu-pagani</b> (aba-) heathen, pagan
<b>igi-pahu</b> (ibi-) shovel
<b>im-paka</b> (im-) 1. discussion, dispute, 2. questioning
<b>kubigira ku mpaka</b> to do it on purpose
<b>umu-paka</b> (imi-) border, boundary
<b>i-paki</b> (ama-) pack ( <i>of goods at market etc.</i> )
<b>gu-pakira</b> (-ye) to load, to pack
<b>im-pāmba</b> (im-) food for a journey
<b>im-pamo</b> (im-) 1. truth, 2. reality
<b>i-pāmpa</b> (i-) cotton
<b>im-pāmvu</b> (im-) 1. reason, 2. cause
<b>niyo m-pamvu</b> because of that

<b>igi-pānde</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) card, ticket	<b>igi-pawa</b> (ibi-) spade, shovel	<b>pfampfe</b> most intimate friend, ( <i>lit.</i> "you die - I die", <i>from gupfa</i> )
<b>gu-pānga</b> (-nze) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) 1. to prepare, 2. to wipe off, 3. to pitch ( <i>tent</i> ), 4. to spread out, 5. to set ( <i>the table</i> )	<b>pē</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) absolutely! extremely! think of that!	<b>gu-pfāna</b> (-nye) 1. to die with, 2. to be a relative, 3. to lay blame on
<b>umu-pānga</b> (imi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) machete, grass knife, long bread knife	<b>umu-pede</b> (aba-) homosexual person, gay ( <i>rude, derogative</i> )	<b>gu-pfāpfāna</b> (-nye) to deteriorate
<b>gu-pānga ameza</b> to set the table	<b>im-pehemyi</b> (im-) place around trees where nothing else grows	<b>ubu-pfāsoni</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) nobility
<b>im-pānge</b> (im-) cooking pot	<b>im-peke</b> (im-) grain	<b>umu-pfāsoni</b> (aba-) 1. lady, noble woman, woman of high rank, 2. woman of noble character, 3. married woman ( <i>polite</i> ), ( <i>from isoni</i> = <i>timidity</i> )
<b>igi-pangu</b> (ibi-) 1. compound, 2. wall or fence around compound	<b>im-pēmbo</b> (im-) 1. pay, salary, wage, 2. tip, 3. reward	<b>gu-pfinda</b> (-nze) 1. to cast lots, 2. to ask riddles
<b>gu-pāngūra</b> (-ye) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) to clear off ( <i>as table, etc.</i> ), to take down ( <i>tent</i> )	<b>im-pene</b> (im-) goat	<b>gu-pfindana</b> (-nye) to draw lots, divide by lot, to ask a riddle
<b>gu-pāngūsha</b> (-shije) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) to dust off	<b>i-pera</b> (ama-) guave	<b>ubu-pfindo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) lot ( <i>as in drowing lots</i> )
<b>im-pāno</b> (im-) gift ( <i>nothing expected in return</i> )	<b>im-pera</b> (im-) end	<b>gu-pfindūra</b> (-ye) 1. to guess, 2. to divine, 3. to solve riddle
<b>i-pansiyo</b> (i-) pension	<b>im-pēra</b> (im-) reward	<b>gu-pfira</b> (-riye) to die for, at, in the place of
<b>i-pantaro</b> (ama-) trouser ( <i>also ipantalo, Fr.</i> )	<b>i-peremi</b> permit, licence	<b>im-pfiro</b> (im-) death, point of death
<b>i-panu</b> (ama-) frying pan	<b>im-perēra</b> (im-) last one of anything	<b>gu-pfīsha</b> (-shije) to lose ( <i>by death</i> ), cause to die
<b>i-papāyi</b> (i-) papaya	<b>perezida</b> (aba-) president	<b>im-pfizi</b> (im-) male animal ( <i>esp. goat</i> )
<b>igi-papuro</b> (ibi-) large sheet of paper	<b>umu-perezida</b> (aba-) president	<b>igi-pfu</b> (ibi-) foolish person
<b>uru-papuro</b> (im-) paper, page, sheet of paper	<b>im-perēzwa</b> (im-) offering, sacrifice	<b>ubu-pfu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. folly, 2. ignorance
<b>im-parage</b> (im-) zebra	<b>im-peruka</b> (im-) end, last	<b>umu-pfu</b> (aba-) dead person
<b>im-pāri</b> (im-) 1. argument, 2. discussion	<b>im-pēshi</b> (im-) 1. beginning of dry season ( <i>about June</i> ), 2. spring, early summer	<b>umu-pfu</b> (imi-) fresh corpse
<b>kuja im-pāri</b> to argue	<b>igi-pesi</b> (ibi-) button on clothing	<b>uru-pfu</b> (im-) death
<b>i-pāsi</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) iron ( <i>for ironing clothes</i> )	<b>im-peta</b> (im-) ring	<b>gu-pfūha</b> (-she) 1. to be dull ( <i>instrument</i> ), 2. to be angry, 3. to breathe heavily ( <i>cow</i> )
<b>Pasika</b> Easter	<b>im-pete</b> (im-) partition of reeds	<b>gu-pfuhagira</b> (-ye) to snuff, snort, snort with anger ( <i>esp. of bull</i> )
<b>umu-pasitori</b> (aba-) pastor	<b>ama-pfa</b> famine	<b>i-pfūhe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) anger ( <i>rarely used</i> )
<b>i-paswari</b> sieve	<b>gu-pfa</b> (-pfūye) 1. to die, 2. to do anyhow, 3. to be in disagreement	<b>gu-pfuka</b> (-tse) 1. to be cool, to be shady, to be fresh, 2. to wrap up, 3. to cover
<b>i-pata</b> (ama-) hinge	<b>i-pfa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) greed	<b>gu-pfukama</b> (-mye) to kneel
<b>im-patane</b> (im-) 1. stocks ( <i>for prisoner</i> ), 2. trees grown very close together, 3. teeth very close together	<b>ugu-pfa</b> disagreement, conflict	
	<b>im-pfāgusa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) worthlessness	
	<b>gu-pfākara</b> (-ye) to lose one's husband or wife by death	
	<b>umu-pfākazi</b> (aba-) widow	
	<b>igi-pfāmatwi</b> (ibi-) deaf person	

<b>gu-pfukamika</b> (-tse) to invite to kneel	<b>i-pfundo</b> (ama-) 1. knot, 2. outer garment	<b>gu-pfuvya</b> (-bije) to put something cool on a burn
<b>gu-pfukamikwa</b> (-tswē) to be asked to kneel	<b>gu-pfunduka</b> (-tse) to open, become untied	<b>gu-pfyina</b> (-nye) to tease, act foolish ( <i>in fun</i> )
<b>gu-pfukamira</b> (-ye) to kneel before	<b>gu-pfunduka</b> (-tse) to go up in smoke	<b>i-pikipiki</b> (ama-) motorcycle, motorbike
<b>gu-pfukamīsha</b> (-shije) to ask to kneel	<b>gu-pfunduruka</b> (-tse) to come uncovered	<b>i-pilipili</b> (i-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) pepper
<b>aga-pfukarutoke</b> (udu-) thimble	<b>gu-pfundurura</b> (-ye) to loosen, open, untie	<b>gu-pima</b> (-nye) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) 1. to measure, 2. to examine, to assess, 3. to weigh, 4. to rate, to evaluate
<b>gu-pfukīsha</b> (-shije) to cover with	<b>gu-pfunereza</b> (-je) to cause to eat a lot, to blow up ( <i>vt</i> ), or fill up ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>igi-pimo</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) measure
<b>umu-pfuko</b> (imi-) 1. pocket, 2. sack, 3. bag, 4. purse ( <i>also umufuko</i> )	<b>gu-pfungānya</b> (-nye) to be narrow	<b>i-pine</b> (ama-) tire ( <i>Fr. pneu</i> )
<b>gu-pfukūra</b> (-ye) to uncover	<b>igi-pfungo</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) button	<b>im-pīnga</b> (im-) top of mountain or hill
<b>gu-pfukwa</b> (-tswē) to be covered	<b>igi-pfungu</b> (ibi-) fog, mist	<b>im-pīngūro</b> (im-) answers ( <i>as on an exam</i> ), redoing an unsatisfactory job
<b>gu-pfuma</b> (-mye) to prefer ( <i>as the lesser of two evils</i> ), would rather	<b>uru-pfunguruzo</b> (im-) 1. key ( <i>Sw.</i> ), 2. bottle opener	<b>im-pingwe</b> (im-) bumblebee
<b>umu-pfumu</b> (aba-) witch doctor	<b>uru-pfungūzo</b> (im-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) key	<b>i-pinjama</b> (ama-) pajamas
<b>gu-pfunagira</b> (-ye) to sob silently	<b>umu-pfuniko</b> (imi-) cover of a kettle	<b>umu-pira</b> (imi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) 1. ball, 2. sweater, pullover, 3. eraser, rubber
<b>gu-pfūnda</b> (-nze) to cover mouth of another with hand to keep him from making a sound	<b>igi-pfūnsi</b> (ibi-) fist	<b>umu-pira wa basket</b> (imi-) basketball
<b>umu-pfūnda</b> (imi-) wave, rapid flowing of water, blood, etc.	<b>gu-pfunya</b> (-nye) to bend joint, fold	<b>umu-pira wa volley</b> (imi-) volleyball
<b>gu-pfundika</b> (-tse) 1. to weave, 2. to knot	<b>ubu-pfunya</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) failure to grow properly	<b>umu-pira w'amaboko</b> (imi-) 1. basketball, 2. volleyball
<b>gu-pfundikanya</b> (-nije) to tie together	<b>gu-pfunya ijambo</b> to be concise	<b>umu-pira w'amaguru</b> (imi-) football, soccer
<b>gu-pfundikira</b> (-ye) to cover ( <i>as dish, etc.</i> )	<b>gu-pfunyirana</b> (-nye) to be folded, wrinkled	<b>i-pirimu</b> (ama-) pen
<b>gu-pfundikirwa</b> (-we) to be covered	<b>gu-pfunyiranya</b> (-nije) to wrinkle ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>i-piripiri</b> (i-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) pepper
<b>gu-pfundikīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to tie, tie with	<b>umu-pfunyu</b> (imi-) wrinkle ( <i>as in cloth</i> ), fold	<b>i-pirire</b> pill
<b>gu-pfundikiza</b> (-je) to cover with, cause to cover	<b>gu-pfunyuka</b> (-tse) to become unwrinkled	<b>im-pisho</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) secretly, in hiding
<b>igi-pfundikizo</b> (ibi-) 1. cover, lid, 2. stopper	<b>gu-pfunyura</b> (-ye) to unfold, press, smooth	<b>uru-piya</b> (im-) coin
<b>umu-pfundikizo</b> (imi-) cover, lid, stopper	<b>gu-pfunywa</b> (-nywe) to be wrinkled	<b>m-pole</b> 1. sorry! 2. watch out! ( <i>from Sw. pole</i> )
<b>gu-pfundikwa</b> (-tswē) to be tied, woven	<b>gu-pfūsha</b> (-shije) to lose one's child ( <i>by death</i> )	<b>umu-polisi</b> (aba-) police, police officer
		<b>politiki</b> politics ( <i>also poritiki</i> )
		<b>pome</b> apple

**im-pongano** (im-) 1. bribe, 2. one who takes place of guilty man

**im-pōngo** (im-) deer, antelope

**im-ponnyi** (im-) last one of family who has no children – thus no heir

**gu-poperaniriza** (-je) to unite in

**gu-poperanya** (-nije) to unite (*to put things of different types together*)

**im-pore** (im-) peace

**umu-porisi** (aba-) police, police officer

**i-poshoro** (ama-) (*Sw.*) shovel

**i-posita** (i-) post office

**i-posta** (i-) post office

**umu-profeseri** (aba-) professor, teacher

**umu-protestanti** (aba-) Protestant

**i-puderi** (ama-) powder

**im-pūha** (im-) news

**im-puhwe** (im-) mercy (*actually the fear to hurt another because you love or pity him*)

**im-pumyi** (im-) blind person

**im-pūndu** (im-) 1. cry of joy, cry of acclamation, 2. chimpanzee

**im-pungenge** (im-) lack of equilibrium, vertigo

**im-pūngu** (im-) eagle

**im-pururu** (im-) 1. loop of rope, 2. lasso, 3. slip knot

**i-purusa** interest (*econom., from kuruta*)

**im-pūzu** (im-) clothing

**im-pwēmu** (im-) breath, spirit, air

**M-pwēmu Mweranda** Holy Spirit

**ubu-ra** (ama-) 1. of same blood, 2. intestines (*used in pl.*)

**ku-raba** (-vye) 1. to dye, color, paint, 2. to faint, wilt

**ku-rāba** (-vye) 1. to look at, 2. to examine, to monitor, 3. to visit

**uku-raba** 1. blackout, 2. fainting fit

**ku-rāba igitsure** 1. to frown at, 2. to look at another in disapproval

**ku-rabagirana** (-nye) to flash (*as lightning*)

**ku-rabagiza** (-je) to illuminate

**i-rabagu** (ama-) spot, stain

**iki-rabagu** (ibi-) spot, stain

**ku-rabana** (-nye) to put color on each other

**ku-rābana** (-nye) to look at each other

**ku-rābarāba** (-vye) to look at one thing after another (*many things*)

**ku-rabika** (-tse) 1. to wilt, to cause to faint, 2. to be colored, 3. to strike down and almost kill (*either person or tree*)

**ku-rābika** (-tse) to be good to look at

**uku-rabikwa** wilting, fainting (*from kurabika*)

**ku-rabira** (-ye) to color at, for

**ku-rābira** (-ye) 1. to moo, to baa, 2. to look at, for, by

**ku-rābirana** (-nye) to look at something together

**ku-rabiriza** (-je) to flash (*as lightning*)

**ku-rabīsha** (-shije) to cause, help to look, to look at with

**ku-rabuka** (-tse) 1. to be cooked after stirring up the fire a second time, 2. to perceive, to understand, 3. to come when called, to flash by

**ku-rabūka** (-tse) 1. to regain consciousness, 2. to revive after being wilted, (*vi*) fainted

**ku-rabukirwa** (-we) to be cooked, to be scorched

**ku-rabukwa** (-tswe) to see with comprehension, to behold, to notice

**ku-rabura** (-ye) to help regain consciousness, to revive (*vt*)

**ku-rabwa** (-bwe) to be colored, marked

**ku-rābwa** (-bwe) to be looked at, have visitors

**i-radiyo** (i-) radio (*plural also amaradiyo*)

**ku-raga** (-ze) to leave as inheritance

**iki-ragamo** (ibi-) dwelling place, housing

**ubu-ragamo** (*no pl.*) dwelling place

**ku-ragana** (-nye) 1. to take marriage vows, promise each other, 2. to commit oneself

**ku-raganira** (-ye) to promise

**ubu-rage** (*no pl.*) inheritance, legacy

**umu-rage** (*no pl.*) inheritance, legacy

**i-ragi** (ama-) 1. promise, 2. heritage

**iki-ragi** (ibi-) 1. deaf and dumb person (*esp. dumb*), 2. mute person

**ubu-ragi** (*no pl.*) dumbness (*of speech*)

**ku-ragira** (-ye) to pasture (*vt*), to watch flock, to shepherd

**ku-ragirana** (-nye) to pasture together

**ku-ragirwa** (-we) to be watched (*flock*)

**ku-ragiza** (-je) to entrust flock to another to pasture, to help pasture

## R

<b>iki-rago</b> (ibi-) mat ( <i>kind used for sleeping</i> )	<b>ku-rakira</b> (-ye) to be angry at, because of	<b>ku-ramīsha</b> (-shije) to make things ( <i>esp. pots</i> ) strong
<b>umu-rago</b> (imi-) swamp	<b>ku-rakirana</b> (-nye) to be angry at each other	<b>ku-ramiza</b> (-je) to pour milk down another's throat
<b>ku-ragura</b> (-ye) 1. to divine, 2. bewitch, 3. seek to know doer of evil ( <i>as witch doctor does</i> ), 4. to be a mind reader	<b>ku-rakirwa</b> (-we) to be subjected to another's anger	<b>umu-ramu</b> (imi-) mark of a blow, welt
<b>ku-ragurira</b> (-ye) to divine at, for	<b>ku-rakīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to be angry	<b>ku-ramuka</b> (-tse) 1. to be, to start the day <b>aramutse agenda</b> and then he went 2. to be skinned by a blow
<b>ku-raguza</b> (-je) to have witch doctor bewitch another, to have witch doctor to divine, find who did evil	<b>ku-rama</b> (-mye) to be strong, durable, long-lived ( <i>things, not people</i> )	<b>ku-ramukana</b> (-nye) to get up in such and such a condition
<b>umu-raguzi</b> (aba-) one who bewitches or divines	<b>ku-ramagiza</b> (-je) to give too much to swallow at a time	<b>ku-ramukānya</b> (-nije) 1. to greet one another, to exchange greetings, 2. to visit
<b>ku-ragwa</b> (-zwe) to inherit	<b>ku-ramagura</b> (-ye) to beat ( <i>raising welts</i> )	<b>ku-ramukira</b> (-ye) to get up, for, to greet authorities
<b>umu-ragwa</b> (aba-) heir	<b>aka-ramata</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. sticking together, 2. strong ever-lasting love, 3. forever	<b>ku-ramukirwa</b> (-we) to have one's turn
<b>ku-raha</b> (-she) to grab, to do quickly and carelessly	<b>iki-ramata</b> (ibi-) burr ( <i>of bush</i> )	<b>ku-ramukwa</b> (-tswe) to come to day to give birth
<b>umu-raha</b> pineapple spirit	<b>ku-ramata</b> (-se) to seige, attach oneself to	<b>ku-ramura</b> (-ye) 1. to swell up in welts ( <i>when beaten or burned</i> ), 2. to strike another and peel the skin off, 3. to put temper in metal, 4. to wean
<b>ku-rahana</b> (-nye) to grab each other	<b>ku-rāmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to live long, to last long, 2. to be old	<b>ku-ramutsa</b> (-kije) 1. to greet ( <i>oneself, not sent by another</i> ), 2. to greet in letter, 3. to visit, 4. to stand at door and cough or call 'muraduha'
<b>ku-rahira</b> (-ye) to vow, swear, take oath	<b>ku-rambarara</b> (-ye) to stretch oneself out on ground	<b>mwa-ramutse</b> good morning ( <i>from kuramuka</i> )
<b>iki-rahure</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) glass	<b>umu-rambararo</b> (imi-) length, anything in prone position	<b>ku-ramutswa</b> (-kijwe) to be greeted, to be visited
<b>iki-rahuri</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) glass	<b>ku-rambika</b> (-tse) to lay on the ground ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>mu-ramuwe</b> (ba-) brother-in-law ( <i>his, her</i> ) <b>murumwanje</b> my brother-in-law
<b>ku-rahurura</b> (-ye) to go back on oath	<b>ku-rambikakw ibiganza</b> to lay hands on, to dedicate	<b>iki-ramvu</b> (ibi-) thing spread out flat, bow without cord
<b>ku-rahuruza</b> (-je) 1. to make one tell the truth, 2. to make one go back on what he said	<b>ku-rambira</b> (-ye) to weary by a long speech or delay	<b>ku-rāmvura</b> (-ye) to stretch out arm, to continue one's journey
<b>iki-raka</b> (ibi-) a job, small contracted work	<b>ku-rambirwa</b> (-we) 1. to be wearied by long speech or delay, 2. to become impatient, 3. to be bored	<b>aka-randa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) person who is great, severe, wise
<b>ku-raka</b> (-tse) to be angry, to get angry, annoyed	<b>imi-rāmbizo</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) foot of the bed	
<b>ku-rakara</b> (-ye) to be upset, to be angry	<b>ku-ramira</b> (-ye) to catch one who starts to fall, to grab	
<b>ubu-rakari</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) anger	<b>ku-ramiriza</b> (-je) to persist, work hard at, to go steadily forward	
<b>i-rake</b> (i-) one hundred thousand		
<b>ubu-rake</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) anger		
<b>i-raki</b> (i-) one hundred thousand		

- aka-rānda** (*no pl.*) smallpox
- ku-rānda** (-nze) to creep (*as vine*)
- ku-randagura** (-ye) to resist or fight, to eat, bite (*as animal, pain*), to weed out grass quickly
- ku-randagurana** (-nye) 1. to talk unkindly to each other, 2. to quarrel
- ku-randamuka** (-tse) 1. to speak thoughtlessly, loudly, 2. to walk in one's sleep, to start up in one's sleep, 3. to come all together at call of trouble
- iki-randamuke** (ibi-) one who always disagrees in an 'inama', who says things he shouldn't when with others
- ku-randamukira** (-ye) to speak loudly to
- umu-rāndarānda** (imi-) vine of a certain sort
- ku-randuka** (-tse) 1. to die, perish, 2. to become uprooted
- ku-randuka umutima** to be startled, dismayed
- ku-randura** (-ye) to pull out by the roots
- uku-randura** uprooting
- ku-randurira** (-ye) to pull out at, for, because of
- ku-randurwa** (-we) to be pulled out
- ku-randuza** (-je) to help pull out, pull out with
- umu-randuzi** (aba-) destroyer
- aka-rānga** (*no pl.*) 1. culture, norm, 2. appearance
- iki-rānga** (ibi-) (*pl.*) characteristics, feature, attribute, trait
- Ki-ranga** (*high priest of the Burundian traditional supreme god, mediator between the traditional god and man, today associated by Christians with the devil*)
- ubuzimuzimu** fetishes
- igihwēba, igishegu** one dedicated to service of ~
- kuvōvōta** to give oneself to ~
- kubāndwa** to dance in honor of
- kubāndwa** to be devoted to his service
- guterekēra** to worship ~
- ku-rānga** (-nze) 1. to indicate, 2. to inform, make known, announce, 3. to tell, say
- ku-rangaguza** (-je) to look at hastily
- ku-rāngamira** (-ye) to look up
- iki-rāngamisi** (ibi-) calendar
- ku-rangamiza** (-je) to raise the head, look up
- aka-rāngamuntu** identity card, ID
- ku-rāngāra** (-ye) to be empty, be wide open, to get left behind as you stare at something
- ku-rāngārira** (-ye) to be distracted by, marvel over
- ku-rāngāza** (-je) to leave open
- i-rāngi** (ama-) color, ink, paint
- ku-rangira** (-ye) to be finished, to be exhausted, to finish (*vi*)
- ku-rangīra** (-ye) 1. to inform, give information, 2. to show the way, to lead
- iki-rangiranwa** (*no pl.*) well known person or thing
- ku-rangiranwa** (-niwe) to be well known
- uru-rangiranwa** (*no pl.*) well known person or thing
- iki-rangiranwe** (ibi-) 1. something well known, 2. person well known
- uru-rangiranwe** (in-) 1. something well known, 2. person well known
- ku-rangirīsha** (-shije) to show the way by means of
- i-rangiro** address
- ku-rangīrwa** (-we) to be shown the way, be informed
- ku-rangiza** (-je) 1. to finish (*vt*), 2. to graduate
- i-rāngo** (ama-) 1. path, road, street, 2. whistle
- umu-rāngo** (imi-) daytime
- ku-rangūka** (-tse) to be accomplished, be understood
- ku-rangura** (-ye) to buy a lot
- ku-rangūra** (-ye) to explain fully till all understand
- ku-rangūrira** (-ye) to explain to, for
- ku-rangurura** (-ye) to speak loudly, to raise the voice
- umu-ranguzi** (aba-) buyer, shopper
- ku-rāngwa** (-nzwe) 1. to be published, 2. to be admirable
- umu-rānzi** (aba-) one who tells others of good things, tells them where to go to find something good
- umu-rānzi** (imi-) dried meat
- ku-rara** (-ze) to split, crack (*vi*)
- ku-rāra** (-ye) 1. to spend the night, to pass the night, 2. to lodge
- ku-raraguza** (-je) 1. to look all about, 2. to be saucy
- ku-rarama** (-mye) 1. to look straight up, to raise eyes, 2. tip head back
- ku-raramanga** (-nze) 1. to go strolling about when one should be working, 2. to be dissipated
- aka-raramango** (*no pl.*) idleness
- ku-raramika** (-tse) to raise the head
- ku-raramira** (-ye) to look up for
- ku-raramuka** (-tse) to lift up the head
- ku-raramura** (-ye) to look up

<b>iki-rarashamba</b> (ibi-) one that likes to go by himself rather than with others	<b>ku-rasira</b> (-ye) to shoot at, for, to shine on	<b>ku-rēgera</b> (-ye) to accuse of, before, because of
<b>ku-rārāta</b> (-se) to hurry along ( <i>as cows to better pasture, or child stumbling after something he wants</i> ), to be unstable, to go from one thing to another	<b>i-rasiyo</b> ration ( <i>from Fr.</i> )	<b>ku-rēgēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to accuse
<b>ibi-rare</b> 1. effect of sleeping badly, 2. 'morning after' headache	<b>ama-raso</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) blood	<b>ku-regeteranya</b> (-nije) to gossip, to tattle-tale
<b>ibi-rāre</b> an overdue payment or tax	<b>ku-raswa</b> (-shwe) to be pierced by an arrow	<b>ku-regetereza</b> (-je) 1. to talk a lot, 2. to gossip
<b>iki-rare</b> (ibi-) forsaken field	<b>iki-rāto</b> (ibi-) shoe	<b>ku-regeteza</b> (-je) to talk a lot, to gossip
<b>ku-rārika</b> (-tse) to hire workers, to line up workers	<b>ibirato vyo munzu</b> slippers	<b>iki-rēgo</b> (ibi-) 1. accusation, 2. complaint
<b>ku-rārikwa</b> (-tswe) to be hired, lined up	<b>ku-ratsa</b> (-kije) 1. to cause to be angry, 2. to irritate	<b>ku-regūra</b> (-ye) to excuse, acquit, exonerate
<b>ku-rārīra</b> (-riye) to watch ( <i>as night watchman</i> )	<b>ku-ratswa</b> (-kijwe) to be made angry by	<b>ku-rēgwa</b> (-zwe) to be accused
<b>ku-rārīra</b> (-ye) to spend the night at	<b>ku-ravya</b> (-bije) to flash ( <i>lightning</i> )	<b>ku-rēha</b> (-she) to be of equal length or height
<b>i-raīrari</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) without pity, without regarding	<b>umu-ravyo</b> (imi-) lightning	<b>ku-rehereza</b> (-je) to act as go-between for
<b>umu-rāririzi</b> (aba-) night watchman	<b>Bu-rya</b> Europe ( <i>Sw. Ulaya</i> )	<b>ku-rehēsha</b> (-sheje) to make equal
<b>ku-rārīrwa</b> (-we) to keep someone for the night	<b>iki-rya</b> (ibi-) white potato	<b>ku-reka</b> (-tse) 1. to let, allow, permit, 2. to end, stop, cancel
<b>i-rāro</b> (ama-) 1. dormitory, 2. accommodation, 3. shelter for cows	<b>Ubu-rya</b> Europe ( <i>Sw. Ulaya</i> )	<b>ku-rekera</b> (-ye) to leave at, for
<b>iki-raro</b> (ibi-) bridge	<b>ubu-rāya</b> prostitution ( <i>from Sw.</i> )	<b>ku-rekēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to leave, stop
<b>ubu-raruko</b> north	<b>iki-rāyi</b> (ibi-) brownish black cow	<b>ku-rekura</b> (-ye) 1. to release, to allow to go, 3. to send back
<b>ku-rārūra</b> (-ye) to lift up from ground, to raise higher, to take ( <i>cows</i> ) up hill	<b>umu-rāyi</b> (imi-) chaff, pollen	<b>ku-rekurana</b> (-nye) to let go of each other
<b>imi-rarwe</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) 1. sassiness, 2. impoliteness	<b>ku-rāza</b> (-je) to keep for the night, to keep overnight, give lodging	<b>ku-rekurira</b> (-ye) to release, to pardon
<b>ku-rasa</b> (-she) 1. to shoot ( <i>arrow</i> ), 2. to make a curve, 3. to rise ( <i>of sun</i> )	<b>ku-rāzirana</b> (-nye) to talk in one's sleep	<b>ku-rekuriranira</b> (-ye) to pardon each other
<b>uru-rāsago</b> 1. vaccination, 2. incision, 3. scar ( <i>from cuts made in treating sick person</i> )	<b>ku-rāzwa</b> (-jwe) to be kept for the night	<b>ku-rekurirwa</b> (-we) to be pardoned, to be forgiven
<b>ku-rasana</b> (-nye) to shoot at each other	<b>--rē-re</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. tall, 2. high, 3. deep ( <i>murēmure, etc.</i> )	<b>ku-rekurwa</b> (-we) to be released, pardoned
<b>ibi-rashi</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) stuff in eyes when one wakes up, 'sand'	<b>ama-rēba</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) magic, miraculous things ( <i>not by God's power</i> )	<b>ku-rekwa</b> (-tswe) to be left
	<b>umu-reberebe</b> (imi-) leech	<b>iki-rema</b> (ibi-) person born crippled
	<b>ubu-rēbure</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) height, length, depth ( <i>dimension and time</i> )	<b>ku-rema</b> (-mye) 1. to create, make, 2. to lie, deceive, 3. to be brave, quiet, confident, strong
	<b>ku-rēga</b> (-ze) to accuse	
	<b>ku-rēgana</b> (-nye) to accuse each other	
	<b>ku-regarega</b> (-ze) 1. to be weak and floppy, 2. to work carelessly wanting to quit, 3. to work lazily	

**ama-remano** (*no pl.*) deceit

**ku-remara** (-ye) 1. to be crooked (*e.g. broken bone which has healed wrongly*), 2. to be paralyzed

**ku-rēm̄ba** (-vye) 1. to be smooth, silky soft, 2. to put forth new leaves, 3. to be fresh, attractive (*person*), 4. to get well after serious illness

**ama-rembe** 1. peace, 2. tranquility (*greeting: n'amarembe*)

**n'ama-rembe** it is peace! it's all well! (*as answer to question n'amahoro*)

**ku-rēm̄beka** (-tse) to put 'medicine' about kraal to keep away thieves and evil spirits

**uru-rēm̄bēko** (in-) 'medicine' smeared about kraal to keep away thieves and evil spirits

**ku-rēm̄bekurura** (-ye) to counteract evil medicine

**umu-rēm̄berezi** (aba-) one who keeps police occupied while one sought escapes

**i-rēm̄bo** (ama-) gate, entrance

**ku-rēm̄burura** (-ye) to counteract the effects of evil 'medicine'

**ku-remēka** (-tse) to give someone a heavy load

**ku-remēkwa** (-tswe) to be given a heavy load

**ku-rementaniriza** (-je) 1. to lie about, 2. to deceive

**ku-rementanya** (-nije) 1. to put things together, 2. to lie, 3. to evade

**ku-remera** (-ye) to lie, create at, for

**ku-remēra** (-reye) to be heavy, to weigh down

**ku-remereza** (-je) to make heavy

**ku-remērwa** (-rewe) 1. to be weighed down, heavy-laden, 2. to be pregnant

**ku-remēsha** (-sheje) 1. to encourage, to strengthen, 2. to create with

**ku-remēshwa** (-shejwe) to be encouraged, strengthened

**i-remezo** (*no pl.*) 1. leader, one to be imitated, 2. beginning, foundation, 3. principle

**iki-remo** (ibi-) patch

**ku-remura** (-ye) to patch, to repair, to mend

**uku-remura** patching, mending, repairing

**ku-remurukwa** (-tswe) to be relieved of load

**ku-remurura** (-ye) to lighten a load

**iki-remve** (ibi-) blood of cow (*drawn out to drink*)

**iki-remwa** (ibi-) 1. creation, 2. creature, 3. created thing

**ku-remwa** (-mwe) to be created

**umu-remyi** (aba-) creator

**iki-rende** (ibi-) 1. gourd (*long*), 2. person or animal of very nice disposition, no malice

**i-rendevu** rendezvous (*from Fr.*)

**i-rēnga** (ama-) reed

**ku-rēnga** (-nze) 1. to surpass, go beyond, 2. to break (*the law*), 3. to disappear, to set (*of sun*), 4. to be more

**urēnge i Gitega!** pass by Gitega! go beyond Gitega!

**ku-rēngagiza** (-je) to wait, delay to answer, to do a sloppy job

**ku-rēngāna** (-nye) to pass over, pass aside

**ku-rēngānya** (-nije) to skip over, pass by

**aka-renganyo** (utu-) injustice, unjustness, inequity, unfairness

**ku-rēngāra** (-ze) to get left behind (*as you stare at something*)

**i-rengarenga** (i-) a green leafy vegetable

**iki-rēngazūba** (*no pl.*) evening (*when sun is very low but still visible*)

**iki-rēnge** (ibi-) foot

**kugera ikirēnge** walk in footsteps of another

**kugēnda n'ibirēnge** to walk barefoot

**ku-rēngera** (-ye) to take authority on oneself, to try to rule or act in another's place

**ku-rēngēra** (-ye) 1. to arrive at the top, 2. to pass out of sight, 3. to be very loud

**umu-rēngera** (imi-) person with many children, great riches, possessions, countless things

**ku-rēngerana** (-nye) 1. to be overripe (*bananas*), 2. to have too much to do

**ubu-rēngero** west, westwards

**ku-rengerwa** (-we) to sink, to be covered with water

**ku-rēnguka** (-tse) 1. to approach, come into sight, 2. to introduce oneself, 3. to answer to a superior when called, to come running

**ku-rengwa** (-nzwe) 1. to slander a superior (*not intentionally but he interprets it that way*), 2. to break taboo

**ku-rēngwa** (-nzwe) to be surpassed

**ku-rēnza** (-nje) 1. to cause to surpass, 2. to flee

**aka-rēnzo** (utu-) something that surpasses anything else of its kind

**ku-rera** (-ze) 1. to rear a child, 2. to adopt, 3. to tutor, 4. to educate, 5. to take a child in arms

**ku-rera umwana** to babysit

**aka-rēre** 1. desert, 2. wilderness

**iki-rere** (ibi-) banana leaves



**iki-rēre** (ibi-) 1. sky, 2. air, weather, atmosphere

**ku-rereka** (-tse) to look at, watch (e.g. *workers*), to look for

**ku-rerekēsha** (-sheje) to cause to watch, watch by means of

**ku-rerekwa** (-tswē) to be watched

**ku-reremba** (-mvye) to float

**ku-rerembuza** (-je) to glance at, to speak without arriving at the point

**ku-rerēsha** (-sheje) to rear a child by means of

**ku-rērēta** (-se) to go here and there (*child*)

**rero** (*conj.*) 1. therefore, 2. thus, 3. then, 4. so

**ku-rerura** (-ye) to carry in tipoy (*not sick person*)

**ku-rerurwa** (-we) to be carried in tipoy

**ku-reruza** (-je) to cause to carry in tipoy

**ku-rerwa** (-zwe) to be held on lap, be reared

**umu-rerwa** (aba-) child

**ku-resha** (-heje) 1. to act as go-between for a marriage, 2. to negotiate

**ku-rēsha** (-heje) to make of equal length or height

**umu-reshi** (aba-) go-between in arranging a marriage

**i-resho** (ama-) portable stove

**ku-rēshwa** (-hejwe) to be asked for in marriage

**restora** restaurant

**iki-reta** (ibi-) bedspread

**umu-rete** (imi-) omelette

**ubu-reve** lisping, speech defect (*esp. for s, sh, c*)

**iki-rezi** (ibi-) necklace

**ubu-rezi** (*no pl.*) 1. accusation (*old*), 2. education

**umu-rezi** (aba-) accuser

**umu-rēzi** (aba-) 1. one who rears child, 2. tutor, 3. adopted father

**umu-rēzi w'abana** children's nurse

**--ri** is, are (*verb without infinitive or past*)

**-rimwo** contains

**irahari** available

**ha-ri** there is, there are (*from -ri*)

**kuvyuku-ri** (*adv.*) really, in reality

**uku-ri** 1. truth, 2. (*adv.*) truly, really

**u-ri hehe** where are you?

**i-riba** (ama-) well, valley with water

**ku-riba** (-vye) to weigh (*vi*), be heavy

**ubu-riba** weight

**uru-riba** (ind-) hidden trap

**iki-ribwa** (ibi-) edible things, something to eat

**ku-ribwa** (-bwe) to have severe pain, to be eaten

**uku-ribwa** severe itching, pain

**uku-ribwaribwa** severe itching, pain

**i-rido** (ama-) curtain (*Fr.*)

**ku-rigānirwa** (-we) to not know what to do

**ku-rigata** (-se) to lick

**ku-rigatira** (-ye) to lick at, for

**ku-rigatīsha** (-shije) to cause to lick, give to lick

**ku-rigatwa** (-swe) to be licked

**ku-riha** (-she) to pay, to make amends, to repay, make restitution

**ku-rihana** (-nye) to repay each other

**ku-rihira** (-ye) to pay at, for

**ku-rihirira** (-ye) to pay in the place of

**ku-rihīsha** (-shije) 1. to cause to repay, 2. to demand payment, 3. to bill

**ku-rihīshwa** (-shijwe) to be asked to pay

**ku-rihwa** (-shwe) to receive payment of obligation

**i-rima** (*no pl.*) agriculture

**ku-rima** (-mye) 1. to cultivate, 2. to hoe, 3. to dig

**ubu-rima** (*no sing.*) soldier ants

**umu-rima** (imi-) 1. garden, 2. field, 3. land (*piece of*)

**ku-rimagura** (-ye) to hoe hard and fast

**ku-rimagurwa** (-we) to be hoed quickly

**ku-rimana** (-nye) to hoe together

**ku-rimānganya** (-nije) to deceive another in order to make him give you money

**iki-rimba** (ibi-) entrance to king's kraal

**aka-rimbi** (utu-) fence, boundary

**iki-rimbi** (ibi-) fence, boundary

**ku-rimbūra** (-ye) 1. to think over whether a thing is right, count the cost, 2. to joke (*with lots of words*), to be talkative, garrulous

**uru-rimi** (ind-) 1. tongue, 2. language (*pl. indimi*)

**ku-rimira** (-ye) to hoe at, for

**mu-rimirwa** traditional sacred drum "for whom one ploughs", kept at Gishora

**ku-rimīsha** (-shije) to cultivate with, to hoe with, to cause to cultivate

**umu-rimo** (imi-) 1. task, 2. occupation, employment, 3. duty

**ibi-rimwa** produce, harvest

**ku-rimwa** (-mwe) to be hoed

**--rimwo** to contain, to include, including (*verb without infinitive, from -ri*)

**ubu-rimyi** (*no pl.*) agriculture

**umu-rimyi** (aba-) farmer, cultivator, gardener

**aka-rīnda** (utu-) weasel

**ku-rīnda** (-nze) 1. to watch, be careful, 2. to have to, 3. to guard, to protect

**ku-rīndana** (-nye) to watch each other, fight with equal force

**i-rīnde** (*no pl.*) danger

**ku-rīndīra** (-riye) to wait for, to expect

**ku-rīndīsha** (-shije) to entrust to someone to guard, encourage

**ku-rīndūka** (-tse) to be fearless, to dare

**ku-rīndwa** (-nzwe) to be watched

**umu-ringa** (imi-) metal bracelet (*esp. of brass or copper*)

**uru-ringa** (ind-) fine copper bracelet

**ku-ringanira** (-ye) to be equal, the same size

**ubu-ringanire** equality, equitability

**ku-ringaniza** (-je) to make equal, place in order

**iki-ringiti** (ibi-) bedspread (*Rw.*)

**iki-rīngo** (ibi-) time, moment (*of finishing or attaining a thing*)

**umu-rīnzi** (aba-) guard, watchman

**umu-rīnzi** (imi-) thorn tree

**ama-rira** (*no sing.*) weeping

**ku-rira** (-ze) to cry, weep

**ku-rīra** (-riye) to eat at, in, because of

**ubu-rīre** rheum (*certain kind of illness of eyes*)

**uru-rīre** conjunctivitis, rheum (*eye disease*)

**ubu-riri** (ama-) bed (*plural used only for an indefinite number*)

**amariri menshi** many beds

**uburiri bubiri** two beds

**ku-rirīmba** (-mvye) to sing

**ku-rirīmbana** (-nye) to sing with (*as, with joy, not people*)

**ku-rirīmbira** (-ye) to sing at, for

**ku-rirīmbīsha** (-shije) to cause to sing, lead in singing

**uru-ririmbo** singing, (*pl. indirīmbo*)

**ku-rirīmbwa** (-bwe) to be sung

**ku-ririra** (-ye) to weep over

**ku-rirīra** (-riye) to be in debt to but refuse to pay

**ku-ririrwa** (-we) to be wept over

**i-rīro** (ama-) 1. dining room, 2. eating place

**umu-riro** (imi-) fire, fever, electr. current, fire (*shooting*)

**ku-rīsha** (-shije) to eat with (*instrument*), to pasture, to cause to eat

**umu-risho** (imi-) stick for beating drum

**ku-rīshwa** (-shijwe) to be caused to eat, be pastured

**--rīya** (*adv.*) that over there (*e.g. zirīya, kirīya, barīya etc.*)

**ha-rīya** (*adv.*) way over there

**ku-riza** (-jije) to cause to weep

**ubu-riza** (*no pl.*) first-born

**umu-rīzi** (aba-) guard, watchman

**umu-rīzo** (imi-) tail

**ku-rizwa** (-jijwe) to be caused to weep

**iki-ro** (ibi-) kilo, kilogram

**ubu-ro** (*no pl.*) millet

**uru-ro** (*no pl.*) one head of millet

**ku-roba** (-vye) to fish

**ku-robānura** (-ye) to choose, select

**i-robe** (ama-) loaf of bread, big portion of food

**ku-robera** (-ye) to fish at, for

**ku-robēsha** (-sheje) to cause to fish, to fish with

**ku-robeza** (-je) to put into water, to be caught and unable to extricate oneself

**robine** tap, faucet (*from Fr.*)

**i-robo** (ama-) a quarter (*Sw.*)

**ku-robwa** (-bwe) to be caught (*fish*)

**ku-rofokwa** (-kwe) to speak unwisely or rudely

**ku-roga** (-ze) 1. to bewitch, 2. to poison (*by bewitchment*)

**ku-rogana** (-nye) to bewitch each other

**ku-rogera** (-ye) to bewitch at, for

**ku-rogēsha** (-sheje) to cause to bewitch

**ku-rogōra** (-ye) 1. to overcome or remove enchantment, 2. to taste to prove that it's safe for others

**ibi-rogorogo** one who speaks with senseless repetition of words

**iki-rogorogo** (ibi-) someone speaking with senseless repetition of words

**ku-rogota** (-se) 1. to speak evil of the king, 2. to blaspheme

**ama-rogotano** (*no pl.*) blasphemy

**iki-rogotano** (ibi-) blasphemy

<b>ku-rogoza</b> (-je) 1. to ask for medicine to counteract bewitchment, 2. take a drink proving it is not poisoned	<b>ku-rondōza</b> (-je) to cause to multiply	<b>ku-rorana</b> (-nye) to look at each other
<b>ku-rogwa</b> (-zwe) to be bewitched	<b>ku-rōnga</b> (-nze) to wash vegetable	<b>ku-roraniriza</b> (-je) to prepare, make perfect
<b>aka-rohe</b> (utu-) imperfect thing, diseased body	<b>iki-rōnge</b> (ibi-) sprout of sorghum	<b>ku-roranirwa</b> (-niwe) 1. to be fortunate, be lucky, 2. to have a lot ( <i>may be even a lot of debts or trouble</i> )
<b>iki-rohe</b> (ibi-) dirt in water, anything that falls in water	<b>ku-rōngera</b> (-ye) to wash vegetables at, for	<b>ku-rorānya</b> (-nije) to make straight, put in order, to arrange properly, to place facing each other
<b>roho</b> 1. spirit, 2. soul ( <i>from Sw. roho</i> )	<b>ubu-rongo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) mud, clay	<b>i-rore</b> (ama-) 1. mirror, 2. ( <i>in pl.</i> ) glasses, spectacles
<b>ku-roka</b> (-tse) to sink	<b>umu-rōngo</b> (imi-) 1. row, 2. line, 3. alignment, 4. verse, 5. ( <i>pl.</i> )	<b>ku-roreka</b> (-tse) to be nice to look at
<b>ku-rokoka</b> (-tse) 1. to get well, 2. to be saved	<b>mirongo</b> multiples of ten	<b>ku-rorera</b> (-ye) to look at by, for, by means of
<b>ku-rokora</b> (-ye) to save, rescue, heal	<b>mirongwibiri, -tatu</b> , etc. 20, 30, etc.	<b>ku-rorēra</b> (-reye) to wait for a short moment
<b>ku-rokorana</b> (-nye) to save each other	<b>ku-rongora</b> (-ye) 1. to marry ( <i>of groom</i> ), 2. to have sex ( <i>only used of men</i> )	<b>ku-rorērana</b> (-nye) to wait for each other
<b>umu-rokore</b> (aba-) saved person	<b>ku-rōngōra</b> (-ye) 1. to lead, precede, 2. to govern	<b>ku-rorēra</b> (-ye) to await at, for
<b>ku-rokorwa</b> (-we) to be saved, healed	<b>ku-rongorana</b> (-nye) to have sex ( <i>without being married</i> ) ( <i>lit. to marry each other</i> )	<b>ku-rorēreza</b> (-je) to cause to wait
<b>ku-rokoza</b> (-je) to get well when others around are dying, to save by means of	<b>ku-rongorora</b> (-ye) to rinse clothes, grain or dishes, to take them from water	<b>aka-rorero</b> (utu-) example, illustration, model
<b>umu-rokozi</b> (aba-) deliverer, rescuer, savior	<b>ku-rongorwa</b> (-we) 1. to be married ( <i>of bride</i> ), 2. to have sex ( <i>only of women</i> )	<b>ibi-rorero</b> glasses, spectacles
<b>aka-rōnda</b> (utu-) little sore	<b>ku-rōngōrwa</b> (-we) 1. to be led, 2. to be preceded	<b>ibi-rorēro</b> dances, exercises ( <i>as at feast</i> )
<b>ku-rondera</b> (-reye) 1. to search for, 2. to look for, 3. to reach for, 4. to browse, surfe, navigate ( <i>internet</i> )	<b>ku-rongorwa</b> (-we) 1. to be married ( <i>of bride</i> ), 2. to have sex ( <i>only of women</i> )	<b>ku-rorerwa</b> (-we) to be seen by means of
<b>ku-rondereka</b> (-tse) to be able to be found when looked for	<b>ku-rōngōrwa</b> (-we) 1. to be led, 2. to be preceded	<b>ku-rorērwa</b> (-rewe) to be waited for
<b>ku-ronderera</b> (-ye) to look for at, for, because of	<b>umu-rōngōzi</b> (aba-) guide, leader, chief's assistant ( <i>esp. in law enforcement</i> )	<b>iki-rori</b> (ibi-) 1. festival day, 2. event, 3. celebration
<b>ku-ronderwa</b> (-we) to be looked for	<b>ku-rōngwa</b> (-nzwe) to be washed ( <i>vegetables</i> )	<b>ku-rorwa</b> (-we) to be looked at
<b>ku-rondeza</b> (-je) to help to look for	<b>ku-rōnka</b> (-nse) 1. to receive, to get, 2. to find, 3. to obtain, acquire	<b>ku-rōta</b> (-se) to dream, daydream
<b>ku-rōndōka</b> (-tse) to be prolific, to multiply rapidly	<b>ku-rōnkera</b> (-ye) to receive at, for	<b>ku-rōtōra</b> (-ye) to tell, explain a dream
<b>ku-rondōra</b> (-ye) to bring new kinds of seeds or cattle into the country, to multiply	<b>ama-rōnko</b> acquisitions, possessions	<b>ku-rotsa</b> (-keje) 1. to gulp down, 2. to dump into something, 3. submerge in water
	<b>ku-rōnkwa</b> (-nswe) to be received	<b>umu-rovyi</b> (aba-) fisherman
	<b>ku-rōnsa</b> (-keje) to give to, give in to	<b>i-rozari</b> (ama-) rosary
	<b>ku-rora</b> (-ye) 1. to look at, 2. to go toward	

**i-rozi** (ama-) (*used in pl.*) spell, charm, hex, magic formula, conjuration

**ubu-rozi** (*no pl.*) 1. witchcraft, 2. poison, 3. acid

**umu-rozi** (aba-) one who bewitches, witch

**--rtya** (*adj.*) like this (*see also -rtyo, like that*)

**i-rtyazo** (ama-) grinding stone

**ku-rtyekeza** (-je) to speak sarcastically, ironically

**--rtyo** (*adj.*) like that (*gurtyo, durtyo, murtyo, bartyo, etc.*)

**i-rugu** (ama-) nape of neck

**ha-ruguru** (*adv.*) toward the top, higher up, inner room

**ku-ruha** (-she) to be tired, weary

**ubu-ruhe** (*no pl.*) weariness, fatigue

**ku-ruhira** (-ye) 1. to do the work of another without approval, 2. to get weary at, for

**ku-ruhira ubusa** to give birth to a child who dies at once

**ku-ruhisha** (-shije) to make weary

**Ruhuhuma** February

**ku-ruhūka** (-tse) to rest (*vi*)

**ubu-ruhūkiro** (*no pl.*) 1. resting place, 2. refuge, 3. stopping place

**iki-ruhūko** (ibi-) 1. vacation, 2. rest, break, respite, 3. holidays

**ku-ruhūra** (-ye) to rest (*vt*)

**ku-ruhūrira** (-ye) to help to rest by taking the load, etc.

**ku-ruka** (-tse) 1. to vomit, 2. spit up phlegm

**umu-ruka** (imi-) carapace, shell

**ku-rukisha** (-shije) to cause to vomit

**ku-rumanya** (-nije) to seal

**ku-rūmba** (-mvyeye) to be fruitless (*plants only*)

**iki-rūmbirane** (ibi-) 1. fruitless thing, corn, etc., 2. stunted plant

**mu-rumuna** (ba-) younger brother of boy, younger sister of girl

**ku-rumūra** (-ye) to open, take off lid (*of basket*)

**ku-rumya** (-mye) to close, cover (*as basket*)

**ku-rūnda** (-nze) 1. to pile up, make a heap, 2. to accumulate

**ku-rūndāna** (-nye) 1. to crowd together (*vi*), 2. to be many

**ku-rūndarūnda** (-nze) to pile up, amass a lot

**Bu-rundi** Urundi, Burundi, (*litt. 'the other one', in reference to Rwanda*)

**iki-rundi** Burundian language, Kirundi

**Umu-rundi** (Aba-) Burundian, inhabitant of Burundi

**umu-rundi** (imi-) shin

**iki-rūndo** (ibi-) heap, pile

**iki-runga** (ibi-) volcano

**ku-runga** (-nze) to put butter in food

**ku-rūngika** (-tse) 1. to send (*esp. person rather than message*), 2. to address

**ku-rūngikana** (-nye) to send with

**ku-rūngikira** (-ye) to send to, for

**ku-rūngikisha** (-shije) to cause to send

**i-rungu** (ama-) loneliness, solitude

**iki-rungu** (ibi-) bulb (*as of flower*)

**iki-rungurira** (ibi-) nausea

**ku-rungurirwa** (-we) to be dizzy, to feel nausea

**ku-runguriza** (-je) to ripen (*of fruits*)

**ku-runguruka** (-tse) to look from side to side trying to see everything

**ku-rura** (-ze) to be bitter, sour

**u-rura rw'amase** bowel

**rurabwe** seeing one indistinctly because he went too fast

**umu-rurazi** (imi-) bitterness

**Rurema** Creator

**ku-rurirwa** (-we) to find it sour, bitter

**ku-rurisha** (-shije) to make bitter

**ama-rūru** wailings

**ubu-ruru** blue

**ku-rurūmba** (-mvyeye) 1. to be hot (*esp. fever*), to be feverish, 2. to be in flames

**umu-rurūmbo** (imi-) fever, heat

**Rusama** May

**ku-rusha** (-shije) 1. to surpass, to be better, 2. to make tired

**ku-rushanya** (-nije) to race, contest

**nda-rushe** I am tired

**ku-rushiriza** (-je) to surpass, receive more, to do even more

**aka-rusho** (utu-) advantage

**ama-rushwa** (*no sing.*) troubles, disturbance

**umu-rushwa** (aba-) unfortunate person

**ku-ruta** (-she) to surpass, to be better (*also used to make comparative*)

**ku-rutanya** (-nije) to race, to contest

**ku-rutisha** (-shije) to cause to surpass

**ba-rutungaboro** 1. elders and rulers (*esp. in regard to their*)

*function of helping the poor*), 2. (*in sing.*) one who helps the poor

**ku-rutwa** (-swe) to be surpassed

**umu-rwa** (imi-) slope of hill, royal place

**ku-rwāna** (-nye) to fight (*vi*)

**ku-rwānira** (-ye) 1. to fight at, for, 2. to resist

**ku-rwānisha** (-shije) to fight with, by means of

**umu-rwānizi** (aba-) tempter, enemy

**ku-rwānya** (-nije) to fight with, to cope with (*vt*)

**ku-rwāra** (-ye) to be ill, to be sick

**ku-rwāra amahēmbē** illness resembling demon possession

**ku-rwāragurika** (-tse) to be often ill

**ku-rwārira** (-ye) to be sick at

**nda-rwāye** I am sick

**umu-rwāyi** (aba-) sick person

**ku-rwāza** (-je) 1. to nurse an invalid, 2. to make sick, to become ill

**umu-rwāza** (aba-) helper of the sick

**ku-rwāzwa** (-je) to be nursed, to be sick because of

**aka-rwi** (utu-) group of people, pile of wood

**ama-rwi** 1. front teeth, 2. swarm (*bees, etc.*), 3. piles of grain

**umu-rwi** (imi-) group, team

**Rwirabura** June

**--rya** that over there

**ku-rya** (-rīye) to eat (*used for people and animals*) (*more polite, for people only*)  
**gufungura**

**umu-rya** (imi-) tendon

**iki-rya ikindi** consumer

**ku-rya umwana** 1. to have intercourse, 2. to fornicate

**ku-ryāgūmba** (-mvye) to answer back lots of words to one who reproves you

**ku-ryako** (-rīyeko) to eat a little, to taste just a bite

**ama-ryāma** time to go to bed

**ku-ryāma** (-mye) 1. to go to bed, 2. to lie down, 3. to go to sleep

**ku-ryāmana** (-nye) 1. to lie down with, to lie down together, 2. to have sex

**ku-ryāmika** (-tse) 1. to put to bed, 2. to lay down

**ku-ryāmikwa** (-tse) to be put to bed

**ku-ryāmira** (-ye) to lie in wait for, await opportunity to harm, to lie on

**ubu-ryamo** sleeping (*from kuryāma*)

**ku-ryana** (-nye) to eat each other, to eat together (*from kurya*)

**ku-ryāna** (-nye) to bite (*of animals, insects*)

**ku-ryana akameka** to eat together from the bucket (*lit.*), to have homosexual intercourse (*euphem. from prison language*)

**ku-ryana inyuma** (*Sw.*) to have anal intercourse

**umu-ryāngo** (imi-) 1. door, 2. family, 3. clan, kinship

**Ryangombe** other name for Kiranga

**ryari** when? (*in questions only*)

**ku-ryārūkana** (-nye) to abuse one you formerly loved (*amagara yandyarutse – my strength has left me*)

**ubu-ryarya** (*no pl.*) itching, making others think you've done a miracle when it's only a deception

**ubu-ryo** (*no pl.*) right hand or side, opportunity, occasion, manner

**uku-ryo** right hand or side, opportunity, occasion, manner

**ku-ryōha** (-she) to be delicious, excellent, to be tasteful

**ubu-ryōhe** (*no pl.*) flavor, deliciousness

**ku-ryōhera** (-ye) to please to, taste good to

**ku-ryōherereza** (-je) to enforce what one has said, drive it home

**ku-ryōherwa** (-we) 1. to find it good, 2. to find pleasure, 3. to feel, experience (*positive emotion*)

**ku-ryōsha** (-heje) 1. to make good, delicious, 2. to interest

**birar-yoshe** it's delicious (*from kuryōha*)

## S

**--sa** (*adj.*) alone, merely, only

**gu-sa** (-sa) to resemble, to be like, to be similar

**sa nkoko** hop!

**gu-saba** (-vye) 1. to pray, beg, ask for, 2. to order

**gu-sāba** (-vye) 1. to scatter, burst, disperse (*vi*), 2. crack, break in two (*all of these because container is too full*), 3. to be exhausted

**gu-sabagira** (-ye) to lap (*as dog*)

**gu-sābagira** (-ye) to scatter everywhere (*vi*)

**gu-sābagiza** (-je) to scatter everywhere (*vt*)

**gu-sabana** (-nye) to beg each other

**i-sābato** (ama-) Sabbath

**imi-sabiko** herbal tea

**gu-sabira** (-ye) to pray for

<b>gu-sābira</b> (-ye) to scatter at, to	<b>gu-sagaza</b> (-je) 1. to surround, 2. to be in large group ( <i>esp. cows, or people sitting</i> )	<b>gu-sakārwa</b> (-we) to be roofed
<b>gu-sabirana</b> (-nye) to pray for each other	<b>i-sage</b> (ama-) pistil of flower	<b>gu-sakāza</b> (-je) to roof with
<b>gu-sabiriza</b> (-je) 1. to pray, 2. to beg, 3. to ask frequently	<b>ubu-sage</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. fringe, 2. long hair ( <i>with butter and mud in it</i> ), 3. lock of hair, 4. corn silk	<b>i-sāke</b> (ama-) rooster
<b>gu-sabirwa</b> (-we) to be prayed for	<b>uru-sāgo</b> (in-) temporary house	<b>uru-sako</b> (in-) 1. gossip, 2. curiosity
<b>umu-sabisabi</b> (aba-) beggar, one who is always asking for things	<b>gu-sāguka</b> (-tse) 1. to be more, above, abundant, 2. to be too big	<b>uru-saku</b> (in-) 1. gossip, 2. curiosity
<b>umu-sābisābi</b> (aba-) one who keeps dropping things here and there	<b>ubu-sagwe</b> (ama-) poison of snake or other animal ( <i>in mouth</i> )	<b>uru-sakusaku</b> (in-) chin
<b>gu-sabīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to pray, pray by means of	<b>i-saha</b> (ama-) hour, clock	<b>gu-sakuza</b> (-je) to gossip, talk, chatter
<b>igi-sabīsho</b> (ibi-) prayer	<b>gu-sahagura</b> (-ye) to be greedy	<b>igi-sakuzo</b> (ibi-) riddle
<b>i-sabuni</b> (ama-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) soap	<b>i-sahāne</b> (ama-) plate, dish ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>aga-sāma</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. chicken pox, 2. measles
<b>gu-sabwa</b> (-bwe) to be prayed to, asked for something	<b>i-sahāni</b> (ama-) 1. plate, dish, 2. container ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>gu-sama</b> (-mye) 1. to hold from falling, 2. to catch something thrown ( <i>as ball</i> )
<b>sabwe</b> present! here! ( <i>exclamation to a superior, lit. let it be asked</i> )	<b>gu-sahiriza</b> (-je) to cooperate in getting a job done quickly, to give someone a hand	<b>gu-sāma</b> (-mye) 1. to make a big noise, 2. to resound, make an echo, 3. make a bubbling sound
<b>gu-saduka</b> (-tse) to crack ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>aga-saho</b> (udu-) 1. backpack, 2. traditional shoulder bag	<b>gu-sama inda</b> to conceive
<b>igi-safu</b> (ibi-) wild goose	<b>i-saho</b> (ama-) sack, bag	<b>gu-samagira</b> (-ye) to memorize
<b>i-safuria</b> (ama-) saucepan, cooking pot, kettle	<b>aga-saho k'umutima</b> heart cavity	<b>gu-samāra</b> (-ye) 1. to look at in wonder, to be fascinated, 2. to look at without paying attention, to be inattentive, not pay attention
<b>i-safuriya</b> (ama-) saucepan, cooking pot, kettle	<b>i-sahu</b> (ama-) spoil, plunder	<b>gu-samāza</b> (-je) 1. to wait or long for, 2. to expect, 3. to do something that causes pleasure or amazement, 4. to distract
<b>gu-sāga</b> (-ze) 1. to be more, to be abundant, 2. to be more than	<b>gu-sahura</b> (-ye) 1. to steal, 2. to pillage, 3. to remove everything from burning house	<b>gu-sāmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to be in agony, to writhe, 2. to have spasms, 3. to declare one's case at a trial
<b>igi-sāga</b> (ibi-) 1. things over above 10, 2. excess, surplus, 3. garment that is too big	<b>ubu-sahuzi</b> 1. pillage, 2. thievery, 3. plundering	<b>igi-sāmba</b> (ibi-) deep, uncovered basket
<b>n'aga-sāga</b> goodbye	<b>umu-sahuzi</b> (aba-) pillager, looter, plunderer	<b>ama-sambambwika</b> mumps
<b>gu-sagaba</b> (-vye) 1. to have abundant leaves and branches, 2. to crawl along ground ( <i>of vines</i> )	<b>sahwānya</b> conjunction ( <i>gram.</i> )	<b>gu-sāmbana</b> (-nye) to commit adultery, to fornicate
<b>gu-sagāra</b> (-ye) 1. to multiply ( <i>vi</i> ), be many ( <i>esp. of cows, also of trees</i> ), 2. to get in nose and cause to sneeze ( <i>as pepper</i> )	<b>ama-sāka</b> sorghum, sorgho	<b>ubu-sāmbanyi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) adultery
<b>igi-sagara</b> (ibi-) big city, capital	<b>igi-saka</b> (ibi-) bush, shrub	<b>umu-sāmbanyi</b> (aba-) adulterer
<b>gu-sagarara</b> (-ye) to put out great branches	<b>umu-saka</b> (imi-) house in ruins	<b>imi-sambi</b> women's dance, imitating the movements of the crowned crane, Kirimiro region
	<b>uru-sakanwa</b> (in-) chin	
	<b>umu-sakanyika</b> (imi-) skunk	
	<b>gu-sakāra</b> (-ye) to put on a roof	
	<b>gu-sakārira</b> (-ye) to put on roof for	

- umu-sāmbi** (imi-) 1. golden-crested crane, 2. worn-out mat
- ubu-sambiri** a non-traditional dance of the youth, influenced by neighboring Tanzania, Burugane region
- gu-sambūka** (-tse) 1. to fall down (*house, etc.*), 2. to come to pieces
- gu-sambūra** (-ye) to tear down, destroy, demolish, undo
- gu-sambūrwa** (-we) 1. to be torn down, 2. to be undone
- i-sambusa** (ama-) samosa (*fried pastry of Indian origin*)
- gu-sambūza** (-je) to cause to tear down
- i-sambwe** (ama-) mongoose
- igi-samunyu** (ibi-) kind of bananas (*for cooking*)
- samuragwa** (ba-) heir
- gu-sana** (-nye) to repair (*any woven thing*)
- gu-sāna** (-nye) to be related
- ugu-sana** repairing, mending
- gu-sanasana** (-nye) to repair (*something absolutely worn out*) repeatedly
- igi-sānda-sānda** (ibi-) small trees with fronds resembling palms
- i-sandugu** (ama-) box, chest
- gu-sānga** (-nze) 1. to find, 2. to watch (*house*)
- gu-sangangura** (-ye) to tear down, wipe out, destroy completely
- gu-sanganira** (-ye) 1. to go to meet, 2. to greet, 3. to welcome
- gu-sanganirwa** (-we) to be met
- gu-sanganwa** (-nywe) to be found in possession of
- igi-sāngāza** (ibi-) deep, uncovered basket
- gu-sangira** (-ye) 1. to eat together, 2. to share, 3. to compete
- gu-sangīsha** (-shije) to cause to watch
- gu-sangiza** (-je) to give to another to share
- uru-sāngo** (in-) 'medicine' people rub on to make others like them
- gu-sangwa** (-nzwe) 1. to be watched, 2. to be found, 3. to be common
- gu-sanīsha** (-shije) to cause to repair, repair with
- i-sano** 1. resemblance, similarity, 2. relationship
- gu-sanura** (-ye) to repair a house
- gu-sanza** (-shanje) 1. to scatter (*vt*), 2. spread out on something (*vt*)
- gu-sānza** (-nje) to take to someone where he is
- gu-sanzāra** (-ye) to scatter (*vi*), spill (*anything not liquid*)
- gu-sanzāza** (-je) to disperse, to scatter (*vt*)
- gu-sanzāzwa** (-jwe) to be scattered
- muri-sānze** be yourself, make yourself comfortable (*said to a visitor*)
- umu-sānzi** (aba-) watchman, guard (*esp. in daytime*)
- gu-sanzwa** (-njwe) to be scattered
- gu-sara** (-ze) to become crazy, foolish, to lose reason
- umu-saraba** (imi-) (*Sw.*) cross
- i-saradi** (i-) salad
- gu-saragurika** (-tse) 1. to talk or act foolishly, as a crazy person, 2. to ferment quickly, 3. to reject counsel, 4. to be marked, scratched (*as cooking pot with design*), 5. to burst open in garden (*as overripe beans*)
- i-saramara** (ama-) (*Sw.*) carpenter shop
- umu-sarani** (imi-) 1. toilet, 2. human dung, excrement, feces
- gu-sarara** (-ye) 1. to sob, 2. to get hoarse
- umu-sarara** (imi-) clear (*e.g. water*)
- gu-saraza** (-je) to make hoarse
- gu-sarazwa** (-jwe) to be made hoarse
- i-sari** (*rare in pl.*) extreme hunger or thirst, starvation
- ubu-saro** (*no pl.*) beads (*esp. big ones*)
- gu-sarura** (-ye) to put design on pot, basket
- gu-sasa** (-shashe) to stay at the king's or a chief's court for a time
- inka zishashe amahembe** maze of horns
- i-sasa** (ama-) floor tile
- gu-sasa akarimi** to flatter
- gu-sasa amahembe** to be many together (*of cows*)
- gu-sasa ibwami** 1. to go to work for chief or king, 2. to spread grass, 3. to make a bed
- gu-sasagara** (-ye) to have many children when one is the last of the family
- sasarugari** kind of sweet potato
- gu-sasāta** (-se) to cause itching
- ubu-sasāte** (*no pl.*) itching
- gu-sasātwa** (-swe) to itch
- ugu-sasātwa** itching
- i-sase** (ama-) spark
- umu-sase** midmorning
- umu-saseredoti** (aba-) catholic priest

**gu-sasira** (-ye) 1. to spread grass around something (*e.g. around coffee trees*), 2. to make bed for

**gu-sāsira** (-riye) to praise highly one of whom you've heard

**gu-sāsīra** (-ye) 1. to beat drum continuously, thus setting time for others beating, 2. to go to help another in his work

**gu-sāsīrira** (-ye) to rejoice in the coming of another

**sāsita** noon, lunch (*time*) (*from Sw. isaha sita*)

**i-saso** (ama-) 1. grass mattress, 2. tiling (*of floor*)

**gu-sasūra** (-ye) 1. to gather up grass that has been spread out, 2. to unmake a bed

**gu-sāswa** (-shashwe) 1. to be spread out (*grass*), 2. to be made (*bed*)

**igi-saswa** (ibi-) duvet cover

**i-sata** (ama-) ~ **burēnge** word that remains in heart causing sorrow or anger, lasting grudge

**igi-sata** (ibi-) thorn, sliver, thorny bush

**gu-satagura** (-ye) to break to bits (*vi*)

**gu-satagurika** (-tse) to break to bits (*vi*)

**gu-satagurwa** (-we) to be broken to bits

**igi-sate** (ibi-) piece of something that has been cut, slate

**i-sato** (ama-) python

**uru-sāto** (in-) skin, hide

**gu-satura** (-ye) to split wood, to cut lengthwise

**gu-saturira** (-ye) to split wood at, for

**gu-saturwa** (-we) to be split

**gu-satuza** (-je) to cause to split, split with

**gu-sāvya** (-bije) to break and scatter (*vt*)

**ndabigu-savye** Please! (*from gusaba*)

**sawa** (*adj.*) okay, OK, right, correct (*Sw.*)

**umu-saya** (imi-) 1. temple (*of head*), 2. cheek

**sayiri** barley

**gu-sāza** (-shaje) to get old, worn out

**mu-sāza** (ba-) brother (*of girl*)  
**musazanje** my brother (*girl speaking*)

**musaza wiwe** her brother  
**musazacu** our brother (*girls speaking*)

**musaza wanyu** your brother (*spoken to girls*)

**umu-sāza** (aba-) old man

**i-sāzi** (ama-) fly (*insect*)

**ibi-sazi** craziness

**ubu-sazi** (*no pl.*) folly, willful stirring up of trouble

**umu-sazi** (aba-) crazy person

**gu-sazisha** (-shajishije) to make old

**se** (ba-) his, her, their father  
**base babo** their fathers

**ama-se** manure

**ibi-se** 1. childbirth, travail, 2. giving up after trying several times

**ibī-se** a lot of manure

**igi-se** (ibi-) ardour, fervour

**aga-seba** (udu-) 1. bubbling of water in spring, or boiling, 2. sifter to sift out chaff

**gu-seba** (-vye) to become barren (*from lack of fertilizer*)

**sēbabiri** (ba-) father of twins (*also used for the mother*)

**gu-sebana** (-nye) 1. to tattle (*in order to advance oneself*), 2. to gossip

**igi-sebe** (ibi-) bad ulcer

**sebukwe** (ba-) father-in-law (*of someone else*)

**gu-sebura** (-ye) to bubble (*water*)

**igi-sebuzi** (ibi-) splashing of water in river or lake on rocks

**gu-sēbwa** (-sewe) to be ground

**i-sederi** cedar

**gu-sefagura** (-ye) to have hiccoughs repeatedly

**i-sefu** (ama-) hiccough

**gu-sefura** (-ye) to hiccough

**gu-sega** (-ze) to climb (*tree*)

**gu-sēga** (-ze) to beg

**i-sega** (ama-) early corn

**gu-segenya** (-nye) to crowd up together (*people sitting on floor*)

**i-segenya** (ama-) very heavy rain

**gu-segenyesha** (-sheje) to cause to move, to roll along

**gu-segenyeza** (-je) 1. to roll along, 2. to carry and put down frequently, 3. to crowd up together (*people sitting*)

**gu-segerereza** (-je) to beg habitually

**umu-segetera** (imi-) mosquito net

**umu-sego** (imi-) cushion, pillow

**gu-segura** (-ye) to put head on pillow

**gu-seka** (-tse) 1. to ram into as a sheep does, 2. to butt, to bump into

**gu-sēka** (-tse) to be powdered

**gu-sekana** (-nye) to collide

**ugu-sekana** shock, collision



<b>gu-sekaseka</b> (-tse) to laugh	<b>i-sēnge</b> (ama-) 1. ivory, 2. five centime piece	<b>gu-sēnyūra</b> (-ye) to cause to fall down ( <i>house</i> )
<b>igi-seke</b> (ibi-) tall, pointed basket	<b>igi-sēnge</b> (ibi-) roof	<b>gu-sēnywa</b> (-nywe) to be gathered ( <i>wood</i> )
<b>umu-seke</b> (imi-) dawn ( <i>very early</i> )	<b>mā-sēnge</b> (ba-) my, our paternal aunt	<b>uru-sepfu</b> (in-) hiccough
<b>gu-sekura</b> (-ye) 1. to shell or grind in wooden mortar, 2. to push forward, 3. to put down roughly, 4. to drop	<b>nyogosēnge</b> your paternal aunt	<b>gu-sepfura</b> (-ye) to hiccough
<b>gu-sekurira</b> (-ye) to grind at, for	<b>udu-senge</b> splint	<b>gu-sēra</b> (-reye) to grind at, for
<b>sēkuru</b> (ba-) grandfather ( <i>his, their</i> )	<b>i-sēnge ry'inzovu</b> (ama-) elephant tusk	<b>umu-serebanyi</b> (imi-) lizard
<b>i-sekuru</b> (ama-) mortar for grinding ( <i>also isekuro</i> )	<b>gu-sengera</b> (-ye) to pray for, at	<b>i-sereri</b> (i-) celery
<b>sēkuruza</b> (ba-) ancestor ( <i>his, their</i> )	<b>i-sengero</b> (ama-) 1. crowd, 2. church congregation ( <i>people</i> )	<b>gu-seruka</b> (-tse) to appear
<b>ibi-sēkuruza</b> generation ( <i>use in pl.</i> )	<b>uru-sengero</b> (in-) church ( <i>building</i> )	<b>gu-sērūka</b> (-tse) 1. to degrade, deteriorate, 2. to fade
<b>gu-sekurwa</b> (-we) to be ground in mortar	<b>gu-sengerwa</b> (-we) to be prayed for	<b>ubu-seruko</b> east, eastwards
<b>umu-sekuzo</b> (imi-) pestle for grinding in mortar	<b>umu-sēngesēnge</b> (imi-) sparks or coals that go up with the smoke, soot	<b>i-serumu</b> serum ( <i>med.</i> )
<b>gu-sēmbēra</b> (-reye) to sojourn ( <i>esp. in search for place to build</i> )	<b>gu-sengēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to pray	<b>gu-serura</b> (-ye) 1. to disclose, 2. to show, cause to appear, 3. make known
<b>gu-sēmbereza</b> (-je) to give lodging to stranger ( <i>for several days</i> )	<b>i-sengēsho</b> (ama-) 1. prayer, 2. worship, 3. church service	<b>gu-sērūra</b> (-ye) 1. to cause to fade, 2. to cause to deteriorate
<b>aga-sembwa</b> (udu-) spot	<b>umu-sēngezana</b> (aba-) child of one's brother ( <i>if one is a girl</i> )	<b>gu-serurwa</b> (-we) to be disclosed
<b>gu-semerera</b> (-ye) to shout, call from hill to hill	<b>gu-sengwa</b> (-nzwe) to be worshipped	<b>gu-sesa</b> (-sheshe) to look through, to search
<b>gu-sēna</b> (-nnye) 1. to make smooth or level, 2. to polish	<b>igi-sengwa</b> (ibi-) image, idol	<b>gu-sēsa</b> (-sheshe) 1. to empty out, 2. to spill, 3. to sprout ( <i>millet</i> )
<b>sēnaka</b> (ba-) head of the kraal	<b>gu-sēnya</b> (-shenye) to gather firewood	<b>gu-sēseka</b> (-tse) to spill ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>gu-sēnda</b> (-nze) to chase away, to drive out ( <i>esp. evil spirits</i> )	<b>gu-sēnyana</b> (-nye) to gather wood together	<b>gu-sēsekara</b> (-ye) to run over, spill over, overflow
<b>uru-senda</b> (in-) pepper	<b>gu-sēnyera</b> (-ye) to gather wood at, for	<b>umu-sēsekara</b> (imi-) surplus, overflow
<b>aga-sendabageni</b> (udu-) just below eye, cheekbone	<b>i-sēnyerana</b> (ama-) crash of something falling	<b>gu-sesema</b> (-mye) to cause nausea
<b>i-senema</b> (i-) cinema, movie theater	<b>umu-senyeri</b> (aba-) bishop ( <i>catholic</i> )	<b>igi-sesema</b> (ibi-) nausea
<b>gu-senga</b> (-nze) 1. to worship, to adore, 2. pray	<b>umu-sēnyi</b> (imi-) sand	<b>i-sesame</b> nausea
<b>i-senga</b> (ama-) 1. cave, 2. perfume, nice-smelling oil	<b>gu-sēnyūka</b> (-tse) to fall down ( <i>esp. house</i> )	<b>gu-sesemwa</b> (-mwe) to be nauseated
<b>uru-sēnga</b> (in-) net for fishing		<b>gu-sesēra</b> (-reye) to penetrate the skin ( <i>as thorn</i> )
		<b>gu-sēsera</b> (-ye) to pour out at, for
		<b>gu-sesereza</b> (-sheshereje) 1. to penetrate the skin ( <i>esp. under</i> )

*finger nail*), 2. to hurt another's feelings

**i-sēsero** (ama-) place where water has flooded

**gu-sesērwa** (-we) 1. to have something penetrate the skin, 2. to be hurt by what someone says, 3. to be hurt (*as injury*)

**gu-sēsēsha** (-sheje) to cause to pour out

**gu-seswa** (-sheshwe) to be searched through

**gu-sēswa** (-sheshwe) to be poured out

**gu-setsa** (-keje) 1. to entertain, 2. to make laugh, to be funny

**i-sevu** (ama-) hiccough, hiccup

**sēwabo** (ba-) his, her, their paternal aunt

**gu-sēzera** (-ye) 1. to bid goodbye, to dismiss, 2. to fix up nice place to sit (*old use*)

**gu-sēzera ku akazi** to quit a job

**gu-sezerana** (-nije) 1. to promise (*each other*), 2. to engage, 3. to bid each other goodbye, 4. to make a contract

**i-sezerano** (ama-) 1. promise, 2. testament, 3. contract, agreement, 4. alliance

**ama-sezerano y'akazi** work contract

**gu-sēzera** (-ye) 1. to say goodbye at, for, 2. to say goodbye, giving the permission to leave, 3. to prepare a place to sit for (*old use*)

**umu-sēzero** (imi-) place to sit, grass mat to sit on

**umu-sezi** (aba-) beggar

**--sha** (*adj.*) new

**sha** familiar term for addressing another (*used mostly by men and boys*)

**gu-sha** (-hīye) 1. to cook (*vi*), to burn (*vi*), 2. to ripen (*for certain fruits, esp. bananas*)

**ugu-sha** combustion

**umu-shaba** (imi-) heart, spirit of person

**umu-shaha** (imi-) spirit of a person

**umu-shahara** (imi-) salary, wages

**umu-shahara ubaye baye** normal, appropriate or average salary

**shahu** familiar term for addressing another (*used mostly by men and boys*)

**gu-shāhura** (-ye) to castrate, make sterile

**gu-shāka** (-tse) 1. to want, 2. to like, 3. to search

**i-shāka** (ama-) 1. desire, 2. zeal

**gu-shākana** (-nye) to lust for each other, to marry

**ubu-shākanyi** (*no pl.*) lust

**gu-shākashaka** (-tse) to research, to enquire

**igi-shakashaka** (ibi-) big strong reed, stalk of sorghum

**gu-shakisha** (-shije) 1. to make look for, let search for, 2. to browse, to surf (*internet*)

**umu-shakisha** (aba-) explorer

**mu-shakisharubuga** (imi-) internet browser, internet navigator, explorer

**aga-shakoshi** (udu-) 1. small sports bag, 2. hand bag, 3. ladies purse

**i-shakoshi** (ama-) sports bag

**aga-shakoshi ka computer** laptop bag

**i-shāmba** (ama-) brush, jungle, rain forest

**aga-shāmbara** (udu-) rags, worn out clothes

**umu-shāmbara** (imi-) rags, worn out clothes

**i-shamburiyeri** inner tube

**i-shami** (ama-) branch

**udu-shami** branches

**gu-shamika** (-tse) to put forth branches

**gu-shāmira** (-ye) to determine

**i-shāmvu** (ama-) inherited property, piece of land

**gu-shāna** (-nnye) to fall continuously (*rain*)

**uru-shāna** (*no pl.*) principal rainy season (*April*)

**i-shānga** (*see ihānga*)

**uru-shānga** (in-) dye, black mud

**aga-shāngāra** (*no pl.*) syphilis

**gu-shangashirwa** (-we) to be sorrowful, angry, exasperated

**i-shano** (ama-) poison

**gu-shanyuka** (-tse) to be happy

**gu-shānyūka** (-tse) to deteriorate, come apart, to get rutted or pitted from rain

**i-shārara** (*no pl.*) excessive thirst

**i-shari** jealousy

**gu-sharika** (-tse) to be jealous

**gu-sharikana** (-nye) to be jealous of each other

**gu-sharira** (-ye) 1. to calculate, 2. to learn

**gu-shariza** (-je) to adorn, decorate

**umu-sharuro** (imi-) beer or milk with water mixed in

**--shasha** (*adj.*) new

**i-shashara** (ama-) wax (*esp. bees*)

**umu-shashara** (imi-) wax (*esp. bees*)

**i-shāshi** (ama-) male animal

<b>i-shati</b> (ama-) shirt ( <i>Sw. shati</i> )	<b>gu-shemezwa</b> (-jwe) to be praised	<b>gu-shigisha</b> (-she) to stir porridge
<b>igi-shato c'ugutwi</b> earlobe	<b>gu-shengera</b> (-ye) 1. to go to chief with trouble, complaint, 2. to visit someone important, 3. to pay homage to	<b>i-shigisha</b> (ama-) red beans
<b>umu-shatsi</b> (imi-) hair ( <i>of human head</i> )	<b>gu-shengerera</b> (-ye) 1. to go to chief with trouble, complaint, 2. to visit someone important, 3. to pay homage to	<b>gu-shika</b> (-tse) 1. to arrive, 2. to reach, 3. to happen, take place
<b>i-shavu</b> (ama-) grudge, crossness, anger, sorrow	<b>i-shengero</b> (ama-) 1. crowd, 2. church congregation ( <i>people</i> )	<b>igi-shika</b> (ibi-) thing which one longs for, strong desire
<b>gu-shavura</b> (-ye) to be cross, sad	<b>gu-shengeza</b> (-je) to take someone to chief ( <i>or other</i> ), esp. for trial or accusation	<b>mu-shikabo</b> (ba-) their sister ( <i>of boys</i> )
<b>gu-shavurira</b> (-ye) to be cross at, because of	<b>gu-shenguruka</b> (-tse) to return from visiting chief	<b>umu-shikaki</b> (imi-) pike
<b>gu-shavuza</b> (-je) to make cross, sad	<b>umu-shēnzi</b> (aba-) heathen person, uncivilized person	<b>gu-shikama</b> (-mye) to make very strong, to be very strong, remain strong
<b>gu-shavuzwa</b> (-jwe) to be made cross, mad	<b>i-shesheti</b> (ama-) sock	<b>gu-shikamizwa</b> (-jwe) to be made strong
<b>gu-shāya</b> (-ye) to be muddy, be stuck in mud	<b>i-shetani</b> (ama-) 1. devil, satan, 2. demon	<b>gu-shikana</b> (-nye) to give, offer, make sacrifice, to arrive with
<b>i-shāyo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) muddy place ( <i>deep mud</i> )	<b>in-shi</b> (in-) slap on the face	<b>gu-shikanira</b> (-ye) to offer to
<b>gu-shāyūka</b> (-tse) to get out of mud	<b>uru-shi</b> (ama-) palm of hand	<b>mu-shikanje</b> (ba-) my brother ( <i>boy speaking</i> )
<b>gu-shāyūra</b> (-ye) to pull out of mud	<b>gu-shibama</b> (-mye) to stand erect for a long time	<b>i-shikanwa</b> (ama-) offering, gift
<b>gu-shaza</b> (-jije) 1. to try to get out of work, appear as working but really doing nothing, 2. to adorn, decorate, dress up	<b>umu-shibamyi</b> (aba-) one who stands erect, on guard	<b>i-shike</b> (ama-) yellow daisy
<b>ubu-shaza</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) peas	<b>gu-shibuka</b> (-tse) to hurry, depart quickly	<b>nimu-shike</b> Come on in!
<b>gu-shazīsha</b> (-shije) to decorate, adorn	<b>gu-shibura</b> (-ye) to hurl, repulse violently, to throw with force, reject	<b>umu-shike</b> (imi-) fallow land, needing work before planting
<b>ubu-she</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) burn	<b>gu-shidīkanya</b> (-nije) to doubt	<b>mu-shiki</b> (ba-) sister ( <i>of boy</i> )
<b>shēbuja</b> (ba-) his, her, their master, employer	<b>i-shiga</b> (ama-) ( <i>usually used in pl., amashiga</i> ) three stones of traditional fireplace	<b>mushiki wiwe</b> his sister
<b>i-sheferi</b> (ama-) administrative region, area ( <i>Fr. chefferi</i> )	<b>gu-shigikira</b> (-ye) to hold up, prop ( <i>something on ground, not high up</i> )	<b>mushiki wanyu</b> your sister ( <i>spoken to boys</i> )
<b>igi-shegu</b> (ibi-) person consecrated to Kiranga	<b>gu-shigikiza</b> (-je) to cause or enable to hold up, support	( <i>see also mushikanje, mushikabo</i> )
<b>i-sheki</b> (ama-) cheque, check	<b>gu-shigirika</b> (-tse) to hold up	<b>gu-shikira</b> (-ye) to arrive at, to attain, to achieve
<b>i-sheki idakwije amahera</b> bad cheque	<b>ama-shigisha</b> corn of a certain kind ( <i>yellow</i> )	<b>umu-shikiranganji</b> (aba-) cabinet minister ( <i>lit. someone who has attained authority</i> )
<b>gu-shemagiza</b> (-je) to praise		<b>gu-shikiriza</b> (-je) to place on, give to, return to
<b>gu-shemeza</b> (-je) to praise for something received		<b>gu-shikirwa</b> (-we) to receive presents
		<b>umu-shikirwa</b> (aba-) superintendent
		<b>gu-shikiza</b> (-je) to slap ( <i>gushikiza inshi</i> )

- gu-shikuka** (-tse) to pull out easily (*vi*)
- gu-shikura** (-ye) to extract, pull, tear away, bite, grab
- gu-shikurwa** (-riwe) 1. to jump when stung or bit, 2. to be pulled out
- gu-shikuza** (-je) to help pull out, pull out with
- gu-shīma** (-mye) 1. to praise, 2. to be satisfied with, 3. to appreciate, to admire, 4. to congratulate
- ugu-shīma** acknowledgment
- gu-shīmagiza** (-je) to glorify, honor before others
- igi-shimaryango** (ibi-) doorpost
- gu-shimika** (-tse) 1. to do one's duty, 2. to persist, to persevere, 3. to hold strongly
- gu-shimikira** (-ye) to lean on
- i-shimikiro** (ama-) support (*from gushimikira*)
- gu-shīmira** (-ye) to praise for
- gu-shīmīsha** (-shije) to please, to cause praise to
- umu-shimisite** (aba-) chemist
- i-shimīzi** (ama-) shirt (*Fr. chemise*)
- igi-shīmo** (ibi-) gift of appreciation
- igi-shimu** (ibi-) hole in ground
- gu-shīmwa** (-mwe) to be praised
- i-shīmwe** (i-) 1. praise, 2. gift of thanks, 3. compliment
- gu-shīnga** (-nze) 1. to agree to, 2. to favor, 3. to decide, 4. to make a vow (*old custom of putting stick in ground as sign of agreement*), 5. to put stick in ground
- i-shinga** continent
- gu-shīnga amano** 1. to run very fast, 2. to stand on tiptoe
- gu-shīnga intahe** to witness
- umu-shingamateka** (aba-) legislator
- umu-shīngantāhe** (aba-) 1. witness, 2. elder, man of influence, 3. Mr., 4. Sir
- uru-shinge** (in-) (*Sw.*) needle
- gu-shīngira** (-ye) to be a wedding attendant
- gu-shīngirwa** (-we) to be accompanied to wedding (*as bride is*)
- igi-shīngo** (ibi-) place of another
- gu-shingūka** (-tse) to leave a place, to come out (*stake*)
- gu-shingūra** (-ye) 1. to put away, take away, 2. pull up stake, to pull out, 3. to archive
- aga-shinguramunyu** (udu-) saltshaker, saltcellar
- aga-shingurasukari** (udu-) sugar bowl
- ubu-shinguro** (*fixed*) board
- iki-shingūwe** (ibi-) stock (*from gushingūra*)
- gu-shīngwa** (-nzwe) to be agreed upon, to be driven in ground (*stake*)
- igi-shinwa** Chinese language (*from Fr. chinois*)
- umu-shinwa** (aba-) Chinese person (*from Fr. chinois*)
- gu-shinyagura** (-ye) to treat with anger, to laugh for nothing
- gu-shinyagurira** (-ye) 1. to abuse (*verbally*), 2. to disgrace
- aga-shinyaguro** 1. disgrace, 2. torture
- gu-shinyanga** (-nze) to grit one's teeth to avoid showing pain
- gu-shinyira** (-ye) to laugh at, to mock
- gu-shinyiriza** (-je) 1. to endure, 2. to grit one's teeth to avoid crying out in pain
- ama-shira** pus
- gu-shira** (-ze) 1. to put, to place, 2. to wear out, to finish (*vi*)
- gu-shīra** (-riye) to take to someone
- gu-shīra** (*verb without past*) to be almost over (*night*)
- ijoro rishīra ubuca** night is almost over, about to dawn
- gu-shira amanga** 1. to be brave, fearless, 2. to be determined
- gu-shira amazinda** to have a good memory
- gu-shira igikonyo** to work with zeal, earnestness
- gu-shira impungenge** to have good equilibrium (*see impungenge*)
- i-shirahamwe** (ama-) association, NGO, organisation
- i-shirahamwe mpuzamakungu** international organisation
- gu-shiraho** (-zeho) 1. to put somewhere, to place somewhere, 2. to establish
- gu-shiramo** to accelerate
- umu-shiranzigo** (aba-) kind person
- umu-shire** (imi-) worn out thing
- gu-shiringitira** (-ye) 1. to rub to keep from swelling, 2. to be consumed (*e.g. candle*)
- gu-shirira** (-ye) to put down for
- gu-shīrīra** (-ye) to run out bit by bit till all gone
- ubu-shiriro** (*no pl.*) place of destruction
- gu-shirīsha** (-shije) to use up, finish, cause to put
- gu-shiruka** (-tse) ~ **ubute** to be zealous, energetic, active, diligent
- gu-shiruka amazinda** to not have doubt, be sure of oneself
- gu-shiruka impungenge** to have vertigo, to feel dizzy

<b>gu-shiruka umwete</b> to be zealous or energetic	<b>umu-shĩtsi</b> (imi-) 1. big earthquake, 2. shaking, trembling	<b>gushorerakw amaboko</b> to take hold of person
<b>aga-shirukabute</b> (udu-) 1. tip, 2. bonus, 3. fee, 4. allowance	<b>ubu-shizi bw'amanga</b> fearlessness ( <i>because one knows he is right</i> )	<b>gu-shorerakw amaboko</b> to take hold of person
<b>gu-shirukanya</b> (-nye) to be shameless, unafraid, bold	<b>i-sho</b> (ama-) flock, herd	<b>igi-shōro</b> (ibi-) tender new corn
<b>ubu-shirukanyi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) audacity	<b>ubu-sho</b> (ama-) flock, herd	<b>i-shu</b> (ama-) cabbage ( <i>Fr. chou</i> )
<b>gu-shirwa</b> (-zwe) 1. to not quit without accomplishing a certain thing, 2. to be convinced after proof or persuasion, to be satisfied, 3. to be astonished, 4. to be put	<b>gu-shoboka</b> (-tse) 1. to be possible, to be feasible, 2. to be probable	<b>ama-shūha</b> hot spring, thermal source
<b>gu-shisha</b> (-she) 1. to be big, fat, chubby 2. to be flourishing ( <i>of growing things, child</i> ), 3. to be very dirty, unpleasant, repulsive, 4. to tie beans to hedge to dry	<b>gu-shobokera</b> (-ye) to be possible for	<b>gu-shūha</b> (-she) to be hot
<b>umu-shishagu</b> (imi-) welt	<b>gu-shobora</b> (-ye) 1. to be able, to can, 2. to manage, to succeed	<b>aga-shūhe</b> (udu-) heat with high humidity
<b>gu-shishagura</b> (-ye) to beat, to shell ( <i>as beans</i> )	<b>gu-shoboza</b> (-je) to enable	<b>ubu-shūhe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. heat, 2. fever
<b>gu-shĩshikara</b> (-ye) 1. to strive, 2. persist, persevere	<b>ubu-shobozi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) power, ability, strength	<b>gu-shūhiriza</b> (-je) to heat at, for
<b>gu-shĩshikaza</b> (-je) to encourage, to exhort	<b>shōbuja</b> (ba-) your master, employer, boss	<b>i-shuka</b> (ama-) bedsheet, sheet, blanket
<b>gu-shĩshĩtira</b> (-ye) to pat ( <i>child</i> )	<b>umu-shoferi</b> (aba-) driver, chauffeur	<b>gu-shukwa</b> (-kiwe) 1. to be aroused, 2. to have an erection
<b>umu-shĩshĩto</b> (imi-) stomach	<b>gu-shohora</b> (-ye) 1. to unstitch, 2. to penetrate, 3. to arrive	<b>i-shūle</b> (ama-) school ( <i>from German, Schule</i> )
<b>gu-shĩshōza</b> (-je) to verify what one has heard by asking many	<b>ama-shōka</b> middle of day	<b>i-shūli</b> (ama-) school ( <i>from German, Schule</i> )
<b>gu-shishwa</b> (-shwe) to be nauseated by repulsive thing	<b>gu-shōka</b> (-tse) 1. to do quickly ( <i>esp. used by Batwa</i> ), 2. to go to drink ( <i>animals</i> ), 3. to slip down on spear ( <i>of meat they've put on tip – if it falls it's supposed to be diseased</i> ), 4. to fall accidentally on spear and be injured	<b>gu-shūmba</b> (-mvye) to serve ( <i>as a servant</i> )
<b>igi-shishwa</b> (ibi-) peeling, bark	<b>umu-shombo</b> (imi-) defeat, overthrow	<b>umu-shūmba</b> (aba-) servant
<b>shiti</b> except, unless	<b>gu-shōnga</b> (-nze) 1. to melt, 2. to dissolve	<b>gu-shūmbira</b> (-ye) to be servant to
<b>gu-shitsa</b> (-kije) to cause to arrive	<b>umu-shōnge</b> (imi-) house with high pointed roof	<b>gu-shūmbūsha</b> (-shije) to compensate
<b>aga-shitsi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. chill, 2. trembling	<b>nda-shonje</b> I'm hungry	<b>in-shūmbūshanyo</b> (in-) compensation, that which replaces what one has lost
<b>guhĩnda agashitsi</b> to tremble, shake, shiver, to have a chill	<b>gu-shōra</b> (-ye) 1. to sell, 2. to lead animals to drink	<b>umu-shumi</b> (imi-) leash
<b>igi-shitsi</b> (ibi-) stump, root	<b>igi-shōrano</b> (ibi-) merchandise	<b>aga-shūngēre</b> (utu-) house with high pointed roof, steeple
<b>igi-shĩtsi</b> (ibi-) 1. big earthquake, 2. shaking, trembling	<b>gu-shorera</b> (-ye) 1. to touch, 2. to lead the cows	<b>gu-shungumirwa</b> (-we) to be angry because of accusation
<b>umu-shitsi</b> (aba-) 1. guest, visitor, 2. stranger		<b>gu-shunguruka</b> (-tse) to fall or jump from above, to tumble down, fall in cascade
		<b>gu-shungurura</b> (-ye) to throw down from above
		<b>i-shūre</b> (ama-) school

<b>i-shūre nkuru</b> college	<b>si</b> 1. it is not, 2. he, she is not, 3. there is not	<b>gu-sigara</b> (-ye) to be left over
<b>i-shūri</b> (ama-) school ( <i>from German, Schule</i> )	<b>i-si</b> (ama-) 1. earth, ground, 2. world	<b>i-sigara</b> (ama-) cigar
<b>i-shūri</b> (ama-) young bull	<b>umu-si</b> (imi-) day	<b>gu-sigarana</b> (-nye) to entrust to, leave with
<b>gu-shūrika</b> (-tse) to bud, produce blossoms	<b>uyumusi</b> today	<b>i-sigareti</b> (ama-) cigarette
<b>gu-shūrika</b> (-tse) to bud, produce blossoms	<b>uyumusi uyumusi</b> this very day	<b>ama-sigarira</b> things left behind ( <i>not food</i> )
<b>gu-shūrika</b> (-tse) to blossom, to begin	<b>umu-si ur'izina</b> on a certain day	<b>gu-sigarira</b> (-ye) 1. to remain in the place of, 2. to replace
<b>aga-shūrurwe</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) whirlwind	<b>umu-si w'lmāna</b> Sunday	<b>gu-sigariza</b> (-je) to leave for
<b>gu-shuruza</b> (-je) to have diarrhea	<b>imi-si yose</b> always, alldays	<b>gu-sigaza</b> (-je) to leave over, to leave a part of something, to cause to be left
<b>i-shūrwe</b> (ama-) flower	<b>gu-siba</b> (-vye) 1. to lie fallow, to cease to be used ( <i>path</i> ), 2. to slander	<b>gu-sigazwa</b> (-jwe) to be kept over, left over
<b>gu-shusha</b> (-she) to look like	<b>gu-siba</b> (-vye) 1. to be absent, 2. to miss, to be short ( <i>lacking</i> ), 3. to abstain	<b>imi-sigazwa</b> left overs
<b>gu-shūsha</b> (-hije) to heat	<b>umu-siba</b> (imi-) earthworm	<b>gu-sigira</b> (-ye) to leave at, for
<b>gu-shushānya</b> (-nije) 1. to draw, 2. to picture, 3. to compare	<b>gu-sibana</b> (-nye) to slander each other	<b>gu-sīgira</b> (-ye) to rub at, for
<b>igi-shushānyo</b> (ibi-) image, idol, picture	<b>gu-sibanganiza</b> (-je) to blot out	<b>gu-sigīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to leave
<b>aga-shusho</b> (udu-) guy, fellow	<b>gu-sibanganya</b> (-nije) 1. to blot out, dig up, plough badly, 2. to fail to do one's task, 3. to neglect one's work	<b>igi-sigo</b> (ibi-) pain, constipation
<b>i-shusho</b> (ama-) image, likeness, form	<b>gu-sībira</b> (-ye) to stay for a time, to stay at	<b>gu-sigūra</b> (-ye) 1. to explain, 2. to preach
<b>igi-shusho</b> (ibi-) picture	<b>gu-sībīsha</b> (-shije) 1. to retain, 2. to cause to be absent	<b>in-siguro</b> (in-) 1. meaning, 2. definition, 3. explanation ( <i>from gusigūra</i> )
<b>gu-shūshwa</b> (-hijwe) to be heated	<b>gu-sibūra</b> (-ye) 1. to write over, erase, 2. to clean out path	<b>gu-sigūza</b> (-je) to demand explanation
<b>gu-shūza</b> (-rije) to begin, to do first, to plant first	<b>sida</b> AIDS	<b>gu-sigūzanya</b> (-nije) to ask each other to explain
<b>umu-shūzo</b> (imi-) first fruits	<b>gu-siduka</b> (-tse) to slide ( <i>earth</i> ), to collapse	<b>umu-sigūzi</b> (aba-) exhorter, preacher, one who explains
<b>gu-shwabāduka</b> (-tse) to run out to see something ( <i>usually of a crowd</i> ), run from all sides	<b>gu-siga</b> (-ze) to leave behind	<b>gu-sigwa</b> (-zwe) to be left
<b>gu-shwābūra</b> (-ye) to harvest crop	<b>gu-sīga</b> (-ze) 1. to anoint, 2. to rub ( <i>ointment</i> ), 3. to massage	<b>gu-sīga</b> (-zwe) to be rubbed, anointed
<b>i-shwābūra</b> (ama-) harvest	<b>igi-sīga</b> (ibi-) 1. hawk, 2. falcon, 3. raptor, bird of prey	<b>i-siha</b> (i-) cane rat
<b>i-shwagara</b> (i-) lime	<b>gu-sigaho</b> (-zeho) to stop	<b>igi-sīka</b> (ibi-) 1. partition, 2. wall, 3. room in house
<b>i-shwāro</b> (ama-) watering can	<b>gu-sigana</b> (-nye) to leave each other	<b>uru-sīka</b> (in-) partition, wall, room in house
<b>gu-shwāshwānuka</b> (-tse) to be happy, in a good humor	<b>gu-siganwa</b> (-nwe) to race	
<b>gu-shwiragira</b> (-ye) to scatter ( <i>vi</i> ) ( <i>seeds from tree</i> )		
<b>gu-shwiragiza</b> (-je) to scatter ( <i>vt</i> ), ( <i>esp. as seeds from tree</i> )		

- igi-sikafu** (ibi-) scarf
- siko** isn't it? isn't that so?
- i-sima** (i-) cement (*Fr. ciment*)
- uru-sīma** illness where abdomen swells and fills with fluid
- aga-sīmba** (udu-) bug
- gu-sīmba** (-mvyē) to jump, to leap
- igi-simba** (ibi-) ferocious animal
- gu-simbagurika** (-tse) 1. to jump, leap, 2. to do or answer quickly without thinking, 3. to pound (*heart*)
- gu-simbaguritsa** (-kije) to cause to jump, etc.
- aga-simbo** energetic men's dance of the Buragane region
- igi-sīmbō** (ibi-) basket with tall pointed top
- uru-sīna** illness where abdomen swells and fills with fluid
- i-sinagogi** (ama-) synagogue
- gu-sīnda** (-nze) 1. to bully, 2. to mistreat, 3. to vex, to annoy
- ama-sinde** ground dug up but not planted
- gu-sīndira** (-ye) 1. to scold, 2. to insult, 3. to mistreat
- gu-sīndirwa** (-we) to be insulted, provoked
- i-sinema** (i-) cinema, movie theater
- ibi-singosingo** frown, showing disapproval on one's face
- i-sīnzi** (ama-) a great number (*about ten thousand and above*)
- umu-sīnzi** (aba-) 1. bully, 2. fighter
- gu-sinzikara** (-ye) to suffer much
- gu-sinzikaza** (-je) to cause to suffer
- gu-sinzikazwa** (-jwe) to be made to suffer by
- gu-sinzīra** (-riye) to fall asleep
- gu-sinziriza** (-je) to put to sleep, cause to sleep
- umu-sipi** (imi-) (*Sw.*) belt
- gu-siribānga** (-nze) 1. to trample, stamp on, 2. to completely destroy
- gu-siribāngwa** (-nzwe) 1. to be destroyed, 2. to be trampled on
- umu-sirigana** (aba-) soldier
- umu-sirikāre** (aba-) soldier, government official
- gu-sita** (-se) to strike against in order to knock down (*e.g. shake dead tree in hole to break it loose*)
- i-sitimu** (ama-) torch, flashlight (*from Sw.*)
- gu-situka** (-tse) to fall down, collapse (*vi*)
- gu-situkana** (-nye) to collapse with
- gu-situkira** (-ye) to collapse on
- gu-situra** (-ye) to cause to fall in, collapse, to pull out by roots
- gu-siturwa** (-we) 1. to cause to be absent, 2. to make late, 3. to postpone, 4. to destroy the work of another
- gu-sīvyā** (-bije) 1. to postpone, 2. to cause to be late, 3. to cause to be absent, 4. to destroy the work of another
- sivyo** isn't it? (*answered by nivyō*)
- gu-sīza** (-je) to prepare a place
- sō** (ba-) father (*of person spoken to*)
- so wawe** your father
- so wanyu** your paternal uncle
- ama-so** 1. face, 2. eyes, (*sg. ijisho*) eye
- urw'ama-so** before others but not in private (*e.g. being nice to someone*)
- mu ma-so hiwe** in his face
- ama-so y'inyana** eyes of a calf (*compliment describing the beauty of a girl or woman*)
- ama-sōba** urine (*of humans*)
- gu-sōba** (-vye) to urinate
- gu-sobaganya** (-nije) 1. to do quickly, 2. to cook quickly (*vt*)
- gu-sobana** (-nye) to interlace, intermingle, intertwine, entwine
- gu-sobanganya** (-nije) to thoroughly mix up, interweave
- gu-sobanuka** (-tse) 1. to be explained, 2. to be explicable, 3. to be comprehensible, 4. to be sorted out
- gu-sobanura** (-ye) 1. to explain, interpret, 2. to sort out, to separate, to disentangle
- gu-sobanurira** (-ye) 1. to explain to somebody, 2. to interpret for somebody
- in-sobanuro** (in-) 1. explanation, 2. definition, 3. meaning
- gu-sobanya** (-nije) to interlace, weave
- gu-sobanywa** (-nijwe) to be interwoven
- gu-sōbōka** (-tse) to go on tiptoe (*very softly*)
- umu-soda** (aba-) soldier
- i-sōgi** (ama-) edible weed (*for greens*)
- i-sogisi** (ama-) sock
- uru-sōgo** (in-) edible weed (*for greens*)
- sōgokuru** (ba-) my, your, our grandfather
- sōgokuruza** (ba-) my, your, our, ancestor
- gu-sogōta** (-se) to pierce (*in order to kill*)
- gu-sogōtwa** (-swe) to be pierced

- gu-sohoka** (-tse) to go outside, to exit
- ibi-sohoka** expense, expenditure
- gu-sohokera** (-ye) to go outside for
- gu-sohora** (-ye) 1. to take or put outside, 2. to ejaculate, to cum
- ugu-sohora** 1. expulsion, throwing out, 2. traditional ceremony on the sixth day after a child's birth where the baby is presented
- gu-sohorwa** (-we) to be put outside, to be thrown out, to be dismissed, to be fired
- i-soko** (ama-) market, general marketplace
- i-sōko** (ama-) fountain, spring, source
- umu-soko** (imi-) long thing (*esp. stalk of bananas, etc.*)
- umu-sokōni** (imi-) fig tree
- gu-sokōra** (-ye) to raise, draw, take out
- gu-sōkōrānya** (-nye) to ask each other riddles
- igi-sokoro** (ibi-) 1. gonorrhea, 2. information gained by eavesdropping, 3. eavesdropper
- umu-sokoro** (imi-) spears on big reeds and grasses
- umu-sokōro** (imi-) marrow in bone
- uru-sokoro** (in-) tiny bean pods
- gu-sokoroka** (-tse) to go out to a certain place, to come out of
- gu-sokorora** (-ye) to take something out to an appointed place, to take out of, reveal
- gu-sokorwa** (-we) to be taken out, raised
- gu-sokoza** (-je) to comb
- gu-sōkōza** (-je) to ask riddle
- igi-sōkōzanyo** (ibi-) story, riddle
- igi-sokoza** (ibi-) comb
- igi-sōkōzo** (ibi-) traditional riddle loved by children
- uru-sokoza** (in-) traditional large comb
- sōkuru** my, your, our grandfather
- sōkuruza** my, your, our ancestor
- gu-soma** (-mye) to read
- gu-sōma** (-mye) 1. to kiss, 2. to sip, or drink from a reed
- umu-soma** (imi-) pumpkin leaves
- gu-sōma nturi** to drown
- gu-sōmagura** (-ye) to kiss repeatedly, passionately
- somambike** intimate friend, one who shares his secrets or last food with you
- gu-sōmana** (-nye) to kiss each other
- gu-sōmborotsa** (-keje) 1. to attack, 2. to provoke to fight
- gu-somboroza** (-je) 1. to provoke, 2. to attack
- i-somero** (ama-) library
- gu-somōra** (-ye) to dress a wound
- gu-sōmwa** (-mwe) 1. to be kissed, 2. to be drunk (*passive*)
- i-somwa** (ama-) reading
- igi-sōmwa** (ibi-) text
- in-somwa** (in-) letter (*of alphabet*)
- gu-sona** (-nnye) to respect, revere
- gu-sona** (-nye) to sew (*Sw.*)
- gu-sonera** (-ye) to honor, respect
- gu-sonerwa** (-we) to be honored, respected
- i-sōnga** (ama-) tip, point
- igi-sōnga** (ibi-) tip, point
- umu-sōnga** (imi-) point, sharp pain, pneumonia, pleurisy
- gu-songora** (-ye) to sharpen to a point, to be pointed
- i-soni** (i-) 1. shame, 2. respect, 3. timidity, 4. bashfulness
- gu-sonoroka** (-tse) (*Sw.*) 1. to rip (*vi*), 2. to come unsewed
- gu-sōnza** (-shonje) to be hungry
- gu-sonzēsha** (-sheje) to cause to go hungry
- imi-sore** (*no sg.*) youth (*with negative connotation*), youth mob
- ubu-sore** (*no pl.*) youth
- umu-sore** (aba-) 1. adolescent, 2. bachelor, unmarried young man, (*pl. also imisore, then with negative connotation: youth mob*)
- imi-soresore** (*no sg.*) youth (*with negative connotation*), youth gang, youth mob
- in-soresore** (*no sg.*) youth (*with very negative connotation*)
- igi-soro** (ibi-) traditional board game for 2 players (*'African chess'*)
- uru-soro** (in-) shell (*of gun*)
- gu-soroma** (-mye) to gather food from garden
- gu-soromera** (-ye) to gather food at, for
- gu-soromēsha** (-sheje) to cause to gather food, to help to gather food, to gather by means of
- gu-sorora** (-ye) to come up thickly and thus not do well (*of plants*)
- gu-sorōra** (-ye) 1. to buy a thing together and then divide it, 2. to add to what one has
- gu-sorōranya** (-nije) 1. to gather up, 2. to bring things and put them together to give to someone
- i-sorōsoro** (ama-) one by one
- gu-sōsa** (-se) 1. to taste good, have good flavor, 2. to be sweet



**igi-sōsa** (ibi-) thing that tastes good

**ubu-sōsa** delicious taste

**ubu-sōse** (*no pl.*) flavor, good taste

**gu-sōsera** (-ye) to be of the flavor of

**gu-sōserwa** (-we) to find good, appetizing

**i-sosi** (ama-) sauce

**i-sosiyete** (i-) society, company

**ama-soso** hair line (*receding part*)

**umu-soso** (imi-) muscle

**gu-sōtōra** (-ye) 1. to tease, 2. to pick a fight

**gu-sōtōrana** (-nnye) to tease each other

**i-soya** soy

**gu-sōza** (-shoje) 1. to finish weaving an article, 2. to row, to paddle (*boat*)

**umu-sōza** (aba-) rower, oarsman

**gu-sōzēra** (-reye) to finish, to complete

**i-sozi** (ama-) neck

**igi-sozi** (ibi-) very big hill, large mountain

**imi-sozi** elephantiasis

**umu-sozi** (imi-) hill, mountain

**igi-sozo** (ibi-) blunder

**umu-sōzo** (imi-) hem, binding, border (*of basket*)

**i-stasiyoni** (ama-) station

**gu-subira** (-ye) to return, to go back (*other than where the speaker is*)

**gu-subīra** (-riye) to repeat, to do again

**tura-subira** See you next time (*soon*)

**igi-subiramuhira** (ibi-) woman who has left many husbands and gone home and finally builds at parent's home (*same for a man*)

**gu-subiramwo** (-emwo) to repeat  
**Mushobora gusubiramwo?**  
Could you please repeat (*this*)?

**ama-subirayo y'innyana** about :00

**gu-subīza** (-shubije) 1. to give back, cause to return, 2. to put back, 3. to result

**igi-subizo** (ibi-) 1. response, reply, answer, 2. outcome, result

**gu-sūgereza** (-je) to surround, beseege (*as in hunt or battle*)

**gu-sugerezwa** (-shugerejwe) to be beseeged

**gu-sugurirwa** (-we) 1. to be cross, 2. to be offended, 3. to fight (*after afterthought*)

**ubu-sugurirwe** (*no pl.*) anger (*note above*)

**i-suguru** (ama-) ram

**aga-sugurume** (udu-) young male goat

**gu-suhūka** (-tse) to emigrate, leave one's country because of famine

**gu-suhukira** (-ye) to emigrate to

**imi-suhūko** feeling better

**n'imi-suhūko** I'm better, he's better

**gu-suhūkuruka** (-tse) to return to one's country after famine is over

**gu-suhūza** (-je) 1. to visit the sick, to visit the family of a deceased person, etc. 2. to go to give things to one whose house has burned

**gu-suka** (-tse) 1. to pour into, 2. to deceive, tempt one into something and then leave him

**i-suka** (ama-) hoe

**umu-sukanyi** (aba-) liar, deceiver

**i-sukari** (*no pl.*) sugar

**igi-sukari** (ibi-) red banana

**gu-sukasuka** (-tse) to deceive habitually

**gu-sukira** (-ye) to pour at, for

**gu-sukiranya** (-nije) to add, to mix together

**gu-sukīsha** (-shijwe) to cause to pour, pour by means of

**in-sukōni** (in-) fig

**umu-sukōni** (imi-) fig tree

**ga-suku** (du-) parrot

**i-suku** (ama-) 1. hygiene, 2. cleanliness, 3. care of something (*body, house, etc.*)

**umu-suku** (aba-) 1. servant (*male or female*), 2. minister

**gu-sukura** (-ye) to clean

**gu-sukūrira** (-ye) to be servant to, serve

**gu-sukwa** (-tse) 1. to be tempted, 2. to be poured

**gu-suma** (-mye) to go to find food

**gu-sūma** (-mye) to fall in cascade (*as waterfall*)

**igi-suma** (ibi-) thief

**umu-suma** (aba-) 1. thief, 2. robber, 3. burglar

**i-sumaku** (i-) magnet

**ugu-sumakura** attraction (*magnetic*)

**in-sumano** (in-) groceries

**uru-sumanyenzi** (in-) 1. cliff from which unmarried pregnant girls are thrown, 2. pit, abyss

**umu-sumāri** (imi-) (*Sw.*) nail, pin

**gu-sūmba** (-mvye) to exceed, be taller than

**gu-sūmbana** (-nye) to not be equal in height or ability

<b>gu-sūmbanya</b> (-nije) to arrange according to height or length	<b>gu-sunūza</b> (-je) to help to push, to overturn	<b>aga-sūzuguro</b> (udu-) criticism, blame, fault, scorn
<b>umu-sumbarembe</b> (imi-) giraffe	<b>i-sūnzu</b> (ama-) 1. topknot, bit of hair on top of head, hair tuft, 2. bunch of grass at top of hut, 3. crest of birds	<b>gu-sūzuguza</b> (-je) to criticize, find fault with
<b>ubu-sumbasumbane</b> 1. inequality, 2. surface	<b>i-sūmbazose</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) middle finger	<b>gu-sūzuma</b> (-mye) 1. to examine, 2. auscultate
<b>gu-sumburuka</b> (-tse) to stand on tiptoe	<b>i-suparadra</b> (ama-) adhesive tape, sticking plaster	<b>ugu-sūzuma</b> examination, inspection
<b>gu-sumburukwa</b> (-tswē) to stand on tiptoe to get something	<b>i-supu</b> (i-) soup	<b>gu-sūzumīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to examine
<b>gu-sūmbwa</b> (-mbwe) to be surpassed	<b>i-supu y'imboga</b> vegetable soup	<b>gu-sūzumwa</b> (-mwe) to be examined
<b>umu-sumēno</b> (imi-) saw	<b>gu-sura</b> (-ze) to pass gas, to fart	<b>i-swa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) flying ants ( <i>edible</i> )
<b>gu-sūmira</b> (-ye) to take hold of ( <i>culprit</i> ), to seize, to catch	<b>gu-sūra</b> (-ye) 1. to search carefully, 2. to spy on, 3. to watch for, 4. to scatter seeds or dirt by scratching as chicken does	<b>umu-swa</b> (imi-) 1. white ant, 2. termite
<b>gu-sūmirwa</b> (-we) to be caught stealing	<b>gu-surira</b> (-ye) 1. to pass gas, to fart, 2. to sting or bite ( <i>insect</i> ), 3. to cause to feel badly	<b>gu-swāganya</b> (-nye) to joke, say things to make others laugh, to be kidding
<b>ama-sumo</b> place where food is plentiful	<b>gu-sūrira</b> (-ye) to search at, for	<b>igi-swahiri</b> Swahili language, Kiswahili
<b>i-sūmo</b> (ama-) waterfall	<b>gu-sūriranya</b> (-nije) to splash and tumble ( <i>water in river</i> ), to tear along ( <i>as rain sweeps away everything</i> ), to dig out grass rapidly, to do quickly	<b>gu-swera</b> (-ye) to have sex, to have intercourse, to fuck ( <i>only used of men, rude</i> )
<b>ubu-sumo</b> place where food is plentiful	<b>igi-suru</b> (ibi-) 1. kind of bush ( <i>leaves eaten during famine</i> ), 2. women's dance celebrating the birth of twins	<b>gu-swerana</b> (-nye) 1. to have sex with each other, to fuck each other ( <i>rude</i> ), 2. to have homosexual intercourse ( <i>rude</i> )
<b>i-sumu</b> acid	<b>gu-surura</b> (-ye) to be in need ( <i>having lost one's possessions</i> )	<b>gu-swerana nk'imbwa</b> to make love like dogs, to have homosexual intercourse ( <i>derogative</i> )
<b>gu-sūmvya</b> (-bije) to cause to exceed, surpass	<b>umu-sururu</b> (imi-) porridge	<b>gu-swerwa</b> (-we) to have sex, to have intercourse, to be fucked ( <i>only used of women, rude</i> )
<b>igi-sundi</b> (ibi-) vagina	<b>uru-sururusuru</b> (in-) thread	<b>umu-swezi</b> (aba-) 1. sexually very active person, 2. homosexual person, gay person ( <i>from guswera</i> )
<b>umu-sundi</b> (imi-) vagina	<b>gu-susumira</b> (-ye) to tremble ( <i>as hands in grasping or result of sickness</i> )	<b>ubu-swi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) very tiny baby chicks
<b>gu-sunika</b> (-tse) to push	<b>gu-susuruka</b> (-tse) to be moderately hot	<b>umu-swi</b> (imi-) baby chick
<b>gu-sunikana</b> (-nye) to push each other	<b>gu-susurutsa</b> (-kije) to make hot	<b>gu-swingarara</b> (-ye) feeling tipsy
<b>gu-sunikīsha</b> (-shije) to cause or help to push, push by means of	<b>imi-suzi</b> gas passed from body	<b>i-swingi</b> tipsyness ( <i>see kwumva iswingi</i> )
<b>gu-sunira</b> (-ye) to push at, for	<b>umu-suzi</b> (imi-) fart ( <i>rude</i> )	<b>gu-sya</b> (-seye) to grind
<b>i-sunūnu</b> (ama-) wart, mole	<b>gu-sūzugura</b> (-ye) to find fault with, despise, criticize	
<b>gu-sunura</b> (-ye) to push violently		
<b>gu-sunurana</b> (-nye) to push each other violently		
<b>gu-sunūrwa</b> (-we) to be pushed violently		

**in-sya** (in-) grinding  
**in-sya z'amēnyo** grinding teeth  
**aga-syanyama** (udu-) grinder, mincer  
**gu-syēgenya** (-nye) 1. to scrape feet on floor (*esp. because of itching*), 2. to kick violently (*child*)  
**gu-syēsha** (-sheje) to cause to grind  
**uru-syo** (in-) grinding stone

## T

**ama-ta** milk  
**gu-ta** (-tāye) 1. to throw away, to throw, to discard, 2. to lose  
**udu-ta** little milk (*from amata*)  
**gu-ta agati** to refuse absolutely, categorically  
**gu-ta amagi** to lay eggs  
**gu-taba** (-vye) 1. to dig up the earth, 2. to prepare a place for building, 3. to level  
**gu-tabagura** (-ye) 1. to rend, 2. to devour, 3. tear in pieces  
**gu-tabāra** (-ye) 1. to help without expectation of reward, willingly, 2. to help in battle  
**n-tabāra** 1. help!, 2. please! (*from gutabāra*)  
**ugu-tabāra** first aid  
**gu-tabarara** (-ye) to be wide, to take up space, to put out big spreading branches  
**in-tabarirwa** (in-) 1. one who doesn't do as he hears he should, 2. disobedient child  
**gu-tabāruka** (-tse) to return from war, from giving aid, to be at rest  
**gu-tabāza** (-je) to call for help  
**umu-tabāzi** (aba-) helper, defender

**i-tābi** (ama-) 1. tobacco, 2. cigarette  
**gu-tabira** (-ye) to fertilize  
**in-tabire** (in-) fertilizer  
**aga-tabo** (idu-) small book, booklet  
**igi-tabo** (ibi-) 1. book, 2. altar, place to offer to the gods  
**aga-tabo k'amasheki** cheque book (*see isheki*)  
**uru-tabonwa** (in-) jewel, gem  
**ibi-tabu** bits of pieces of paper or cloth  
**igi-tabu** (ibi-) book (*Sw. kitabu*)  
**gu-tabuka** (-tse) to tear (*vi*)  
**i-tabuliyeri** apron (*Fr. tablier*)  
**gu-tabura** (-ye) to tear (*vt*)  
**gu-tabwa** (-bwe) to be prepared for building  
**gu-tābwa** (-we) to be thrown away  
**in-tābwa** (in-) 1. orphan, 2. unwanted child, 3. abandoned wife  
**in-tābwirwa** (in-) 1. disobedient person, 2. headstrong, stubborn person  
**i-tafāri** (ama-) brick  
**umu-tāga** (imi-) daytime, esp. near moon (*from German: Tag*)  
**gu-tagara** (-ye) 1. to not accept judgment rendered, 2. to not accept helpful suggestions  
**umu-tagare** (imi-) big spreading tree (*certain kind*)  
**ku-tagira isoni** 1. to be shameless, unashamed, 2. to be rude, vulgar, obtrusive, coarse  
**tagisi** taxicab  
**gu-tāha** (-she) to go home, to leave  
**uk'umwaka utashe** at the end of every year  
**gu-tāha ubukwe** to go to wedding feast

**gu-tāhana** (-nye) to go home together, to take home  
**in-tahava** (in-) permanent thing (*stays in family*)  
**in-tāhe** (in-) witness, judgment, oath  
**uru-tāhe** (in-) wire (*coarse*)  
**i-tahīro** (ama-) end, finality, residence  
**gu-tahiriza** (-je) to greet for  
**gu-tāhūka** (-tse) to be understandable  
**gu-tāhūra** (-ye) to understand  
**ndabi-tāhūra** I don't understand  
**gu-tāhūrwa** (-we) to be understood  
**gu-tāhūza** (-je) to cause to understand  
**aga-taka** (*no pl.*) soil, earth  
**gu-taka** (-tse) to call for help  
**gu-takāmba** (-mvye) to call loudly for help  
**gu-takāmbira** (-ye) to call loudly for help  
**gu-takara** (-ye) to be lost  
**gu-takaza** (-je) to lose, cause to be lost  
**gu-takira** (-ye) to cry out  
**gu-takīsha** (-shije) to cause to cry for help  
**i-tako** (ama-) buttocks, thighs  
**in-takonywa** (in-) 1. stubborn person (*lit. 'who will not be bent', from kugōnda*), 2. extremist  
**gu-tama** (-mye) 1. to be utterly worn out, to be exhausted, 2. to labor hard, to overwork  
**gu-tāma** (-mye) to grow old  
**i-tama** (ama-) cheek  
**kwitangira itama** put one's face in one's hands in deep thought

<b>in-tāma</b> (in-) sheep	<b>in-tāmbwe</b> (in-) lion	<b>gu-tānga</b> (-nze) 1. to offer, pay, give, submit, offer, proffer, hand in, send in, put forward, 2. precede, be ahead of, to arrive before, 3. to die ( <i>of king</i> )
<b>umu-tāma</b> (aba-) old man	<b>ubu-tame</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) weariness	<b>igi-tanga</b> (ibi-) tick that causes recurrent fever
<b>umu-tāmakazi</b> (aba-) old woman	<b>uku-tamera</b> aridness ( <i>of land</i> ), barrenness, drought	<b>in-tānga</b> (in-) semen, sperm
<b>umu-tamana</b> (imi-) outer garment	<b>vyan-tamije</b> I can't do it! ( <i>from gutamya</i> )	<b>umu-tānga</b> (imi-) 1. middle of lake or river, 2. kind of gourd
<b>gu-tamānzuka</b> (-tse) to become light suddenly ( <i>early morning just as darkness ends, or after eclipse</i> )	<b>gu-tamika</b> (-tse) to put in the mouth of	<b>bi-tangāje</b> fantastic, astounding, amazing, astonishing, bewildering, stunning, breathtaking, sensational, remarkable, spectacular, extraordinary, wonderful, marvelous ( <i>from gutangāza</i> )
<b>gu-tamānzura</b> (-ye) to become light suddenly ( <i>early morning just as darkness ends, or after eclipse</i> )	<b>gu-tamira</b> (-ye) 1. to swallow, 2. to take a mouthful	<b>in-tangamarāra</b> (in-) first of anything
<b>gu-tāmba</b> (-mvyeye) to dance ( <i>see also kwītāmba</i> )	<b>gu-tāmirana</b> (-nyeye) to smell nice	<b>i-tanganyika</b> (ama-) lake
<b>igi-tambamboga</b> (ibi-) child ( <i>before he begins to know anything</i> )	<b>gu-tamirwa</b> (-we) to be swallowed, put in mouth	<b>gu-tangāra</b> (-ye) to marvel, to be astonished, to be amazed, to be astounded
<b>gu-tāmbana</b> (-nyeye) to dance together	<b>gu-tamiza</b> (-je) to tire out, wear out ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>gu-tangārira</b> (-ye) 1. to admire, 2. to marvel at
<b>igi-tāmbara</b> (ibi-) 1. cloth ( <i>over shoulder</i> ), 2. shawl	<b>gu-tamya</b> (-mijeye) 1. to exhaust, 2. to weary, 3. to be beyond what one can do	<b>in-tangāro</b> (in-) within the kraal, courtyard
<b>in-tāmbara</b> (in-) 1. battle, strife, 2. war, armed conflict	<b>gu-tāna</b> (-nyeye) 1. to go separate ways, 2. to bring loss or failure, 3. to be unsuccessful, 4. to be unable to do what one attempts, 5. to lose one another	<b>gu-tangāza</b> (-je) 1. to amaze, astound, astonish, 2. to surprise, 3. to impress
<b>igi-tāmbara c'ikigoma</b> (ibi-) plaid	<b>gu-tanaga</b> (-ze) to feather an arrow	<b>igi-tangāza</b> (ibi-) miracle, astonishing thing, marvel
<b>aga-tambaro</b> (udu-) ( <i>small or piece of</i> ) cloth	<b>gu-tanakw ibirake</b> to accuse each other of spoiling a plan	<b>gu-tangāzwa</b> (-jwe) to be amazed, astounded
<b>gu-tambika</b> (-tse) to dawn	<b>igi-tanda</b> (ibi-) ( <i>Sw.</i> ) bed	<b>i-tangi</b> (i-) tank ( <i>water</i> )
<b>gu-tāmbira</b> (-yeye) to dance in honor of	<b>igi-tāndara</b> (ibi-) big stone	<b>gu-tangīra</b> (-riye) 1. to hinder, 2. to close or block path, 3. to dam up
<b>gu-tāmbīsha</b> (-shijeye) to cause to dance	<b>in-tandara</b> (in-) epilepsy	<b>gu-tangīra</b> (-yeye) 1. to precede, 2. to begin, to start
<b>in-tāmbo</b> (in-) dance	<b>uru-tāndara</b> (in-) big stone	<b>gu-tangīrana</b> (-nyeye) to bar the path for each other
<b>gu-tambuka</b> (-tse) 1. to advance, 2. to step, stride over	<b>--tandatu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) six	<b>gu-tangīrira</b> (-yeye) to bar passage at, for
<b>gu-tambukana</b> (-nyeye) to walk together	<b>ga-tandatu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) six times	<b>gu-tāngirira</b> (-yeye) to give for
<b>gu-tambukira</b> (-yeye) to stride over	<b>gu-tandukāna</b> (-nyeye) 1. to separate ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to cut off, chop off, sever, slice off, amputate, hack off, 3. to disconnect, 4. to part with, 5. to be different, be distinct	
<b>in-tambuko</b> (in-) step	<b>i-tandukāniro</b> (ama-) separating thing, distinction, difference	
<b>gu-tāmbūra</b> (-yeye) to be near death	<b>gu-tandukānya</b> (-nijeye) 1. to separate ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to distinguish	
<b>gu-tambutsa</b> (-kijeye) to cause to step, stride		
<b>i-tāmbwe</b> (ama-) measure ( <i>by hand or by steps</i> )		

<b>gu-tangiriza</b> (-je) to cause to bar passage, to bar passage with	<b>gu-tara</b> (-ze) 1. to be late ( <i>of rains</i> ), to not fall, 2. to put near fire to dry, scorch or roast, 3. to put beer in a warm place, 4. to argue and swear that you're right, 5. to take one's case to chief knowing you're right	<b>aga-tāsi</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) season of early rains
<b>gu-tangirwa</b> (-riwe) to be hindered, have passage barred	<b>gu-tāra</b> (-ye) to get food for oneself	<b>umu-tasi</b> (aba-) spy
<b>gu-tāngisha</b> (-shije) to cause to give	<b>i-tara</b> (ama-) 1. lamp, lantern, 2. light ( <i>not natural daylight</i> )	<b>umu-tāsi</b> (aba-) 1. complainer, grumbler, 2. troublemaker
<b>gu-tangīza</b> (-je) 1. to initiate, 2. to inaugurate, 3. to cause to begin, 4. to start something	<b>in-tāra</b> (in-) country, region, province	<b>gu-tāsura</b> (-ye) to begin to rain ( <i>after dry season</i> )
<b>in-tango</b> (in-) beginning	<b>umu-tāra</b> (imi-) 1. umbrella, 2. crude rain shelter	<b>gu-tata</b> (-se) to spy
<b>in-tāngo</b> (in-) very large pot	<b>uru-tara</b> (in-) under a bed	<b>gu-tāta</b> (-se) 1. to complain, 2. to scold, 3. to discuss, 4. to disagree, 5. to conflict
<b>igi-tangu</b> (ibi-) tick that causes fever	<b>gu-taragurika</b> (-tse) to refuse to listen ( <i>almost like a crazy person</i> )	<b>gu-tātira</b> (-ye) to complain to
<b>gu-tangura</b> (-ye) 1. to begin to, to start to, 2. to approach ( <i>a lesson</i> )	<b>gu-taramuka</b> (-tse) 1. to withdraw from room, 2. be raised	<b>gu-tātirwa</b> (-we) to be scolded, reproached
<b>gu-tangura ishule</b> to start school ( <i>1. grade</i> )	<b>gu-taramura</b> (-ye) 1. to send one out of the room, 2. to reach up	<b>--tatu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) three <b>gatatu</b> three times
<b>gu-tangurana</b> (-nye) to begin together	<b>gu-tarataza</b> (-je) to try over and over in several places and ways	<b>ga-tatu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) three times
<b>gu-tanguranwa</b> (-nwe) to race	<b>igi-tare</b> (ibi-) any white thing, whiteness	<b>gu-tātūka</b> (-tse) 1. to separate from fighting ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to be in agreement
<b>gu-tangurira</b> (-ye) to begin at, for	<b>in-tare</b> (in-) lion	<b>gu-tātūra</b> (-ye) to separate fighters
<b>i-tanguriro</b> (ama-) beginning, foundation	<b>ubu-tare</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) metal ore	<b>in-tavyi</b> (in-) child beginning to walk
<b>igi-tangurirwa</b> (ibi-) 1. spider, 2. spider web	<b>uru-tare</b> (in-) hard packed earth, rock	<b>gu-tāzira</b> (-ye) 1. to praise, 2. to thank
<b>in-tanguro</b> (in-) beginning	<b>umu-tāri</b> (imi-) dazzling brightness ( <i>sun, moon</i> )	<b>ama-tāzīrano</b> praises
<b>gu-tāngwa</b> (-nzwe) to be given, paid	<b>gu-tarika</b> (-tse) 1. to put up ( <i>e.g. arms</i> ), 2. to suspend	<b>--te</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) how?
<b>gu-tantamuka</b> (-tse) to tear, rip up ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>i-tariki</b> (ama-) date ( <i>of month</i> )	<b>te</b> how? ( <i>in questions only</i> )
<b>gu-tantamura</b> (-ye) to tear, rip up ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>igi-tarikwa</b> (ibi-) 1. bridge, 2. scaffolding	<b>ama-te</b> saliva
<b>--tānu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) five <b>gatanu</b> five times	<b>ibi-tāro</b> dispensary, hospital	<b>bi-te</b> 1. how are things? how is it going? 2. hello, hi ( <i>informal greeting</i> )
<b>ga-tānu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) five times	<b>uru-taro</b> (in-) fan ( <i>to blow out chaff</i> )	<b>gu-te</b> What's up? How is it? ( <i>informal greeting among friends</i> )
<b>i-tanure</b> (ama-) furnace, kiln	<b>gu-tarwa</b> (-zwe) to be roasted	<b>ubu-te</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) indifference, negligence, laziness
<b>gu-tānya</b> (-nije) 1. to separate, to detach, 2. to divide, 3. to isolate, 4. send workers some to one place and some to another, to cut or split	<b>gu-tāsha</b> (-hije) to greet ( <i>for another</i> )	<b>gu-te none</b> What's up? How is it? ( <i>informal greeting among friends</i> )
<b>gu-tapfuna</b> (-nnye) to chew	<b>in-tashīma</b> (in-) ungrateful person	<b>gu-teba</b> (-vye) 1. to be late, 2. to stay long, 3. to delay, 4. to lack
		<b>gu-tebagana</b> (-nye) to be late ( <i>slightly</i> )

- gu-tebana** (-nye) to keep too long
- in-tebe** (in-) chair, stool
- gu-tebera** (-ye) to be late at, for
- igi-tēbo** (ibi-) huge basket, woven stretcher, raft
- gu-tebūka** (-tse) to hurry (*to go and return*)
- gu-tebūkana** (-nye) to bring or take quickly
- gu-tebūtsa** (-kije) to do quickly
- gu-tega** (-ze) 1. to hinder, to hamper, to impede, to obstruct, to prevent, 2. to trap, 3. to bet, 4. to be flat, level
- gu-tēga** (-ze) to receive (*physically*)
- ibi-tēga** something supposed to be in a person making him sick
- indwara y'ibitega** person is bewitched and acts like a crazy person
- igi-tega** (ibi-) plain, flat area
- tega iminwe** hold out your hands
- in-tegakiba** (in-) something put away for future use
- gu-teganya** (-nyije) 1. to anticipate, 2. to prepare, 3. to plan
- in-tege** (in-) 1. calf of leg, back of knee 2. strength
- in-tege nke** weakness
- gu-tegeka** (-tse) 1. to command, 2. to enforce the law
- gu-tegekanishwa** (-shijwe) to be obliged to adopt the less desirable of two plans
- gu-tēgekanya** (-nije) 1. to hesitate between two actions, 2. to have several plans of what to do so that at least one will please the other people, 3. to have two methods of defending yourself, but use the one you hadn't planned on
- i-tegeko** (ama-) 1. command, 2. law, 3. rule
- gu-tegēra** (-reye) 1. to think over, to understand, 2. to go to meet, to wait for
- gu-tegēranya** (-nije) 1. to talk over, 2. to come to an agreement
- gu-tegereza** (-je) 1. to understand after thinking over, 2. to cause to understand, 3. to wait for someone expected
- gu-tegerezwa** (-jwe) to be required, to be obliged
- ubu-tegets** power
- umu-tegets** (aba-) 1. administrator, 2. commander, 3. ruler, 4. dictator, 5. head, leader (*from gutegeka*)
- umu-tego** (imi-) trap, snare
- gu-tegūra** (-ye) 1. to prepare, 2. to organize, 3. to plan
- i-tegūra** (ama-) tile
- gu-tegurika** (-tse) to be prepared
- in-teguro** (in-) 1. preparation, plan, 2. ornament
- gu-tegūrwa** (-we) to be prepared
- gu-tegūza** (-je) to cause to prepare
- in-tegūza** (in-) one who prepares for another
- gu-tēka** (-tse) to cook (*vt*) in water
- i-tēka** (ama-) 1. law, decree, order, 2. judgment, justice, 3. (*pl.*)
- amateka** word (*or commands*) sent out by king and spread by chiefs, subchiefs, etc., 4. prescription
- umu-tēkano** (*no pl.*) security
- ubu-tēkānyi** (*no pl.*) peace, calm, quiet
- i-teke** (ama-) small edible root similar to yams
- gu-tēkera** (-ye) 1. to tie up a bundle, 2. to prepare things for a trip
- gu-tēkerera** (-ye) 1. to tie up for, 2. prepare things for trip
- gu-tēkereza** (-je) to be meek, mild, well-behaved
- gu-tēkerwa** (-we) to be tied, wrapped up
- gu-tēkēsha** (-sheje) to cause to cook, cook with
- in-tēko** (in-) group (*esp. of people*), multitude
- gu-tēkwa** (-tswe) to be cooked
- igi-tekwa** (ibi-) any food that needs to be cooked
- i-telephone** (i-) telephone
- gu-tema** (-mye) to cut grass, tree
- igi-tema** (ibi-) the pain from tropical ulcer (*one that develops rapidly*)
- gu-temagura** (-ye) to cut up small as reeds, boards, etc.
- gu-tēmba** (-vye) 1. to fall, flow, run (*as water*), 2. to be sloping
- gu-tembagara** (-ye) to roll (*vi*)
- gu-tembagaza** (-je) to knock over, to roll over (*vt*)
- gu-tembagazwa** (-jwe) to be rolled, knocked over
- gu-tēmbera** (-ye) to flow into
- gu-tēmbēra** (-reye) 1. to move about, to travel around, to go for a walk (*Sw.*), 2. to visit
- ugu-tēmbēra** circulation, going around
- gu-tēmbēreza** (-je) to cause to go around
- aga-tēmbwe** (*no pl.*) cliff, steep place
- umu-temere** (imi-) cover, lid (*esp. of basket*)
- gu-temēsha** (-sheje) to cut with, cause to cut
- gu-temuka** (-tse) 1. to cut easily (*vi*), 2. to burn easily, quickly, 3. to

burn and break off (*as tree*), log (*vi*), 4. to slide (*earth*)

**gu-temura** (-ye) to cut with one blow

**gu-tēmvyā** (-beje) to cause to fall

**gu-temwa** (-mwe) to be cut (*grass, etc.*)

**in-tendēri** (in-) gourd (*used as object of worship*)

**igi-tenge** (ibi-) wrap skirt

**gu-tēngengerā** (-ye) to produce heavily or abundantly

**gu-tēngerera** (-ye) to be loaded with fruit or grain (*tree, stalk*)

**aga-tēngo** (*no pl.*) trembling (*because of fear*), great fear

**gu-tengūrira** (-ye) to prepare at, for

**gu-tenyēnya** (-nye) to investigate carefully a wrong

**gu-tenzēkanya** (-nye) 1. to lose interest, 2. to not keep at the job faithfully

**gu-tenzukirwa** (-we) to begin to feel better after being ill

**gu-tenzūra** (-ye) to be negligent, slacken, release partially

**gu-tēra** (-ye) 1. to throw, to cast, to fling, 2. to plant, 3. to cause, prompt, trigger, bring on, lead to

**gu-tēra igise** to make an effort (*at childbirth*)

**gu-tēra imbere** to go forward, to make progress (*see imbere*)

**gu-tēra ipasi** to iron (*clothes*)

**gu-tēra ubwōba** to make afraid, to frighten, to scare

**gu-tēra umugere** to kick (*see umugere*)

**gu-terabiri** (*yateyabiri*) to chat, visit

**gu-tēragira** (-ye) to help plant (*throw in the beans as other lifts soil*)

**gu-tēragiza** (-je) to cause to or help to plant

**gu-terama** (-mye) to watch

**gu-teramika** (-tse) to cause to watch

**gu-teramira** (-ye) to watch over

**bwa-teramyē** after dark (*from guterama*)

**umu-teramyi** (aba-) watchman

**gu-tērana** (-nye) to meet together, mix (*vi*)

**i-tēraniro** (ama-) joint, meeting

**gu-teranūka** (-tse) to separate (*vi*)

**gu-tēranura** (-ye) to separate (*vt*)

**gu-tēranura umunwa** to open the mouth

**gu-teranūrwa** (-we) to be separated

**gu-tēranya** (-nije) 1. to bring together, 2. to throw at each other, 3. to add, 4. to join

**gu-tēraterana** (-nye) to come one by one till there are many

**in-tere** 1. unconsciousness, 2. half-dead

**i-terefone** (i-) telephone

**gu-tereka** (-tse) 1. to put a thing in its certain place, to put on the ground, 2. to deposit, 3. to offer gift, 4. to move something to another place

**gu-terekana** (-nye) to put down together

**gu-terekēra** (-ye) 1. to offer to spirits, 2. to worship spirits or Kiranga

**igi-tereko** (ibi-) 1. place prepared to put anything, 2. lamp stand

**gu-terera** (-ye) 1. to churn, 2. to make butter, 3. to throw at

**gu-tērēra** (-ye) 1. to put together to produce food for guests, 2. to help one another in loaning what is needed

**ama-terere** buttermilk

**ama-tererwa** skimmed milk

**umu-teretsi** (aba-) one in charge of food at a feast

**ubu-tēri** uninhabited place

**ubu-tēritēri** uninhabited place

**igi-tēro** (ibi-) 1. legion, division, 2. assault

**gu-terura** (-ye) 1. to lift up, 2. to carry, 3. to rape

**gu-terūrira** (-ye) to lift up at, for, because of

**gu-terūrwa** (-we) to be lifted up

**gu-terūza** (-je) to cause to lift up, lift up by means of

**gu-tērwa** (-we) 1. to be thrown, 2. to be planted, 3. to be caused, 4. to receive (*passive form of gutera*)

**igi-tērwa** (ibi-) plant (*lit. something planted*)

**gu-tēsha** (-sheje) 1. to hinder, 2. to cause to lose, 3. to deprive, 4. to inconvenience, to embarrass

**gu-tēshwa** (-shejwe) to be hindered

**aga-tete** (udu-) a single grain

**aga-tēte** (udu-) 1. pieces of a certain kind of grass used for weaving, 2. bits of things used by witch doctor to divine

**in-tete** (in-) grain, seed

**n'in-tete** not a bit

**uru-tete** (in-) grain, seed

**gu-tēteka** (-tse) to make another feel badly over something he's done, to be easily deceived or mocked

<b>gu-tetemera</b> (-ye) to tremble ( <i>of hands, from cold or fever, fear</i> )	<b>igi-ti</b> (ibi-) 1. tree, 2. strong stick, 3. rank, position	<b>umu-timbo</b> (aba-) traditional drummer "one who hits hard"
<b>gu-tetemēsha</b> (-sheje) to cause to tremble	<b>umu-ti</b> (imi-) 1. medicine, medical drug, medication, 2. cure	<b>gu-timvya</b> (-bije) to benumb, make numb
<b>gu-tetemēshwa</b> (-shejwe) to be caused to tremble	<b>uru-ti</b> (in-) 1. column, pillar 2. shaft ( <i>of a spear</i> )	<b>gu-tinda</b> (-nze) to be late, to finish by...
<b>gu-tetera</b> (-ye) 1. to be thoroughly drenched and cold, 2. to be drawn up from cold or being burnt, 3. to dry up and be stiff ( <i>food, clothes</i> ), 4. to be burnt ( <i>of food forgotten</i> ), 5. to be very healthy or strong, 6. to be solid, 7. to be dry	<b>aga-ti bashirako igera</b> fishing rod	<b>umu-tīndi</b> (aba-) unfortunate person
	<b>uru-ti rw'umugongo</b> backbone	<b>gu-tingana</b> (-nze) to act homosexually, to perform homosexual acts
	<b>igi-tiba</b> (ibi-) bee hive	<b>umu-tinganyi</b> (aba-) homosexual person, gay
<b>gu-tētera</b> (-ye) to be absolutely full to brim	<b>gu-tibuka</b> (-tse) to fall from above	<b>gu-tīnya</b> (-nye) 1. to fear, 2. to be timid
<b>gu-tētera</b> (-ye) to bleed to death	<b>tifusi</b> typhus	<b>gu-tīnyana</b> (-nye) to fear each other
<b>gu-tetereza</b> (-je) to humiliate	<b>igi-tigiri</b> (ibi-) number ( <i>of things</i> )	<b>ubu-tīnyānka</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) menstruation, illness of women ( <i>hemorrhage</i> )
<b>gu-tētērwa</b> (-rewe) 1. to be made fun of, 2. to be humiliated, 3. to be speechless with shame or fear, 4. to be disconcerted	<b>umu-tigiri</b> (imi-) class of objects, class of nouns	<b>umu-tinyi</b> (aba-) coward
<b>gu-teteza</b> (-je) to dry ( <i>esp. with fire, as corn or grain</i> )	<b>gu-tigita</b> (-se) to shake, to tremble ( <i>vi</i> ) ( <i>as earth</i> )	<b>igi-tīnyiro</b> (ibi-) that which is feared or respected
<b>umu-tetsi</b> (aba-) cook	<b>gu-tigitisha</b> (-shije) to cause to shake	<b>gu-tīnyīsha</b> (-shije) to frighten
<b>gu-tēturura</b> (-ye) to speak in someone's favor, to defend	<b>igi-tigu</b> (ibi-) liver	<b>gu-tīnyūka</b> (-tse) to dare, be fearless
<b>gu-tevya</b> (-beje) to cause to be late	<b>gu-tika</b> (-tse) to tell fairy tales ( <i>stories passed down from long ago</i> )	<b>gu-tīnywa</b> (-nywe) to be feared
<b>bi-tēye ubwōba</b> horrible	<b>i-tike</b> (ama-) ticket	<b>gu-tīra</b> (-ze) to borrow ( <i>money or a thing which will itself be returned</i> )
<b>gu-tēza</b> (-je) to help to plant, to throw or cause by means of	<b>gu-tikira</b> (-ye) to perish, be destroyed	<b>gu-tirigana</b> (-nye) to dislocate ( <i>either parts of body, or other things</i> ) ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>igi-tēza</b> (ibi-) creeping vine ( <i>almost impossible to kill</i> )	<b>gu-tikiza</b> (-je) to destroy, exterminate	<b>gu-tiriganya</b> (-nije) to dislocate ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>gu-tezēkanya</b> (-nye) 1. to lose interest, 2. to not keep at the job faithfully	<b>igi-tiko</b> (ibi-) fairy story	<b>aga-tirigōngo</b> (udu-) backbone, vertebral column
<b>gu-tēzūra</b> (-ye) to fail to keep one's promise, to let go of what you've started to take or do, to lose interest	<b>umu-tima</b> (imi-) heart	<b>uru-tirigōngo</b> (in-) backbone, vertebral column ( <i>from uruti rw'umugōngo</i> )
<b>--ti</b> says ( <i>verb without infinitive</i> )	<b>umu-tima ukeye</b> pure, kind heart	<b>gu-tīrira</b> (-ye) to borrow for, because of
<b>ati</b> he, she says	<b>gu-timba</b> (-mvye) 1. to not feel anything, to be numb, 2. pay no attention to anything	<b>igi-tiritiri</b> (ibi-) corn cob
<b>avug'ati</b> he, she says that	<b>gu-timba</b> (-mvye) to be damp, cold, chilled	
<b>a-ti</b> he, she says ( <i>from -ti</i> )	<b>in-timba</b> (in-) 1. sadness, 2. sorrow, 3. grief	
<b>aga-ti</b> (udu-) twig, little stick	<b>gucurira intimba</b> to sing ( <i>or play</i> ) sad song	
	<b>in-tīmbatīmba</b> (in-) thickness, diameter	



**gu-tīriza** (-je) to lend for, in the place of

**i-tiro** (*no pl.*) sleep, sleepiness

**in-tirobwa** (in-) zucchini, courgette

**igi-tito** (ibi-) singing, sung legend or story

**gu-tītūka** (-tse) to be despised, despicable, to be worn out (*of soil*), no longer produce

**gu-tītūra** (-ye) 1. to hate, despise, 2. to disillusion, 3. to cause people to hate that which they had liked, 4. to lose original force, to weaken

**gu-tītūza** (-je) to cause to lose original force, to cause to disillusion

**gu-tīza** (-je) to lend, loan (*that which will itself be returned*)

**gu-tīzwa** (-jijwe) to be loaned

**--to** (*adj.*) 1. small, little, 2. young, 3. thin

**igi-to** concrete

**ubu-to** (*no pl.*) childhood

**--tō-to** (*adj.*) 1. small, little, 2. young, 3. thin

**umu-tobe** (imi-) juice

**umu-tobe w'ibitoki** banana juice

**umu-tobe w'icamwa** fruit juice

**gu-tobeka** (-tse) to have dirt in (*as water or milk*)

**gu-tobekeranīsha** (-shije) to pierce with

**gu-tobekeranya** (-nije) to pierce through, to speak clearly, distinctly, understandably

**gu-toboka** (-tse) to get a hole in

**gu-tobora** (-ye) 1. to pierce, make a hole, 2. to speak distinctly, 3. to be straight-forward, to have nothing to hide, 4. to hear well, 5. to complete a thing

**gu-tōbōra** (-ye) to pick (*peas, beans, berries*) but not pull up vines

**gu-toborera** (-ye) to pierce at, for

**gu-tōbōrera** (-ye) to pick (*peas, beans, etc.*) for, at

**in-toboro** (in-) hole (*in paper, cloth, container*)

**gu-toborwa** (-we) to be pierced

**umu-tobotobo** (imi-) thorn tree with yellow balls

**gu-toboza** (-je) to cause to pierce, pierce with

**gu-tōbōza** (-je) to cause to pick, pick with

**i-toci** (ama-) torch, flashlight (*from Fr. torche*)

**in-tofanyi** (in-) white potato (*from German Kartoffel*)

**gu-togotesha** (-sheje) to simmer

**gu-tōha** (-she) to send forth shoots, to become green (*as grass when rain begins*)

**gu-tōhera** (-ye) see gutōha

**igi-tōke** (ibi-) banana tree, banana, plantain

**uru-toke** (in-) finger

**uru-tōke** (in-) banana plantation, banana farm

**ibi-tōke vyokeje** roasted bananas (*see also -okeje*)

**igi-tōki** (ibi-) banana tree, banana

**i-tomati** tomato

**gu-tona** (-nnye) to be favourite

**gu-tonagura** (-ye) to beat

**gu-tōnda** (-nze) to stand in line, to line up (*vi*)

**i-tonde** (ama-) nostril, nose

**uru-tonde** (in-) list, queue

**gu-tōndeka** (-tse) to list, enumerate

**gu-tondekana** (-nye) to march in a line

**gu-tōndekanya** (-nije) to line up (*vt*)

**gu-tōndēsha** (-sheje) 1. to line up, 2. to list, (*vt*)

**aga-tōndo** (idu-) early morning

**igi-tōndo** (ibi-) morning

**gu-toneka** (-tse) to hit a sore place

**gu-tonekara** (-ye) 1. to be sore (*from wound*), 2. to hurt (*vi*)

**in-tonga** (in-) big basket

**gu-tongana** (-nye) to quarrel

**in-tongāngira** (in-) wart

**gu-tonganira** (-ye) to quarrel about

**imi-tongano** quarrels

**gu-tonganya** (-nije) 1. to dispute, 2. to quarrel, 3. to chide, to scold

**in-tonganya** (in-) quarrel

**i-tōngo** (ama-) 1. cultivated field, 2. property, 3. real estate

**i-tōngo ry'abapfu** cemetery, graveyard

**gu-tōngōka** (-tse) 1. to perish, 2. to be consumed

**gu-tōngōra** (-ye) 1. to consume (*fire*), 2. to take away completely, 3. to cut down trees left after fire has passed over

**gu-tongoza** (-je) 1. to leave grass and stuff growing in rugo, 2. to let hair grow long, 3. to lend something and not get it back soon, 4. to entrust something to another and it increases while there

**ubu-toni** (*no pl.*) favor, favoritism

**umu-toni** (aba-) favorite (*from gutona*)

**gu-tonora** (-ye) to shell, to husk (*peas, beans, peanuts, etc.*)

**gu-tonorera** (-ye) to shell at, for

<b>gu-tonorwa</b> (-we) to be shelled	<b>igi-toro</b> (ibi-) 1. fuel, petrol, petroleum, 2. cartridge, cartridge case	<b>umu-toto</b> (imi-) banana leaf ( <i>when green</i> )
<b>gu-tonoza</b> (-je) to cause to shell	<b>igi-toro ca essence</b> petrol, benzin	<b>igi-totsi</b> (ibi-) foreign article ( <i>in eye, milk, water</i> )
<b>--tonya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) small, little, young	<b>igi-toro c'amazutu</b> diesel	<b>igi-tovu</b> (ibi-) thistle
<b>gu-tōnyānga</b> (-nze) to drip, to trickle	<b>in-torobwa</b> (in-) ovary of flower	<b>--toya</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) small, little, young
<b>i-tōnyānga</b> drop	<b>gu-toroka</b> (-tse) to escape ( <i>e.g. as prisoner</i> )	<b>mu-toyi</b> (ba-) younger brother of boy, younger sister of girl
<b>igi-tōnyānga</b> (ibi-) drop of liquid ( <i>pl. also amatōnyānga</i> )	<b>gu-torora</b> (-ye) to gather up little sticks, to glean	<b>gu-tōza</b> (-je) to select a person to sell a thing or to bring tax
<b>ama-tōnyānga y'imvura</b> raindrops	<b>gu-tororokanya</b> (-nije) 1. to come one by one, to add to little by little, 2. put together, gather up, collect	<b>gu-tōza</b> (-jeje) to finish ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>gu-tōnyāngiriza</b> (-je) to let fall drop by drop	<b>ugu-tororokanya</b> collection, putting together, adding together	<b>umu-tōza</b> (aba-) 1. headman, 2. coach, trainer, 3. tax collector ( <i>old</i> )
<b>gu-tonyanza</b> (-ngije) to cause to fall drop by drop	<b>i-toroshi</b> (ama-) torch, flashlight ( <i>from Fr. torche</i> )	<b>umu-tōzakōri</b> (aba-) tax collector, tax official
<b>udu-tonzi</b> feeler, antenna ( <i>of insect</i> )	<b>gu-tōrwa</b> (-we) to be chosen, picked up	<b>in-tozi</b> (in-) pincher ant
<b>gu-tōra</b> (-ye) 1. to choose, to elect, to vote, 2. to invite, 3. to pick up, to pick, 4. to adopt ( <i>habit</i> )	<b>gu-tosekara</b> (-ye) to get something in eye	<b>uru-tozi</b> pincher ant
<b>i-tora</b> (ama-) vote, ( <i>pl.</i> ) elections	<b>gu-tosekaza</b> (-je) to fall in eye, hurt eye	<b>in-tozo</b> (in-) hunting dog
<b>gu-tōragura</b> (-ye) to pick up here and there	<b>gu-tosōra</b> (-ye) to remove a foreign article from eye ( <i>or, from water, milk</i> )	<b>umu-tsi</b> (imi-) 1. blood vessel, 2. nerve, 3. muscle, 4. tendon
<b>gu-tōragurwa</b> (-we) to be picked up ( <i>wood</i> )	<b>gu-tosōrwa</b> (-we) to have article taken from eye	<b>gu-tsiba</b> (-vye) to weave, plait
<b>in-toraguzo</b> (in-) axe	<b>gu-tota</b> (-se) 1. to sprinkle 'medicine' around to protect from evil, 2. to be saturated	<b>igi-tsibo</b> (ibi-) crown ( <i>woven or plaited</i> ), rope
<b>gu-tōrana</b> (-nye) to choose each other	<b>gu-totahara</b> (-ye) to be lush and green	<b>ama-tsiko</b> curiosity, interest
<b>gu-tōranya</b> (-nije) 1. to choose, 2. to appoint to a task	<b>gu-totera</b> (-ye) to put ground peanuts in food	<b>umu-tsuma</b> (imi-) local kind of bread, made of corn or manioc
<b>in-tore</b> (in-) 1. plant with fruit like eggplant, aubergine, 2. lump of bread	<b>gu-totēsha</b> (-sheje) to saturate with	<b>umu-tsuma w'ivyamwa</b> jam, jelly, marmalade
<b>in-tōre</b> (in-) 1. dancer, 2. youth, 3. traditional young warrior, 2. handsomeness and good character	<b>--tōto</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) unripe, green ( <i>of certain fruits</i> )	<b>i-tsina</b> (ama-) ( <i>gram.</i> ) root or stem of word
<b>uru-tore</b> eggplant, aubergine	<b>i-tōto</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. fat, 2. healthy ( <i>plant or person</i> )	<b>igi-tsina</b> (ibi-) 1. base of tree, 2. sex, gender
<b>gu-tōrera</b> (-ye) to choose, pick up at, for		<b>gu-tsīnda</b> (-nze) 1. to defeat, win a case, 2. be victorious, to win, 3. to succeed
<b>aga-tōrero</b> (udu-) chicken's crop		<b>umu-tsīnda</b> (imi-) young banana shoot
<b>i-torero</b> (ama-) list of chosen ones, church roll		<b>gu-tsindagira</b> (-ye) to crush down, press down
<b>gu-toreza</b> (-je) to collect ( <i>taxes</i> )		<b>gu-tsindagirira</b> (-ye) to press down at, for

<b>gu-tsindagiza</b> (-je) to press down with	<b>gu-tuka</b> (-tse) 1. to slander, 2. to swear at, 3. to insult	<b>gu-tumbereza</b> (-je) 1. to make straight for, to arrange, 2. to aim for
<b>gu-tsīndanīsha</b> (-shije) to condemn	<b>gu-tukana</b> (-nye) to slander each other, to yell at each other hateful things	<b>ubu-tumbi</b> ( <i>med.</i> ) swelling
<b>gu-tsīndanīshiriza</b> (-je) to justify	<b>aga-tūku</b> (udu-) gnat, tiny fly	<b>gu-tumbūra</b> (-ye) 1. to explain thoroughly, speak distinctly, 2. to tell what one has heard while eavesdropping, 2. to stoop
<b>gu-tsīndāza</b> (-je) 1. to stay in one place permanently, 2. to fill up	<b>ru-tuku</b> prohibited locally brewed spirit made of manioc	<b>gu-tūmbūra</b> (-ye) 1. to cut down banana stalk, 2. to be a widow ( <i>of chief, etc.</i> )
<b>ibi-tsingotsingo</b> frown, showing disapproval on one's face	<b>ubu-tūku</b> gnat, tiny fly	<b>igi-tumbura</b> (ibi-) doughnut, donut, fritter, sinker
<b>igi-tsīntsīri</b> (ibi-) heel	<b>gu-tukura</b> (-ye) to be red, to blush	<b>gu-tumira</b> (-ye) to send to for, to invite
<b>in-tsīnzi</b> (in-) victory, triumph	<b>gu-tukuza</b> (-je) to make red	<b>ubu-tumire</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) invitation
<b>gu-tsirita</b> (-se) 1. to rub, 2. to polish	<b>gu-tukwa</b> (-tswe) to be insulted, slandered	<b>gu-tumiza</b> (-je) to order
<b>ugu-tsirita</b> rubdown, massage	<b>gu-tuma</b> (-mye) 1. to send ( <i>person, or message</i> ), 2. to cause, prompt, be reason for, bring about, bring on, trigger, induce, lead to, result in	<b>gu-tumwa</b> (-mwe) to be sent
<b>gu-tsītāra</b> (-ye) to stumble, stub one's toe	<b>igi-tuma</b> (ibi-) 1. reason, 2. cause, 3. purpose	<b>in-tumwa</b> (in-) messenger, apostle, envoy
<b>gu-tsītāza</b> (-je) to cause to stumble	<b>gu-tumagura</b> (-ye) to hit repeatedly but gently with fist ( <i>mother sometimes does it to child</i> )	<b>ubu-tumwa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. message, 2. text
<b>gu-tsītāzwa</b> (-jwe) to be made to stumble by	<b>gu-tumba</b> (-mvyē) to swell	<b>umu-tumwa</b> (aba-) messenger, apostle, envoy
<b>mu-tsitsa</b> (mi-) wisdom tooth	<b>i-tumba</b> (i-) rain season ( <i>about February to May</i> )	<b>ubu-tumwa bwiza</b> gospel, good news
<b>gu-tsontsomera</b> (-ye) to bite ( <i>of person</i> )	<b>ubu-tumba</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) little hills, knolls	<b>gu-tuna</b> (-nnye) 1. to pucker, shrink ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to lean forward preparing to run
<b>igi-tsūre</b> (ibi-) evil look	<b>umu-tūmba</b> (imi-) 1. stem, trunk of tree, 2. torso of person or animal	<b>gu-tūnda</b> (-nze) 1. to get mildewed, musty, 2. to move things to another place, to unload
<b>i-tu</b> (ama-) small package	<b>gu-tumbagana</b> (-nye) to be swollen, to swell ( <i>esp. of dead animals, also of beans, etc.</i> )	<b>i-tunda</b> (ama-) 1. passion fruit, 2. tree tomato
<b>gu-tūba</b> (-vye) to grow smaller ( <i>sometimes used of moon</i> )	<b>gu-tumbagura</b> (-ye) to stare without seeing	<b>umu-tundiro</b> (imi-) stones, nails, etc., which witch doctor pretends to take from swollen place on body
<b>igi-tuba</b> (ibi-) vagina, vulva	<b>in-tumbaswa</b> (in-) physalis, kind of gooseberry	<b>gu-tūnga</b> (-nze) 1. to be rich, 2. to own, possess, 3. protect, 4. to raise ( <i>animals</i> ), 5. to excuse
<b>gu-tubika</b> (-tse) 1. to tie together, to tie up hole in sack, 2. to put on tourniquet	<b>igi-tumbatumba</b> (ibi-) trunk of banana tree after banana is cut	<b>i-tūnga</b> (ama-) possessions, riches
<b>gu-tūbūka</b> (-tse) to grow larger ( <i>sometimes used of moon</i> )	<b>gu-tūmbēra</b> (-reye) 1. to aim at, 2. to plan for, 3. to focus, to concentrate on, 4. to be directly in front of, looking toward	<b>uran-tūnga</b> Sorry!
<b>igi-tugu</b> (ibi-) shoulder		<b>gu-tūnga urutoke</b> to point at
<b>uru-tugu</b> (in-) shoulder		
<b>--tugutu</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. yellow, 2. orange ( <i>color</i> ), 3. purple, reddish		
<b>umu-tugutu</b> (imi-) 1. yellow, 2. orange ( <i>color</i> ), 3. purple, 4. yellow of eggs ( <i>yolk</i> )		

- gu-tūngāna** (-nye) to be very straight, perfect
- igi-tungano** (ibi-) domestic animal
- gu-tūngānya** (-nije) 1. to make perfect, 2. to put right, 3. to tidy, 4. to organise
- ugu-tunganya** the cleaning-up, the organising of
- un-tūnge** excuse me (*when interrupting*)
- gu-tūngīsha** (-shije) to make rich
- ubu-tūngu** (*no pl.*) ignorance
- umu-tūngu** (aba-) ignorant person, fool
- igi-tunguru** (ibi-) onion
- in-tunguru** (in-) turtle dove
- gu-tūngwa** (-nzwe) to be owned, protected, etc.
- igi-tūngwa** (ibi-) 1. livestock (*sheep and goats*), 2. pet
- in-tūngwa** (in-) sheep and goats
- umu-tūngwa** (aba-) honored person, owner of kraal
- aga-tūntu** (udu-) 1. chest, 2. tuberculosis
- i-tūntu** (ama-) 1. one who rules others, 2. cheekiness, 3. unwillingness to be told, 4. meanness
- igi-tūntu** (ibi-) 1. chest, 2. tuberculosis
- in-tūntu** (in-) sorrow, regret, anxiety
- gu-tuntura** (-ye) to grieve (*vi*), be sad
- gu-tunturirwa** (-we) to grieve over, feel sad
- ubu-tūnzi** (*no pl.*) 1. wealth, possessions, riches, 2. economy, 3. treasure
- umu-tūnzi** (aba-) rich man
- i-tupa** (*no pl.*) file (*tool*)
- gu-tura** (-ye) to live at, to dwell, to inhabit, to reside
- gu-tūra** (-ye) 1. to remove load from head, 2. to lay down a burden, 3. to unload, to put down 4. to offer a gift
- gu-tura amāngati** to belch
- gu-tūra hasi** to knock down (*esp. in a fight*)
- gu-tura ubuku** to shout in sudden fear, to give a startled cry, to scream
- gu-turagara** (-ye) 1. to thunder, 2. to make a loud frightening noise
- umu-turagaro** (imi-) thunder, loud frightening noise
- umu-turanyi** (aba-) neighbour
- gu-turika** (-tse) 1. to burst, 2. to break out (*as with rash*), to erupt, 3. to explode, detonate, blow up
- gu-tūrika** (-tse) to sit together talking for a long time
- turikumwe** we are together, we'll stay in touch, we'll see us (*greeting when parting from friends*)
- gu-tūringiga** (-ze) to sleep sitting up, to nod in sleep
- gu-turira** (-ye) to set fire to, to burn up (*vt*)
- igi-turire** (ibi-) 1. food and drink of rich man (*ruler*), (*esp. honey*), 2. corruption
- gu-turirwa** (-we) to be burned up
- gu-turitsa** (-kije) to burst (*vt*)
- i-tūro** (ama-) offering, gift, present
- gu-turuka** (-tse) to come from, to appear
- gi-turūmbuka** (*adv.*) suddenly
- gu-turūmbuka** (-tse) to come suddenly, appear suddenly
- igi-turūmbuka** (ibi-) sudden happening
- gu-turumbura** (-ye) 1. to stare at without seeing, 2. to chase others out of home
- gu-tururuza** (-je) 1. to push a person down where he belongs, 2. to squelch, 3. to prevent, to stop, 4. to convince, 5. to catch swarming bees
- gu-turutsa** (-kije) to lead (*e.g. cows out to pasture*)
- aga-turuturu** (*no pl.*) morning star
- gu-tūrwa** (-we) to be put down (*load*)
- gu-tūta** (-se) to be hard, impossible to dig even though water is on top
- igi-tutsi** (ibi-) slander
- igi-tūtsi** (ibi-) language of Batutsi
- Umu-tūtsi** (aba-) Tutsi (*person*)
- igi-tūtu** (ibi-) shade, shadow
- gu-tutūmba** (-mvye) to ferment, to swell (*as bread, beans, etc.*)
- gu-tūtūra** (-ye) 1. to prune, 2. to take dry leaves out of banana trees
- gu-tutuza** (-je) to appear out of ground
- gu-tūvyva** (-bije) to make smaller, diminish (*vt*)
- gu-tuza** (-jije) to chase away (*because of hatred*)
- gu-tūza** (-jije) to drop voice at end of sentence or expression
- Umu-twa** (aba-) Twa (*person*), pygmy
- gu-twara** (-ye) 1. to drive (*car*), 2. to ride (*bike*), 3. to fly (*airplane*), 4. to lead
- gu-twāra** (-ye) 1. to carry, to transport, 2. to take away, 3. to govern (*a country*), 4. to manage, control
- umu-twara** (aba-) 1. leader, boss, 2. driver, pilot (*from gutwara*)
- gu-twara ikinga** to ride a bicycle

**gu-twara imodoka** to drive a car

**gu-twāra inda** to be pregnant

**gu-twāra inda y'indāro** to be pregnant through adultery

**gu-twāra inda y'ishushu** to be pregnant through adultery

**gu-twara indege** to fly an airplane

**gu-twara ipikipiki** to ride a motorbike

**ubu-twāre** (*no pl.*) chieftanship, authority

**umu-twāre** (aba-) sub-chief, commander

**in-twāri** (in-) one who has power, goodness, courage

**gu-twārira** (-ye) 1. to carry to, for, 2. to govern in name of

**in-twāro** (in-) weapon

**umu-twāro** (imi-) burden, load

**gu-twārwa** (-we) to be carried away, governed

**gu-twāza** (-je) to help to carry, carry for

**twe** we

**aga-twe** (*no pl.*) roof top

**umu-twe** (imi-) 1. head, 2. mind

**twēbwe** we, us

**tweho** we (*in contrast to others*)

**nātwe** and we, us

**nkātwe** like us

**twempi** both of us

**twese** all of us

**gu-twēnga** (-nze) to laugh, to laugh at

**gu-twēngera** (-ye) to laugh at

**gu-twēngera mw ijigo** to be secretly amused, to laugh at secretly

**igi-twengerabarozi** (ibi-) child (*before he begins to know anything*)

**gu-twēngēsha** (-sheje) to cause to laugh, to be kidding

**ibi-twēngo** laughter

**gu-twēngwa** (-nzwe) to be laughed at, mocked

**gu-twēnza** (-geje) to cause to laugh, to be kidding

**umu-twēnzi** (imi-) dawn

**umu-twēnzi ukitse** when dawn broke (*from gukika*)

**ugu-twi** (ama-) ear

**gu-twīkīra** (-riye) to cover well, to veil, to disguise

**igi-twīkirizo** (ibi-) veil, head covering worn over face

**gu-twīkurura** (-ye) to uncover

**gu-twīkururwa** (-we) to be uncovered

**gu-tyara** (-ye) to be sharp

**gu-tyaza** (-je) to sharpen, to whet

**ugu-tyoza abandi** denigration, disparagement

## U

**kw-ūbaha** (-she) 1. to respect, 2. to reverence, honor

**kw-ūbahira** (-ye) to respect for

**ic-ūbahiro** (ivy-) 1. respect, 2. reverence, 3. honor, dignity

**kw-ūbahuka** (-tse) 1. to lack respect, be disrespectful, 2. to be insolent, 3. to dare, to be bold, 4. to speak fearlessly

**kw-ūbahwa** (-we) to be respected

**umw-ūbahwa** (ab-) respected person

**kw-ūbaka** (-tse) 1. to build, to construct, 2. to be married (*euphemism, to build own house is seen as prerequisite of marriage*)

**Ndubatse**, I have built (*I am married*)

**Sindubaka**, I have not built yet (*I am not yet married*)

**sind-ūbaka** I have not built yet (*I am not yet married*)

**kw-ūbakana** (-nye) to build together

**kw-ūbakira** (-ye) to build at, for

**kw-ūbakīsha** (-shije) to cause to build, build with

**iny-ūbako** (iny-) building

**iny-ūbakwa** (iny-) building

**kw-ūbakwa** (-tswe) to be built

**kw-ūbama** (-mye) to stoop down, bend over

**urw-ūbati** (inz-) sheath, case

**nd-ūbatse** I have built (*I am married*)

**umw-ūbatsi** (ab-) builder

**ic-ūbi** (ivy-) wing (*of chicken*)

**kw-ūbika** (-tse) to turn upside down, to be upside down (*esp. of basket*)

**kw-ūbika inda** to lie on one's face, to lie face down, to be in prone position

**kw-ūbikiza** (-je) to become dark in daytime (*from fog, etc.*)

**kw-ūbikwa** (-tswe) to be turned upside down

**kw-ūbīra** (-riye) 1. to come unexpectedly finding one unprepared, 2. to happen suddenly

**kw-ūbiriza** (-je) to attack unexpectedly

**ic-ūbirizi** (ivy-) unexpected thing, anything hidden or unseen that comes to light suddenly

**ubu** (*adv.*) now, currently

**ubu nyene** right now, immediately

**kur'ubu** perhaps

**ubu nyene** (*adv.*) right now, immediately

**ubuho** (*adv.*) now (*emphatic*)

**kw-ūbuka** (-tse) 1. to discover, 2. to come upon suddenly, 3. to jump up and run quickly

**kw-ūburuka** (-tse) 1. to peel (*vi*) (*skin after a burn*), 2. to become right side up

**kw-ūburura** (-ye) to turn right side up

**kw-ūburūra** (-we) to be turned right side up

**ubusa** (*adv.*) 1. nothing, 2. in vain

**ubwo** 1. perhaps, 2. now that, 3. since, 4. seeing that, 5. moreover

**umw-ūga** (imy-) 1. craft, art, special skill, 2. occupation, profession

**kw-ūgama** (-mye) to take cover in rain, go for shelter

**kw-ūgamisha** (-shije) to give shelter

**kw-ūgara** (-ye) to close, shut

**kw-ūgarana** (-nye) to shut up with

**kw-ūgarira** (-ye) to close the entrance of the kraal

**kw-ūgariza** (-je) to cause to close

**kw-ūgarwa** (-we) to be closed

**ub-ūgi** (*no pl.*) edge of sword, knife, etc.

**ur-ūgi** (inz-) door

**ic-ugumbiro** (iv-) lullaby

**kw-ūgunyuza** (-je) 1. to scour at pot, 2. to rinse out dirt, 3. to drink all there is in a container

**kw-ūgurura** (-ye) to open

**kw-ūgurūra** (-ye) to open for

**kw-ūgurūra** (-we) to be opened

**kw-ūgurūza** (-je) to cause to open

**iny-uguti** (iny-) letter (*of alphabet*)

**kw-ūhagira** (-ye) to bathe (*vt*) (*originally associated with*

*ceremonial cleansing at time of a death in family*)

**kw-ūhagirana** (-nye) to bathe each other

**kw-ūhagirira** (-ye) to bathe for, because of

**umw-ūhagi** (imy-) cleansing, bathing

**kw-ūhagirwa** (-we) to be bathed

**kw-ūhagiza** (-je) to bathe with

**kw-ūhīra** (-ye) 1. to pour water on another's hands, 2. to give salt to domestic animals (*usually in other food*)

**kw-ūhirwa** (-we) to be given salt (*cows*)

**kw-ūhiza** (-je) to cause to give salt to cows

**umw-ūka** (imy-) steam

**ub-ūki** (*no pl.*) honey

**uruy-ūki** (inz-) bee

**uko** (*conj.*) as, how

**ic-ūma** (ivy-) 1. knife, 2. metal, iron, 3. tool

**in-uma** (in-) dove, pigeon

**kw-ūma** (-mye) to be dry (*vi*)

**ic-ūma kitagwa ingese** steel

**ic-ūmba** (ivy-) room (*in house*)

**ic-ūmba c'abana** children's room

**ic-ūmba c'abavyeyi** parents room

**ic-ūmba co kuryamamo** sleeping room

**ic-ūmba c'uruganiriro** sitting room, living room

**umw-ūmbati** (imy-) manioc, cassava

**umēnga** I think, it seems, one might say, probably

**umēngo** I think, it seems, one might say, probably

**umeze gute** What's up? How is it? (*informal greeting, from kumera*)

**kw-ūmira** (-ye) to hold to

**kw-ūmirwa** (-riwe) to be speechless in defeat, or surprise, or misfortune

**kw-ūmīsha** (-shije) to cause to dry, to make dry

**ak-ūmiza** (*no pl.*) astonishment, astounding thing, miracle

**kw-ūmiza** (-je) to astonish, render speechless

**kw-ūmūka** (-tse) to become dry

**kw-ūmūtsa** (-kije) to dry (*vt*)

**umu-umutsibo** women's dance, characterized by movement of the legs and pelvis but without eroticism, celebrating the birth of a child, Buyogoma region

**kw-ūmva** (-mwise) 1. to hear, 2. to understand, 3. to feel, 4. to smell, 5. to taste

**ukw-ūmva** audition

**kw-umva bihurugūshwi** to be unable to hear well

**sin-ūmva ikirundi** I don't understand Kirundi

**kw-umva iswingi** to feel tipsy

**kw-ūmvana** (-nye) to understand each other well

**mwi-umve neza** Feel at home!

**kw-ūmvīkana** (-nye) 1. to understand one another, 2. to sound well, 3. to be heard plainly, 4. to be clear (*understandable*), 5. to come to a compromise

**kw-ūmvīra** (-ye) to obey

**kw-ūmviririza** (-je) 1. to listen to, at, 2. to taste at, 3. to smell at

**kw-ūmviriza** (-je) 1. to listen to, 2. to taste, 3. to smell

**kw-ūmvīsha** (-shije) 1. to cause to hear, 2. to cause to understand

**umw-ūmwā** (ab-) person whose mouth is very dry

**ic-ūmwēru** (ivy-) 1. Sunday, 2. week (*Rw*)

**kw-ūmya** (-mije) to dry (*vt*)

**umw-ūna** (imy-) nose bleed, epistaxis

**kw-ūnama** (-mye) to stoop over, bend down, to bow one's head

**kw-ūnamika** (-tse) to make another to look down, close his eyes, stoop

**kw-ūnamīsha** (-shije) see kwunamika

**kw-ūnamuka** (-tse) to raise one's head, to raise up (*vt*)

**iny-ūndo** (iny-) (*Sw.*) hammer

**kw-ūnga** (-nze) 1. to stop a quarrel and make them like each other, 2. to join together broken thing

**umw-ūngere** (ab-) shepherd, herdsman

**iny-ungu** (iny-) profit, gain

**umw-ūngu** (ab-) pumpkin, squash

**kw-ūnguka** (-tse) 1. to gain, to earn, 2. make profit, 3. to increase (*vi*)

**kw-ūngura** (-ye) 1. to multiply (*vt*), 2. to increase (*vt*), 3. to cause to make profit

**kw-ūngurira** (-ye) to increase at, for

**kw-ūngururuza** (-je) 1. to go forward little by little, 2. to prolong

**kw-ūnguruza** (-je) 1. to go a little ahead, 2. to give a lift

**kw-ūngurwa** (-we) to be increased

**kw-ūnguza** (-je) to cause to increase

**ic-uniro** (ivy-) slaughterhouse

**uk-ūntu** how (*not in question*)

**kw-ūnyuguriza** (-je) to rinse for

**kw-ūnyuguzā** (-je) to rinse

**kw-ūnyuguzwā** (-jwe) to be rinsed

**ivy-unyunyu** carbonate

**uretse** (*conj.*) excluding, except, save for, other than

**urw-ūri** (inz-) herd of sheep, flock

**kw-ūrira** (-ye) 1. to climb (*as tree*), 2. to board (*a bus, train*)

**kw-ūrirana** (-nye) to climb together

**kw-ūririra** (-ye) to climb on, by, for

**ic-ūririzo** (ivy-) ladder

**kw-ūriza** (-je) to cause to climb

**kw-ūrizwā** (-jwe) to be caused to climb

**urura rw'amase** bowel

**kw-ūruruka** (-tse) to climb down, descend (*as tree*)

**kw-ūrurutsa** (-kije) to cause to climb down

**kw-ūrurutsa** (-kijwe) to be caused to climb down

**Usumbura** (*Sw.*) former name of Bujumbura before independence, changed to Bujumbura because of its negative meaning in Swahili

**uteko** (*conj.*) moreover

**ic-ūya** (ivy-) 1. civet cat, 2. perspiration, sweat

**kubira icuya** to perspire

**urw-ūya** (*no pl.*) perspiration

**uyu** this (*demonstrative, with class agreements*)

**uyumunsi** (*adv.*) today, this day (*from uyu munsi*)

**uyumusi** (*adv.*) today, this day (*from uyu musu*)

**utw-uzango** (*no sing.*) appetizer

**ur-ūzi** (inz-) river, stream

**umw-uzukuru** (ab-) grandchild

**umw-uzukuruza** (ab-) descendant

**kw-ūzura** (-ye) 1. to be full, 2. be perfect, 3. to be complete, 4. to be reconciled

**umw-ūzure** (imy-) flood

**kw-ūzuriza** (-je) 1. to fill, 2. to reconcile

**kw-ūzuza** (-juje) 1. to fill, 2. make perfect, 3. to reconcile

**umw-ūzuzo** (imy-) reconciliation

**kw-ūzūzwa** (-jwe) 1. to be filled, 2. reconciled

## V

**im-va** (im-) 1. grave, tomb, 2. funeral mound

**ku-va** (-vuye) 1. to come from, 2. to shed, 3. to leak, 4. to let flow from

**kuva mu modoka** to get out of the car

**have** get out of my way, get out of there

**vaho** (*same as have*)

**uku-va** 1. leaking, 2. bleeding

**ku-va amaraso** to bleed

**uku-va amaraso** bleeding

**ku-va hasi** to stand up

**vaho** get out of the way, out of there (*from kuva*)

**im-vaho** (im-) one who's been there, eyewitness (*inkuru z'imvaho*)

**ku-vaho** (-vuyeho) to leave, to go away

**ku-vāna** (-nye) to take away with, to separate (*vi*)

**im-vanda** (im-) baby's hair

**umu-vandimwe** (aba-) family member

**ku-vānga** (-nze) 1. to stir, 2. to mix, blend

**ku-vāngana** (-nye) to mix together (*vi*)

<b>ku-vānganya</b> (-nije) to mix with ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>umu-vo</b> (imi-) ditch, path of water in heavy rain	<b>ku-vubika</b> (-tse) to pour water on hair before cutting it
<b>ku-vāngavanga</b> (-nze) to stir, mix	<b>ku-vōgera</b> (-ye) to walk in water, to go all through one's house, to know one's thoughts completely	<b>ku-vubira</b> (-ye) to rain on ( <i>vt</i> ), to bring rain for
<b>iki-vānge</b> (ibi-) mixture	<b>i-voka</b> (ama-) avocado	<b>ku-vubīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to rain by means of
<b>uru-vānge</b> mixture	<b>ku-vōma</b> (-mye) to draw water, to go for water, to bring water	<b>im-vubu</b> (im-) hippopotamus
<b>ku-vāngūka</b> (-tse) to separate one from another ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>ku-vōmera</b> (-ye) to water ( <i>plants</i> )	<b>ku-vubwa</b> (-biwe) ( <i>passive of kuva</i> ) to be bereaved
<b>ku-vāngūra</b> (-ye) 1. to separate ( <i>vt</i> ), 2. to sort out, clear up	<b>uku-vōmera</b> watering ( <i>plants</i> )	<b>ku-vuduka</b> (-tse) to come from
<b>aka-vāntāra</b> (utu-) foreigner	<b>ku-vōmerwa</b> (-we) to be watered	<b>iri-vuga</b> (ama-) verb
<b>i-varise</b> (ama-) suitcase ( <i>from Fr. valise</i> )	<b>ku-vōmēsha</b> (-sheje) to draw water with	<b>ku-vuga</b> (-ze) 1. to speak, to say, 2. to discuss, 3. to claim
<b>i-vatiri</b> (i-) car, automobile ( <i>from Fr. voiture</i> )	<b>iki-vōmesho</b> (ibi-) thing for drawing water	<b>ku-vuga ubureve</b> to speak with a speech defect
<b>ku-vāvānura</b> (-ye) 1. to separate ( <i>vi</i> ), 2. to forsake one another	<b>umu-vōmezi</b> (aba-) one who waters plants	<b>uku-vuga nabi abandi</b> gossiping, backbiting
<b>ha-ve</b> get out of the way, out of there ( <i>from kuva</i> )	<b>ku-vōmwa</b> (-mwe) to be brought ( <i>water</i> )	<b>ku-vugako</b> (-zeko) to talk a little of something
<b>i-vi</b> (ama-) knee	<b>umu-vōmyi</b> (aba-) one who carries water	<b>im-vugakuri</b> (im-) someone speaking the truth, an honest person
<b>iki-vi</b> (ibi-) 1. piece of land, 2. certain measure of time or place ( <i>e.g. that a person is to work, so long, or so big a place</i> ), 3. moment	<b>ku-vōvōta</b> (-se) 1. to talk nonsense when drunk, to say a lot of slanderous talk, 2. to speak incoherently, 3. to rain early in morning or for a long time, 4. to give oneself to the service of Kiranga ( <i>also kubāndwa</i> ), 5. to divine	<b>ku-vugana</b> (-nye) to talk together
<b>im-vi</b> (im-) white hair ( <i>from old age</i> )	<b>umu-vovoto</b> (imi-) pastoral singing, pastoral eulogy ( <i>from kuvōvōta</i> )	<b>im-vugarimwe</b> (im-) all speaking together
<b>uru-vi</b> (im-) white hair ( <i>from old age</i> )	<b>i-vu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) soil, earth	<b>ku-vugira</b> (-ye) to talk at, for, in favor of
<b>umu-vinyo</b> (imi-) wine	<b>uru-vu</b> (im-) chameleon	<b>umu-vugire</b> (imi-) mood ( <i>gram.</i> )
<b>umu-vinyu</b> (imi-) wine	<b>vuba</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) 1. soon, 2. recently	<b>ku-vugīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to speak
<b>ku-vīra</b> (-riye) 1. to flow out, 2. to be spilled, 3. to shed, 4. to leave from	<b>ku-vuba</b> (-vye) to cause to rain ( <i>sorcerer</i> ), to pour water on hair before cutting	<b>ku-vugīsha ukuri</b> to be honest, to cause to speak the truth
<b>ku-vīrwa</b> (-riwe) to be soaked, flooded in house	<b>umu-vuba</b> (imi-) bellows	<b>im-vugo</b> (im-) 1. speech, 2. rhetoric
<b>ku-vīsha</b> (-shije) to allow, cause to flow, to be shed	<b>vuba vuba</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) fast, quickly	<b>ku-vugumuka</b> (-tse) to grow rapidly in spurts
<b>i-vitamini</b> (i-) vitamin	<b>vubaha</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) lately	<b>ku-vuguruza</b> (-je) to contradict, to disagree
<b>--vivi</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) gray	<b>i-vūbi</b> (ama-) wasp	<b>ku-vuguta</b> (-se) 1. to blow with bellows, 2. to stoke ( <i>fire</i> ), 3. to squeeze out banana juice
<b>uru-vivi</b> (im-) gray hair ( <i>from old age</i> )		<b>ku-vugutirwa</b> (-we) to be tempered ( <i>as metal</i> )
<b>im-vo</b> (im-) cause, reason		



<b>umu-vuguvugu</b> (imi-) sound of stick or string whipped through air, sound of things blown by wind, whir	<b>iki-vumu</b> (ibi-) tree of which bark is used for clothing	<b>ku-vūngurīsha</b> (-shije) to smash ( <i>as grain before grinding</i> ), to shell corn
<b>ku-vugwa</b> (-zwe) to be said, spoken	<b>umu-vumu</b> (imi-) tree of which bark is used for clothing	<b>ku-vunika</b> (-tse) to break ( <i>vi</i> ) any slender thing, as bone
<b>umu-vugwa</b> (imi-) person of verb ( <i>gram.</i> )	<b>im-vūmūre</b> (im-) one who has lost everything in trial, one who begs earnestly but doesn't get it	<b>ku-vunika umugongo</b> to have back pain
<b>ama-vūka</b> years of one's life	<b>iki-vūmvu</b> (ibi-) shallow basket	<b>ku-vunira</b> (-ye) to break at, for
<b>i-vuka</b> birth, delivery	<b>umu-vūmvu</b> (imi-) kind of tree ( <i>fiber used for rope</i> )	<b>ku-vunira akagohe</b> to wink at
<b>ku-vūka</b> (-tse) to be born	<b>ku-vumwa</b> (-mwe) to be cursed	<b>i-vūnja</b> (ama-) jigger, chigoe flea, sand flea
<b>aba-vūkana</b> brothers ( <i>from kuvūkana</i> )	<b>ku-vuna</b> (-nnye) 1. to break ( <i>vt</i> ) ( <i>bone, or any slender thing</i> ), 2. to defend, help, assist, 3. to forbid	<b>im-vūnja</b> (im-) jigger, chigoe flea, sand flea
<b>ku-vūkana</b> (-nye) to be brothers and sisters	<b>ku-vunagura</b> (-ye) to break to bits	<b>ku-vūnja</b> (-nje) to change money
<b>umu-vukanyi</b> (aba-) sibling, friend	<b>ku-vunagurika</b> (-tse) to be easily broken	<b>ku-vunjira</b> (-ye) to change money at, for
<b>im-vūkira</b> native, indigenous	<b>ku-vunaguza</b> (-je) to cause to break to bits, break with	<b>vunumuhini</b> kind of sweet potato
<b>ku-vūkira</b> (-ye) to be born at	<b>aka-vunamusase</b> breakfast	<b>ku-vunwa</b> (-nywe) to be broken ( <i>bone, etc.</i> )
<b>iki-vuko</b> (ibi-) port	<b>ku-vūnda</b> (-nze) 1. to lie around ill long time, 2. to be sedentary, 3. to get moldy ( <i>esp. manioc or grass</i> )	<b>umu-vunyi</b> (aba-) advocate, lawyer, defender ( <i>from kuvuna</i> )
<b>ku-vuma</b> (-mye) to curse	<b>im-vūndēri</b> (im-) carpenter bee	<b>iki-vura</b> (ibi-) storm, thunderstorm
<b>ku-vuma amate</b> to spit on	<b>im-vune</b> (im-) 1. long garment ( <i>trails on ground</i> ), 2. break ( <i>as bone</i> ), fracture	<b>im-vura</b> (im-) rain
<b>ku-vumana</b> (-nye) to curse each other	<b>ku-vūnga</b> (-nze) to crush with hands	<b>ku-vura</b> (-ze) 1. to sour ( <i>milk</i> ), 2. to thicken ( <i>vi</i> ), 3. to coagulate
<b>ku-vūmba</b> (-mvye) to go where folks are drinking in hopes of getting some, to beg ( <i>for beer</i> )	<b>ku-vūngagura</b> (-ye) to crush grain	<b>ku-vūra</b> (-ye) to heal ( <i>vt</i> ), to treat
<b>iki-vumbiko</b> (ibi-) wood that holds fire as ashes are put over it for the night	<b>ku-vūngagurika</b> (-tse) to become crumbs	<b>uku-vūra</b> treatment ( <i>med.</i> )
<b>ku-vūmbura</b> (-ye) 1. to have natural intelligence ( <i>yavumbuye ubwenge</i> ), 2. to pick up droppings of animals and put them in garden	<b>ku-vūngīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to crush grain, crush with	<b>ku-vūrana</b> (-nye) to treat each other
<b>iki-vume</b> (ibi-) cursed thing	<b>aka-vunguka</b> (utu-) crumb	<b>umu-vurati</b> (aba-) rain maker
<b>ku-vumereza</b> (-je) to call continuously and persistently	<b>ku-vūnguka</b> (-tse) 1. to crush, 2. to crumb easily, to crumble	<b>im-vure</b> (im-) cow without horns
<b>ku-vumira</b> (-ye) to curse for	<b>ubu-vunguka</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) crumbs, chips of wood	<b>im-vuridahita</b> (im-) temple ( <i>of head</i> )
<b>ubu-vumo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) cave, den ( <i>as of wild animal, in rocks</i> )	<b>ku-vūngura</b> (-ye) 1. to crush, 2. to rub grain, 3. to take off chaff	<b>ku-vūrira</b> (-ye) to treat at, for
<b>umu-vumo</b> (imi-) curse		<b>i-vūriro</b> (ama-) dispensary, clinic, small hospital, health center
		<b>ku-vurisha</b> (-shije) to cause to thicken, sour by
		<b>ku-vūrīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to treat, treat with

<b>im-vuru</b> (im-) huge fish	<b>aka-vūzo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) gray	<b>ku-vyimbūka</b> (-tse) to reduce swelling ( <i>vi</i> )
<b>ku-vurūnga</b> (-nze) to make a little dough, to stir, mix, to roll about on ground ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>uru-vūzo</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) gray	<b>ku-vyimbūra</b> (-ye) to reduce swelling ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>ku-vurungana</b> (-nye) to make a lot of noise, to strive and crowd together	<b>i-vya</b> (ama-) testicle	<b>ku-vyina</b> (-nye) to dance ( <i>esp. to music</i> )
<b>umu-vurungano</b> (imi-) noise ( <i>esp. of battle or strife</i> ), confusion, clamor	<b>ku-vyāgira</b> (-ye) 1. to sit ( <i>of kings or rulers</i> ), 2. to be at rest ( <i>cows</i> )	<b>ku-vyinira</b> (-ye) to dance in honor of
<b>ku-vurungisha</b> (-shije) to make dough with	<b>i-vyāra</b> delivery ( <i>of a child</i> ), birth	<b>ku-vyinīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to dance
<b>uru-vuruvu</b> (im-) chameleon	<b>ku-vyāra</b> (-ye) to give birth, to beget, to deliver ( <i>a child</i> )	<b>uru-vyino</b> (im-) dancing with singing
<b>ku-vūrwa</b> (-we) to be treated	<b>umu-vyara</b> (aba-) maternal cousin	<b>im-vyiro</b> (im-) dirt ( <i>on body</i> )
<b>ama-vuta</b> butter, oil	<b>ba-vyāra bācu</b> maternal cousins	<b>umu-vyiro</b> (imi-) very black, soot
<b>ku-vutagura</b> (-ye) to break in two ( <i>as rope or chain</i> )	<b>ku-vyarira</b> (-ye) to give birth at ( <i>time, place</i> )	<b>ku-vyūka</b> (-tse) to arise, get up
<b>im-vuto</b> (im-) ropes or whatever is used to bind a thief or criminal	<b>umu-vyāro</b> (imi-) little plant for transplanting, small trees that start up around big one	<b>umu-vyūka</b> (imi-) sweet potato vines, pumpkin vines
<b>uru-vuto</b> (im-) string of bow	<b>uru-vyāro</b> (im-) offspring, descendant	<b>ku-vyūkana</b> (-nye) to get up together, at same time
<b>aka-vutu</b> (utu-) group of people going along	<b>iki-vyārwa</b> (ibi-) illegitimate child, child of mixed marriage	<b>ku-vyūra</b> (-ye) to help another get up
<b>i-vutu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) 1. terror, 2. horror	<b>ku-vyarwa</b> (-we) to be born	<b>ku-vyūtsa</b> (-kije) to lift up one who is lying down
<b>gucika ivutu</b> 1. to lose one's head, 2. to be terrified	<b>ku-vyāza</b> (-jije) to deliver, to aid woman in delivering	
<b>iki-vutu</b> (ibi-) crack in foot	<b>umu-vyēyi</b> (aba-) parent	
<b>aka-vuvu</b> group of people moving along	<b>ama-vyi</b> excrement, dung	
<b>ku-vuza</b> (-gije) 1. to cause to speak, 2. to play instrument, 3. to beat drum	<b>ku-vyibuha</b> (-she) to be fat, to be obese, get fat	
<b>ku-vūza</b> (-je) to cause to treat the sick	<b>ku-vyibuhīsha</b> (-shije) to make fat	
<b>ku-vuza uruhwa</b> to whistle	<b>ku-vyibuhīshwa</b> (-shijwe) to be made fat	
<b>umu-vuzamurisho</b> (aba-) traditional drummer, following the movement of the dancer	<b>ku-vyigiriza</b> (-je) 1. to frighten, 2. to threaten	
<b>im-vuzi</b> (im-) spokesman	<b>iki-vyimba</b> (ibi-) 1. tumor, 2. swelling ( <i>from kuvyimba</i> )	
<b>ubu-vuzi</b> 1. medicine ( <i>practice of</i> ), healthcare, 2. healing	<b>ku-vyimba</b> (-mvyē) to swell up	
<b>umu-vūzi</b> (aba-) doctor, one who treats illness	<b>umu-vyimba</b> (imi-) corpse	
	<b>ubu-vyimbe</b> swelling	
	<b>ku-vyimbīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to swell	
	<b>ku-vyimbīshwa</b> (-shijwe) to be caused to swell	

## W

**aka-wa** (*no pl.*) coffee (*grain or tree*)

**i-wabo** at their home, their home

**i-wācu** at our place, our home

**i-wanyu** at your home, your home

**wapi** (*adv.*) (*from Sw. 'where'*) no, no way!, never

**--we** (*adj.*) your (*sg.*)

**we** you (*sing.*)

**weho** you, etc. (*in contrast to another*)

**nāwe** and you

**nkāwe** like you

**yewe!** you there! (*sing.*), (*exclamation of surprise*)

**yemwe!** you there!

**yemwe gaye!** (*exclamation of astonishment*)

**wē** he, she, him, her  
**na wē** and he, and she  
**nka wē** like him, like her

**wewe** you (*sing.*)

**wēwe** he, she

## Y

**aka-yābo** (utu-) (*or ubu-*) cat

**aka-yābu** (utu-) (*or ubu-*) cat

**in-yabwonko** computer

**iki-yaga** (ibi-) lake, ocean

**ku-yaga** (-ze) to melt (*vi*) (*e.g. butter*)

**ku-yāga** (-ze) 1. to talk, chatter, animate a conversation, 2. visit

**umu-yaga** (imi-) wind

**umu-yaga nkuba** electricity, electrical power

**umu-yagankuba** electricity, electrical power

**in-yagano** (in-) plunder, a thing taken unlawfully but not secretly

**ku-yāgira** (-ye) to visit at, for

**ku-yagiriza** (-je) to cause to melt, to shine brilliantly

**ku-yagīsha** (-shije) to cause to melt

**ku-yāgīsha** (-shije) to cause to visit

**iki-yāgo** (ibi-) conversation (*often used in pl.*)

**ku-yāgwa** (-zwe) to be visited about

**i-yakīriro** (ama-) place to receive money, or other things

**in-yamanza** (in-) wagtail (*bird*)

**yamara** (*conj.*) but, however

**yambewe** (*an exclamation of surprise*)

**yambi** hello (*greeting to small children or of women among each other*)

**yambiīīīī** (*emphatic greeting to small children or among women*)

**yambu** hello, hi (*informal, from Sw. jambo*)

**ku-yāmīra** (-riye) to feel faint, gradually drift off to sleep while thinking

**in-yāna** (in-) calf

**umu-yangayanga** (aba-) butcher

**umu-yānge** (imi-) plant of sorghum or millet

**ku-yāngika** (-tse) to head up (*of grains*)

**iki-yāra** (ibi-) white potato

**ama-yaya** post-drinking song, region de Kirimiro

**iki-yāya** (ibi-) plain, large flat area

**umu-yaya** (aba-) babysitter, housemaid

**iki-yayuramutwe** (ibi-) drug addiction

**ku-yaza** (-gije) to cause to melt

**i-yebe** (ama-) rattle, musical instrument

**umu-yebe** miming dance of men wearing birds feathers, Imbo region

**yegeriyegeri** unrest, riot  
**za yegeriyegeri** riots (*pl.*)

**yēgo** yes (*esp. in Rw.*)

**yemwe** you there!

**yemwe gaye** you there! (*exclamation of astonishment*)

**ku-yēnga** (-nze) 1. to burn (*food*) slightly (*vi*), 2. to get too dry in cooking

**ku-yēngēsha** (-sheje) to allow to burn

**ku-yēnzēra** (-reye) to wander about

**in-yēnzi** (in-) cockroach

**umu-yēnzi** (imi-) light brown

**--yera** (*adj.*) 1. white, 2. pure, 3. holy

**i-yera** (*no pl.*) harvest time

**ku-yerēra** (-reye) to wander about

**in-yerere** (in-) wire bracelet

**in-yererezi** (in-) wanderer

**Yesu** Jesus

**yewe** you there! (*sing.*), (*exclamation of surprise*)

**umu-yibigi** (aba-) child (*boy*)

**uru-yige** (inzige) locust, grasshopper

**ku-yigiza** (-je) to burn up (*vt*), destroy by fire, to destroy

**iki-yiko** (ibi-) (*Sw.*) spoon

**i-yimbura** (*no pl.*) harvest time

**i-yīnga** (ama-) week, Sunday

**ku-yīnga** (-nze) to hum

**ama-yirabiri** 1. street, 2. crossroads

**in-yiyerekano** (in-) Demonstration

**in-yizamvugo** (in-) dictionary

**in-yo** (in-) maggot

**uru-yo** maggot

**iki-yōba** (ibi-) peanut, groundnut

**ku-yoba** (-vye) 1. to get lost, 2. to err in counting or in speaking, 3. to make a mistake, 4. to speak evil of ruler, 5. to break the law

**iki-yobe** light brown (*used of a person who is not very dark*)

**ubu-yobe** (*no pl.*) wickedness

**umu-yobe** (aba-) wicked one, condemned one

**ku-yobera** (-ye) 1. to not know, 2. to be unknown

**ku-yoberana** (-nye) to be unknown

- ku-yoberanya** (-nije) to make unrecognizable
- in-yoberwa** (in-) ignorant person
- ku-yoberwa** (-we) to be mistaken, to not know
- ku-yobeza** (-je) to cause to be mistaken, mislead
- iki-yobezabwenge** (ibi-) narcotic drug
- ku-yobezwa** (-jwe) to be led into error
- ku-yoboka** (-tse) to be faithful, obedient
- ku-yobokera** (-ye) to be faithful to
- ku-yobora** (-ye) 1. to lead, drive (*esp. cows*), 2. to show the way
- ku-yoborora** (-ye) to lead for, toward
- ku-yoborwa** (-we) to be led
- umu-yoborwa** (aba-) employee, someone instructed to work, someone overseen at work
- ku-yoboza** (-je) 1. to cause to lead, to lead for another, 2. to make progress
- ubu-yobozi** leadership, administration, management
- umu-yobozi** (aba-) boss, chef, director
- ku-yogera** (-ye) to perish, to be killed unjustly
- ku-yogora** (-ye) 1. to make a lot of noise, cry out, to bawl, 2. to talk when you shouldn't
- uru-yogoyogo** (in-) shouting, clamor
- iki-yoka** (ibi-) big snake
- ku-yōka** (-tse) to diminish (*vi*), to get thin, to not be well
- yomba** (*conj.*) maybe, perhaps
- ku-yombayomba** (-mvye) to go stealthily
- ku-yōmbekēra** (-ye) to flow softly, quietly (*of water*)
- aka-yōmbekēre** (*no pl.*) gradual drifting
- aka-yōmbēro** (*no pl.*) gentle flowing of river
- ku-yōmbōka** (-tse) 1. to go softly, quietly, 2. to go on tiptoe
- in-yōmvyi** (in-) African robin (*bird*)
- in-yōnga** (in-) presence of great person, at his feet
- ku-yōnga** (-nze) 1. to melt (*e.g. sugar, salt*), 2. to disappear, 3. to be absorbed
- ubu-yōnga** (*no pl.*) fringe
- umu-yōnga** (imi-) burned-over place
- ku-yōngayōnga** (-nze) to melt away, disappear
- ku-yongobeza** (-je) to eat by sucking only (*as candy*)
- in-yōngōri** (in-) small centipede
- in-yoni** (in-) bird (*small one*)
- in-yōnko** (in-) 1. fever, 2. malaria
- ku-yōra** (-ye) 1. to pick up, 2. to clear off, remove things
- ku-yōra amazi** 1. water purification, 2. to filter water
- ku-yōrēsha** (-sheje) to cause to pick up
- ku-yōrwa** (-we) to vomit
- uku-yōrwa** vomiting
- in-yōsha** (in-) temptation
- in-yōta** (in-) thirst
- uru-yoya** (inzoya) infant, baby (*up to 3 months*)
- ku-yōza** (-jeje) to gather up by means of
- umu-yuda** (Aba-) Jew (*person*)
- ku-yugayuga** (-ze) to go from place to place to sit (*because of fear, or because others speak evil of you*), sit fidgeting
- i-yugi** (ama-) 1. copper or leather shells at the ankles of intōre dancers, 2. white shell charm worn around the neck by eight-born child (*called Mayugi*)
- in-yuguti** (in-) letter (*of alphabet*)
- uru-yūki** (inzūki) bee
- yūko** that (*esp. to introduce indirect quotation or other dependent clause*)
- in-yundo** (in-) in the presence of (*lit. knees*) (*some great person*)
- in-yūndo** (in-) (*Sw.*) hammer
- aka-yungiro** (utu-) 1. filter, 2. grill, broiler, 3. gridiron
- aka-yungirrizo** (utu-) sieve, grid
- ku-yungubiza** (-je) to eat by sucking only (*as candy*)
- iki-yunguyungu** (ibi-) small of the back
- uru-yūzi** (inzūzi) pumpkin seed or plant

## Z

**iki-za** (ibi-) disaster, famine, epidemic

**kū-za** (-je) to come

**nzo-za** I will come

**umu-za** (imi-) line of cream left on sides of container

**umu-zabibu** (imi-) vine grapes

**uru-zabibu** (in-) vineyard, grape

**zābukuru** (*no pl.*) old age

**i-zāhabu** (ama-) gold

**ku-zāma** (-mye) to waver, flutter (*not person*)

<b>aka-zāmba</b> (utu-) trumpet	<b>iki-zēze</b> (ibi-) idiot, imbecile	<b>ku-ziganya</b> (-nye) to provide for, care for, to be economical
<b>in-zāmba</b> (in-) trumpet, calling horn	<b>ku-zēzwa</b> (-jeje) to be entrusted with	<b>uku-ziganya</b> saving ( <i>econ.</i> )
<b>umu-zamu</b> (aba-) guard, watchman ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>umu-zēzwa</b> (aba-) 1. girl reaching age of puberty, 2. unmarried young woman	<b>iki-zigira</b> (ibi-) upper arm, humerus
<b>ku-zana</b> (-nye) to bring, to fetch	<b>--zi</b> to know ( <i>verb without infinitive or past</i> )	<b>ku-zigira</b> (-ye) to burn ( <i>food</i> ) ( <i>vi</i> ), to make black for
<b>umu-zana</b> (imi-) rope ( <i>of any kind</i> )	<b>aka-zi</b> (utu-) 1. work, job, 2. task ( <i>from Sw. kazi</i> )	<b>ku-zigiriza</b> (-je) to earnestly persist in asking for something, to surround animals or person hunted
<b>ku-zanana</b> (-nye) to come together, bring with one	<b>amā-zi</b> water	<b>ku-zigirizwa</b> (-jwe) to be surrounded, to be at end of one's resources, to be absolutely discouraged in difficulty
<b>ku-zāngazānga</b> (-nze) 1. to dawdle, 2. to make excuses	<b>nda-zi</b> I know	<b>ku-zigīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to dye black
<b>ku-zanira</b> (-ye) to bring to, for	<b>ntavyon-zi</b> I don't know ( <i>from -zi</i> )	<b>ku-zigiza</b> (-je) to cause to dye black, to let burn
<b>ku-zanīsha</b> (-shije) to help to bring, bring by means of	<b>sin-zi</b> I don't know ( <i>from -zi</i> )	<b>in-zigo</b> (in-) grudge
<b>ku-zanwa</b> (-nywe) to be brought	<b>sindabi-zi</b> I don't know	<b>umu-zigo</b> (imi-) 1. bundle, package, packet, luggage, 2. load, burden
<b>in-zanyi</b> (in-) penis	<b>umu-zi</b> (imi-) root	<b>ku-ziguza</b> (-je) to encircle, surround, form a circle
<b>ku-zanzamuka</b> (-tse) to jump in surprise or when awakened	<b>utu-zi</b> little water ( <i>from amāzi</i> )	<b>aka-zīka</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) grudge that never ends
<b>in-zara</b> (in-) 1. hunger, 2. famine	<b>ku-zibiranya</b> (-nije) to silence, to fall heavily ( <i>rain</i> )	<b>in-zika</b> (in-) resentment, grudge, bitterness
<b>in-zāra</b> (in-) fingernail	<b>ku-zibiza</b> (-je) to silence, to stop up	<b>ku-zika</b> (-tse) 1. to dig under crop or grass, 2. to bury ( <i>a person</i> )
<b>aka-zatsa</b> (utu-) very tiny thing	<b>ku-zibūka</b> (-tse) to open ( <i>vi</i> ), clear ( <i>vi</i> ), to hear well suddenly ( <i>vi</i> )	<b>umu-ziki</b> (imi-) music
<b>ku-zāzānira</b> (-ye) to puzzle	<b>ku-zibukīra</b> (-riye) to avoid, to duck to keep from being struck, escape	<b>i-ziko</b> (ama-) burial, funeral
<b>ku-zazanirwa</b> (-niwe) to be puzzled, uncertain what to do	<b>ku-zibūra</b> (-ye) 1. to open, 2. to clear, 3. unstop, unblock, 4. to pierce ( <i>vt</i> )	<b>i-zīko</b> (ama-) 1. traditional fireplace, consisting of three stones ( <i>see amashiga</i> ), 2. stove, cooker
<b>in-zeduka</b> (in-) accident	<b>iki-ziga</b> (ibi-) corpse	<b>ku-zīkuruka</b> (-tse) to bubble up
<b>ici-zere</b> (-shije) ( <i>no pl.</i> ) trust, confidence	<b>ku-ziga</b> (-ze) 1. to dye, 2. to think about, 3. to expect to get something, 4. to suppose	<b>ku-zīkurura</b> (-ye) to mix up, to put what's on the bottom on top, to take out of a hole in the ground what one has put there
<b>ku-zerēra</b> (-ye) 1. to be homeless, 2. to wander about, 3. to make dizzy	<b>ku-zigama</b> (-mye) to protect, guard, watch over	<b>--zima</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1. alive, 2. whole, unbroken
<b>in-zererezi</b> (in-) homeless wanderer	<b>ku-zigamira</b> (-ye) to protect at, for, in the place of	<b>ku-zima</b> (-mye) to go out ( <i>fire, light</i> )
<b>ku-zērērwa</b> (-we) to be dizzy	<b>ku-zigamīsha</b> (-shije) to cause to protect, entrust to the care of	
<b>zero</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) zero	<b>ku-zigamwa</b> (-mwe) to be protected	
<b>ku-zēza</b> (-jeje) to entrust		
<b>i-zeze</b> (ama-) traditional fiddle, small monochord instrument played with a bow		
<b>iki-zeze</b> (ibi-) big fat stomach		

<b>ubu-zima</b> 1. life, 2. health, 3. wholeness	have special powers, 2. spirit worship, 3. superstitions	<b>ku-zīngira</b> (-ye) to fold for, at
<b>ubu-zima bwiza</b> fitness	<b>ku-zimya</b> (-mije) to put out fire or light	<b>ku-zīngira</b> (-riye) to wind around, as string
<b>ku-zimagirika</b> (-tse) 1. to get really lost and wander about, to err, 2. to lose one's head	<b>i-zina</b> (ama-) name <b>umunsi ur'izina</b> on a certain day <b>amazina y'inka</b> poetry praising cattle <b>amazina y'ubuhizi</b> poetry praising courageousness <b>amazina y'urugamba</b> war poetry	<b>ku-zingirikira</b> (-ye) to force, to command a person to do what he doesn't want to, use violence, to make another lose his case
<b>umu-zimagiza</b> (imi-) great darkness	<b>ku-zina</b> (-nye) to hinder one from harming another	<b>ku-zīngisha</b> (-shije) to cause to roll up
<b>ku-zimāna</b> (-nye) to give at feast to, serve a meal to	<b>i-zina ryanje ni</b> my name is ...	<b>umu-zīngo</b> (imi-) hem, fold, roll
<b>ku-zimangana</b> (-nye) to be obscured, be blurred, disappear	<b>i-zinamuhungu</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) male	<b>uru-zingo</b> (in-) sickly child
<b>ku-zimanganya</b> (-nije) to erase, hide, conceal	<b>ama-zīnda</b> ( <i>no sing.</i> ) 1. forgetfulness, 2. doubt <b>kugira amazinda</b> to be forgetful, doubtful <b>gushira amazinda</b> to have a good memory	<b>ku-zīngūka</b> (-tse) to go around, surround
<b>in-zimāno</b> (ama-) feast, dinner ( <i>mostly used in pl.</i> )	<b>ku-zīnda</b> (-nze) 1. to be difficult to say or know, 2. to cause to forget, 3. to escape the memory	<b>ku-zīngurura</b> (-ye) to unfold, unroll
<b>ku-zimanwa</b> (-nywe) to be offered ( <i>or served</i> ) a meal	<b>ku-zinduka</b> (-tse) to start early in the morning, to get up early	<b>ku-zīngurūra</b> (-ye) to unroll at, for
<b>ku-zīmba</b> (-mvyē) 1. to fraud, to swindle, 2. make the price very high, to overcharge, 3. to be expensive	<b>ku-zīndūka</b> (-tse) to be easy to remember	<b>ku-zīngurūra</b> (-we) to be unrolled
<b>ku-zimbana</b> (-nye) to defraud each other	<b>ku-zindukana</b> (-nye) to go early together	<b>ku-zīngwa</b> (-nzwe) to be rolled, folded
<b>ku-zīmbuka</b> (-tse) to become cheap	<b>ubu-zīndūtsi</b> memory ( <i>from kuzīndūka</i> )	<b>iki-zira</b> (ibi-) forbidden thing, taboo
<b>umu-zimbura</b> (aba-) member of the Abazimbura lineage of drummers	<b>ku-zīndwa</b> (-nzwe) to forget	<b>in-zira</b> (in-) 1. path, way, 2. direction, 3. process
<b>ku-zimbwa</b> (-mbwe) to be cheated by the seller	<b>i-zīnga</b> (ama-) island	<b>ku-zira</b> (-ze) 1. to be forbidden, taboo, to refuse to eat, to despise, 2. to be punished for someone else's wrong doing, to suffer or be punished because of a certain thing, 3. to avenge wrong done to one's family
<b>ku-zimira</b> (-ye) to go astray, to get lost ( <i>of persons</i> )	<b>ku-zinga</b> (-nze) to be more skillful than others in play or work ( <i>yabazinze</i> )	<b>ku-zira</b> (-ze) to come at ( <i>time, prepositional form of kūza</i> )
<b>ubu-zimire</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) ignorance, being lost	<b>ku-zīnga</b> (-nze) 1. to fold, roll up, 2. to chase flies off cows, 3. to not grow ( <i>because of too many seeds</i> )	<b>uku-ziranirwa</b> infection
<b>ku-zimiza</b> (-jimije) to lead astray	<b>ku-zīngana</b> (-nye) to roll up with	<b>iki-zirazira</b> (ibi-) shield of variegated colours
<b>ku-zimizwa</b> (-jwe) to be led astray	<b>ku-zingazinga</b> (-nze) to roll up several times	<b>ku-zirika</b> (-tse) to tie with rope ( <i>as goat out to pasture</i> )
<b>umu-zimu</b> (imi-) spirit, ghost	<b>umu-zingizi</b> (imi-) circle	<b>ku-zirikana</b> (-nye) 1. to know, 2. to think over, 3. to meditate
<b>ku-zimuruka</b> (-tse) to find one's way		<b>iki-ziriko</b> (ibi-) rope ( <i>as for tying animals</i> )
<b>ku-zimurura</b> (-ye) to show the way to one who is lost		<b>in-zirikwa</b> (in-) flock of sheep or goats
<b>ubu-zimuzimu</b> 1. things used in worship of Kiranga, thought to		

<b>ku-zirikwa</b> (-tswe) to be tied ( <i>goats, etc.</i> )	<b>uru-zogi</b> (in-) umbilical cord	<b>ku-zūnguza</b> (-je) to turn about ( <i>vt</i> )
<b>ku-ziririza</b> (-je) 1. to absolutely refuse, 2. to superstitiously observe certain days, 3. to observe a taboo	<b>in-zōka</b> (in-) snake, worm	<b>ku-zūnguza umutwe</b> to shake one's head in anger or disgust
<b>umu-ziro</b> (imi-) 1. prohibition, 2. wrong done deserving punishment	<b>i-zosi</b> (ama-) neck <b>kugōnda izosi</b> to bow the neck, to be submissive	<b>ku-zūnguza umutwe</b> to shake one's head in anger or disgust
<b>ku-zīrōra</b> (-ye) to persist in old customs, to observe class distinctions	<b>in-zovu</b> (in-) elephant	<b>iki-zunguzungu</b> (ibi-) dizziness
<b>ku-zirukaniriza</b> (-je) to give penuriously to	<b>ka-zoza</b> future	<b>ku-zūra</b> (-ye) 1. to raise from dead, resurrect, 2. to exhume
<b>ku-zirukanya</b> (-nije) 1. to give penuriously, put in only a little ( <i>e.g. salt</i> ), 2. to infringe, violate, contravene	<b>in-zozi</b> (in-) dream	<b>i-zūru</b> (ama-) nose
<b>aka-zirukanyo</b> (utu-) tiny thing of no value	<b>in-zu</b> (in-) house, building ( <i>plural sometimes also amazu</i> )	<b>ku-zūrwa</b> (-we) to be resurrected
<b>ku-zirūra</b> (-ye) to remove a taboo, break taboo	<b>i-zūba</b> (ama-) sun	<b>ku-zuyāza</b> (-je) to be lukewarm
<b>ku-zirwa</b> (-zwe) to be refused, made a taboo	<b>i-zūka</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) resurrection ( <i>from kuzūka</i> )	<b>aka-zuyāzi</b> (in-) anything lukewarm
<b>umu-zitanya</b> (imi-) great darkness	<b>ku-zūka</b> (-tse) to arise from dead, to be resurrected	<b>in-zūzi</b> (in-) grass poisonous to cows
<b>ku-zitira</b> (-ye) to make a hedge, surrounding wall, boundary	<b>ama-zūku</b> brimstone, sulphur	<b>in-zya</b> (in-) pubic hair
<b>uru-zitiro</b> (in-) hedge, fence, surrounding wall ( <i>from kuzitira</i> )	<b>ku-zūnga</b> (-nze) to blow in the wind, to be unsteady	<b>ku-zyātira</b> (-ye) to have lived or to have worked in one place many years, be experienced
<b>ku-zitiza</b> (-je) to have a hedge made	<b>ku-zungagiza</b> (-je) 1. to turn around several times, 2. to rock a baby, 3. to agitate, 4. to wag tail	<b>ku-zyēgenya</b> (-nye) to grit teeth
<b>mu-zitsa</b> ( <i>no pl.</i> ) wisdom tooth	<b>ku-zungagizwa</b> (-jwe) to be tossed about	
<b>ku-zitura</b> (-ye) to untie	<b>ku-zūngazūnga</b> (-nze) to blow in the wind, to be unsteady	
<b>ku-zitūrwa</b> (-we) to be untied	<b>iki-zungu</b> (ibi-) anything of European or westerners culture	
<b>ku-ziza</b> (-ze) to forbid ( <i>because you don't want him to get along well</i> ), to harm or kill because of revenge	<b>umu-zūngu</b> (aba-) white person ( <i>lit. 'someone going around', referring to the first European explorers, from kuzunguruka</i> )	
<b>ku-zizwa</b> (-jijwe) to be mistreated because of	<b>umu-zūngukazi</b> (aba-) white person ( <i>female</i> )	
<b>in-zobe</b> (in-) light colored African	<b>ku-zungurirwa</b> (-we) to be dizzy	
<b>in-zōga</b> (in-) beer	<b>ku-zūnguriza</b> (-je) to turn about ( <i>vt</i> ), to surround, to enclose	
<b>in-zogera</b> (in-) 1. bells used as musical instrument, strapped to feet or arms, 2. bells bound to hunting dog to raise the game	<b>ku-zūnguruka</b> (-tse) to go around, to cycle ( <i>the stem 'zungu' is also the origin of umuzungu, which does not mean 'white person' but rather 'someone going around', describing the first European explorers</i> )	

## English - Kirundi

### A

**a lot** cane

**abandon** guharuruka

**abandoned** (*field*) ikirare  
(*wife*) intābwa

**abdomen** inda

**abduct** gukūra

**abide** kuguma  
(*at king's court*) gusasa  
(*away frequently from home*)  
guhimbira

(*for a time*) gusibira  
(*in one place permanently*)  
guhama, gusindāza  
(*to cause to*) kugumya  
(*to not ~ at home*) guhugumba  
(*to not ~ in place*) kujuragira,  
gucambagirana  
(*one who does not ~ home*)  
igihumbu

**ability** ububāsha, ubushobozi  
(*to not be equal in*) gusumbana

**able** (*to be*) gushobora, kubāsha

**abnormal** (*to be*) kujūjūta

**abolish** (*to*) gukūra, gukūraho

**abortion** ukuramburura  
(*med*) ugukorora inda

**abound** (*esp. insects*) kujagata

**about** (*prep.*) hāfi

**about** (*to look all ~*) kuraraguza  
(*to turn*) kuzūnguza  
(*to turn*) kuzūnguriza

**above** hejuru  
(*to be*) guhanama  
(*to be in excess*) gusāguka

**abrasion** (*to strike another and  
peel off the skin*) kuramura

**abscess** igihute

**absent** (*to be*) gusiba  
(*to cause to be*) gusibisha, gusivya

**absolutely** de, dede, me, pē, rwose,  
kabisa (*Sw.*)

**absorb** kubōmbeka, gukumya  
(*to be absorbed*) kuyōnga  
(*~ water, as roots*) kununuza

**absorbent cotton** ipāmpa

**absorption** ukunywa, ukununuza

**abstain** (*to*) gusiba  
(*to ~ from*) kwitesha

**abundance** ubukenuke  
(*to have*) kudibama, guhimba,  
gukenuka

**abundant** (*to be*) kugwira, gusāga,  
gusāguka  
(*to have abundant leaves and  
branches*) gusagaba

**abuse** (*to ~ verbally*)  
gushinyagurira  
(*one formerly loved*) kuryārukana

**abyss** urusumanyenzi

**acacia** umunyinya

**accelerate** kunyarutsa, gushiramo  
(*a car*) kwongera umuriro

**accept** kwemera  
(*to cause to*) kwemeza  
(*a decision in spite of oneself*)  
kujanirana, kujaniranwa  
(*not accept helpful suggestions*)  
gutagara  
(*not accept judgement rendered*)  
kudadika, gutagara

**accessible** (*to be*) kuboneka

**accident** agisida, inzeduka, icāgo,  
icaduka  
(*to barely escape*) guhakwa  
(*to fall on spear*) gushōka

**acclamation** (*cry of ~*) impūndu

**accommodation** indāro, irāro,  
icumbi

**accompany** kwāmbukana,  
kugendanira, guherekeza

(*to be accompanied to wedding, as  
bride is*) gushingirwa

**accomplice** (*one who keeps police  
accused while one sought escapes*)  
umurēmberezi

**accomplish** (*be zealous to*)  
gufūhira  
(*earnestness*) ifūhe  
(*to finish*) guheraheza  
(*not quit without accomplishing a  
certain thing*) gushirwa  
(*to be accomplished*) kurangūka

**according** (*~ to*) kubwa

**accordion** kinanda

**account** (*on account of*) kubwa  
(*bank*) ikonte, ububiko

**accountability** (*to reach age of*)  
kwāruka

**accumulate** kurūnda  
(*to add to what one has*) gusorōra

**accusation** ikirēgo, uburēzi

**accuse** kwāgiriza, kurēga,  
kwitwarira  
(*falsely*) kudendereza  
(*each other of spoiling a plan*)  
gutanakw ibirake

**accuser** umurezi

**accustomed** (*to be*) kumenyera,  
kumogorera  
(*to get ~ to each other*)  
kumenyerana

**achieve** guheza  
(*goal*) gushika kw'ihangiro

**acid** aside, isumu, uburozi

**acknowledge** kwemera  
(*refuse to ~ one's wrong*)  
kudadarara  
(*to oneself one's guilt*) kwirimbura

**acquaintance** ubumenyi

**acquainted** (*to be ~*) kumenya  
(*to be ~ with*) kumenyera



<i>(to be ~ with each other)</i> kumenyerana	<b>administrative subdivision</b> <i>(arrondissement)</i> arondisema, igice gikuru c'intara	<b>advise</b> guhanūra, guhubūra, kugira ināma
<b>acquire</b> kurōnka	<b>administrator</b> umutegets	<b>adviser</b> umuhanuzi, konseye, umukonseye
<b>acquisitions</b> amarōnko	<b>admirable</b> <i>(to be)</i> kurāngwa	<b>advocate</b> umuvunyi
<b>acquit</b> kuregūra	<b>admire</b> gutangārira, gushīma	<b>aerial</b> <i>(radio)</i> agakwegamajwi, antene y'iradiyo
<b>act</b> <i>(to ~ as go-between)</i> kurehereza <i>(~ as if to beat, but not do it)</i> kugera <i>(~ foolishly)</i> kwītūtānya, gusaragurika, kudāyāngwa <i>(~ foolishly in fun)</i> gupfyina <i>(~ homosexually)</i> gutingana <i>(~ ignorantly)</i> kwītūtānya <i>(~ indifferent)</i> kwirengagiza <i>(to ~ or go secretly because of fear)</i> kwōmba	<b>admit</b> kwemera <i>(to cause to)</i> kwemeza <i>(one's wrong to avoid being caught)</i> kwīyagiriza	<b>aesthetic</b> kiryohye ijisho
<b>action</b> igikorwa	<b>admonish</b> <i>(to)</i> guhanūra <i>(be willing to be admonished)</i> gukūrwakw ijambo	<b>affair</b> urubānza
<b>active</b> <i>(to be)</i> kubanguka, gushiruka ubute	<b>adolescent</b> <i>(young man)</i> umusore	<b>affection</b> igikūndiro, ubukūnzi, urukundo
<b>activity</b> umwēte	<b>adopt</b> <i>(a child)</i> kurera <i>(a habit)</i> gutōra	<b>affirm</b> guhamya
<b>actual</b> nyakuri, nyāyo	<b>adopted father</b> umurēzi	<b>afford</b> <i>(to)</i> kugura
<b>adapt</b> <i>(to)</i> kumenyēra	<b>adorable</b> -iza	<b>afraid</b> <i>(to be)</i> gutīnya, kwīkānga <i>(to make)</i> gutēra ubwōba
<b>adapted</b> <i>(to be)</i> kumenyēra, kumogorera <i>(to get ~ to each other)</i> kumenyerana	<b>adoration</b> amasengēsho <i>(catholic)</i> imisa <i>(gourd used as object of)</i> indendēri <i>(objects used in ~ of Kiranga)</i> ubuzimuzimu <i>(object of)</i> ikigirwamāna	<b>African</b> <i>(person)</i> umwirabura, umunyaafirika
<b>add</b> kugereka, kugerekeranya, gusukiranya, gutēranya <i>(little by little)</i> gutororokanya <i>(to what one has)</i> gusorōra	<b>adore</b> gusenga	<b>after</b> inyuma, hanyuma
<b>additional</b> inyongera	<b>adorn</b> gushariza, gushaza, gushazisha	<b>afternoon</b> inyuma ya sasita, ku muhīngamo, umuhīngamo <i>(late, early evening)</i> umugorōba, akagorōba <i>(good afternoon!)</i> mwīriwe
<b>address</b> <i>(to ~)</i> kurūngika <i>(of letter)</i> irangiro, ideresi, ibarizo <i>(to ~ the people, as king or other authority)</i> gucūra	<b>adroit</b> <i>(to be more adroit than others)</i> kuzīnga	<b>afterward</b> hanyuma
<b>adhere</b> kumata <i>(to)</i> kwōma	<b>adult</b> igikuze <i>(male)</i> umuhumure, umukuru	<b>again</b> ukundi <i>(do again)</i> kwongera, gusubīra
<b>adhesive tape</b> <i>(plaster)</i> isuparadra	<b>adulterer</b> umusāmbanyi	<b>against</b> <i>(to return)</i> guhinyura
<b>adjacent</b> <i>(to be)</i> kubāngikana	<b>adultery</b> ubusāmbanyi <i>(to commit)</i> gusāmbana <i>(euphemistically, of man)</i> kwīsomōra <i>(to be pregnant through)</i> gutwāra inda y'ishushu, gutwāra inda y'indāro	<b>age</b> <i>(to reach age of accountability)</i> kwāruka <i>(to begin to get wrinkled with age)</i> gukāmba <i>(old age)</i> ubukuru, zabukuru
<b>adjective</b> ingereka	<b>advance</b> gutambuka	<b>agency</b> <i>(branch of a bank)</i> ibiro bikukira ibindi
<b>adjust</b> <i>(to)</i> guhindura	<b>advantage</b> akarusho, ubuhīrwe	<b>agile</b> <i>(to be)</i> guciririka
<b>administration</b> intwaro, ubuyobozi	<b>advice</b> ināma, ingīngo <i>(to seek)</i> kugīsha	<b>agility</b> ingoga, ubukuba
		<b>agitate</b> <i>(to)</i> kuzungagiza
		<b>agitator</b> umutāsi
		<b>ago</b> <i>(long ~)</i> kēra
		<b>agonize</b> gucīkāna, kwībabaza

<b>agony</b> ( <i>to be in</i> ) gusāmba	<b>alliance</b> isezerano ( <i>to help another overcome an enemy</i> ) gukōndōrera	<b>America</b> Amerika
<b>agree</b> guhūza imitima, guhwānya (~ <i>to</i> ) kwemera, gushīnga	<b>allow</b> gukūndira, kureka ( <i>to go</i> ) kurekura ( <i>to pass</i> ) kubisa ( <i>another to dominate</i> ) guharira ( <i>another to pass</i> ) kubisiriza ( <i>allow me</i> ) enda	<b>American</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umunyamerika
<b>agreeable</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhīmbāra	<b>allowance</b> agashirukabute	<b>among</b> mu, muri
<b>agreement</b> igikumu, ināma ( <i>contract</i> ) isezerano ( <i>gutēra igikumu</i> ) ( <i>to be in</i> ) kubwiririkanya, guhwāna, gutātūka ( <i>to reach an</i> ) gutegēranya	<b>alone</b> -sa ( <i>to be</i> ) kwīherēra ( <i>to do</i> ) kwīgūnga ( <i>to spend the night</i> ~) kwīrāza ( <i>I am lonely</i> ) mfise irungu	<b>amount</b> ( <i>of assigned work</i> ) ikivi
<b>agriculture</b> uburimi, irima	<b>alphabet</b> iharifu	<b>amplify</b> ( <i>sound</i> ) kwongeza ijwi, kwungura ijwi
<b>ahead</b> ( <i>to go ~ a little</i> ) kwūnguruza ( <i>to be ~ of</i> ) gutānga	<b>also</b> kāndi	<b>amputate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutandukāna ( <i>to be amputated</i> ) gucībwa
<b>aid</b> imfashanyo ( <i>to ~</i> ) gufasha ( <i>to go to give things to one whose house has burned</i> ) gusuhūza ( <i>first ~</i> ) ugutabāra	<b>altar</b> igitabo, igicaniro, icōtero	<b>amulet</b> ( <i>heathen</i> ) igihēko ( <i>heathen, worn on head</i> ) urugori ( <i>used by witch doctor</i> ) urukorōnko, inkorōnko ( <i>'medicine' smeared about kraal to keep away thieves and evil spirits</i> ) ururēmbeko ( <i>spell, hex</i> ) amarozi ( <i>white shell worn by children</i> ) iyugi
<b>AIDS</b> sida	<b>alternate</b> kunyurana	<b>amused</b> ( <i>to be, child</i> ) kudāga ( <i>to be secretly</i> ) gutwēngera mw ijigo
<b>ailment</b> ugufatwa n'indwara	<b>alternation</b> ( <i>of day and night</i> ) ikurikirana ry'imitaga n'amajoro	<b>anal</b> mu nyo ( <i>to have anal intercourse</i> ) kuryana inyuma (Sw.)
<b>aim</b> ( <i>to ~ at</i> ) gutūmbēra ( <i>to ~ for</i> ) gutūmbereza ( <i>to ~ and miss</i> ) guhusha	<b>alternatively</b> ahubwo	<b>analogy</b> isano
<b>aim</b> urwēgo	<b>although</b> naho, nubwo	<b>anatomy</b> ubumenyi bw'ibihimba vy'umubiri
<b>air</b> impwēmu, impemu, ikirēre ( <i>to air</i> ) kwānikira	<b>altitude</b> ubukiruruke	<b>ancestor</b> ( <i>my, your, our</i> ) sōgokuruza, sōkuruza ( <i>his, their</i> ) sēkuruza
<b>airplane</b> indēge (Sw.)	<b>altruism</b> akagōngwe, ubukūdanyi, ubuntu	<b>ancestry</b> inyāmo
<b>airport</b> ikibuga c'indege	<b>aluminium</b> aruminiyumu	<b>ancient</b> -kuru
<b>albino</b> nyamwero	<b>always</b> na ntāryo, imisi yose (~ <i>do</i> ) kwāma, guhora (~ <i>have</i> ) guhorana	<b>and</b> ( <i>for connecting clauses</i> ) kandi, uteko ( <i>for connecting words in series</i> ) na ( <i>between infinitives or preceding mu or ku</i> ) no ( <i>and then</i> ) maze
<b>alcohol</b> ( <i>to drink</i> ) inzoga zikaze ( <i>med</i> ) arukoro, ubwayi	<b>amass</b> ( <i>a lot</i> ) kurūndarūnda	<b>anemia</b> ukubura amaraso, indwara yo gukama amaraso
<b>alert</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuba māso	<b>amaze</b> gutangāza	<b>angel</b> umumarayika, umumalayika (Sw.)
<b>alignment</b> umurōngo	<b>amazed</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gushirwa, gutangāra	<b>anger</b> uburake, uburakari, ishavu, ubusugurirwe, ( <i>rare</i> ) ipfūhe, ifūhe
<b>alive</b> -zima ( <i>to be still alive, of old people</i> ) kudūndēga	<b>amazement</b> ( <i>to do something that causes pleasure or amazement</i> ) gusamāza	
<b>all</b> -ōse ( <i>all right</i> ) niko, ni ko ( <i>together</i> ) icārimwe	<b>amazing</b> bitangāje ( <i>from gutangāza</i> )	
<b>alldays</b> na ntāryo, imisi yose (~ <i>do</i> ) kwāma, guhora (~ <i>have</i> ) guhorana	<b>ambition</b> amanyama	
	<b>amends</b> ( <i>to make</i> ) kuriha, kwīcungura	

(to soften another's) gufyīta  
(to tear clothes in) kumwāga  
(to treat with) gushinyagura  
(word that remains in heart and causes anger) isata burēnge

**angle** imfuruka

**angry** (to be) kuraka, kurakara,  
gupfuhagushangashirwa  
(to be very) kujingitwa  
(because of accusation)  
gushungumirwa  
(to suddenly get ~, when one has been talking nicely) kugangabuka

**angst** ubwōba

**anguish** amaganya,  
umwītaririko, intūntu,  
guhagarika umutima

**animal** (domestic) igitungano  
(wild) igikoko, inyamāswa  
(male in heat) ishāshi  
(of nice disposition) ikirende  
(track of) umwānza  
(truly animal) bukōko  
(young of) umukāngara  
(young of small) imbūnda  
(antelope) impōngo  
(small antelope) ingeregere  
(bat) agahūngarēma  
(bear) idubu  
(buffalo) imbogo  
(young bull) ishūri  
(male calf) ikimasa  
(camel) ingamiya, ingameya  
(cat) akayabo, akayabu  
(chameleon) uruvo, uruvuvuvu  
(cheetah) igikara  
(civet cat) icūya  
(crocodile) ingōna  
(deer) impōngo  
(dog) imbwa,  
(female) imbwakazi,  
(wolf-like wild) ibīngira  
(donkey) indogoba, indogobwe  
(elephant) inzovu  
(ferocious) igisimba  
(fox) imbwēbwe  
(frog) igikere  
(gazelle) ingeregere  
(giraffe) umusumbarembwe  
(goat) impene,  
(male) impfizi,  
(young male goat) agasugurume  
(goats) intūngwa, igitūngwa

(hare) urukwāvu  
(hippopotamus) imvubu  
(hyena) imfyisi  
(jackal) imbwēbwe  
(kid, lamb) umwāgazi  
(lion) intāmbwe, intare  
(lizard) umuserebanyi  
(mongoose) isambwe  
(monkey) inkēnde, imamfu  
(puppy) ikibwāna, imbūnda  
(python) isato  
(rabbit) urukwāvu  
(ram) isuguru  
(rat, mouse) imbeba  
(rat, cane) isiha  
(sheep) intāma, intūngwa,  
igitūngwa  
(toad) igikere  
(weasel) akarīnda, akagomba  
(zebra) imparage  
(to give salt to domestic ~)  
kwūhira  
(to lead to drink) gushōra  
(to stake out to pasture) kuzirika

**ankle** ijīsho ry'ikirēnge

**anniversary** (birthday) umusi  
w'icibukiro ushika rimwe mu  
mwaka

**announce** kubūrira, kubūra,  
kurānga  
(oneself) kwībūra  
(to stand at door and call greeting)  
kuramutsa  
(the death of someone) kubika,  
kubikira  
(everywhere) gukwīragiza,  
gukwīza

**annoy** kugōra, gusīnda

**annoyed** (to be) kugōrwa  
(to get) kuraka

**anoint** gusīga

**anorexia** ukubura akayabagu

**another** –ndi  
(~ time) ubundi

**answer** (to ~) kwīshura  
(to ~ on exam) guhīngūra  
(~ back lots of words to one who  
reproves) kuryāgūmba  
(delay to) kurēngagiza  
(to not give when asked)

kwīrengagiza  
(quickly without thinking)  
gusimbagurika  
(to superior when called)  
kurēnguka  
(when called) kwītaba

**answer** inyīshu, igisubizo  
(as on examination) impīngūro

**ant** (flying, edible) iswa  
(pincher) intozi, urutozi  
(soldier) uburima  
(sugar) ikinywabūki  
(tiny) ubunyegeri, urunyegeri  
(white) umuswa  
(white ~ hill) umugina

**antelope** impōngo, ingeregere

**antenna** (radio) agakwegamajwi,  
antene y'iradiyo  
(feeler of insect) uduhembe,  
udutonzi

**antibiotic** umuti wica imikorobi

**antibody** abasoda b'umubiri

**anticipate** guteganya

**antipathy** urwānko

**antirust** umuti ukura ingese

**antiseptic** akaziraruguma, umuti  
ubuza uruguma gusebura

**anus** innyo

**anxiety** amaganya, umwītaririko,  
intūntu, guhagarika umutima

**anxious** (to be) kuganya,  
kuganyira, kwīganyira

**anybody** umuntu uwo ari we wese,  
uwariwe wese

**anyhow** (to do in spite of) gupfa

**anymore** ukundi

**anyone** umuntu uwo ari we wese,  
uwariwe wese

**anything** ikintu ico ari co cose,  
icarico cose

**anytime** umwānya uwari wo wose,  
uwariwo wose, igihe ico ari co  
cose, icarico cose

<b>anyway</b> mugabo, yamara, ariko, nubwo	<b>approximately</b> ( <i>prep.</i> ) hāfi	<b>armpit</b> ukwāha
<b>apart</b> ( <i>to come</i> ) gushānyūka	<b>April</b> ukwēzi kwa kane, Ndamukiza, Kabozambuba	<b>armrest</b> icīshimikizo c'inkokora
<b>ape</b> ( <i>monkey</i> ) inguge	<b>apron</b> itabuliyeri ( <i>Fr.</i> )	<b>army</b> ingabo, igisata
<b>apologize</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwīregūra	<b>apt</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kubēra	<b>around</b> ( <i>to go</i> ) kuzunguruka, gukīkira, gukīkuza, kuzīngūka ( <i>to turn ~, several times</i> ) kuzungagiza ( <i>prep., nearly</i> ) hāfi
<b>apostle</b> intumwa, umutumwa	<b>aquarium</b> iyorerero ry'amafi, inyanza	<b>aroused</b> ( <i>to be ~</i> ) gushukwa
<b>apparatus</b> ( <i>instrument, machine</i> ) igikoresho	<b>acquire</b> kurōnka	<b>arrange</b> gutūmbereza ( <i>according to length, height</i> ) gusūmbanya ( <i>properly</i> ) kurorānya ( <i>place in order</i> ) kuringaniza
<b>apparent</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugaragara	<b>Arab</b> ( <i>person</i> ) Umwarabu	<b>arrest</b> uguhagarara
<b>appealing</b> -īza	<b>arch</b> umuheto ( <i>see bow</i> )	<b>arret-royal</b> ingīngo
<b>appear</b> kuboneka, guseruka, guturuka ( <i>out of ground</i> ) gututuza ( <i>suddenly</i> ) kwāduka, guturūmbuka ( <i>suddenly, as sun</i> ) kubāndūra	<b>archbishop</b> umwepiskopi mukuru	<b>arrival</b> ( <i>premature</i> ) igicuri ( <i>to rejoice at ~, of one</i> ) gukēra
<b>appearance</b> ububoneke, akarānga	<b>archive</b> gushingura	<b>arrive</b> kugera, gushika ( <i>~ at</i> ) kwīgera ( <i>at the top</i> ) kurēngēra ( <i>cause to ~</i> ) gucimbataza
<b>appease</b> guhoza, guhwāmika	<b>ardor</b> ububangutsi, ubukerebutsi, igise	<b>arrogance</b> amanyama
<b>appetite</b> ināmbu, akayabagu	<b>ardour</b> ububangutsi, ubukerebutsi, igise	<b>arrow</b> umwampi ( <i>to feather an ~</i> ) gutanaga ( <i>to shoot an ~</i> ) kurasa
<b>appetizer</b> utwuzango	<b>are</b> -ri, ni	<b>art</b> ( <i>skill</i> ) umwūga
<b>applaud</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukoma amashi	<b>argil</b> ibūmba, uburongo	<b>artery</b> umutsi mvomezi ( <i>pulmonary</i> ) umutsi ujana amaraso mu mahaha
<b>apple</b> pome ( <i>Fr.</i> )	<b>argue</b> ( <i>the liking to ~</i> ) amahāne ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhārira, kuja impāri ( <i>to ~ about</i> ) gukiranira ( <i>to ~ and swear that you're right</i> ) gutara	<b>article</b> ( <i>news</i> ) ingingo z'ikinyamakuru ( <i>product, item</i> ) icahinguwe, akagenegene
<b>application</b> umwēte, impera y'icigwa	<b>argument</b> amahāne, igihāri, impāri ( <i>to give</i> ) gutanga icyumviro	<b>articulate</b> kwātura
<b>apply</b> ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwītōndera ( <i>on</i> ) kwōmekara, kwōmekara	<b>aridness</b> ( <i>of land</i> ) ukutamera, igaduka, ukugaduka, ukugagarara	<b>artisan</b> umunyamwuga
<b>appoint</b> ( <i>to a task</i> ) gutōranya	<b>arise</b> kuvyūka ( <i>from dead</i> ) kuzūka	<b>artist</b> umunyamwuga
<b>appointment</b> ihūriro, irendevu	<b>arm</b> ukuboko, ukuboke ( <i>upper</i> ) ikizigira ( <i>left ~</i> ) ukuboko kw'ibubamfu, ukubamfu ( <i>right ~</i> ) ukuboko kw'iburyo, ukuryo ( <i>to raise one's ~, to strike, to pull a bow</i> ) kubangurira ( <i>to stretch out</i> ) kurāmvura ( <i>to take a child in ~</i> ) kurera, gukīkira	<b>artistic</b> kiryohoye
<b>appreciate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukengurukira ( <i>to ~ work</i> ) gushima	<b>armchair</b> intebe, icīcaro ( <i>with back</i> ) icēgamo, inyēgamo	<b>as</b> ku, uko, ingene, ubugene ( <i>introducing clauses</i> ) nk'uko
<b>appreciation</b> ( <i>gift of</i> ) igishīmo	<b>armhole</b> ukwāha kw'impuzu	<b>ascend</b> kudūga
<b>apprehend</b> ( <i>a culprit</i> ) gusūmira ( <i>understand</i> ) kumenya		<b>ascent</b> umudūgo
<b>apprehension</b> amakēnga, amazinda ( <i>to not have</i> ) gushiruka amazinda		
<b>apprentice</b> umwīga		
<b>approach</b> kwēgera, kurēnguka ( <i>a lesson</i> ) gutangura		
<b>approve</b> kwemera		

<b>ascertain</b> (to) kumenya	<b>assess</b> (to) gupima, kwīyumvīra	<b>atelier</b> uruganda
<b>ash</b> umunyota, amanyota	<b>assignment</b> (measure of work) ikivi	<b>atmosphere</b> ijuru, ikirēre
<b>ashamed</b> (to be) kumāramāra, kugira isoni, gutēra isoni (to make) kumāramāza	<b>assimilate</b> kwumva, gutahura, gutegeera, kunyurwa	<b>attach</b> (oneself to) kwihāmbira, kuramata
<b>ashes</b> umunyota, amanyota	<b>assimilation</b> (food) uguhinduka kw'ibiribwa mu mubiri	<b>attached</b> kumata (to) kwōma
<b>aside</b> (to go aside with someone to talk privately) kwikebukana (to take someone ~) kwikebana	<b>assist</b> gufasha (one in trouble of grief) kwīrūra (a sick person in walking) kwāndāza	<b>attack</b> gusōmborotsa, gusōmboroza (esp. young man ~ girl) kunkīranya (lead troops to ~) kugomora (unexpectedly) kwūbiriza
<b>ask</b> (another to repeat to check his veracity) gucaca (each other) kubazānya (each other to explain) gusiguzānya (each other riddles) gusōkōrānya (for) gusaba (for daily) kubōbōtereza (frequently) gusabiriza (many in order to verify) gushīshōza (many questions) kubazagiza (of someone that which he has promised) guhāngūra (oneself) kwībaza, kwītsa (over and over again) kubaririkiza (persistently, though refused) gucuna (question) kubaza (a riddle) gusōkōza (stupid questions) kudedēmvyā	<b>assistance</b> imfashanyo (to seek ~ to overcome) kugomorera	<b>attain</b> gushikīra
<b>asking</b> (earnestly persist in ~ for something) kuzigiriza (one who is always ~ for things) umusabisabi	<b>assistant</b> (to chief, esp. in law enforcement) umurōngōzi	<b>attempt</b> kugerageza, kugeza (something beyond one's strength) gukenyukirwa
<b>asphalt</b> ikaburimbo	<b>associate</b> (to) guhūza	<b>attendant</b> (to be a wedding ~) gushīngira
<b>asphyxiation</b> ukubura impwemu, ugupfundwa, ukunigwa n'ukubura impwemu	<b>association</b> ishira hamwe	<b>attendants</b> (group of helpers to elders) ubukūngu
<b>assassination</b> ubwīcanyi, ubwīcanyi	<b>assorted</b> (raw vegetables) imboga ziribwa mbisi	<b>attention</b> (to pay ~) kwītōndera (to look at without paying ~) gusamāra (to pay no ~) gusamāra, gutimba
<b>assault</b> igitēro (esp. young man ~ girl) kunkīranya	<b>assume</b> (authority on oneself) kurēngera	<b>attest</b> guhamya
<b>assemble</b> kurementanya (people) gukoranya (things to give to someone) gusorōranya	<b>assure</b> (that a thing is true) guhamya	<b>attic</b> idāri
<b>assert</b> (that a thing is true) guhamya	<b>asthma</b> asima	<b>attitude</b> ukugira icyumviro (to turn bad suddenly) gufurungana
	<b>astonish</b> kujjeza, gutāngaza, kwūmiza	<b>attract</b> gukwēga
	<b>astonished</b> (to be) gushirwa, gutangāra	<b>attraction</b> (magnetic) ugusumakura
	<b>astonishing</b> (thing) agahomerabunwa, igitāngaza, akūmiza	<b>attractive</b> -īza (to be) kurēmba, kuroreka
	<b>astonishment</b> akūmiza	<b>attribute</b> (to) kugenera (gram.) kahabwa
	<b>astound</b> kujoreza, kujjezagutangāza, kwūmiza	<b>attune</b> (to ~) guhūza
	<b>astounded</b> (to be) gushirwa, gutangāra	<b>aubergine</b> intore
	<b>astounding</b> (thing) akūmiza	<b>audacity</b> ubushirikany
	<b>astray</b> (to go) kuzimira (to lead) guhuvya, kuzimiza	<b>audition</b> ukwumva
	<b>at</b> i, ku, kuri, kwa	<b>augment</b> (vi) kugisha, gukakama, gutūbūka, kwūnguka (vt) kwongera, kwūngura
	<b>at last</b> ubuherūka, aho rēro	<b>August</b> ukwēzi kwa munani, Myandagaro

**aunt** (*maternal, my*) māma wācu  
(*maternal, your*) nyokwānyu  
(*maternal, his, her, their*) nyinābo  
(*paternal, my*) māsenge  
(*paternal, your*) nyogosenge  
(*paternal, his, her, their*) inasenge

**auscultate** gusūzuma

**authentic** nyakuri, nyāyo

**authority** ububwīriza, ubugabe,  
ubugabo, ingānji, ubutwāre  
(*to have, esp. kings or revered  
person*) guhāngama  
(*to rebel against*) kumēnja  
(*to take on oneself*) kurēngera

**automaton** uwutiyumvira

**automobile** umuduga, imodoka,  
ivatiri

**available** irahari

**avenge** guhōra  
(*wrong done to one's family*)  
kuzira

**avenger** umuhōzi

**avocado** ivoka

**avoid** kuzibukīra  
(*saying something directly*)  
gukingitiranya

**avowal** indahiro

**await** (*a fixed time*) kugerereza  
(*opportunity to harm*) kuryāmira

**awaken** (*vi*) kwīkangura,  
gukanguka  
(*vt*) gukangura

**away** (*to put ~*) kubika  
(*far ~*) kure

**awl** (*branding*) umwōtso

**axe** ikibēzi, incābiti, imarabiti,  
intoraguzo  
(*small ornamental*) urunana

**axilia** ukwāha

## B

**baa** kurābira

**babble** (*to*) guterabiri, kuyāga,  
kuganira

**baby** umwāna, uruhīnja, uruyōya  
(*not old enough to know fear*)  
igifatanzoka  
(*tiny ~*) uruhīnja  
(*~ clothes*) icahi  
(*~ food*) umusururu

**babysit** (*to*) kurera umwana

**bachelor** (*unmarried young man*)  
umusore  
(*middle aged*) igikwerere

**back** (*at the back*) inyuma  
(*of chair*) icēgamo  
(*of person or animal*) umugōngo  
(*small of*) ikiyunguyungu

**back pain** kuvunika umugōngo

**backbiting** ukuvuga nabi abandi

**backbone** urutirigōngo,  
uruti rw'umugōngo, agatirigōngo

**backwards** (*to go*) kwīfūtānya  
(*inadvertently*) gufutānya  
(*walk*) kugēndēsha umugōngo,  
kugēnda umugōngo

**backyard** ikigo, igikāri

**bacterium** ubwoko bw'umukorobi

**bad** (*adj.*) –bi  
(*~ person*) umubi  
(*~ luck*) icāgo, akaga  
(*that which is ~*) ikibi

**badly** nābi

**baffled** (*to be*) kujugajuga

**bag** isaho  
(*backpack, shoulder bag*) agasaho  
(*big*) indaha  
(*sack*) igunira, umupfuko  
(*sports bag*) ishakoshi  
(*small sports bag, ladies purse*)  
agashakoshi  
(*suitcase*) ivarise

**baggage** umuzigo  
(*suitcase*) ivarise

**bait** icamba

**bake** kwōtsa

**baker's** (*shop*) icumbiro ry'imikate

**bakery** icumbiro ry'imikate,  
boulangerie, patisserie

**balance** (*weighing*) umunzāne  
(*of budget*) uburinganire  
bw'ibisohoka n'ivyinjira

**bald-headedness** ubuhanzi

**baldness** ubuhanzi

**ball** umupīra (*Sw.*), umubumbe  
(*small*) akabumbe

**bamboo** umugano

**banana** igitōke, igitōki, umuneke  
(*plantation*) urutoke  
(*one or one hand of*) umuhānyu  
(*ripe*) umuhwi, umuneke  
(*kinds of*) ikinyamunyu,  
igisamunyu

(*beer banana*) igipaca  
(*lady-finger*) akamaramasenge  
(*red banana*) igisukari  
(*bark of tree*) igihubahuba  
(*beer*) urwārwa  
(*sweet drink*) umutobe  
(*leaf, green*) umutōto  
(*leaf*) ikirere  
(*leaf, dry*) ihuba  
(*leaves, dry*) igihūnda,  
ibihūndahūnda

(*center of leaf*) ikigongo-gongo  
(*leaves, knife for cutting*)  
urugombōzo  
(*young shoot*) umutsīnda  
(*trunk after stalk is cut*)

igitumbatumba  
(*to cut leaves*) kugombōra  
(*to cut from stalk*) guhānyura  
(*to cut stalk*) gutūmbūra  
(*to remove dry leaves*) gutūtūra  
(*to squeeze juice from*) kugana,  
kuvuguta

**band** (*of cloth, long*) umugēnde

**bandage** ugutenga, uguhambira,  
ugutenga ahababara

**bandit** umusahuzi

**bank** (*bankhouse*) ibanki  
(*~ account*) ikonte, ububiko

**bank** (*of river*) inkokoro  
(*of river, lake*) inkōmbe, inkengera

<b>banknote</b> inoti	( <i>flat, small</i> ) icibo	<b>bean</b> igiharage
<b>banner</b> ibendera	( <i>flat with lid</i> ) inkōko	( <i>green</i> ) umubimba, umukerere,
<b>baptize</b> kubatiza	( <i>little</i> ) akēbo	umukonyogo
<b>bar</b> ( <i>iron</i> ) igihimba c'icuma	( <i>shallow</i> ) ikivūmvu	( <i>lima</i> ) igiharo
<b>barbarous</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kudebagura	( <i>tall</i> ) inkēnga	( <i>red</i> ) ishigisha
<b>barber</b> kimyozi	( <i>tall, pointed</i> ) igiseke, igisimbo	( <i>small red</i> ) uduharawe
<b>bare</b> ( <i>place on hill</i> ) uruharabuga	( <i>border of</i> ) umusōzo	( <i>leaves</i> ) umukubi
<b>barefoot</b> ( <i>to walk</i> )	( <i>lid, cover</i> ) umutemere	( <i>leaves, first two</i> ) ingāmba
kugēnda n'ibirēnge	( <i>nicely made</i> ) indemano	( <i>pod</i> ) urusokoro
<b>bark</b> ( <i>to ~, as dog</i> ) gukuga	( <i>to cover</i> ) kurumya	( <i>sprout</i> ) umugōndōra
<b>bark</b> igishishwa	( <i>to remove lid</i> ) kurumūra	( <i>that have been put away for a</i>
( <i>of banana tree</i> ) igihubahuba	( <i>to be upside down</i> ) kwūbika	<i>year</i> ) igihitira
( <i>cloth garment</i> ) indemano	<b>basketball</b> ( <i>ball</i> ) umupira wa	( <i>to put ~ away for a year</i> ) guhitiza
( <i>cloth with painted spots, used as</i>	basketi	( <i>to put away ~ for several years</i> )
<i>thing of worship</i> ) indabe, indome	( <i>game</i> ) umukino wa basketi,	guhitikirana, guhitirana
( <i>~ stripped from tree</i> ) udukōkōrwa	umukino w'amaboko	( <i>to tie ~ on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha
( <i>used for perfume</i> ) imibavu	<b>basketry</b> akēbo	<b>bear</b> ( <i>animal</i> ) idubu
( <i>put on new ~</i> ) kwībwira	<b>bat</b> ( <i>animal</i> ) agahūngarēma	<b>bear</b> ( <i>children prolificly having</i>
<b>barking</b> ( <i>of dog</i> ) ikuga	<b>bath</b> ( <i>bath tub</i> ) ubwato bwo	<i>been barren</i> ) guhonōka
<b>barley</b> sayiri	kwiyogeramwo	( <i>fruit</i> ) kwāma
<b>barnyard</b> igituru, ikirutu, idundu,	<b>bathe</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) kwūhagira	( <i>fruit abundantly</i> ) gutēngerera
idunda	( <i>esp. legs</i> ) kwiyoza	( <i>greetings</i> ) gutāsha
<b>barren</b> ( <i>to be, person</i> ) kugūmbaha	( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīyuhagira, kwīyoza,	( <i>to cause to ~</i> ) guhonōra
( <i>plants</i> ) kurūmba	kwōga	( <i>cease to ~</i> ) kwāmurura
( <i>place</i> ) uruharabuga	<b>bathing</b> umwūhagiro	<b>bear witness</b> ( <i>to ~</i> )
( <i>thing, corn, etc.</i> ) ikirūmbirane	<b>bathroom</b> ubwogero	gushinga intahe, guhama,
( <i>to become from lack of fertilizer</i> )	<b>battery</b> ibateri, agatu gatekeye	kwāgiriza
guseba	umuyagankuba	( <i>fearlessly in behalf of another</i> )
<b>barrenness</b> ( <i>of person</i> ) ubugūmba	<b>battle</b> indwāno, intāmbara	kwemānga
( <i>of land</i> ) ukutamera, igaduka,	( <i>to help in</i> ) gutabāra	<b>beard</b> ubwānwa, ubgānwa
ukugaduka, ukugarara	<b>battlefield</b> urugāmba	<b>beast</b> inyamāswa
<b>barrier</b> ( <i>to close path</i> ) gutangira	<b>bawl</b> kuyogora	<b>beat</b> gukubita, kujānjagura,
<b>barter</b> kuguza	<b>bay</b> ikigobe	gushinyagurira, gushishagura,
( <i>butter or other things</i> ) kumadika	( <i>'bay window'</i> ) ikizeze	gutonagura
<b>base</b> ( <i>of brain</i> ) agakomokomo	<b>be</b> kuba, -ri, kumera, kuramuka	( <i>act as if to ~, but not do so</i> )
( <i>of tree</i> ) itsina, igitsina	( <i>at, to have been at</i> ) guherūka	kugera
( <i>of bed</i> ) isaso y'uburiri	( <i>beside</i> ) kubāngikana, guhererana	( <i>~ around the bush</i> ) gukingitiranya
<b>bashfulness</b> isoni	( <i>in water</i> ) kubōmbeka	( <i>clothes</i> ) kunyukura
<b>basin</b> umubēhe, ikibēhe, ibase	( <i>with always</i> ) guhorana	( <i>heart</i> ) gutera indihaguzi
( <i>wash basin</i> ) ikarabo	<b>be afraid</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwīkanga, gutinya,	( <i>drum</i> ) kuvuza
<b>basket</b> ( <i>big</i> ) intonga, igitēbō	kugira ubwōba	( <i>raising welts</i> ) kuramagura
( <i>deep, uncovered</i> ) ikigagara,	<b>be equal</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhwāna, kujāna	<b>beautified</b> kiryohēye ijisho
igisāmba, igisāngāza	<b>beach</b> inkōmbe, inkūka	<b>beautiful</b> -īza
	<b>beads</b> ubudede, akadede	( <i>to be ~</i> ) guhimbāra
	( <i>esp. big ones</i> ) ubusaro	( <i>to make ~</i> ) guhimbāza
		( <i>~ woman, girl</i> ) nyiramwiza
		<b>beautify</b> guhimbāza
		<b>beauty</b> ubwīza, agahimbare
		( <i>pretty thing</i> ) akeza

(*beautiful woman or girl*)  
nyiramwiza

**because** kuko  
(~ of) kubwa, kubera  
(~ of that) niyo mpamvu

**beckon** kwākura

**become** kuba, gucika, kumēra  
(*good again, having been bad*)  
gufutānuka  
(*known*) kwāmāmara, guhishūka  
(*thin*) kudohōka, kugeruka,  
kwōnda, kwīfūtānya, kuyōka  
(*thinner*) gufūtānya  
(*very thin*) kugōgōra, kunohorwa

**becomingly** (*to be dressed*)  
kubēruwa

**bed** igitanda, uburiri  
(*foot of*) imirāmbizo  
(*under a ~*) urutara  
(*to go to*) kuryāma  
(*to make*) gusāsa  
(*to put to*) kuryāmika  
(*to unmake*) gusasūra  
(*time to go to*) amaryāma

**bedbug** igihere, igiheri

**bedchamber** icūmba c'uburyamo

**bedroom** icūmba c'uburyamo

**bedsheet** ishuka

**bedside** (*table*) akameza ko mu  
buryamo, akameza k'igitanda

**bedspread** ikireta, ikiringiti

**bedtime** amaryāma

**bee** uruyūki  
(*carpenter*) imvūndēri  
(*to catch swarming bees*)  
gutururuza  
(*to put in new hive*) kwātira  
(~ sting) urubōyi  
(~ hive) igitiba  
(*bring down ~ hive*) kwegura  
(*to put up ~ hive*) kwegeka

**beef** inyāma y'inka

**been** (*to have ~ at*) guherūka

**beer** inzōga  
(*fresh, with froth*) umubira

(*banana*) urwārwa, urwāgwa  
(*sorghum*) impeke, indimwa  
(*given to sick person*) umwerēra  
(*sharp, anything fermented*)

inkarisha  
(*undiluted*) uruhorwe  
(*mixed with water*) umusharuro  
(*to beg for*) kuvūmba  
(*to put in a warm place*) gutara

**beeswax** ishashara, umushashara

**before** imbere, mbere

**beg** kwīngīnga, gusaba, gusēga  
(*continually*) gūkōra, gūkōza,  
gusabiriza  
(*earnestly*) gukomba ibōbo  
(*for beer*) kuvūmba  
(*habitually*) gusegerereza

**beget** kuvyāra

**beggar** umusēzi, umusabisabi  
(*one who begs earnestly but  
doesn't get it*) imvūmūre

**begin** (*by ~*) kubānza, kubanziriza,  
guhēra  
(*to ~*) gutangura, kwānzika,  
gushūriza, gushūza  
(*to cause to ~*) gutangīza  
(~ from) guhēra  
(~ a task) kwāhuka  
(~ to get wrinkled from age)  
gukāmba  
(~ to head up, as grain) guhaga

**beginning** inkomoka, iremezo,  
intango, itanguriro, intanguro  
(*of dry season, about June*)  
impēshi

**behavior** (*behaviour*) imyitwarire,  
umwifato, imico

**behaviour** (*behaviour*) imyitwarire,  
umwifato, imico

**behind** inyuma  
(*get left ~ as you stare at  
something*) kurāngāra  
(*to hide ~*) kwīkīnga  
(*to leave*) gusiga  
(*to look*) gukebuka

**behold** (*to*) kurabukwa  
(*imperative*) ehe!

**belch** amāngati  
(*to*) gutūra amāngati

**belching** amāngati

**Belgian** (*person*) umubirigi,  
umubiligi

**belie** (*deception*) ikinyoma  
(*to ~*) kubēsha, kurema,  
kurementanya  
(*a little*) kubēshabesha  
(*about*) kurementaniriza,  
kwānguha, kudenderanya,  
guhūmba

**belief** ukwīzera

**beliefs** umwīzero

**believe** kwīzēra, kwīzigira,  
kwemera  
(*cause to*) kwīzēza

**believe in** kwīzēra, kwīzigira,  
kwemera  
(*cause to*) kwīzēza

**bell** ingengeri, inzogera  
(*small cylindrical*) umudende

**bell tower** umunara

**bellows** umuvuba  
(*to blow with*) kuvuguta

**beloved** (*person*) mukūndwa

**below** hēpfo

**belt** umukandara, umusipi (*Sw.*)  
(*to wear a ~*) gukenyera

**bench** intebe ndende

**bend** (*vt*) guheta  
(*as joint*) kugōnda  
(*curve*) kugoreka  
(*down*) kwūnana  
(*joint*) gukonya, gupfunya  
(*over*) kujōndamika, kwūbama

**beneath** mūsi, mūsi ya  
(~ a bed) urutara

**benefit** akamaro, ikimazi, ubuhīrwe  
(*economy*) inyungu

**bent** (*to be*) guhetama

**benzin** igitoro ca essence



**berate** (to) guhanūra  
(be willing to be admonished)  
gukūrwakw ijambo

**bereaved** (to be) kuvubwa

**berries** inkēri, inkēre

**berry** inkēri, inkēre  
icamwa kitagira utubuto

**beseech** kwīngīnga, kubobōteza

**beseeching** ibōbo

**beseechingly** (to speak very)  
kubobōteza

**beside** iruhānde, hambavu  
(to be) guhererana, kubāngikana

**besides** bitayeko, uteko,  
ikigeretseko, ubwo, nubwo

**besiege** (as in hunt or battle)  
gusūgereza

**besmirch** (to) gucobogoza

**bet** (to) gutega

**betray** kugambanira  
(a secret) guhemuka  
(one who) umuguranyi

**betrayal** ubugambanyi

**better** (be ~ than) kurusha  
(something ~ than others of its  
kind) agaheta  
(he's ~, I'm ~) n'imitende,  
n'imisuhūko

**beware of** kwīyubāra

**bewildering** bitangāje (from  
gutangāza)

**bewitch** kuragura, kuroga,  
kuvōvōta  
(to have witchdoctor ~ another)  
kuraguza  
(one who bewitches) umuraguzi,  
umurozi

**bewitched** (illness of one who acts  
like crazy) indwāra y'ibitēga

**beyond** (be ~ what one can do)  
gutamya  
(go ~) kurēnga  
(on other side) hīrya

**beyond doubt** (to be ~) kugaragara

**bible** bibiliya

**biceps** inyāma y'ikibeba

**bicycle** ikinga (from Sw.), igāri,  
igāre (Rw.)  
(wheel) urubangāngwe

**bid** (goodbye) gusēzera

**bidet** akabesani nyamabanga

**bifurcate** kunyurana

**big** -nini  
(to be too) gusāguka, kudēnda  
(to be, of growing things, esp.  
child) gushisha

**bike** ikinga (from Sw.), igāri, igāre  
(Rw.)  
(wheel) urubangāngwe

**bile** indurwe

**bill** (to) kurihīsha

**bill** ifagitire

**billharzia** birariziyoze

**billy goat** isuguru, ihebe

**bind** guhāmbīra, kuboha  
(ropes or whatever is used to bind  
a criminal) imvuto

**binding** umusōzo

**biology** ibinyabuzima, ubumenyi  
bw'ibintu bifise ubuzima

**bird** ikiguruka  
(little ones) inyoni  
(crane, golden-crested) umusāmbi  
(crow) igikōna  
(dove) intunguru, inuma  
(duck) imbati  
(eagle) inkona, inkukuma,  
ikinyakabaka, impūngu  
(goose, wild) igisafu  
(hawk) igisiga  
(kite) ikinyakabaka  
(parrot) gasuku  
(partridge) inkwāre  
(robin, African) inyōmvyi  
(that sucks honey, black with red  
throat, or metallic green) umunūni  
(wagtail) inyamanza

**bird of prey** igisiga

**birth** ivuka  
(to give ~) kuvyāra  
(to be about to give ~) gukurirwa  
(to be about to give ~, of cow)  
kudigiriza  
(to give ~, to litter, esp. dog)  
kubwāgura  
(to come to day to give ~)  
kuramukwa  
(to give ~, to child who dies at  
once) kuruhira ubusa  
(to aid woman in childbirth)  
kuvyāza

**birthday** umusi w'icibukiro ushika  
rimwe mu mwaka

**birthmark** ikibibi

**birthplace** amāmo

**bisect** kunyurana

**bishop** umwepiskopi, umusenyeri  
(catholic)

**bit** (not a ~) n'intete  
(to run out ~ by ~ till all is gone)  
gushīra

**bitch** (female dog) imbwakazi

**bite** gushikura  
(as animal, or pain) kurandagura  
(of animal, insect) kuryāna  
(insect) gusurira  
(of person only) kuguguna,  
gutsontsomera  
(serpent) gukomora

**bits** utumānyagu  
(of paper, cloth) ibitabu  
(break into, vt) kumenagura,  
kumānyagura, gusatagura,  
kuvunagura, kuvunaguza,  
gucagagura  
(break into, vi) kumenagurika,  
gusatagurika

**bitten** (to jump when ~)  
gushikurwa

**bitter** (to be) kubīha, gukara,  
gukariha, kurura  
(~ flavour, to taste) kururirwa  
(anything ~) ibāmba  
(not ~, esp. of manioc) -horo

<b>bitterness</b> umururazi, inzika	<b>blind</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhuma ( <i>person</i> ) impumyi	<b>blunt</b> ( <i>to make</i> ) gufyīta
<b>black</b> ( <i>colour</i> ) umufyīri, agafyīri ( <i>very black</i> ) umuvyiro ( <i>to be black</i> ) kwīrabura	<b>blindfold</b> agatambaro ko gupfuka amaso	<b>blur</b> ( <i>seeing one indistinctly because he went too fast</i> ) rurabwe
<b>black</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umwirabura	<b>blink</b> ( <i>to ~ often to try to see</i> ) guhumaguza ( <i>with eyes</i> ) gukubita ingohe	<b>blurred</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuzimangana
<b>black man</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umwirabura	<b>blister</b> ibavu ( <i>from burns</i> ) ubutute bw'ubushe ( <i>to ~</i> ) kubūbika, kugurugūmba	<b>blush</b> gutukura
<b>blackberry</b> inkēri, inkēre	<b>bloated</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kubondōka	<b>board</b> ( <i>of people</i> ) abantu bari kuri komite
<b>blackboard</b> ikibaho	<b>block</b> ( <i>path</i> ) gutangīra	<b>board</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwūrira
<b>blackmail</b> urukurukuru	<b>blobs</b> ( <i>buildings</i> ) ibigabane vy'inyubakwa	<b>board</b> urubāho, ikibaho, ubushinguro ( <i>~ game</i> ) igisoro
<b>blackness</b> umwījima, umwīza ( <i>great</i> ) umuzimagiza, umuzitanya ( <i>in daytime</i> ) ubwīrakabiri	<b>bloke</b> agashusho, agacapo k'umuntu	<b>boast</b> kwīmānya, kwīrāta ( <i>of what one will do</i> ) kwigenera ( <i>over another</i> ) kudigiriza
<b>blackout</b> ukuraba	<b>blood</b> amaraso ( <i>clot</i> ) umugoma ( <i>of same blood</i> ) ubura ( <i>of cow, drawn out to drink</i> ) ikiremve ( <i>spurting of</i> ) umupfūnda ( <i>~ circulation</i> ) itembera ry'amaraso ( <i>~ transfusion</i> ) ugutera amaraso ( <i>~ vessel</i> ) umutsi	<b>boat</b> ubwato, imasuwa, imeri ( <i>big</i> ) icōmba ( <i>stern</i> ) umukōndo ( <i>to row a ~</i> ) gusōza
<b>blacksmith</b> umucuzi	<b>blossom</b> kwātura, gushūriza ( <i>to produce</i> ) gushūrika	<b>body</b> umubiri
<b>bladder</b> uruhago	<b>blot out</b> gusibānganiza, gusibānganya	<b>boil</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) kubira ( <i>vt</i> ) kubiza ( <i>up water</i> ) kugurugūmba ( <i>medical, noun</i> ) igihute
<b>blade</b> akatsi	<b>blouse</b> igice c'impuzu hejuru	<b>boiled egg</b> uburyo bwo guteka irigi mu mazi ntirishe nēza
<b>blame</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kunegura, gupfāna	<b>blow</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) guhūha, guhūngabanya ( <i>vi</i> ) guhūngabana ( <i>air into ball</i> ) guhaga ( <i>along</i> ) guheha ( <i>be blown up</i> ) kuboboka ( <i>hard</i> ) guhūhūta ( <i>in wind</i> ) kuzūnga, kuzūngazūnga ( <i>one's nose</i> ) kwīmyīra ( <i>out chaff</i> ) kugosōra ( <i>the fire</i> ) kwātsa ( <i>up</i> ) gupfunereza ( <i>with bellows</i> ) kuvuguta	<b>boiling</b> ububire ( <i>of water in sense of bubbling</i> ) agaseba
<b>blame</b> umugayo, akagayo, agasūzuguro	<b>blow up</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guturika, gusāba	<b>bold</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gushirukanya, kwūbahuka ( <i>esp. young girl</i> ) kwerura
<b>blamelessness</b> inyankamugayo	<b>blue</b> ( <i>colour</i> ) ubururu (Sw.) ( <i>old</i> ) umufyīri, agafyīri, umukata	<b>bolt</b> iburo
<b>blanket</b> ishuka	<b>blunder</b> igisozo, ifuti	<b>bombing</b> gutikiza, n'amabombe
<b>blaspheme</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kurogota		<b>bond</b> ifatanirizo
<b>blasphemy</b> amarogotano, ikirogotano		<b>bondage</b> ibija
<b>bleed</b> kuva amaraso ( <i>to death</i> ) gutetera		<b>bonds</b> ( <i>criminal</i> ) imvuto
<b>bleeding</b> ukuva amaraso		<b>bone</b> igufa ( <i>to break, vt</i> ) kuvuna ( <i>to break, vi</i> ) kuvunika
<b>blend</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) gutēranya, kuvānga, kuvāngavānga, kuvurūnga ( <i>dough</i> ) gucūmba ( <i>things up and pack them down together</i> ) gukanjagura ( <i>thoroughly</i> ) gucucuma ( <i>together</i> ) gusukiranya ( <i>up</i> ) kuzīkuruka ( <i>up thoroughly</i> ) gusobanganya		<b>bone marrow</b> umusokōro
<b>bless</b> guhēzagira		<b>boner</b> ( <i>to have an ~</i> ) gushukwa
<b>blessed</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhīrwa		<b>bonus</b> agashimwe, agashirukabute
<b>blessing</b> umugisha, umuhēzagiro, ubuhīrwe		

<b>book</b> (to ~, as hotel room) kubikira	<b>boundary</b> urubibe, akarĩmbi, ikirĩmbi (of country) inkiko (to make a) kuzitira	<b>braise</b> (to ~) guteka mu tuvuta dukeyi
<b>book</b> igitabo, igitabu	<b>boundery</b> umupaka	<b>brake</b> (reduce speed) kugabanya vitesse
<b>boost</b> (another's work) guhĩngũra (physically or otherwise) kwõroherwa (to begin to feel better after being ill) gutenzukirwa (soil) gutabira (taste of food) kuryosha (a technique) guteza imbere (ubuhinga)	<b>boutique</b> ibutike	<b>branch</b> ishami (serving to close entrance) imyugariro, imihogero, imihangazo (to cut off) gukõkõra (to put forth) gushamika (to put out great) gusagarara, gutabarara
<b>booty</b> iminyago, urunyago	<b>bow</b> (arch) umuheto (without cord) ikiramvu (to stretch, to draw) gufõra (to raise one's arm to pull) kubangurira	<b>branch off</b> kunyurana
<b>border</b> (boundary) umupaka (of basket) umusõzo	<b>bow</b> (to ~ down) gucurama, kwũnama (to ~ the head) kwũnama (to ~ the neck) kugõnda izosi	<b>branches</b> udushami
<b>bored</b> (to be ~, by long speech or delay) kurambirwa	<b>bow legs</b> amaguru y'imbango	<b>branding</b> awl umwõtso
<b>bored with</b> (to be) guharuruka	<b>bow-string</b> uruvuto	<b>brass</b> umwākaka (bracelet) umububa
<b>boredom</b> ubugorane	<b>bowel</b> urura rw'amase	<b>brave</b> (to be) guhangāra, kurema, gushira amanga
<b>boring</b> (to be bored) kurambirwa (to be bored with) guharuruka	<b>bowl</b> ibakure (Sw.), akabakure (salad ~) igikoresho cumisha imboga (sugar ~) agashingurasukari	<b>bravely</b> rugabo
<b>born</b> (to be) kuvũka (of) kwāmuka (of a certain family) gukomoka	<b>bowlegs</b> amaguru y'imbango	<b>bread</b> (european) umukate (Sw.) (african) umutsima (loaf of) irobe (lump of) intore (soft part of) akavunji k'umukate (to make) gucũmba (to put ground-, peanuts, etc. in ~) gutotera
<b>borough</b> arondisema (Fr. arondissement)	<b>box</b> isandugu (small tin) umukebe (of matches) ikibiriti (Sw.) (to ~) gukubagura	<b>break</b> (vi) gucĩka, kumeneka, kumānyuruka (vt) guca (and scatter, vt) gusāvya (any slender thing, vi) kuvunika (any slender thing, vt) kuvuna (completely, vi) kudēndũka, gufyonyoka, kuvunagura (in two) gusāba (the law) kurēnga, kuyoba (object with flat surface, vt) kumena (off by burning, tree, etc.) gutemuka (off a piece, bread) kubega (out, as rash) guhurira, guturika (rope, chain) kuvutagura (suddenly, unexpectedly) gukenyuka (a taboo) kurēngwa, kuzirũra, kugõka (to bits, vi) kumenagurika,
<b>borrow</b> (money, or that for which you'll return equivalent rather than that very thing) kugurāna (a thing to be returned) gutira	<b>boy</b> umuhũngu	
<b>bosom friend</b> (friend) umukũzi, somambike, pfampfe	<b>bracelet</b> agakomo (brass) umububa, umwākaka (of copper wire) ikidodi, ikidode (of grass) umunoni (of metal) akanyabugoro, umurĩnga (of wire) inyerere (worn at dances) urunana	
<b>boss</b> (to ~) gucuranguza	<b>brag</b> (to) kwĩgamba	
<b>boss</b> umuyobozi	<b>braggart</b> umunyagahwāyi	
<b>boss around</b> (to ~) gucuranguza	<b>braid</b> (to) gutsiba	
<b>bossiness</b> ubugabo	<b>brain</b> ubwõnko, ubgonko (base of ~) agakomokomo	
<b>botany</b> ubumenyi bw'ibimera	<b>brainstorm</b> (to) kugurāna ivyitegererezo	
<b>both</b> -mpi		
<b>bother</b> (to) kubabaza		
<b>bottle</b> icupa (Sw.) (small) agacupa (~ opener) urupfunguruzo		
<b>bottom</b> ikibuno		

gusatagurika, kuvunagura,  
kumānyagura  
(*to bits, vt*) gucagagura,  
kumenagura, gusatagura,  
kuvunaguza  
(*up, vi*) kumānyagurika,  
kumānyuka  
(*up, vt*) kujānjagura  
(*a break, as bone*) imvune

**breakfast** akavunamusase  
(*~ tea*) akāyi  
(*to have a ~ tea*) gufata akāyi

**breast** ibere, ibisusu  
(*to dry up*) gucūka  
(*milk*) amabērebēre

**breast-feed** (*vi*) kwōnka  
(*vt*) kwōnsa  
(*to ~ an invalid*) kurwāza  
(*to ~ from a cow*) kugoba

**breastfeed** (*to*) kwōnsa

**breastfeeding** umwāna yonka

**breath** impwēmu

**breathe** guhēma, guhumēka,  
gukwega impwemu  
(*hard*) guhēmūka  
(*heavily and noisily*) gufūha,  
gupfūha  
(*with difficulty, child*) gufūrēka

**breathing** (*respiration*) ugosohora  
impwemu  
(*~ in*) ukwinjiza impwemu

**breathtaking** bitangāje (*from*  
*gutangāza*)

**breed** ubwōko

**bribe** ikibuguro, igihōngo,  
impongano  
(*to ~*) guhōnga, guhōngera  
(*to pay ~ to win one's case*)  
kwihōnga

**brick** itafāri  
(*to make bricks*) kubūmba,  
gufyātura

**brickmaker** umubūmvyi

**bride** umugeni  
(*to give gift to ~, so she will talk*)  
guhōrōra

(*to refuse to speak till given gift, ~*)  
guhōrōra

**bride-groom** umukwe

**bridegroom** umukwe

**bridge** ikiraro, igitarikwa,  
igitarurwa  
(*of nose*) umwīriri

**bridle** umujiginya  
(*to ~*) kijiginyika

**brigand** umusahuzi

**brightness** (*dazzling, as sun*)  
umutāri

**brilliance** (*of something spotlessly*  
*white*) umwēru

**brim** (*of dish, container*) imbiga  
(*to fill to*) kunengesēra  
(*to be full to*) gutētera

**brimstone** amazūku

**bring** (*to ~*) kuzana  
(*back*) kugarura  
(*back from far away*) guhabūra  
(*back wife after she's gone home*)  
gucūra  
(*down*) kumanura  
(*down bee hive*) kwegura  
(*from dark into light*) kwāndagaza  
(*from hiding*) kunyegurura  
(*greeting*) gutāsha  
(*in passing*) guhitana  
(*into open from hidden place*)  
kwātura

(*loss or failure*) gutāna  
(*new kind of seeds or cattle into*  
*country*) kurondōra  
(*out of hiding*) gufurūra  
(*quickly*) gutebūkana  
(*things in from sun*) kwāmura  
(*things and put them together to*  
*give to someone*) gusorōranya  
(*to pass*) gucimbatata  
(*together*) gukoranya, gutēranya  
(*up child*) gukuza, kurera  
(*water*) kudahira, kuvōma  
(*with one*) kuzanana

**bring about** (*to ~*) gutuma, gutēra

**bring on** (*to ~*) gutuma, gutēra

**broad** -gari  
(*to be*) kwāguka, gutabarara

**broil** kwōtsa

**broiled meat** uburyo bwo kwotsa

**broiler** akayungiro botsako

**broken** (*to be easily*) kuvunagurika  
(*to be suddenly*) gukenyurwa  
(*to bits*) kujānjagurika

**bronchial tube** agahogohogo kaja  
mu mahaha, akaringoti kaja mu  
mahaha

**bronchitis** indwāra yo mu mahaha,  
indwāra y'agahehera, umurura utera  
agahehera

**brood** kubundikira

**broom** umukubūzo

**brother** (*my*) mwēne data  
(*your*) mwēne so  
(*his, her, their*) mwēne se  
(*older ~ of boy*) mukuru,  
mukurwanje  
(*younger ~ of boy*) mutoyi,  
murumuna  
(*of girl*) musāza  
(*of my mother*) mārume  
(*of your mother*) nyokorume  
(*of his, her, their mother*) inarume  
(*of father, uncle*) dāta wacu, dāta  
wanyu, dāta wabo  
(*to be ~ and sister, or to be ~s*)  
kuvūkana  
(*religious, monk*) umufrere

**brother-in-law** (*his, their*)  
muramuwe

**brothers** abavūkana (*from*  
*kuvūkana*)

**brow** (*of hill*) igikombe

**brown** (*to ~ food*) guhindukiza mu  
mavuta  
(*colour*) c'inzobe, c'umugina,  
c'akaga, ibihogo  
(*light ~*) akagājo, umuyēnzi

**browse** (*to ~ the internet*)  
kurondera, gushakisha (*Rw.*)

**browser** (*internet ~*)  
mushakisharubuga

**bruise** (vi) kubabara, gutonekara (vt) kubabaza (another's feelings) gusesereza (to be ~ by what one says, or in injury) gusesērwa

**brush** ishāmba, umukubūzo, uburoso (the teeth) kwīnyugunura, kwīyugunyura

**bubble** (water) gusebura, kuzīkuruka

**bubbling** (of water in spring) agaseba (to make sound of) gusāma

**bucket** indobo, akameka (handle of) umukono

**bud** umunago, umuribo, amaso y'ibiterwa (to ~) gushūrika

**buddy** umugēnzi (close ~) umukūnzi (intimate ~, the one you share your last hidden food with) somambike (most intimate ~, "you die - I die") pfampfe (to visit a ~) kubūngirana

**budget** itunga (balance of) uburinganire bw'ibisohoka n'ivyinjira

**buffalo** imbogo

**bug** agasimba

**build** kwūbaka (a fire) gucāna

**builder** umwūbatsi

**building** inyūbako, inyūbakwa (public) inyūbakwa za leta (to find new ~ site) kugerēra (to prepare a place for ~) gutaba (~ site) urugerēro, ikibanza, ishantiye

**bulb** iteke (as of flower) ikirungu (light) ampuru, irampuru

**bulge** (as garment with something under it) kudundūra

**bulging** kidunduye

**bull** (young) ishūri, imfizi, impfizi

**bully** umusīnzi (to ~) gusīnda

**bum** ikibuno

**bumblebee** impingwe

**bump** ubukiru (to ~ into) guseka

**bunch** (of flowers) umukama w'amashurwe (plants) umukama, umuganda, umupfungo, agatekero (of grass at top of hut) isūnzu

**bundle** umuzigo (esp. dead person wrapped for carrying) ikigagara (of grass or grain) umukama (of sticks, rope) umugānda (to tie up a ~) gutēkera (clothes) ibaro

**bunk** (to) gucūmbika

**burden** umutwāro, umuzigo (to lay down ~) gutūra

**burglar** umusuma

**burial** iziko (of animals) ihambwa

**burlap sack** igunira (Sw.)

**burn** (vi) gusha (and break off, tree, etc.) gutemuka (easily, quickly, vi) gutemuka (food, vi) kuzigira (food slightly, vi) kuyēnga (incense, nice smelling bark) kwōsa (in the mouth) gukera (let burn) kuzigiza (quickly, vt) kubabura (up, vt) guturira, kuyigiza (to peel after a burn) kwūburuka (to put something cool on a burn) gupfuvya

**burn** ubushe

**burned** (food forgotten) gutetera (~ over place) umuyōnga

**burr** (of bush) ikiramata

**burst** (vi) gusāba, guturika (vt) guturitsa (into light, dawn) kwēnzūra (open, vt) kwāturura (open in garden, overripe) gusaragurika

**Burundian** Umurundi

**bury** guhamba (a person) kuzika (one's face in one's hands in deep thought) kwītangira itama

**bus** ibisi

**bush** igisaka (kind of) igisuru (kind with thorns and edible berries) umukēre (the) igisanze

**business** urudāndaza, ubudandaji

**businessman** umucuruzi, umudāndazi, umudandaji, umudāndaza

**bustard** ikigendabunyovu

**but** ariko, mugabo, yamara

**butcher** (to ~) kubāga, gukēmūra (the ~) umuyangayanga (~ shop) ibāgiro

**butchering place** ibāgiro

**butchery** idandarizo ry'inyāma

**butler** umukevyi

**butt** guseka

**butter** amavuta (to barter) kumadika (to make) guterera (to melt, vi) kuyaga (to put in food) kurunga

**butterfly** ikinyugunyugu, ikinyungunyungu

**buttermilk** amakuyano, amaterere

**buttocks** itako

**button** igipfūngo (Sw.), igifūngo, igipesi

**buttonhole** intoboro y'igipfūngo

**buy** (to) kugura, kununūra  
(to ~ and sell) kudāndaza,  
guhānjura  
(to ~ a thing together and then  
divide it) gusorōra  
(look things over in prospect of  
buying) kugaragura  
(to ~ very much) kurangura

**buyer** umuguzi, umuranguzi,  
umukiriya  
(to search for) kubūnga

**buzz** kuduma

**by** na

## C

**cab** tagisi

**cabbage** ishu

**cactus** ubwoko bw'igihane

**cake** igato, ikeki

**cake shop** icumbiro n'iriro  
ry'imikate

**cake tin** iforoma y'igato

**calamity** (such as a disease or  
plague) ikīza

**calcium** ikarisiyumu

**calculate** gusharira

**calendar** ibihe vy'umwaka,  
ikirangamisi

**calf** inyana  
(male) ikimasa  
(of leg) intege, inyāma y'akibitsi

**call** (to ~) guhamagara  
(in sense of name) kwīta  
(continuously and persistently)  
kuvumereza  
(for help) kwāmbaza, gutābaza,  
gutaka, gutakāmba  
(from hill to hill) gusemerera  
(loudly for help) gutakāmba  
(across the hills, implies scorn of  
one doing it) kumoka  
(to one who cannot answer)  
gucurīra

**called** (to have one called, to be  
called) guhamagaza

**calling** umuhamagaro, ihamagarwa

**callus** ibavu

**calm** ubutēkānyi  
(to ~) guhorereza, guhoza,  
guhwāmika  
(to be) kwītōnda  
(to become) guhora, guhūmura

**calorie** inguvu

**camel** ingamiya, ingamia,  
ingameya

**camera** icuma co gufotora, ifoto

**camp** (to) gucūmbika

**can** (be able) gushobora, kubāsha

**can** (tin) igikopo  
(canister) ibido  
(garbage ~) ico batamwo umwavu  
(watering) ishwāro

**canal** umugēnde  
(for irrigation) umugazo,  
umugende uvomera

**canalization** uguca imigende

**canape** (for apēritif) igicucume  
c'ivyamwa bidatetse

**cancel** (to) kureka

**cancer** kanseri, ikivyīmba

**candle** agatara k'amashashara, ibuji

**cane** ikibāndo, inkoni yo gushaza  
(sugar ~, ready to eat) umusigati,  
umusumba  
(sugar ~, plant) igikaju

**canine** ibwēna

**cannibal** umukānkāmyi

**cannibalistic** (to be) gukānkāmwa

**canoe** ubwāto

**cantankerousness** amanyama

**cap** (of pen) agapfundikizo,  
akarumyo k'ikaramu  
(headgear) ingofero

**capacity** (to have large) kwāguka

**capillary** uturandaranda tw'imitsi

**capital** (money) umutahe  
(city) umurwa mukuru

**capsule** ikinini kirumije,  
umurumyo w'icupa

**captain** umugabīsha

**captive** iminyago

**capture** gufata, gucakīra

**car** imodoka, umuduga, ivatiri

**caramelization** ugushongesha  
isukari igahindura ibara

**carapace** ikigaragamba, umuruka

**caravan** (of carriers) umurongo  
w'abikorezi

**carbon** amakara

**carbonate** ivyunyunyu

**carbuncle** (to have) guturika

**card** igipande (Sw.), ikarata

**cardboard** ikarato

**cardinal** (point) amerekero

**care** (anxiety) umwītwaririko  
(of body, house, etc.) isuku  
(to care about) kubabara  
(for) kuziganya  
(to take ~ of) kubungabunga,  
kwītwaririka, gutūnga  
(to take very good ~ of)  
kubukabuka

**career** urucekeri

**carefree** (to be free from trouble  
when others have it) gucuna

**careful** (to be) kwīrinda, kwītōnda,  
kurinda  
(be ~!) mpore!

**careless** (one) umunyarwāngara  
(to be) gufudika  
(to be ~ with) kwānjānjwa,  
kwāndārika  
(to do quickly and carelessly)  
kuraha

**carelessness** urwāngara

**caress** (to) gukuyakuya

**caries** ukubungwa, ukubora  
kw'amenyo

**carnivorous** gitunzwe n'inyāma  
cane cane

**carol** (to) guhimbāza

**carpenter** umubāji,  
umunyamatanga, umufundi  
amanika inzu

(to do carpentry) kubāza  
(~ bee) ifundēri  
(~ shoo) ibarizo, isaramara

**carpet** itapi  
(fitted ~) imoketi, indava

**carriage** igāri, igāre (Rw.)

**carrier** (porter) umwikorezi  
(of water) umuvōmyi

**carrot** ikaroti

**carry** guterura, gutwāra  
(away, as water does) gukubebere  
(carefully, lest it break or spill)

kwengēnga  
(for) gutwāza  
(in basket, person not sick)

kurerura  
(on back) guheka  
(on head) kwikorera, kwiremeka  
(on head, without using hands)

kwirēngera  
(and put down frequently)  
gusengenyeza  
(water) kuvōma

**cartridge** igitoro

**carve** (to) gukeba, kugegena

**cascade** gushunguruka, gusūma

**case** (container) urwūbati  
(law) ibūrana  
(to declare one's case at a trial)  
gusāmba  
(to know the facts of) guhinyura  
(to make another lose his)  
kuzingirikira  
(to take ~ to chief) kubūranya  
(to take ~ to chief, knowing one is  
right) gutara  
(to win ~) gutsinda

**cassava** umwūmbati

**cast** (to throw) gutēra  
(~ lots) gupfinda

**cast down** (to feel) kunyogōmba

**castor bean** ikibonobono

**castrate** (to) gukona, gushāhura  
(castrated male) inkone

**cat** injangwe, akayabo, akayabu

**catch** gufata, gucakira  
(ball, anything thrown) gusama  
(a disease from another) kwāndura  
(from falling) gusama  
(one who starts to fall) kuramira  
(swarming bees) gutururuza  
(up with) guhāmvyā

**caterpillar** ikinyabwōya

**cattle tick** uruguha

**caught** (to be ~ and unable to  
extricate oneself) kurobeza  
(to be ~ stealing) gusūmirwa

**cause** (to ~) gutuma, gutēra

**cause** inyānduruko, inkomānzi,  
impāmvu, igituma, imvo  
(to plead a ~) kubūrana

**caution** (to) guhanūra  
(be willing to be admonished)  
gukūrwakw ijambo

**cave** isenga, ubuhūku  
(of wild animals) ubuvumo

**cavity** (heart) agasaho,  
agasaho k'umutima

**cease** kureka  
(to bear fruit) kwāmurūra  
(work) kugodoka

**ceaselessly** ubudasiba

**cedar** isederi

**ceiling** idari

**celebrate** (to) guhimbāza

**celebration** ikirori

**celery** isereri

**cell** (tiny for prisoner) umugāso,  
ingōbāne

**cellulose** imfungurwa ziva mu  
biterwa, zifasha amara gukora neza,  
ubugwegwe bashobora  
guhinguramwo impuzu

**cement** isima

**cemetery** itōngo ry'abapfu

**center** (in the ~) hagati

**center on** (to) gutūmbēra

**centime** (5 piece) isēnge  
(10 piece) ikuta  
(50 piece) imeya

**centipede** (small) inyōngōri

**century** ikinjāna

**ceramic** ubuhinga bwo kubumba

**cereal** igiterwa c'intete, igiterwa  
c'intete kivamwo ifu

**certain** (a ~ day) umusi ur'izina  
(a ~ person) umuntu kanaka  
(a ~ thing) ikintu kanaka  
(a ~ time) umwānya kanaka,  
igihe runaka

**certainly** de, dede, me, pē, rwose,  
kabisa (Sw.)

**certify** kwāgiriza

**cessation** uguhagarara

**chaff** umuguruka, umurāyi  
(fan to blow off) urutaro  
(mixed with grain) ibikūmbi  
(pile of chaff and grain) ubukūmbi  
(to blow out) kugosōra  
(to rub grain to take off)  
kuvūngura

**chain** ingoyi, umunyororo  
(small, worn on neck) umugufu

**chair** intebe, icīcaro  
(with back) icēgamo, inyēgamo

**chalk** ingwa

**chalkboard** ikibaho

**challenge** ikibazo

**chameleon** uruvu, uruvuruvu

**chance** amahirwe  
(to not have a) guhumirwa

<b>change</b> (vi) guhinduka (vt) guhindura (esp. colour) kubēngūka, kubēnjūka (mind) guhindura (money) kuvūnja (often) guhindagura (opinion often) kugaragurika	(cheque) isheki (bad ~) isheki idakwije amahera (checkbook) agatabo k'amasheki	<b>chigoe flea</b> imvūnja, ivūnja
<b>changeable</b> (to be) guhindagurika	<b>check in</b> (to) kwāndikīsha (oneself) kwīyandikīsha	<b>child</b> umwāna, umugisye, umukeme, umurerwa (before he begins to know anything) igitambaboga, igitwengerabarozi (disobedient) intabarirwa (first-born) imfura (healthy, about 4 months) ikibunduguru (illegitimate) igihūmbu, ikivyārwa (learning to walk) ikidegedege, intavyi (male) umuyibigi (of) mwene (of mixed marriage) ikivyārwa (only) ikinege, umwāna w'ikinege (derogative) umuhimbiri (small) ikibondo (starting to know a little) umwankavu (that doesn't grow properly) imfunya (unwanted or orphan) intābwa (up to 8 or 10 years) umugimbi (weaned) umucūko, umukurira (youngest or favourite) umuhererezi (~ care) ubuhinga bwo kurera abana (~ benefit) imfashanyo y'umuryango
<b>channel</b> (of water in heavy rain) umuvo (for irrigation) umugende uvomera	<b>cheer</b> (to ~) kwīshima	<b>childbirth</b> ibise, ivyāra (to aid woman in) kuvyāza
<b>chapter</b> igice	<b>cheer up</b> (to ~) kwīshima	<b>childhood</b> ubwāna, ubuto
<b>character</b> (behaviour) imyitarire, umwifato, imico	<b>cheetah</b> igikera	<b>childishly</b> rwāna
<b>characteristics</b> ibiranga	<b>chef</b> umukoresha, umuyobozi	<b>chill</b> agashitsi (to ~) gukōnja (to have) guhīnda agashitsi, guhīndaganywa
<b>charcoal</b> amakara	<b>chemist</b> umushimisite	<b>chilled</b> (to be) gutetera, gutimba
<b>charity</b> ubukūnzi	<b>chemist's</b> (shop) ifarmasi	<b>chimp</b> impūndu
<b>charm</b> (heathen) igihēko (heathen, worn on head) urugori (used by witch doctor) urukorōnko, inkorōnko (‘medicine’ smeared about kraal to keep away thieves and evil spirits) ururēmbeko (spell, hex) amarozi (white shell worn by children) iyugi	<b>cheque</b> isheki (~ book) agatabo k'amasheki (bad ~) isheki idakwije amahera	<b>chimpanzee</b> impūndu
<b>chase</b> (away with shouts) kwāmira (away) guhīnda, kwīrukana, gukinagiza, kwāmbutsa (away because of hatred) gutuza (away evil spirits) gusēnda (flies off cows) kuzīnga (hunt) guhīga (others out of house) guturumbura (out quickly) guhasha	<b>cherish</b> (to ~) guha agacīro	<b>chin</b> urwasakusaku, urusakanwa, igwasakusaku
<b>chat</b> (to) guterabiri, kuyāga, kuganira	<b>chest</b> (box) isandugu	<b>china</b> (porcelain) ibumba ryera
<b>chatter</b> gusakuza, kuyāga	<b>chest</b> (of body) igikiriza, igitūntu, agatūntu	<b>Chinese</b> (person) umushinwa, (language) igishinwa
<b>chauffeur</b> umushoferi	<b>chew</b> (to) guhekenya, kunoza, gutapfuna	
<b>cheap</b> (to be) guhēnduka (to become) kuzīmbuka	<b>chick</b> (baby) umuswi (very tiny) ubuswi	
<b>cheat</b> (to) kugūnga, guhumbūra	<b>chicken</b> inkoko (hen) inkokokazi (rooster) isāke (wing of) icūbi	
<b>check</b> (to ~ over a thing) guhinyuza	<b>chicken pox</b> ibihara, agasāma	
	<b>chide</b> (to) gutonganya	
	<b>chief</b> (great) umuganwa (sub) umutwāre (to go to with trouble, complaint) gushengera, gushengerera (to remove) gukōmbōra (to take someone to for trial or accusation) gushengeza	
	<b>chief's assistant</b> (esp. in law enforcement) umurōngōzi	
	<b>chieftanship</b> ubutwāre	



**chip** ibāngo  
(*of wood*) ubuvunguka,  
utuvunguka  
(*to ~ stone*) gukorogoshora

**chips** (*french fries*) ifiriti

**chisel** (*to*) gukeba, kugegena

**choke** kuniga, kunyoha

**cholera** korera

**choose** kugena, kurobānura,  
gutōra, gutōranya  
(*esp. in action*) guhitamwo  
(*at random from group*)  
kudōmbagiza  
(*leaders*) kwātira  
(*one to sell a thing*) gutōza

**chop** (*trees*) guhimbura  
(*with axe*) gukera  
(*with hoe or other instrument*)  
kujema  
(*with sword*) gukekana  
(*up in pieces*) gucagagura  
(*off*) gutandukāna

**chorus** (*of song*) icītābirizo

**chosen ones** (*list of*) itōrero  
(*people*) icibare

**Christ** Kristo

**christian** umukristo

**christianity** ubukristo

**Christmas** Noheli

**chronology** urukurikirane  
rw'ivyabaye

**chubby** (*to be*) gushisha

**chunk** (*of wood*) ikigiga, urugiga

**church** (*building*) urusengero  
(*people*) ishengero, isengero  
(*roll*) itōrero

**churn** guterera

**cicada** ijeri

**cig** isigareti, itābi

**cigar** isigara

**cigarette** isigareti, itābi

**cinema** isinema, isenema

**circa** (*prep.*) hāfi

**circle** imburūngu, umuzingi  
(*of people*) urukīnja  
(*to*) guca umuzingi  
(*to form ~*) kuziguza  
(*to form ~ by holding hands*)  
gufatana urunana

**circuit** (*electric*) inzira  
y'umuyagankuba

**circulation** ugutempera

**circumcise** kugenyēra, gukeba

**circumference** inkikuro

**cirrhosis** (*of the liver*) urusina

**citizen** umwenegihugu

**citrus fruit** ivyamwa vyo mu  
bwoko bw'imicungwe, indimu

**city** umuji (Sw.)  
(*large*) igisagara  
(*~ dweller*) umunyagisagara

**civet cat** icūya

**clamor** urwāmo, imigūmūko,  
uruhōgo, umuvurungano,  
uruyogoyogo  
(*to raise*) kugūmūka

**clan** umuryāngo  
(*populous*) igisata

**clap** (*to ~*) gukoma amashi

**clap hands** (*to ~*) gukoma amashi

**clash** (*together*) kwāsana,  
kubomborana  
(*vt*) kubomboranya

**class** (*of nouns or objects*)  
umutigiri  
(*to observe ~ distinctions*) kuzirōra

**classroom** icūmba c'ishūri

**clatter** (*to fall with a din*)  
guhongoroka

**claw** urwāra

**clay** ibūmba, uburongo

**clean** -īza  
(*to be*) guca  
(*to become*) guhumānuka

(*to make*) gusukura, guhumānura  
(*out ear wax*) gukurugutura  
(*out path*) gusibūra  
(*sweep*) gukubūra  
(*up*) kwēnzūra  
(*up a field*) gukāngaza  
(*up a place*) gukēsha  
(*up one's plate completely*)  
gukōmba inkono

**cleaning-up** ugutunganya

**cleanliness** isuku

**cleanse** kwēza, gukēmūra  
(*~ house ceremoniously after  
death*) kwīkōmvōmvoja  
(*oneself*) kwīsukura

**cleansing** umwūhagiro

**clear** (*as water*) umusarara  
(*to be ~, transparent*) kubonerana  
(*to be ~, understandable*)  
kwūmvīkana  
(*to ~, vt*) kuzibūra  
(*to ~ suddenly, vi*) kuzibūka  
(*off*) kuyōra  
(*off, as table*) gupāngūra (Sw.)  
(*up*) kuvāngūra

**cleared** (*place*) igihamo

**clearing** igihamo

**cleave** (*to*) kumata

**clever** (*to be*) kugira ubwēnge

**cliff** agahanamo, umukuka, imānga,  
ikimānga, agatēmbwe  
(*from which unmarried pregnant  
girls are thrown*) urusumanyenzi

**climate** imimerere y'intara  
(*cold ~*) imimerere yo mu bihugu  
bikanye  
(*hot ~*) imimerere yo mu bihugu  
bishushe

**climb** (*hill*) kudūga  
(*as tree*) kwūrira, gusega  
(*down*) kwūruruka

**cling to** kugumiriza

**clinic** ivūriro, ibitāro

**clock** isaha

<b>close</b> (to) gufunga (Sw.), gukīnga, gukīngiriza, kurumya, kwūgara (doors of royal place) kujīsha (entrance with branches)	(of king, esp. animal skins or jewels) inyambarabāmi (worn underneath outer garments)	<b>coin</b> urupiya, igiceri
guhāngāza (hands together) gufumbata (one's eyes) guhumiriza (path) gutangīra (to make another to ~ his eyes)	umugega (to remove) kwāmbura (to strip one of his) gukoba	<b>cojones</b> ivya
kwūnamika (up completely) guhindira (to get close together) kwegerana (to put things or people ~ together)	<b>cloud</b> igicu (small) agacu	<b>cold</b> –bisi (in chest) agaherēra (in head) agahiri, akamango, akamangu, (cough) inkorora (common cold, flu) ibicurane (weather) imbeho, ubukonje (weather, severe) igikonyozi (to be) gukōnja, gukanya, gutimba (to be drawn up from ~) gutetera
kwegeranya	<b>clouded</b> (to be, eyes) gukāmba	<b>coldness</b> ubukonje
<b>close by</b> hāfi, hāfi ya (followed by 'ya' if there is an object) (to be) kubāngikana (to draw ~) kwegēra, kwīyegereza	<b>clown</b> akagūgu	<b>collaboration</b> ugufashanya
<b>closet</b> akabati	<b>club</b> (stick) ubuhiri (short stick) ingāge	<b>collage</b> uguhomesha uburembo
<b>closing</b> uruzitiro	<b>coach</b> (bus) ibisi	<b>collapse</b> (vi) guhenuka, guhomvoka, gusambūka, gusēnyuka, gusiduka, gusituka (vt) gusitura
<b>clot</b> (to) gufatana, kuvura	<b>coach</b> (sport) umutōza	<b>collar</b> ikoro y'impuzu
<b>cloth</b> igitāmbara (large, tied on shoulder) umuhagatiro (long band of) umugēnde (made of bark) indemano (plaid) igitāmbara c'ikigoma (shiny, silk, rayon) ihariri (very large) igihūzu, uruhūzu	<b>coagulate</b> (to) gufatana, kuvura	<b>collect</b> gutororokanya (fees) kubuguza (taxes) gutōreza, gutōza (wood) gusenya inkwi
<b>clothe</b> kwāmbika (oneself) kwāmbara, kwīfubika, kwīyambika	<b>coals</b> ikara	<b>collection</b> ugutororokanya ibintu
<b>clothes</b> impūzu, umwāmbaro, icāmbarwa, inyāmbaro (very nice, colorful) uruhwijima (worn out) agashāmbara, umushāmbara (to put on, wear) kwāmbara (to put on) kwīyambika (to rinse) kurongorora (to scrub, to beat, to rub) kunyukura (to take off) kwīyambura (to tear) gukākagura (to tear in anger) gukākura, kumwāga	<b>coast</b> inkōmbe, inkūka	<b>collector</b> (of taxes) umutoza, umutozakori
<b>clothespin</b> umunēngo	<b>coat</b> ikoti	<b>college</b> ishūre nkuru
<b>clothing</b> umwāmbaro, impūzu, icāmbarwa (for work) icāmbazo	<b>coat stand</b> akamanikampuzu, ikimanikampuzu	<b>colleague</b> umukozi mugenzi, umukozi dukorana
	<b>coathanger</b> akamanikampuzu, ikimanikampuzu	<b>collide</b> gusekana
	<b>coax</b> (to) guhōyahōya	<b>colonialist</b> umukoloni, umukoroni
	<b>cob</b> (corn) igitiritiri	<b>colonist</b> umukoloni, umukoroni
	<b>cock</b> inzanyi, imboro (Sw.), ubugabo	<b>colonization</b> intwaro y'abanyamahanga
	<b>cock</b> isāke	<b>colonizer</b> umukoloni, umukoroni
	<b>cockroach</b> inyēnzi	<b>colony</b> igihugu c'umuheto
	<b>cocoa</b> kakawo	<b>color</b> irāngi (black) umukata, umufyiri, agafyiri, (very) umuvyiro (black mud) urushānga (blue) ubururu (brown) ibihogo
	<b>cocoon</b> akazu k'ikinyugunyugu	
	<b>coerce</b> (to) kugōbēra, guhadikiriza, kuzingirikira (someone to do something against his will) guhāta (to obey) kugandūra (to lose original ~) gutītūra	
	<b>coffee</b> (grain or tree) akawa, agahawa (as drink) ikawa (~ pot) ibirika y'ikawa	

(brown, light) akagājo, umuyēnzi  
(brownish black cow) ikirāyi  
(gray) -vivi, agahīza, akavūzo,  
uruvūzo

(green) akātsi gatoto  
(orange) umutugutu  
(red, like mud) agahama  
(tan hair, of goats) umufūmbere  
(very white) derere  
(yellow) umuhōndo, umutugutu  
(yellow, dark) ibihogo  
(yellow, light, reddish) umugina  
(to be black) kwīrabura  
(to be white) kwēra  
(to become yellow or reddish, in  
ripening) kubēnja  
(to colour) kuraba  
(to ~ in) gusiga amabara  
(to change ~, fade) kubēnjūka,  
kubēngūka

**colorant** gitanga, guhindura ibara

**colored** (to be) kurabika

**coloring** gitanga, gihindura ibara

**colour** irāngi

(black) umukata, umufyiri,  
agafyiri,  
(very) umuvyiro  
(black mud) urushānga  
(blue) ubururu  
(brown) ibihogo  
(brown, light) akagājo, umuyēnzi  
(brownish black cow) ikirāyi  
(gray) -vivi, agahīza, akavūzo,  
uruvūzo

(green) akātsi gatoto  
(orange) umutugutu  
(red, like mud) agahama  
(tan hair, of goats) umufūmbere  
(very white) derere  
(yellow) umuhōndo, umutugutu  
(yellow, dark) ibihogo  
(yellow, light, reddish) umugina  
(to be black) kwīrabura  
(to be white) kwēra  
(to become yellow or reddish, in  
ripening) kubēnja  
(to colour) kuraba  
(to ~ in) gusiga amabara  
(to change ~, fade) kubēnjūka,  
kubēngūka

**colt** (animal) icāna

**comb** igisokozo  
(old traditional comb) urusokozo  
(of chicken) umubiko, urugaragara  
(to comb) gusokozo

**combustible** cokwaka, gishobora  
kwaka, icaka

**combustion** ukwaka, ugusha

**come** kūza  
(all together suddenly)  
kurandamuka  
(apart) gushānyūka, kudohōka  
(to come at) (time) kuzīra  
(to do something) guherūka  
(to an end) guhenebēra, guhera,  
kunyika  
(be coming to an end)  
guherengerera  
(down) kumanuka, kumanuza,  
kwūruruka  
(from) kwāduka, kwānduruka,  
gukomoka, guturuka, kuva,  
kuvuduka

(to greet often when one is in  
disfavour in hopes of gaining  
favour) kuneganega  
(~ here) ingo, ngo, ngwino  
(into sight) kurēnguka  
(to light) guhinyuka, kwāndagara  
(one by one) gutororokanya,  
gutēraterana

(out, teeth, hoe handle, etc.)  
guhongoka  
(out, stake) gushingūka  
(out of water) kwōgorora  
(suddenly) guturūmbuka  
(to, after fainting) guhembūka  
(to pieces) gusambūka  
(to the throne) kwīma ku ngoma  
(together, crowd) gukungēra  
(unexpectedly) kwubīra  
(unsewn) gusonoroka (Sw.)  
(untied) kubohōka, gupfunduka  
(up of itself) kwimeza  
(up out of water) kwiburuka  
(up thickly, thus not do well)  
gusorora  
(upon suddenly) kwūbuka  
(when called) kurabuka  
(with) kuzanana

**come back** (to where speaker is)  
kugaruka  
(other than where speaker is)  
gusubira

(vt) kugarukana, gusubiza  
(from far away) guhabūka  
(from hunting) guhīgūka  
(from running away) guhīngūra  
(from war) gutabāruka  
(home, of wife when angry at  
husband) kugēnda buje  
(to) gushikiriza  
(to cause to) kugarura,  
gukubiranya, gusubiza  
(to fail to) kugīrira  
(to have to ~ home because of bad  
news) gukuba  
(to one's country after famine is  
over) gusuhūkuruka  
(with) kugarukana  
(person who goes never to return)  
akagīrīre  
(an investment ~) umwimbu

**comfort** ihūmure, ukumererwa  
nēza, ukwikwiza  
(to comfort) guhoza, guhubūra,  
guhūmuriza, kwīrura

**comfortable** (to be) kunōnōka  
(make yourself ~!) murisānze

**coming** (I am ~) ndaje

**comma** gawkābu

**command** ibwīrizwa, itegeko,  
itegekoicāgezwe, amatēka  
(one who gives commands)  
umugezi  
(to ~) kubwīriza, kugera, gutegeka  
(a person to do what he doesn't  
want to) kuzingirikira

**commander** umutwāre, umutegets

**commandment** icāgezwe,  
ibwīrizwa

**commence** (by ~) kubānza,  
kubanziriza, guhēra  
(to ~) gutangura, kwānzika,  
gushūriza, gushūza  
(to cause to ~) gutangīza  
(~ from) guhēra  
(~ a task) kwāhuka  
(~ to get wrinkled from age)  
gukāmba  
(~ to head up, as grain) guhaga

**comment** (of master, teacher)  
ugushīma kw'umwigisha

<b>commit</b> ( <i>adultery</i> ) gusāmbana ( <i>a crime</i> ) gucumura ( <i>be unwilling to ~ oneself</i> ) kwīyumānganya ( <i>oneself</i> ) kuragana ( <i>suicide</i> ) kwīgaragura, kwīyahura, kwīyica	<b>complaint</b> umwīdodōmbo, ikirēgo ( <i>to go to chief with</i> ) gushengera, gushengerera	<b>concrete</b> ibeto, igito ( <i>reinforced</i> ) igito kirimwo ivyuma
<b>common</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gusangwa ( <i>to have things in</i> ) kubūngirana	<b>complement</b> ( <i>gram</i> ) karangura	<b>concur</b> kwemera ( <i>to cause to</i> ) kwemeza ( <i>one's wrong to avoid being caught</i> ) kwīyagiriza
<b>compact</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwibānda	<b>complete</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gusōzēra, guheza ( <i>see 'to finish'</i> ) ( <i>~ a thing</i> ) gutobora ( <i>to be ~</i> ) guhebūza, kwūzura	<b>condemn</b> guhinyuza, gutsīndanīsha
<b>companion</b> umugendanyi, umugēnzi	<b>completely</b> rwōse	<b>condemnation</b> urubānza
<b>company</b> ( <i>business</i> ) ikompanyi, isosiye ( <i>friends, visitors</i> ) abashitsi	<b>compliment</b> ishīmwe	<b>condemned</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gucirwakw itēka ( <i>person</i> ) umuyobe
<b>comparably</b> kimwe	<b>composed</b> ubutēkānyi ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhorereza, guhoza, guhwāmika ( <i>to be</i> ) kwītōnda ( <i>to become</i> ) guhora, guhūmura	<b>condensation</b> umuhisha
<b>compare</b> kugereranya, gushushānya ( <i>oneself with another</i> ) kwīgereranya	<b>compote</b> ( <i>fruit ~</i> ) ivyāmwa bitekanye isukari	<b>condense</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwibānda
<b>comparison</b> ikiigereranyo	<b>compound</b> igipangu	<b>condition</b> ( <i>state, shape</i> ) ukumererwa, ubumere ( <i>good discursive ~</i> ) ijāmba ( <i>good physical ~</i> ) ijūnja
<b>compass</b> akagenekerezo ndangabururuko	<b>comprehend</b> gutahura ( <i>involves act of seeing</i> ) kurabukwa ( <i>after thinking over</i> ) gutegereza	<b>condom</b> agakingirizo
<b>compassion</b> akagōngwe	<b>comprehensible</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gusobanuka	<b>conduct</b> ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīfata
<b>compatible</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuba ikirende ( <i>person of very nice disposition</i> ) ikirende	<b>compress</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwibānda	<b>conductor</b> konvuwayeri
<b>compel</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kugōbēra, guhāmbīra, guhāta ( <i>someone against his will</i> ) guhānjagira	<b>compromise</b> ( <i>to come to a ~</i> ) kwūmvīkana	<b>confer</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutanga
<b>compensate</b> gushūmbūsha	<b>computer</b> inyabwonko	<b>conference</b> ināma
<b>compensation</b> inshūmbūshanyo	<b>conceal</b> guhisha, kunyegeza, kuzimanganya	<b>confess</b> kwātura, kwīhana, kwīrega, kwemerana ( <i>one is wrong to avoid being caught</i> ) kwīyagiriza
<b>compete</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gusangira	<b>conceive</b> gusama inda	<b>confidence</b> icīzigiyo ( <i>fearlessness because one knows he is right</i> ) ubushizi bw'amanga ( <i>to have ~ in</i> ) kwīzigira
<b>competition</b> ihiganwa	<b>concentrate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutūmbēra	<b>confident</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kurema, gushiruka amazinda ( <i>over</i> ) kwīrārīra
<b>complain</b> kugambarara, guhigimānga, kwīdodōmba, kwītōnganiriza, kuniha, gutāta ( <i>continually</i> ) kuganyira ( <i>in heart at not having gotten what one wanted</i> ) kudundumirwa	<b>concentrate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwibānda	<b>confinement</b> ( <i>time woman spends in house between birth of child and time she goes out</i> ) ubwība
<b>complainer</b> umutāsi	<b>concern</b> ingorane, ikibazo ( <i>no problem</i> ) ntakibazo	<b>confirm</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukomeza ( <i>by asking many</i> ) gushīshōza
<b>complainingly</b> ( <i>to work</i> ) kugimīra	<b>concerned about</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwītwaririka	<b>conflict</b> ugupfa ubutegetsi ( <i>to be in ~</i> ) gutāta ( <i>armed conflict</i> ) intambara
	<b>concerning</b> ( <i>~ me</i> ) jēho ( <i>~ him, her</i> ) weho ( <i>~ us</i> ) tweho ( <i>~ you, pl.</i> ) mwēho	<b>confluence</b> ihwaniro ry'inzuzi
	<b>concise</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gupfunya ijambo	<b>confront</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guhangāra
	<b>conclude</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guheza	

<b>confused</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhündukwa, kumāramāra	<b>consort</b> umugabo, umugēnzi umucance ( <i>lit. one who broke the hymen</i> ) ( <i>to lose one's ~ by death</i> ) gupfākara	( <i>to ~</i> ) guhinyura, kunēma, kugaya, gukēngēra ( <i>to show ~ by spitting out</i> ) gucīra inyeri
<b>confusion</b> umuvurungano		<b>contend for</b> kumaranira
<b>congeal</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gufatana, kuvura		<b>contest</b> guhiga, kurutanya
<b>congenial</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuba ikirende ( <i>person of very nice disposition</i> ) ikirende	<b>constipation</b> igisigo, ukugumbiza, ukugumirwa	<b>continent</b> ishingwa
<b>congenital</b> ico umuntu yavukanye ( <i>deformity</i> ) ikigaga ( <i>malformed person</i> ) ikirema	<b>contract</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwūbaka	<b>continually</b> ( <i>to do</i> ) kwāma, guhora
<b>Congolese</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umunyekongo, umukongomani	<b>constrain</b> kugōbēra	<b>continue</b> kugumiriza, guhora, gukomeza, kubāndānya ( <i>vt</i> ) ( <i>to ~ to go</i> ) kubāndānya ( <i>one's journey</i> ) kurāmivura
<b>congratulate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gushīma	<b>construction</b> ( <i>~ material</i> ) ihūmbi	<b>contract</b> ( <i>agreement</i> ) isezerano ( <i>work contract</i> ) amasezerano y'akazi
<b>conjecture</b> kwībwīra	<b>consultant</b> umuhanuzi, konseye, umukonseye	<b>contract</b> ( <i>to ~ a contagious disease</i> ) kwāndura, kwāndukirwa
<b>conjugate</b> guhadikiriza	<b>consume</b> ( <i>completely</i> ) gukōmvōmvora ( <i>fire</i> ) gutōngōra ( <i>to ~</i> ) guherengezeza ( <i>uselessly</i> ) kwāya	<b>contradict</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kuvuguruza
<b>conjunction</b> ( <i>gram</i> ) sahwānya	<b>consumed</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gutōngōka ( <i>e.g. candle</i> ) gushiringitira	<b>contrary</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kudadika ( <i>on the</i> ) erega
<b>conjunctivitis</b> ubwoko bw'indwara y'amaso yandukira ( <i>certain kind</i> ) uburire	<b>consumer</b> ikirya ikindi	<b>contravene</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kuzirukanya
<b>conjugation</b> amarozi	<b>contagion</b> ukwandukira, iyandukira	<b>control</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutwāra ( <i>to ~ oneself</i> ) kwīfata ( <i>to lose ~ over</i> ) kubura
<b>connect</b> guhūza ( <i>to ~ with one another</i> ) gufatanya	<b>contagious</b> candukiza ( <i>to be</i> ) kwāndukira ( <i>to catch ~ disease</i> ) kwāndura, kwāndukirwa ( <i>to transmit a disease</i> ) kwāndukiza ( <i>~ disease, term of scorn</i> ) ubwārāra	<b>convalesce</b> kwāndāra
<b>connection</b> uguhūza		<b>convalescence</b> ugukiruka, ukurwaruka
<b>conquer</b> kunēsha, gufata ikibanza ( <i>enable to</i> ) kuneshereza	<b>contain</b> –rimwo ( <i>verb without infinitive</i> )	<b>conversation</b> imbūrano, umubūrano, ikigānīro, ibiyāgo ( <i>to end</i> ) kwīkebanura
<b>conquest</b> ugufata ( <i>~ of a country</i> ) ukwigarurira igihugu	<b>container</b> ( <i>small covered</i> ) ikazānga ( <i>small tin</i> ) igikōmbe ( <i>square tin</i> ) idebe ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>converse</b> kugānīra, kuyāga
<b>consciousness</b> ubwēnge ( <i>to regain ~</i> ) kurabūka	<b>contaminated</b> ( <i>to have dirt in, milk, water</i> ) gutobeka	<b>converted</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwigarura, kwīhana, gukizwa
<b>consecrate</b> guhēzagira	<b>contamination</b> ukwāndukiza	<b>convicted</b> ( <i>to be, acknowledge to oneself one's guilt</i> ) kwīrimbūra
<b>consequence</b> inkurikizi, ingaruka ( <i>to do as a</i> ) guhava	<b>contemplate</b> guhānga, kwīhweza, kwītegereza	<b>convince</b> kwemeza, gutururuza, guhinyuza ( <i>to be convinced, after proof or persuasion</i> ) gushirwa
<b>consequently</b> maze, nuko	<b>contempt</b> umugayo, akagayo, agasūzuguro ( <i>one who scorns others</i> ) umucōkōranyi ( <i>spit spurted from between teeth as indication of</i> ) inyeri	<b>convoke</b> guhūza
<b>consider</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwīyumvīra ( <i>to think over whether a thing is right</i> ) kurimbūra, kwīrimbūra		<b>convulsion</b> ukudadarara kw'imitsi
<b>consideration</b> icīyumvīro		<b>coo</b> ( <i>dove</i> ) kuguguza
<b>consistency</b> ubukomezi		
<b>console</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guhoza		

<b>cook</b> ( <i>the cook</i> ) umutetsi	( <i>to shell</i> ) guhungura, kuvūngurīsha ( <i>wheat</i> ) ingano	<b>country</b> igihugu, intāra ( <i>foreign</i> ) ihānga ( <i>to leave one's ~ because of famine</i> ) gusuhūka ( <i>to return after famine</i> ) gusuhūkuruka
<b>cook</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) guhīsha ( <i>vi</i> ) gusha ( <i>in water</i> ) gutēka ( <i>quickly</i> ) gusobaganya	<b>corner</b> imfuruka	<b>couple</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhūza ( <i>to be a ~</i> ) kumana
<b>cooked</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kurabukirwa ( <i>to be thoroughly</i> ) gufyonyoka	<b>corpse</b> ikigaga, ikigagara, umuvyīmba, ikiziga ( <i>fresh</i> ) umupfu	<b>courage</b> ubuhizi
<b>cooker</b> amashiga y'ikizungu ( <i>traditional cooking place</i> ) iziko	<b>correct</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guca itēka ( <i>to be ~</i> ) ikwiye, nzīza ( <i>to ~ mistake</i> ) gukosōra, gukoshōra ( <i>Sw.</i> ) ( <i>to ~ oneself</i> ) kwīhana	<b>courageous person</b> umuhizi, intwāri
<b>cool</b> -bisi ( <i>to</i> ) guhora ( <i>to be, weather</i> ) gupfuka ( <i>to cause to</i> ) guhoza	<b>corroborate</b> ( <i>to verify what one has heard by asking many</i> ) gushīshōza	<b>courgette</b> intirobwa, ikurujeti
<b>coon cat</b> icūya	<b>corruption</b> igiturire	<b>course</b> icigwa
<b>cooperate</b> ( <i>in getting job done quickly</i> ) gusahiriza	<b>corruption</b> igiturire	<b>court</b> urukiko ( <i>royal</i> ) ibwāmi
<b>cooperation</b> umubano, ugufashanya	<b>cost</b> ( <i>to ~, be sold for, bought for</i> ) kugurwa	<b>court house</b> ( <i>judgement hall</i> ) iboma
<b>cooperative</b> ikoperative	<b>cotton</b> ipāmpa	<b>courtyard</b> ikibuga, intangāro
<b>coordinate</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhūza	<b>cotton wool</b> ipāmpa	<b>cousin</b> ( <i>paternal</i> ) mwēne dāta wācu, mwēne wācu ( <i>maternal</i> ) umuvyara, bavyāra bācu
<b>coordination</b> uguhūza	<b>couch</b> idiva ( <i>~ grass</i> ) urwiri	<b>cover</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gupfuka, gufuka ( <i>to ~ oneself</i> ) kwīpfuka ( <i>to ~ dish, etc.</i> ) gupfūndikira ( <i>to ~ a basket</i> ) kurumya ( <i>mouth of another with hand to keep him from making a sound</i> ) gupfūnda ( <i>well</i> ) gutwikira ( <i>to take ~ from rain</i> ) kwūgama
<b>cope</b> ( <i>to ~ with</i> ) kurwānya	<b>cough</b> inkorora ( <i>hard ~</i> ) agahehēra ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukorora ( <i>to make</i> ) gukora	<b>cover</b> igipfūndikizo, umupfūndikizo, umufundikizo, umufunyiko, igifunyiko ( <i>duvet cover</i> ) igisaswa ( <i>of basket</i> ) umutemere ( <i>of kettle</i> ) umupfuniko
<b>copper</b> umujūmbu, umujūmpu, umuringa ( <i>fine wire</i> ) ikidodi	<b>council</b> ināma, urukīnja ( <i>in center of</i> ) ikōmbe	<b>covered</b> ( <i>to be ~ with water</i> ) kurengerwa
<b>copulate</b> ( <i>to ~, of female animals only</i> ) kwīma	<b>councilor</b> ( <i>of chief's council</i> ) umunyekōmbe	<b>covering</b> ( <i>over eyes, body, etc.</i> ) icitwikiro ( <i>head ~ worn over face</i> ) igitwikirizo
<b>copy</b> kwīmura, kwīgāna	<b>counsel</b> ināma, ingīngo ( <i>one who gives</i> ) umuhanūzi ( <i>to reject</i> ) gusaragurika ( <i>to take</i> ) guhūza ināma	<b>covet</b> ( <i>to envy</i> ) kugomwa, kwīfūza, kwīpfūza
<b>cord</b> umugozi ( <i>of tongue</i> ) inkīngi	<b>count</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guharūra ( <i>count the cost</i> ) kurimbūra ( <i>to err in counting</i> ) kuyoba	<b>coveting</b> icifuzo
<b>cork</b> ( <i>stopper</i> ) igipfūndikizo, umupfūndikizo, umufundikizo	<b>counteract</b> ( <i>effects of evil 'medicine'</i> ) kurēmburura ( <i>to poison, to ask for 'medicine' to ~</i> ) kurogōza ( <i>overcome or remove an enchantment</i> ) kurogōra	
<b>corkscrew</b> urupfunguruzo rw'amacupa y'imivinyu	<b>countless things</b> umurēngera	
<b>corn</b> ikigōri ( <i>cob</i> ) igitiritiri ( <i>early kind</i> ) isega ( <i>kind with big kernel</i> ) ikijigo ( <i>ground corn that has first been roasted</i> ) igikweme ( <i>silk</i> ) ubusage ( <i>tender new</i> ) igishōro ( <i>yellow kind</i> ) amashigisha		

<b>covetousness</b> icifuzo, ukwīpfūza	<b>cramp</b> ukudadara kw'umutsi	<b>crippled</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhinyiza, kumugara
<b>cow</b> inka ( <i>brownish black</i> ) ikirāyi ( <i>gray</i> ) uruhīza ( <i>white</i> ) igihororo (~ <i>without horns</i> ) imvure ( <i>blood of, to drink</i> ) ikiremve (~ <i>path</i> ) umuhōra ( <i>to be at rest</i> ) kuvyāgira ( <i>to be many</i> ) gusagara ( <i>to be many together</i> ) gusasa amahembe ( <i>to ask ~ from one to whom ~ was given</i> ) kwōkōza ( <i>to chase flies off</i> ) kuzīnga ( <i>to entrust ~s to another and they increase while there</i> ) gutongoza ( <i>to get medicine to make ~ like her calf</i> ) kwōrokereza ( <i>to lead</i> ) kuyobora, gushorera ( <i>to lead to pasture</i> ) guturutsa ( <i>to put skin of dead calf before ~ to make her to give milk</i> ) kwōrokēra ( <i>to return ~ or calf to one from whom one received a ~</i> ) kwōkōra ( <i>to take up hill</i> ) kurārūra ( <i>to tie legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha	<b>crane</b> ( <i>golden-crested</i> ) umusāmbi <b>crash</b> ( <i>of something falling</i> ) isēnyerana <b>crate</b> ( <i>box</i> ) isandugu <b>crave</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gushākana <b>craving</b> ubushākanyi <b>crawl</b> kwavūra, gukāmbakāmba, kunyogōmba ( <i>along ground, vines</i> ) gusagaba <b>craziness</b> ibisazi <b>crazy</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umusazi ( <i>to be</i> ) gusara ( <i>to talk or act like a ~ person</i> ) gusaragurika <b>creak</b> gukaka <b>cream</b> urubu, urukoko ( <i>line left by ~ on container</i> ) umūza <b>crease</b> ( <i>as in cloth</i> ) umupfunyu <b>crease resistant</b> kidapfunyirana <b>crease-resistant</b> kidapfunyirana <b>create</b> kurema <b>created</b> ( <i>thing</i> ) indemano, ikiremwa <b>creation</b> ikiremwa, indemano <b>creator</b> Umuremyi, Rurema <b>creature</b> ikiremwa <b>credit</b> ingurane <b>creep</b> ( <i>along</i> ) kunyegētera ( <i>on hands and knees</i> ) kwavūra, gukāmbakāmba, kunyogōmba ( <i>as vine</i> ) kurānda, gusagaba <b>crest</b> ( <i>of bird</i> ) urugaragara, isūnzuzi <b>crew</b> abakozi <b>crime</b> igicumuro ( <i>to commit</i> ) gucumura <b>criminal</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umugararizi (~ <i>bonds</i> ) imvuto <b>cripple</b> ikimuga ( <i>person born crippled</i> ) ikirema	<b>criticism</b> agasūzuguro <b>criticize</b> kunēbagura, kunegura, gusūzugura, gusūzuguza <b>croc</b> ingōna <b>crocodile</b> ingōna <b>crooked</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugorama ( <i>malunion of bone</i> ) kuremara ( <i>to make</i> ) kugoreka <b>crop</b> ivyīmburwa ( <i>of chicken</i> ) agatōrero <b>croquette</b> ikoroketi <b>cross</b> ( <i>to ~ on path</i> ) kubisikanya, kunyurana ( <i>to be</i> ) kwīdōga, gushavura, gusugurirwa ( <i>to make ~</i> ) gushavuzi ( <i>to ~ river or valley</i> ) kujabuka ( <i>to ~ river or bridge</i> ) kwōgorora ( <i>to ~ road</i> ) kwambuka <b>cross</b> umusaraba ( <i>Sw.</i> ) <b>crossness</b> umwīkomo, ishavu <b>crossroads</b> amayirabiri <b>crouch</b> kwīyegeranya <b>crow</b> ( <i>bird</i> ) igikōna <b>crow</b> ( <i>to ~ as rooster</i> ) kubika ( <i>to ~ second time in morning</i> ) kugereka <b>crowd</b> urugāmba, ishengero ( <i>esp. people running</i> ) igugu ( <i>mixed ~ of people</i> ) amakūngu ( <i>one who keeps ~ back</i> ) umukumirizi ( <i>to ~</i> ) kubānda, kubāndana ( <i>to go together to see something</i> ) gushwabāduka ( <i>out: to not grow because of too many seeds</i> ) kuzīnga ( <i>together</i> ) kurūndāna, kwegerana, kuvurungana ( <i>together, people sitting</i> ) gusegenya, gusegenyeza

**crow** urugori  
(worn by dancers) umugāra  
(woven or plaited) igitsibo

**crucify** kubāmba

**cruel** (to be) gukara

**crumb** akavunguka

**crumble** (to) kuvūnguka

**crumbs** udukorokera, ubuvunguka, utuvunguka  
(to become ~) kuvūngagurika  
(to ~ easily) kuvūnguka

**crush** gufyonoyora, gufyonoyoka, kuvūngura  
(easily) kuvūnguka  
(grain, before grinding) kuvūngagura, kuvūngurīsha  
(with hands) kuvūnga  
(down) gutsindagira

**crutch** ikibāndo

**cry** (to ~, weep) kurira, kwāna, kwānira  
(to give ~ of alarm) gukoma induru  
(to give startled ~) gutura ubuku  
(to sob silently) gupfunagira  
(out) kuyogora  
(out for help) kuborōga  
(to ~, young about to die) kwānāna

**cry** akaborōgo  
(of joy) impūndu  
(sudden startled) ubuku

**cucumber** umuhiti

**cuddle** (to) gukuyakuya

**cultivate** kurima  
(soil, soften up) kwōrohereza

**cultivated** (field) itōngo

**cultivator** umurimyi

**culture** akaranga  
(biol.) ubuhinga bwo kwiga imikorobi

**cum** (to) gusohora

**cunning** akēnge

**cup** urwāto, igikōmbe

**cupboard** akabāti, ububīko

**curdle** (milk) kuvura

**cure** (medical) umuti

**curiosity** amatsiko

**curl** (vi) kwīzingīra, kwīyegejanya

**currency** (from German Heller) amahera  
(from French Franc) ifarānga, amafaranga  
(to change ~) kuvūnja  
(to lend ~) kugurana, gukopesha amahera

**current** (of stream) umukuba

**currently** nōne, ubu, ubuho  
(right now) ubu nyene, non'aha  
(now then) nōne

**curse** umuvumo  
(to ~) kuvuma  
(to ~ each other) kuvumana

**cursed** (thing) ikivume

**curtain** irido  
(net ~) ugushira iharire mu mpuzu ibonerana

**curve** (as in river) ikigonzi  
(to ~) kugoreka, guheta, kugonda  
(to ~ finger, as in scraping dish) gukomba  
(to make ~) kurasa

**cushion** umusego

**custom** umugēnzo, ingeso  
(ancient) akārānda  
(to persist in old) kuzīrōra

**customer** umuguzi, umukiriya

**cut** (to ~) guca, gutānya, gukata (Sw.)  
(to be ~) gucībwa  
(banana leaves) kugombōra  
(banana stalk) gutūmbūra, guhānyura  
(chop with hoe or other instrument) kujema  
(crosswise) kugegena  
(down trees left after fire has passed over) gutōngōra  
(easily) gutemuka  
(easily, grass) kwāhirika  
(eyes out) kunogora  
(grass) gutema, gukera, gukerera

(grass for use) kwāhira  
(grass or brush in order to see path or object) guhūnja  
(hair) kumwa  
(in big chunks) guketagura  
(in even lengths) gucacūra  
(in many pieces) guhimbagura  
(in pieces) gukebagura  
(lengthwise) kwōmānza, gusatura  
(meat, finger, etc.) gukeba  
(neck of animal) gukerera  
(off) gukona  
(off branches) gukōkōra  
(off tail of animal) gukēmūra  
(off top of tree) gukēmūra  
(tree) gukera, gutema, guca  
(trees for building) guhimbura  
(up) gukekagura  
(up into small pieces) gukeka  
(up small as reeds, boards) gutemagura  
(trees or sticks) kugegena  
(with one blow) gutemura  
(with sawing motion) gukerera  
(wood in short bits) kunyuramwo  
(wool of sheep) gukēmūra

**cut** (wound) uruguma

**cutting** (for planting) ikiguti, igikoti, akagegene k'igiti  
(of manioc) ikigoti, ikigotigoti, ikiguti  
(of sweet potatoes) umubuto, umujishi, umuyyarō

**cycle** ukwēzi

## D

**dad** (my, our) dāta, dāwe, papa, da  
(your) so  
(his, her, their) se  
(~in-law) sebukwe  
(~ of twins) sebabiri

**daddy** (my, our) dāta, dāwe, papa, da  
(your) so  
(his, her, their) se  
(~in-law) sebukwe  
(~ of twins) sebabiri

**daily** buri muni, burimuni

**daisy** (yellow) ishike



**dam** (to dam a stream) kugomera, gutangira

**damage** ubwōnōnyi  
(to ~) kwōnōna, guhara

**damp** (place ~, but not swamp) ikinyōta  
(to be) gukanya, gutimba

**dampen** (hair before cutting) kuvubika

**dance** (to ~) gutamba, guhamiriza  
(parade dancing as traditional warriors) kwiyereka  
(~ to music) kuvyina  
(to cause to ~) kuvyinisha  
(to ~ in honor of) kuvyinira, gutambira  
(to ~ together) gutambana  
(in honor of Kiranga) kubandwa

**dance** intambo  
(of men) umuhamirizo, ibirorero, agasimbo, umuyebe  
(of women) ihunja, imisambi  
(of women, celebrating a child's birth) umutsibo  
(of women celebrating the birth of twins) igisuru  
(non-traditional, of youth) ubusambiri

**dancer** intore

**dancing** (with singing) uruvyino

**danger** akāga, irinde  
(to go into without regard to oneself) kwiroha  
(to warn of) kuburira  
(to watch out for) guhwebutsa

**dare** kurinduka, gutinyuka, kwubahuka

**dark** (darkness) umwijima, umwiza  
(after dark) bwateranye  
(to be) kwirabura, gucira umwiza  
(to become) kwira  
(to become in daytime, fog, etc.) kwubikiza  
(to come from ~ into light) kwandagara

**darkness** umwijima, umwiza  
(great) umuzimagiza, umuzitanyanya  
(in daytime) ubwirakabiri

**darling** (person) mukundwa

**darling** umukunzi

**dash** (punctuation) umukwēgo, agakwego

**date** (of month) itariki

**date** (to ~) gukundana

**dating** (to ~) gukundana

**daughter** umukōbwa  
(of my, your, his sister if one is girl of my, your, his brother if one is boy) umukōbwacu, umukōbwanyu, umukōbwābo

**daughter-in-law** umukazāna

**dawdle** kuzāngazānga

**dawn** amacāca, umutwēzi, umuseke, ubuca  
(night is almost over, about to dawn) ijoro rishira ubuca  
(when ~ broke) umutwēzi ukitse  
(to ~) guca, gutambika  
(to become light, very early just as darkness ends) gutamānzuka, gutamānzura

**day** umusi, umunsi  
(~ before yesterday, ~ after tomorrow) hirya y'ejo  
(it is ~) harakeye  
(on a certain ~) umusi ur'izina, umunsi ur'izina  
(the next ~) bukeye  
(today) uyumusi, uyumunsi  
(time of day) :  
(9 to 10 a.m.) kumusase  
(noon) umutāga, ku mamima ngohe

(middle of day) amashōka  
(about 3 p.m.) amasubirayo y'inyana  
(after dark) bwateranye  
(to be ~) guca  
(to spend all ~) kwirirwa  
(to start the ~) kuramuka

**daydream** indoto, inzozzi  
(to ~) kurōta  
(to tell or explain ~) kurōtōra

**daytime** umurāngo, umutāga

**dazzling** (to be) gukayangana

**dazzling brightness** (sun, moon) umutāri  
(to be) gukayangana

**dead** (to raise from) kuzūra  
(to arise from) kuzūka

**deadline** ikibariro

**deaf** (~ person) igipfāmatwi  
(~ and dumb person) ikiragi

**deafness** ibihurugūtwi

**deal** (kindly with) kwēngēnga

**dear** (person) mukundwa

**death** urupfu, impfiro  
(point of) impfiro  
(to announce ~ of someone) kubika  
(to be near ~) gutāmbūra  
(to bleed to ~) gutetera

**debit** umwēnda

**debris** ibikūmbi

**debt** umwēnda, ideni  
(payment of) inyīshu  
(to be in ~, but refuse to pay) guherana, kuririra  
(to pay a ~) kwishura

**decayed** (place of ~ things) iborero

**deceit** ubuhūmyi, amaremano

**deceitful** (person) umunyagahwāyi

**deceitfulness** ubugūnge, ibihendo, uruhendo

**deceive** kudenderanya, kugūnga, guhēnda, guhūmba, guhumbūra, gukēkeza, kurema, kurementaniriza, guhemukira, gusuka  
(another to make him give money) kurimānganya  
(be skillful at ~) guhēndana  
(habitually) gusukasuka  
(in light joking way) guhēndahēnda  
(making others think you've done a miracle when it's only a deception) uburyi

**deceived** (to be easily) gutēteka

**deceiver** umuhumbūzi, umuhūmyi, umusukanyu  
(one who goes about lying)

indimanya ( <i>to be a skillful</i> ) guhēndana	<b>defile</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhumānya ( <i>to ~ oneself</i> ) kwīhumanya	<b>demonstration</b> iniyerekano
<b>December</b> ukwēzi kw'icumi na kabiri, Kigarama	<b>defiled</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhumāna	<b>demote</b> ( <i>to push a person down</i> ) gutururuza
<b>decide</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gushīnga ingingo	<b>definition</b> insobanuro, insiguro	<b>den</b> ( <i>of wild animals</i> ) ubuhūku, ubuvumo
<b>decision</b> ( <i>final</i> ) ingīngo ( <i>to accept a decision in spite of oneself</i> ) kujanjirana, kujanjirana	<b>deformity</b> ( <i>from birth</i> ) ikigaga	<b>denigration</b> ugutyoza abandi
<b>declare</b> guhamya ( <i>one's case at a trial</i> ) gusāmba ( <i>strongly</i> ) kwihanukira	<b>defraud</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kuzīmba	<b>denounce</b> kunegura
<b>decorate</b> gushariza, gushaza, gushazīsha	<b>defy</b> ( <i>one another</i> ) kugerana	<b>dense</b> -novu
<b>decorticate</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutonora	<b>degrade</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gusērūka	<b>deny</b> guhakana, kwīma ( <i>emphatically</i> ) guhebūza, kwīhakana
<b>decrease</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gukama, kugabanuka, kugeruka	<b>delay</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guteba ( <i>to answer</i> ) kurēngagiza	<b>depart</b> kwīgīra, kugēnda ( <i>quickly</i> ) gushibuka ( <i>from respected person</i> ) kugaranzura
<b>decree</b> itēka	<b>delicate</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwōroha	<b>depend</b> ( <i>to ~ on</i> ) gukūkira ( <i>to ~ on help of</i> ) kumanuza
<b>dedicate</b> kwātira, guhezagiza, ( <i>to ~ oneself</i> ) kwītanga ( <i>to lay hands on</i> ) kurambikakw ibigānza	<b>delicious</b> ( <i>in sense of undiluted</i> ) -novu ( <i>to be</i> ) kuryōha ( <i>to make</i> ) kuryōsha	<b>deposit</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutereka
<b>dedication</b> ukwātira	<b>deliciousness</b> uburyōhe	<b>depression</b> akabōnge
<b>deed</b> igikorwa	<b>delirious</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kudedēmba	<b>deprive</b> gutēsha
<b>deep</b> -rēre	<b>deliver</b> ( <i>sense of save</i> ) gukiza ( <i>child</i> ) kuvyāra ( <i>to be about to, cow only</i> ) kwerēra, kudigiriza ( <i>help to</i> ) kuvyāza ( <i>to take something out to an appointed place</i> ) gusokorora	<b>depth</b> amajēpfo, uburēbure ( <i>of heart</i> ) ubwīgobeko ( <i>of water</i> ) i bwīna
<b>deer</b> impōngo	<b>delivered</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukizwa	<b>dermatology</b> ubuvuzi bw'indwara zo ku rukoba
<b>defeat</b> umushombo ( <i>to ~</i> ) kunēsha, gutsīnda	<b>deliverer</b> umurokozi	<b>descend</b> kumanuka ( <i>as tree</i> ) kwūruruka ( <i>to cause to</i> ) mumanura
<b>defecate</b> kunya	<b>delivery</b> ( <i>birth</i> ) ivyāra	<b>descendant</b> umwuzukuruza ( <i>far-off</i> ) umwuzukuruza-kuruza ( <i>descendants</i> ) uruvyāro
<b>defect</b> ( <i>speech defect, esp. s, sh, c</i> ) ubureve, kuvuga ubureve	<b>delta</b> isēsero	<b>descent</b> umumanuko, akamanuko
<b>defend</b> guhāngāza, gutēturura, kuvuna ( <i>another</i> ) gukīmbūka ( <i>oneself, take case to chief</i> ) kubūranya, kwīkirānura ( <i>to have 2 methods of defending oneself but use one you hadn't planned on</i> ) gutēgekanya	<b>delude</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kugūnga, guhumbūra	<b>describe</b> kudondōra ( <i>ask another to</i> ) kudondōza
<b>defender</b> umutabāzi, umuvunyi	<b>demand</b> ( <i>explanation</i> ) gusigūza ( <i>from</i> ) kwāka ( <i>more</i> ) kwongeza	<b>desert</b> ubugaragwa, akarēre
<b>defense</b> ( <i>to make one's ~ at a trial</i> ) gusāmba	<b>demolish</b> guhomvora, guhonnya, guhonyora, gukōmbōra, kwōnōna, gusambūra, gutikiza, kuyigiza, kumara ( <i>completely</i> ) gukomvōmvora, gusangangura, gusiribānga ( <i>by fire</i> ) kuyigiza ( <i>garden, of goats etc.</i> ) kwōna ( <i>the work of another</i> ) gusīvya	<b>design</b> igicapu, igicapo, igishushānyo, ishusho, igishusho ( <i>to ~</i> ) gushushānya ( <i>to take, draw</i> ) gucapura
<b>deficit</b> uruhōmbo, igihōmbo, ubuhōmbe	<b>demon</b> ishetani, idayimoni	<b>designer</b> umuderi
		<b>desire</b> ishāka ( <i>for certain food</i> ) ināmbu

(*strong*) igishika, icifuzo  
(*to ~*) kugōmba, gushāka, kwīfūza  
(*to ~ for*) kwīfūriza

**desk** ibiro, imeza

**despair** (*to*) kwīheba

**despicable** (*to be*) gukengerēka,  
gutītūka  
(*to do a ~ thing*) kugōka

**despise** (*to*) gucōkōra, kugaya,  
gukēngēra, gusuzugura, gutītūra,  
kuzira, kwānka

**despised** (*thing, person*)  
inkēngērwa  
(*to be*) kugayika, gukengerēka,  
gutītūka

**despite** nubwo

**dessert** imfungurwa zisosa  
baherezako

**destiny** ikibariro

**destroy** guhomvora, guhonnya,  
guhonyora, gukōmbōra, kwōnōna,  
gusambūra, gutikiza, kuyigiza,  
kumara  
(*completely*) gukomvōmvora,  
gusangangura, gusiribānga  
(*by fire*) kuyigiza  
(*garden, of goats etc.*) kwōna  
(*the work of another*) gušivya

**destroyed** (*to be*) gusiribāngwa,  
gutikira  
(*completely while you are  
watching*) kunyika

**destroyer** umuranduzi, umwōnōnyi

**destruction** amahonero,  
ubwōnōnyi  
(*place of*) ubushiriro

**detach** (*to*) gutānya

**detergent** isabuni y'ifu, ubwoko  
bw'ifu

**deteriorate** gufūtāna, gusērūka,  
kwōnōnekara, gushānyūka,  
gupfāpfāna, kubora  
(*to cause to*) gusērūra

**determine** gucīra, kugabira,  
gushāmira, kugena

**determined** (*to be*) gushira amanga  
(*to get what you want*) kwītāra

**detest** (*to*) gucōkōra, kugaya,  
gukēngēra, gusuzugura, gutītūra,  
kuzira, kwānka

**detonate** (*to*) guturika, gusāba

**develop** gukaka

**development** amajambere

**devil** ishetani, satani

**devote** (*oneself to task*) kwītako  
(*oneself to task in order to finish  
it*) kwirāmvura

**devoted** (*to Kiranga*) kubāndwa

**devour** gutabagura

**dew** urume, ikime

**diabetes** indwāra y'igisukari

**diagnosis** ugusuzuma indwara

**dialog** ikigānīro

**dialogue** ikigānīro

**diameter** intūmbatūmba

**diamond** idiyama

**diarrhea** ugucibwamwo, uguhitwa,  
ugucisha epfo, ako mu nda  
(*to give*) guhita  
(*to have*) gucībwamwo, guhitwa,  
kudodomwa, kwīruka, gushuruza  
(*to stop*) gufutūsha  
(*to recover from*) gufuta

**dice** akamāri

**dick** inzanyi, imboro (*Sw.*),  
ubugabo

**dictator** umutegetsi

**dictionary** inyizamvugo

**die** (*to*) gupfa, gucīkāna, guhwēra,  
kuranduka  
(*of king*) gutānga  
(*esp. of one who has been ill for a  
long time*) kudēndūka  
(*to be about to*) kugoyagoya  
(*suddenly*) kweguka, kugaduka  
(*suddenly and unexpectedly*)  
gukenyuka

(*used of person scorned by others*)  
kwijajara

**diesel** igitoro c'amazutu

**diet** ingaburo

**difference** (*distinction*)  
itandukāniro

**different** (*to be*) gutandukāna  
(*anything that is ~ from others in  
group*) indobeke

**difficult** (*person*) umuhāmbāzi  
(*this is ~!*) biragōye  
(*to be*) kugōra, gukomera  
(*to be absolutely too ~ for*)  
kunanirana  
(*to be ~ to say or know*) kuzīnda  
(*to be too ~ for*) kunanira

**difficulty** urudubi  
(*difficulties*) amagōrwa  
(*to be in ~*) guhumirwa  
(*to extricate one from ~*)  
kugobōtora

**dig** kwīmba, kurima  
(*and break through to hollow  
place*) guhubura  
(*as chicken does*) gukoba  
(*out grass rapidly*) gusūriranya  
(*under crop, grass*) kuzika  
(*up*) gusibanganya  
(*up the earth*) gutaba  
(*up sweet potatoes with fingers, or,  
to make hole for setting out tree*)  
gukoba  
(*to be impossible to dig even  
though water is on top*) gutūta

**digestive system** ibihimba  
vy'ihokwa  
(*-ka*), inzira y'ibiribwa, ibihimba  
vy'umubiri vyo guhokwa

**dignity** icūbahiro

**dike** (*to ~ up*) kugomera

**dilemma** urudubi

**diligent** (*to be*) gushiruka ubute

**dilute** gufungura

**diluted** (*esp. milk or beer*) -angu

**diminish** (*vt*) kugabanya, kugerura,  
kugereranya, gutūvya

(vi) kubangūra, kugabanuka, kugeruka, gutūba, kuyōka

**din** (to fall with) guhongoroka

**dine** (eat) gufungura

**dining room** irīro

**dinner** amazimāno, inzimāno

**dip** (in salt) kudūmba  
(in sauce) gukoza  
(water) kudaha

**direct** (to be) kubanguka  
(to ~ towards) kwerekeza  
(to make straight for) gutūmbereza  
(to show the way, put on right path) guhubūra, kuzimurura

**directly** (to be in front) guhangana

**director** umuyobozi  
(cooperatives director) umuyobozi w'ikoperative, w'ishirahamwe  
(principal) umuyobozi w'ishule

**dirt** umwānda, ico, ubucafu  
(esp. on body) ubuhoma, imvyiro  
(in water) ikirohe  
(in water, milk) igitotsi  
(to have dirt in water, milk) gutobeka  
(to rubb off) guhungura

**dirtiness** umwānda, ico, ubucafu  
(esp. on body) ubuhoma, imvyiro  
(in water) ikirohe  
(in water, milk) igitotsi  
(to have dirt in water, milk) gutobeka  
(to rubb off) guhungura

**dirty** -bi  
(to be) guhumāna, gucafura  
(to be very) gushisha  
(to become, get) kwāndura  
(~ oil) amavuta mabi ava mu mashini

**disability** ubumuga

**disagree** (to) guhāzāna, kuvuguruza, guhīngāna, gutāta  
(one who always disagrees in a council meeting) ikirandamuke

**disagreement** (to be in) gupfa

**disappear** gukamangana, kuyōnga, kuyōngayōnga, kuzimangana, kurēnga  
(suddenly as you watch) kunyika

**disappoint** guhemuka, guhemukira

**disapprove** (to look at another with disapproval) kurāba igitsūre  
(showing disapproval on one's face) ibitsongotsingo, or, ibisingosingo

**disaster** ikiza

**discard** (to) guta

**discarded** (things) umwāvu

**discern** (to) kumenya

**discipline** indero  
(to ~ oneself) kwihana

**disclose** guhishura, guserura, kunyegurura

**disconcerted** (to be) gutētērwa

**disconnect** (to) gutandukāna

**discontentment** umururazi, inzika

**discontentment** umwīkomo, ishavu

**discourage** guhebūza

**discouraged** (to be) kwīhebūra, kudundumirwa  
(to be absolutely, in difficulty) kuzigirizwa  
(to be completely) kwīheba  
(to be tired and ~) gucobogora

**discourse** (to give a) kugamba

**discover** kwūbuka  
(~ the truth) guhinyura

**discuss** (to) guhārira, gukiranira, gutāta, kuvuga

**discussion** imbūrano, umubūrano, igihāri, impaka, impāri  
(to lead ~) kuremesha iki-ganirwa

**disdain** (to) guhinyura, gukēngēra

**disease** indwāra  
(AIDS) sida  
(billharcia) birariziyoze  
(boil, abscess) igihute

(burn) ubushe  
(bronchitis) indwara yo mu mahaha

(chicken pox) ibihara, agasāma  
(diarrhea) ugucibwamwo, uguhitwa, ugucisha epfo

(elephantiasis) imisozi  
(epilepsy) intandara  
(eyes: certain kind of conjunctivitis) uburire

(fever) inyonko  
(goiter) umwīngo  
(gonorrhoea) igisokoro  
(leprosy) imibēmbē

(malaria) marariya, inyonko  
(meningitis) umugiga  
(mole) isunūnu  
(mumps) amasambambwika

(pleurisy) umusōnga  
(pneumonia) umusōnga  
(recurrent fever) kimputo (Sw.)  
(rheum, disease of eyes) ururire  
(rheumatism) amakonyera,

imisozi, imikuku  
(smallpox) akarānda  
(sore, little) akarōnda  
(syphilis) agashāngāra

(tick fever) kimputo (Sw.)  
(typhus) tifusi  
(tuberculosis) igitūntu, agatūntu  
(ulcer) igikomere

(ulcer, bad) igisebe  
(ulcer, pain from tropical) igitema  
(wart) isunūnu, intongāngira  
(whooping cough) akānira,

inkorora y'akanira  
(yaws) ibinyoro  
(cause of ~ something supposed to be in person making him sick)

ibitēga  
(person sick with wasting ~) umunywera  
(to be a contagious ~) kwāndukira  
(to catch contagious ~) kwāndura,

kwāndukirwa  
(to transmit) kwāndukiza  
(to have an incurable ~) kugīrira  
(to improve, begin to feel better) gutenzukirwa

**diseased** (body) akarohē

**disembark** (to ~, as airplane) kugwa

**disentangle** (to) gusobanura

**disgrace** (to ~) guhinyuza

**disgrace** agashinyaguro, icēyi  
(to bring) kugōka

**disgruntlement** umururazi, inzika

**disguise** gutwikira  
(oneself) kwiyoberanya

**disgusted** (to be, because of  
frequency) kudunduhirwa

**dish** isahāne, isahāni  
(meal) ivyokurya  
(pyrex) ikirahuri gikomeye  
bakoramwo ibikoresho vyo mu  
gikōni  
(to ~ up food) kwārura  
(to do the ~es) kwoza ivyombo

**dishcloth** agahanaguzo k'imeza

**dishonest** (to be) kugūnga,  
guheranira  
(person) igihumbu

**dishonesty** ubugūnge

**dishonor** ibara  
(to ~) guhumānya

**dishonour** (to ~) guhinyuza

**dishonour** ibara  
(to ~) guhumānya

**disillusion** gutitūra

**dislocate** (a bone) guhinyagara  
(part of body, or things, vi)  
gutirigana  
(vt) gutiriganya

**disloyalty**  
uguca kubiri n'amategeko

**dismayed** (to be) kuranduka  
umutima, kumāramāra

**dismiss** gusēzera, kwirukana

**disobedience** amanyama

**disobedient** (person) ikigānda,  
intāwirwa, intabarirwa  
(to be) kugambarara, kugāba,  
kwānkika

**disobey** kugambarara, kugāba,  
kwānkika

**disparagement** ugutyozza abandi

**dispensary** ivūriro

**disperse** gusāba, gusanzāza

**display** (to ~) kugaragaza

**displeased** (to be ~ with)  
guharuruka

**disposition** (person or animal of  
very nice ~) ikirende

**dispute** (to) guhiga, gutonganya

**dispute** impaka

**disregard** (to) gucōkōra, kugaya,  
gukēngēra, gusuzugura, gutitūra,  
kuzira, kwānka

**disregard** umugayo, akagayo,  
agasūzuguro  
(one who scorns others)  
umucōkōranyi  
(spit spurted from between teeth as  
indication of) inyeri  
(to ~) guhinyura, kunēma, kugaya,  
gukēngēra  
(to show ~ by spitting out)  
gucira inyeri

**disrespectful** (to be) kwūbahuka

**dissatisfied** (to be) kugaya

**dissipated** (to be) kuraramanga

**dissolve** (to) gushōnga

**distance** umwānya

**distended** (to be) kubondōka

**distinct** (to be) gutandukāna  
(anything that is ~ from others in  
group) indobeke

**distinction** itandukāniro  
(to observe class ~) kuzirōra

**distinguish** (to) gutandukānya

**distract** gusamāza

**distracted by** (to be) kurangarira

**distress** ubucumukure  
(to be in) gucumukura

**distribute** kugabura, kugaburira  
(gifts) kugaba

**disturbance** amarushwa

**disturber** umutāsi

**ditch** umufunegi, umufuregi,  
umukuku, umuvo

**divan** idiva

**dive** (~ in, vi) gucokera, kwibira  
(vt) gucokeza

**diverge** kunyurana

**divide** kugabanya, kugabura,  
kugaburira, gutānya  
(by lot) gupfindana  
(up loads among several)  
kugabāngānya  
(up work or load to make it easier)  
kwiyorohereza  
(to buy a thing together and then ~  
it) gusorōra

**dividend** (math.) ingaburwa

**divine** guhinyuza, gupfindura,  
kuragura, kuvōvōta  
(to have a witch doctor divine)  
kuraguza  
(one who divines) umuraguzi

**division** amacakubiri, umuce,  
urugabano, igice, igitero  
(where there has been agreement)  
umucāno

**divisor** (math.) ingabura

**divorce** (vi) kwāhukāna,  
(vt) kwāhukānya  
(changing wife or husband  
frequently) ubumāka  
(one who frequently ~) ikimāka

**divulge** gukerukiriza, gukerutsa

**dizziness** ikizunguzungu  
(to experience ~) kuzērēra

**dizzy** (to be) kuzērēra,  
kuzungurirwa, kurungurirwa  
(to make) kuzērera

**do** (to) kugira, gukora  
(again) kwongera  
(always) kwāma, guhora  
(anyhow, in spite of) gupfa  
(continually) kwāma, guhora  
(the dishes) kwoza ivyombo  
(even more) kurushiriza  
(first) kubānza, gushūza  
(forcefully) kwihanukira

<i>(habitually)</i> kumēnyera <i>(have too much to ~)</i> kurēngerana <i>(the impossible)</i> gufyidikīra <i>(~it-yourself)</i> ukugira utugenegene <i>(housework)</i> kugora <i>(one's duty)</i> gushimika <i>(quickly)</i> gukwākwānya, gushōka, gusobaganya, gusūriranya, gutebūtsa <i>(quickly and carelessly)</i> kuraha <i>(quickly without thinking)</i> gusimbagurika <i>(~ not) -ōye (verb without infinitive)</i> <i>(reluctantly)</i> kwīyumānganya <i>(a sloppy job)</i> kurēngagiza <i>(something alone)</i> kwīgūnga <i>(something by oneself without authority)</i> kwigenera <i>(something that causes pleasure or amazement)</i> gusamāza <i>(that which you declared you would not ~)</i> kwīrahuruza <i>(two things at once)</i> kubāngikanya <i>(unwillingly)</i> kugoyagoya <i>(unwillingly and complainingly)</i> kunyinkira <i>(the washing up)</i> kwoza ivyombo	<b>donkey</b> indogoba, indogobwe <b>donut</b> irindazi, igitumbura <b>door</b> urūgi, umuryāngo, umwāngo <i>(piece of wood for closing)</i> ikibāndo <b>doorpost</b> igishimariyāngo <b>doorway</b> umuryāngo <i>(to close ~ with branches)</i> guhāngāza <b>dormitory</b> indāro, irāro, icumbi <b>dot</b> indome <i>(to put ~ on)</i> kudomagiza <i>(to put many ~ on)</i> kudomagura <b>double-minded</b> <i>(to be)</i> guhugūmba <b>doubt</b> <i>(to ~)</i> kwīyubāra, gukekeranya, gushidikanya <i>(oneself)</i> kwīkēkako <b>doubt</b> ikēkwe <b>doubts</b> amakēnga, amazīnda <i>(to not have)</i> gushiruka amazīnda <b>dough</b> <i>(to mix)</i> gucūmba <i>(to make a little)</i> kuvurūnga <b>doughnut</b> irindazi, igitumbura <b>dounbounded</b> <i>(to be, in defeat, surprise, misfortune)</i> kwūmirwa <i>(to be with shame or fear)</i> gutētērwā <i>(to be with surprise or defeat)</i> kujorerwa, kujumarara <i>(to leave one ~, astound)</i> kujoreza <i>(to render)</i> kwūmiza <b>dove</b> inuma <i>(turtle-dove)</i> intunguru <b>down</b> epfo, hepfo <i>(down there)</i> hepfo <i>(to be, to turn upside ~)</i> kwūbika <i>(to put ~)</i> guhwāmika <b>downcast</b> <i>(to be utterly)</i> kwījīrwa <b>dowry</b> <i>(price)</i> inkwāno <i>(to have dowry paid for)</i> gukōbwa <i>(to pay)</i> gukwa <i>(to receive)</i> gukwērwa <b>draft</b> igicapu, igicapo, igishushānyo, ishusho, igishusho	<i>(to ~)</i> gushushānya <i>(to take, draw)</i> gucapura <b>drag</b> <i>(to)</i> gukwēga <i>(along)</i> kunyogōmba <i>(along quickly)</i> gukūbēba <i>(along a very heavy thing)</i> gukurura <i>(on ground)</i> gukūba <b>draw</b> gukwēga, gusokōra <i>(lots)</i> gupfīndana <i>(near)</i> kwegēra <i>(pictures)</i> gushushanya <i>(things back together)</i> guhindānura <i>(up)</i> gukōba <i>(water)</i> kudaha, kuvōma <b>drawn</b> <i>(to be ~ to)</i> kugomwa <i>(up, from cold or being burned)</i> gutetera <b>dread</b> <i>(to)</i> kwīcura <b>dream</b> indōto, inzozī <i>(to ~)</i> kurōta <i>(to tell or explain ~)</i> kurōtōra <b>drench</b> kunyāgira <b>drenched</b> <i>(to be)</i> kunyāgirwa <i>(to be thoroughly ~ and cold)</i> gutetera <b>dress</b> <i>(an animal)</i> kubāga <b>dress</b> <i>(wound)</i> gusomōra <b>dress</b> ikānzu (Sw.) <i>(to ~)</i> kwāmbara <i>(oneself)</i> kwīyambika, kwāmbara <i>(up)</i> gushaza <i>(to be dressed becomingly)</i> kubērwa <b>dressing</b> ipansuma <b>dried meat</b> umurānzi <b>drift</b> <i>(gradual drifting)</i> akayōmbekēre <i>(to gradually drift off to sleep while thinking)</i> kuyāmīra <b>drink</b> <i>(anything to be drunk)</i> ikinyōbwa <i>(sweet banana)</i> umutobe <i>(soft ~)</i> ifanta <i>(to ~)</i> kunywa <i>(to ~, of king)</i> gukamagura <i>(animals, go to ~)</i> gushōka
--	---	--

(*after a meal*) kwīshōza  
 (*all there is in a container*)  
 kwūgunyuzā  
 (*to cease to ~*) guhodoka  
 (*from a reed*) gusōma  
 (*from hollow of one's hand*)  
 kwīyūhīra  
 (*in*) kubōmba  
 (*to lead animals to ~*) gushōra  
 (*to make one ~, pour milk down*  
*throat*) kuramiza  
 (*to refuse to eat and ~ with*)  
 kunēna  
 (*to go where others are drinking in*  
*hopes of getting some*) kuvūmba

**drinker** umunywi

**drip** kujējēta, kujōjōta, gutōnyānga  
 (*med*) ugutera iserumu

**drive** (*a car*) gutwara,  
 gutwara imodoka  
 (~ *cows*) kuyobora  
 (*it home, enforce what one has*  
*said*) kuryōherereza  
 (*out, esp. evil spirits*) guhasha,  
 gusēnda  
 (*stake in ground*) gushīnga

**driver** umushoferi, umudereva

**drizzle** (*light, fine rain*)  
 urunyanayaga

**drop** (*of liquid*) ima, itōnyānga,  
 igitōnyānga  
 (*to ~*) gusekura  
 (*to ~ fruit, tree*) guhunguruka  
 (*in water or food, vi*) kudibuka  
 (*to let fall ~ by ~*) gutōnyāngiriza  
 (*to let go of what you've started to*  
*take or do*) gutēzūra, gutēnzūra  
 (~ *out of something because you*  
*know you're in the wrong*)  
 kwōnjorora  
 (*one who keeps dropping things*  
*here and there*) umusābisābi

**drop out** (*of school*) gucikiriza

**dropper** (*med*) agaharuramama

**droppings** (*goat*) amahenehene

**dross** (*in metal*) inkāmba

**drought** (*of land*) ukutamera,  
 igaduka, ukugaduka, ukugarara

**drown** (*vt*) kudobeza  
 (*vi*) kudobera, gusōma nturi

**drowsiness** uruhuni

**drug** (*medical*) umuti  
 (*narcotic*) ikiyobezabwenge

**drug addiction** ikiyayuramutwe

**drugstore** ifarmasi

**drum** ingoma  
 (*sacred royal ~*) karyenda  
 (*sacred ~ "for whom one*  
*ploughs"*) murimirwa  
 (*sacred ~ "for whom one clears*  
*brush"*) ruciteme  
 (*sacred ~ accompanying the king*)  
 rukinzo  
 (*sacred ~ "dispenser of peace"*)  
 nyabuhoro  
 (*sacred ~ "lady of the land"*)  
 inakigabiro  
 (*to beat ~*) kuvuza  
 (*to beat continuously, thus setting*  
*time for others beating*) gusāsira  
 (*stick for beating ~*) umurisho,  
 umukembe

**drum stick** umukembe, umurisho

**drummer** (~ *following the*  
*movement of the dancer*)  
 umuvuzamurishyo  
 (~ *keeping the basic rhythm*)  
 umukokezi  
 (*traditional ~, "one who hits*  
*hard"*) umutimbo  
 (*members of drummer lineages*)  
 abazimbura, abanyuka,  
 abanyakisaka

**drunk** (*person*) imborērwa  
 (*to be*) kuborērwa, guhīmba  
 (*to be ~ enough to feel important*)  
 kudandahirwa  
 (*to make ~*) kuborēra

**drunkard** imborērwa

**dry** (*vi*) kwūma,  
 (*vt*) kwūmūtsa, kwūmya  
 (*in sun or near fire*) kumūkishirīza  
 (*to be*) kugaduka  
 (*to become*) gukanyuruka,  
 kwūmūka  
 (*to become too ~ while cooking*)  
 kuyēnga

(*to put food in sun to ~*) gukavya  
 (*to put near fire to ~*) gutara  
 (*up*) kugaduka, kugangara, gukaba,  
 gukama, gukamyā  
 (*up and be stiff, clothes or food*)  
 gutetera  
 (*up, breasts*) gucūka

**dry season** ici  
 (*beginning of, about June*) impēshi

**drying** ukwanikira

**duck** (*to ~ to keep from being*  
*struck*) kuzibukīra

**duck** imbāti, imbata, igisapfu

**duct** (*of water in heavy rain*)  
 umuvo  
 (*for irrigation*) umugende uvomera

**dude** agashusho, agacapo k'umuntu

**dugout** ubwāto

**dull** (*to be, instrument*) gupfūha

**dumb** (*deaf and dumb person*)  
 ikiragi

**dumbfounded** (*to be*) kujorerwa,  
 gufata mpiri, kugwa mu gahundwe

**dumbness** (*of speech*) uburagi

**dump** (*all out at once*)  
 gucuncubura  
 (*into something*) kurotsa

**dung** amavyi, amase  
 (*human*) umusarani

**dunk** kudūmba, gukoza

**durable** (*to be*) kurama

**duration** umwānya

**during** mu

**dust** umukungugu  
 (*to ~ off*) gupāngūsha (Sw.),  
 kwēyēra

**dustbin** ico batamwo umwavu

**duty** umurimo  
 (*to do one's*) gushimika

**duvet** (*cover*) igisaswa

**dwarf** igikuri

**dwelt** kuba, kuguma, gutura

**dwelling place** uburagamo, ikiragamo

**dye** urushānga  
(to ~) kuraba, kuziga  
(barkcloth) kumesa

**dyeing** irangi

**dying** (person) umuhwēre

**dyke** (to ~ up) kugomera

## E

**each** -ōse

**eager** (to be) kwītwaririka

**eagerness** ingoga

**eagle** inkona, impūngu, inkukuma, ikinyakabaka

**ear** ugutwi  
(to ~, grain) kubogeka

**ear wax** ubukurugutwi  
(to clean out) gukurugutura

**earlobe** igishato c'ugutwi

**early** kare  
(early morning) agahuru  
(to start ~ in the morning)  
kuzinduka

**earn** (to) kwūnguka

**earnest** (to be) kwītwaririka

**earnestness** umwēte, ifūhe  
(at a task) ubwīra  
(to work with) gushira igikonyo

**earrings** amahereni

**earth** (world) isi  
(soil) agataka, ivu  
(hard-packed) urutare  
(interior of) ikuzimu, i kuzimu  
(of reddish brown color)  
inginagina  
(to shake, vi) gutigita  
(to slide) gutemuka, kunyika,  
gusiduka

**earthenware** inkono y'ibumba  
ikayangana

**earthquake** umushītsi, igishītsi  
(rumble of) umugigimo  
(to quake) kunyiganyiga, gutigita

**earthworm** umusiba

**easily** (to be done) kubanguka

**east** iburasirazūba, ubuseruko

**Easter** Pasika

**eastwards** iburasirazūba,  
ubuseruko

**easy** (to be) kwōroha, gukūnda  
(~ to cut or pull, grass) kwāhirika

**eat** kurya, gufungura, kunogera,  
kunoza, kurandagura  
(a lot) guhāga, guhīmba  
(cause to ~ a lot) gupfunereza  
(by sucking only, as candy)  
kuyongobeza, kuyungubiza  
(garden plants, of goats) kwōna  
(to refuse to) kuzira  
(to refuse to ~ or drink with)  
kunēna  
(together) gusangira  
(to ~ what's left on peeling of  
roasted banana, etc.) gukōra  
(two kinds of food together)  
gukoza  
(with instrument) kurīsha

**eaten** (to be) kurībwa  
(also used meaning to have severe  
pain)

**eating** (place) irīro

**eavesdropper** igisokoro

**eavesdropping** (information  
gained by) igisokoro  
(to tell what one has heard while  
~) gutumbūra

**echo** (to make an) gusāma

**eclipse** (of sun) ubwīrakabiri

**economical** (to be) kuziganya

**economy** ubutunzi

**edge** imbiga, urubiga, inkombe  
(of sword, knife) ubūgi  
(of cloth) umusozo w'impuzu

**edginess** amaganya,  
umwītwaririko, intūntu,  
guhagarika umutima

**edible** (things) ibiribwa

**educate** (to) kumenyēsha, kurera

**education** indero, uburezi,  
ubumenyi, ukwiga

**effect** ingaruka, igisubizo

**effeminate** (traditional gender-  
crossing priest) ikihindu, ikimaze

**effort** ukugerageza  
(to make an ~) kwāndāra, kugeza,  
kugerageza

**egg** irigi, igi  
(boiled) uburyo bwo guteka irigi  
mu mazi ntirishe nēza  
(fried) ijisho ry'irigi  
(hard-boiled) irigi ritetse mu mazi  
(shell) ikibarara  
(tiny) ubugi  
(to lay ~) guta amagi

**egg yolk** umutugutu

**eggplant** intore, urutore

**eggshell** ikibarara

**egoistic** (to be) kwīgūnga,  
kwīmana, kwīgūngirako,  
kwīgūngagiza, kwīkūnda

**Egypt** Egiputa

**eight** umunāni  
(eight times) umunāni

**eighty** miron gumunāni,  
miron gwināni

**ejaculate** (to) gusohora

**elbow** inkokora

**elder** umujēnāma, umukuru,  
umushīngantahe, umujanāma  
(elders and rulers, esp. in regard  
to their function of helping the  
poor) barutungabōro

**elderly** (person) umusāza

**elect** gutora

**elections** amatora  
(organize ~) gutegura amatora



<i>(to win ~)</i> gutsinda amatora <i>(to lose ~)</i> gutindwa amatora	<b>employer</b> umukoresha <i>(my, our)</i> dātabuja <i>(your)</i> shōbuja <i>(his their)</i> shēbuja	<b>endeavor</b> ukugerageza <i>(to make an ~)</i> kwāndāra, kugeza, kugerageza
<b>electrical power</b> umuyagankuba, umuyaga nkuba	<b>employment</b> umurimo	<b>endure</b> kwīhāngāna, gushinyiriza
<b>electricity</b> umuyagankuba, umuyaga nkuba	<b>empoison</b> <i>(to ~ by bewitchment)</i> kuroga <i>(to take a drink to prove it is not poisoned)</i> kurogoza	<b>enegetic</b> <i>(to be)</i> guciririka, gukovya, kwigumira, gushiruka ubute, gushiruka umwēte
<b>elephant</b> inzovu	<b>empty</b> <i>(to be)</i> kugaragara, kurāngāra <i>(to make)</i> kugaragara, kugaragaza <i>(to ~ out)</i> gusēsa	<b>enemy</b> umwānsi, umumēnja, umurwānizi <i>(to help another overcome an ~)</i> gukōndōrera
<b>elephantiasis</b> imisozi, amafuni	<b>enable</b> gushoboza <i>(~ to conquer)</i> kunēshereza	<b>energetic</b> <i>(to be)</i> gushiruka ubute
<b>eleven</b> icumi n'umwe	<b>enamel</b> igikayangana	<b>enforce</b> <i>(what one has said)</i> kuryōherereza <i>(the law)</i> gutegeka
<b>elope</b> <i>(go to husband without being properly married)</i> gucīkira, kwigemura <i>(to try to persuade to elope)</i> gucīkiza	<b>encamp</b> <i>(to)</i> gucūmbika	<b>engage</b> <i>(to ~)</i> gusezerana
<b>eloquence</b> imvugo <i>(paired with physical strength, seen as rare characteristic)</i> ijūnja n'ijambo	<b>enchantment</b> <i>(to overcome or remove)</i> kurogōra	<b>engine</b> imoteri
<b>eloquent</b> <i>(~ person)</i> umuhānga	<b>encircle</b> gukenyeza, kuziguza	<b>engineer</b> injeniyeri
<b>elsewhere</b> ahandi	<b>enclose</b> kuzūnguriza	<b>England</b> Ubwongereza
<b>emaciated</b> <i>(to be)</i> kwīrabanirwa, kunyūnyūka	<b>enclosure</b> urugo, igipangu <i>(about house and yard)</i>	<b>English</b> <i>(person)</i> umwongereza <i>(language)</i> icongereza
<b>emancipated</b> <i>(to be)</i> kwīganza	<b>encounter</b> guhūra <i>(suddenly)</i> kwūbuka	<b>engulf</b> <i>(down)</i> kurotsa <i>(down water)</i> kwātira
<b>embark</b> <i>(to)</i> kwūrira	<b>encourage</b> <i>(to)</i> kwīrūza, kuremēsha, kurindīsha <i>(oneself)</i> kwīrūra <i>(to ~ to make an effort)</i> gushīshikaza	<b>enjoy</b> <i>(oneself)</i> kugāzagāza, kudāga <i>(child)</i>
<b>embarrass</b> gutēsha	<b>end</b> iherezo, umuhero, ihero, ubuherūka, impera, imperuka, itahīriro <i>(~ of boat)</i> umukōndo <i>(at the ~ of every year)</i> uk'umwāka utāshe <i>(to be the ~)</i> kugwa mahera <i>(to be at an ~ of one's resources)</i> kuzigirizwa <i>(to be at an ~ of one's patience)</i> kudundumirwa <i>(to be coming to an ~)</i> guherengereta <i>(to come to an ~)</i> guhenebēra, guhera, kunyika <i>(to ~ a conversation)</i> kwīkebanura <i>(to finish)</i> guheza	<b>enlarge</b> gukaka, kwāgura, gukuza <i>(to be enlarged)</i> kwāguka
<b>embarrassment</b> akamāramāza		<b>enmity</b> ubwānsi
<b>embassy</b> ambasade		<b>enough</b> <i>(to be)</i> gukwīra <i>(to be more than ~)</i> gucāguka <i>(to be ~ for)</i> gukwīrana <i>(to have)</i> gukwīrwa <i>(it's ~)</i> birabāye, karabāye, birakwīye <i>(it's ~, as salt or medicine in something else)</i> gukora <i>(that's enough, it's fine)</i> basi!
<b>embers</b> ikara		<b>enquire</b> <i>(to)</i> gushākashaka
<b>embrace</b> <i>(to)</i> guhobera		<b>enroll</b> <i>(to)</i> kwāndikīsha <i>(oneself)</i> kwīyandikīsha
<b>embroider</b> kudesa		<b>ensnare</b> akamashu, umutego, ururiba <i>(to ~)</i> gutega
<b>embroidery</b> ubuhinga bwo kudesa		<b>enter</b> kwīnjira
<b>emigrate</b> gusuhūka		
<b>empire</b> ubwāmi <i>(at the king's court)</i> ibwāmi, i bwāmi		
<b>employee</b> <i>(paid worker)</i> umucāngero <i>(workman)</i> umukozi <i>(someone instructed to work or overseen at work)</i> umuyoborwa		

<b>entertain</b> (to) gusetsa	(to make oneself ~ to another)	<b>eternal</b> (to be) kwāmaho, guhora, guhora
<b>enthroned</b> kwīmika	kwīgereranya	<b>eucalyptus tree</b> umukaratūsi, igikaratūsi
<b>enthusiasm</b> umwēte (to lose one's) kudehūra, gutenzekanya, gutēzūra	<b>equality</b> uburinganire	<b>eunuch</b> inkone
<b>entice</b> kwōrekera (to go to man's house to entice) kwigemagama	<b>equally</b> hamwe	<b>Europe</b> Uburaya, Buraya
<b>entire</b> -ōse, rwōse	<b>equilibrium</b> (lack of) impungenge (to have good) gushira impungenge	<b>evade</b> kurementanya
<b>entirely</b> -ōse, rwōse	<b>equitability</b> uburinganire	<b>evaluate</b> (to) gupima, kwīyumvira
<b>entrance</b> irēmbo (to king's kraal) ikirimba	<b>erase</b> gufuta, gusibūra, kuzimanganya	<b>evaporate</b> gukama
<b>entrant</b> umucikire, incikire	<b>eraser</b> umupira (Sw.)	<b>even</b> na, hamwe
<b>entrust</b> kubitsa, kuzēza (~ to) kurindisha, gusigarana (~ flock to another to pasture) kuragiza (~ something to another and it increases while there) gutongoza	<b>erect</b> (to stand) kwēma, kwemarara (for a long time) gushibama (one who stands ~) umushibamyi	<b>even if</b> naho
<b>entrusted</b> (thing ~ to another) ikibitsanyo, ingwāti	<b>erection</b> (to have an ~) gushukwa	<b>even though</b> naho
<b>entwine</b> (vi) gusobana (vt) gusobanya	<b>err</b> (to be wrong, to err) kwihenda, kwibesha (to err in counting or speaking) kuyoba (to err, be on wrong path) kuzimagirika	<b>evening</b> (later afternoon) umugoroba (early) akagoroba (when sun is very low but still visible) ikirēngazūba (to be or become ~) kugoroba
<b>enumerate</b> urutonde (of chosen ones) itorerero (to ~) gutōndeka, gutōndēsha	<b>error</b> ifuti, ikosa, ikosha	<b>event</b> (meeting) ikoraniri (festival day) ibirori
<b>enviousness</b> ukwīpfūza	<b>erupt</b> (to) guturika, gusāba	<b>ever</b> na ntāryo
<b>environment</b> ibidukikije	<b>eruption</b> (to break out with a rash) guturika (to have an) guhurira	<b>everlasting</b> (to be ~) guhora (~ love) akaramata
<b>envision</b> (to) kwīhwēza	<b>escape</b> (narrow) agahēngekezo (to ~) kudohōka, gucika, gutoroka, kuzibukira (to barely ~ an accident) guhakwa, kwēnda (the memory) kuzinda (to secretly help someone to ~ by taking his things for him) kunyuruza	<b>every</b> -ōse
<b>envoy</b> intumwa, umutumwa	<b>escort</b> (to ~ to a determined point) kugeza	<b>every day</b> buri muni, burimuni
<b>envy</b> ukwīpfūza	<b>esophagus</b> igihogohogo	<b>everyday</b> buri muni, burimuni
<b>epidemic</b> ikiza	<b>especially</b> cane cane	<b>everywhere</b> hōse (to spread ~) (see 'spread')
<b>epilepsy</b> intandara	<b>establish</b> (to) gushiraho	<b>evidence</b> icāgiriza
<b>epistaxis</b> umwuna	<b>esteem</b> (to ~) guha agaciro	<b>evident</b> (to be) kugaragara
<b>equal</b> (to be) kungana, kuringanira (in length, height) kurēha (to make ~) kuringaniza, kunganya, kurēhēsha (to not be ~ in length, height or ability) gusūmbana (to make ~ in length, height) kurēsha	<b>esthetic</b> kiryoheye ijisho	<b>evil</b> ikibi, ububi, inābi (adj.) -bi (to speak ~ of) gukana, kunegura (to speak ~ of one another) gucurikanya (to speak ~ of a ruler) kuyoba (to seek out ~ doer, witch doctor) kuragura (to have witch doctor seek out ~ doer) kuraguza (to sprinkle 'medicine' around house to protect it from ~) kurēmbeka, gutota
	<b>estimate</b> (to) kugereranya	

(to chase away ~ spirits) gusēnda  
(to succeed in persuading someone  
to leave his ~ ways) gukōndōra  
(speaking ~ of another with whom  
you work) ikēba

(~ deed) ubuhumbu  
(example) akābarore  
(~ language, esp. young girl's)  
ubweruzi  
(~ look) igitsūre

**exaggerate** (to) gucobogoza

**exalt** guhaya, kuninahaza

**exam** ikibazo

**examination** ugusūzuma

**examine** gucaca, gucunaguza,  
gucunaguriza, gupīma, gusūzuma,  
guhwebutsa, kurāba  
(to look intently at) kwihweza  
(in prospect of bying) kugaragura

**example** icītegererezo, akarorero,  
ikigereranyo

(evil ~) akābarore  
(person to be imitated) iremezo  
(to give an) kugereraniriza,  
guha akarorero

**exasperated** (to be) kujīngitwa,  
gushangashirwa

**exceed** kurēnga, gusūmba  
(to cause to) gusūmvya

**exceedingly** cane

**except** shiti, atari, ndetse, uretse

**excess** igisāga  
(to be in, left over) gusigara

**exchange** gukāba, kugurāna  
(clothes or other article for a time)  
kunyurānyura  
(greetings) kuramukānya

**excite** gukarisha

**excited** (to be) kwīshima

**exclamation** (of astonishment)  
yemwe gaye!  
(watch out!) mporo!

**excluding** uretse

**excrement** amavyi  
(human ~) umusarani

**excrete** kunya

**excuse** (to) kubabarira, kuregūra,  
gutūnga  
(oneself) kwīregūra

**excuse** urwītuzo  
(excuse me!, when interrupting)  
untūnge  
(excuse me!, when wrong word is  
spoken) bambe

**excuses** (to make) kuzāngazānga,  
kudendekanya, kudendekeranya

**exercise** (in school)  
umwīmenyerezo  
(in sports) ukwīnōnōra  
(to ~) kwīmenyereza  
(to ~ in gym class) gukeza,  
kwīnōnōra  
(to ~ an art, trade) guhīngūra  
(~ book) ikaye

**exercises** (as at a celebration)  
ibirorero

**exhaust** gutamya, guheza

**exhausted** (to be) gucobogora,  
gukenyukirwa, gusāba, kurangira  
(utterly worn out by hard work)  
gutama

**exhort** (to) kwīrūza, kuremēsha,  
kurindīsha  
(oneself) kwīrūra  
(to ~ to make an effort)  
gushīshikaza

**exhorter** umusigūzi

**exhume** (to) kuzūra

**exile** (to) kwāmbutsa

**existence** ukubaho

**exit** (to) gusohoka

**exonerate** (to) kuregūra  
(oneself) kudendekeranya

**exorbitant** (to be) kuzimba

**expect** (to) gusamāza, kwīzigira,  
kurindīra  
(to get a certain thing) kuziga  
(to ~ a child) gukurirwa

**expectorate** amate, igikororwa  
(spurred from between teeth as

indication of scorn) inyeri  
(to ~) gucīra amate  
(to ~ on) kuvuma amate  
(~ up milk, baby) kubōga  
(~ up phlegm) kuruka

**expedite** (to cooperate in getting a  
job done quickly) gusahiriza

**expenditure** ibisohoka

**expense** ibisohoka

**expensive** (to be) kuzimba,  
guhēnda

**experience** (knowledge)  
ukumenyera

**experienced** (to be) kuzyātira

**experiment** ukugerageza  
(to) kugerageza

**expertise** (knowledge) ukumenyera

**explain** gufobōra, kugenekereza,  
gusigūra, gusobanura  
(fully till all understand) kurangūra  
(poorly) gufobeka  
(thoroughly) gutumbūra  
(a dream) kurōtōra  
(one who ~) umusigūzi

**explanation** insobanuro, insiguro  
(to demand ~) gusigūza

**explicable** (to be) gusobanuka

**explode** (to) guturika, gusāba

**explore** (to ~) kurondera,  
kugendura, gucukumbura

**explorer** umushakisha  
(internet ~) mushakisharubuga

**export** (to ~) gushora hanze

**express** (one's thoughts)  
gukimbūka

**exquisite** -īza

**extend** (to) kwāgura

**exterminate** gutikiza

**extinguish** (fire or light) kuzimya

**extra** (additional) inyongera  
(to be left over) gusigara  
(~ digit, toe, teat) indorerezi

**extract** gushikura

**extraordinary** bitangāje (*from gutangāza*)

**extremist** intakonywa (*from kugōnda*)

**extremity** iherezo

**extricate** (*from difficulties*) kugobōtora

**exuberant** (*to be*) gukakama

**eye** ijīsho  
(*to close one's eyes*) guhumiriza  
(*to cut ~ out*) kunogora  
(*to fall into, or hurt*) gutosekaza  
(*to get something in*) gutosekara  
(*to make another close his*) kwūnamika  
(*top open*) gukanura  
(*to open ~ of another*) guhumūra  
(*to remove foreign body from ~*) gutosōra  
(*to wash in one's ~*) kwīhumūra  
(*foreign body in*) igitotsi  
(*matter in*) ibikaragāshi  
(*'sand', esp. a certain type of conjunctivitis*) uburire  
(*'sand' on awakening*) ibirashi  
(*tiny insect in*) akanyarira jisho

**eye pupil** imbonero, imboni

**eyebrow** ikigohe, ikigohegohe

**eyelash** ingohe, urugohe, ikigohe

**eyelid** (*turned back*) igihenēhene

**eyes** amaso

## F

**fable** umugani

**fabulous** nēza cane

**face** amaso, mu maso  
(*in his face*) mu maso hiwe  
(*to be facing each other*) guhangana  
(*to make a ~ over something that tastes bad*) kunyinyirwa  
(*to put one's ~ in one's hands in deep thought*) kwitangira itama  
(*~ to ~*) ubwāmāso,

imbonankubone  
(*showing disapproval on one's ~*) ibitsingotsingo

**facecloth** agafuko biyogeshu, ikinyuko, igikunyuzo

**facilitation** ubufashanyigisho

**facilitator** umufashanyigisho

**fact** impamo, ibinyakuri  
(*in ~*) mbere  
(*to know the ~ of a case*) guhinyura

**factory** ihinguriro, uruganda

**fad** (*to follow a*) guharara

**fade** kubēngūka, kubēnjūka, gusērūka  
(*to cause to ~*) gusērūra

**fade away** (*to ~ from illness*) kwīraburanirwa

**fail** gucumukura  
(*another*) guhemukira  
(*to accomplish what one started*) kugaburura  
(*to do what one intended*) kudehūra  
(*to find*) kubura, guhusha  
(*to give what one promised*) kugaramāngira  
(*to keep one's word*) guhemuka, kwīrahuruza, gutēzūra  
(*to return*) kugīrira  
(*in on'e task*) gusibanganya  
(*to be unable to do what one attempts*) gutāna

**failure** (*result of ~ to keep promise*) urudubi  
(*to bring ~*) gutāna

**faint** kurāba  
(*to be*) kudendebukirwa  
(*to feel*) kuyāmīra  
(*from hunger*) kugwīra isari

**fainting** (*to come to after*) guhembūka  
(*to revive after*) kurabūka

**fainting fit** ukuraba

**faith** ukwīzera

**faithful** (*to be*) kuyoboka  
(*~ person*) umwīzigirwa

**falcon** igisīga

**fall** kugwa, gutēmba  
(*accidentally on spear and be injured*) gushōka  
(*and hurt oneself*) kunywāguka  
(*and skin oneself*) gukungagurika  
(*before*) kwikubita imbere  
(*down*) kwikubita hasi, kwītēmbagaza  
(*down, as branches blown down*) gukoragurika  
(*down, as house*) guhenuka, guhomyoka, gusambūka, gusēnyuka, gusituka  
(*down continually or in abundance*) gukoragurika  
(*down together, usually in fright*) guhindikirana  
(*down from above*) kweguka, gukoroka, gushunguruka, gutibuka  
(*from high above*) guhanantuka  
(*from stalk*) guhūnguka  
(*heavily, rain*) kuzibiranya  
(*in cascade*) gushunguruka, gusūma  
(*in, cause to*) gusitura  
(*in love*) kubēnguka  
(*into water or food*) kudibuka  
(*not fall, rain*) gutara  
(*to the ground*) guhūndagara  
(*with*) gukorokana  
(*with a din*) guhongoroka  
(*to cause to fall*) kugwisha, gukungagura, gutēmvya  
(*to cause to fall down*) guhenura, gusēnyuka, gukorora  
(*let fall drop by drop*) gutōnyāngiriza

**fall down** (*vi*) guhenuka, guhomvoka, gusambūka, gusēnyuka, gusiduka, gusituka  
(*vt*) gusitura

**fallow** (*to lie*) gusiba

**false** (*to reveal what is*) guhūmuriza

**faltering person** urudēndevu

**fame** inkuru, amakuru

**family** indimwe, umuryāngo  
(*last one of family who has no children*) imponnyī  
(*members of*) abavandimwe

<b>famine</b> ikigoyi, amapfa, ikiza, inzara (to leave one's country because of) gusuhūka (to return after) gusuhūruka	<b>father</b> ( <i>my, our</i> ) dāta, dāwe, papa, da ( <i>your</i> ) so ( <i>his, her, their</i> ) se (~ <i>-in-law</i> ) sebukwe (~ <i>of twins</i> ) sebabiri	<b>fearless</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhangāra, kurīndūka, gushirikanya, gushira amanga, gutīnyūka
<b>famish</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwicwa n'inzara	<b>fatigue</b> uburuhe, ubutame	<b>fearlessness</b> ( <i>because one knows he is right</i> ) ubushizi bw'amanga
<b>fan</b> ( <i>to blow off chaff</i> ) urutaro	<b>faucet</b> robine	<b>feasible</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gushoboka
<b>fantastic</b> bitangāje ( <i>from gutangāza</i> )	<b>fault</b> agasūzuguro ( <i>to find ~ with</i> ) gusūzugura, gusūzuguza ( <i>to look for a ~ in one another</i> ) kugenzanya	<b>feast</b> amazimāno, inzimāno ( <i>to give a ~ to</i> ) kuzimāna ( <i>one who is in charge of food at</i> ) umuteretsi
<b>far</b> ( <i>away</i> ) kure ( <i>very far away</i> ) ibushi ( <i>in the future</i> ) kēra	<b>favor</b> ubutoni ( <i>to ~</i> ) gushīnga ( <i>to ~ unjustly</i> ) kubera	<b>feather</b> iryōya ( <i>to ~ an arrow</i> ) gutanaga
<b>fare</b> ( <i>price</i> ) ikiguzi	<b>favorite</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umutoni (~ <i>child</i> ) umuhērezezi (~ <i>servant or friend</i> ) umwīshikira ( <i>to be</i> ) gutona	<b>feature</b> ibiranga
<b>farewell</b> ( <i>goodbye</i> ) gusēzera	<b>favoritism</b> urwānkūnzi, ubutoni	<b>febrile</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kururūmba
<b>farmer</b> umurimyi	<b>favour</b> ubutoni ( <i>to ~</i> ) gushīnga ( <i>to ~ unjustly</i> ) kubera	<b>February</b> ukwēzi kwa kabiri, Nyamagoma, Ruhuhuma
<b>farmyard</b> igituru, ikirutu, idundu, idunda	<b>favourite</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umutoni (~ <i>child</i> ) umuhērezezi (~ <i>servant or friend</i> ) umwīshikira ( <i>to be</i> ) gutona	<b>feces</b> ( <i>human</i> ) umusarani
<b>fart</b> ( <i>to ~, to pass gas</i> ) gusura, gusurira	<b>fast</b> ( <i>to not eat</i> ) kwīsonzēsha	<b>fed</b> ( <i>to be ' ~ up' with something</i> ) kudunduhirwa
<b>fart</b> umusuzi	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	<b>fee</b> ikibuguro, ihadabu ( <i>Sw.</i> ) ( <i>paid for permission to buy or sell</i> ) ingorore ( <i>payed to shaman</i> ) ingemu ( <i>to collect</i> ) kubuguza ( <i>to pay</i> ) kubugura
<b>fascinated</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gusamāra	<b>fast</b> ( <i>to not eat</i> ) kwīsonzēsha	<b>feed</b> kugaburira
<b>fashion designer</b> umuderi	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	<b>feel</b> kwūmva ( <i>around for</i> ) gukabakaba ( <i>to begin to ~ better after being ill</i> ) gutenzukirwa ( <i>to cause to ~ badly</i> ) gusurira ( <i>faint</i> ) kuyāmīra ( <i>joy, positive emotions</i> ) kuryōherwa ( <i>to make another ~ badly over what he's done</i> ) gutēteka ( <i>to not ~ anything</i> ) gutimba ( <i>of</i> ) gukorakora ( <i>pain</i> ) kubabara ( <i>sad</i> ) gutunturirwa ( <i>the way</i> ) guhwihwisha, kujuragirika, gukāmbakāmba ( <i>the way before one with foot or spear</i> ) gukebagiza
<b>fast</b> ( <i>quickly</i> ) n'ingoga, vuba vuba	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	<b>feeler</b> ( <i>of insect</i> ) uduhembe, udutonzi
<b>fast</b> ( <i>to not eat</i> ) kwīsonzēsha	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	
<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	
<b>fat</b> itōto ( <i>meat</i> ) ibinure ( <i>to be</i> ) kudoha, kuvyibuha ( <i>to be, child</i> ) gushisha ( <i>to be, meat</i> ) kunura ( <i>to become</i> ) kudoha, kuvyibuha	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	
<b>fatal</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugīrira, gukora	<b>fasten</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbīra ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābīra ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	

<b>feeling</b> ( <i>better</i> ) imisuhūko ( <i>I'm better, he's better</i> ) n'imisuhūko, n'imitende	<b>fever</b> ( <i>illness</i> ) inyōnko, umururūmbo ( <i>temperature</i> ) umuriro, umucānwa, ubushūhe ( <i>to have high fever</i> ) umucānwa ururumba ( <i>from kururūmba</i> )	<b>fighter</b> umusīnzi ( <i>to separate ~s</i> ) kubangūranya, gutatūra
<b>feelings</b> ( <i>hard</i> ) umwīkomo, ikinūbwe ( <i>to hold hard ~</i> ) kwīdōga ( <i>to hurt another's ~</i> ) gusesereza ( <i>to not show one's ~</i> ) kwīrengagiza	<b>feverish</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kururūmba	<b>figure</b> ( <i>number</i> ) igiharuro
<b>feet</b> ( <i>see foot</i> ) ( <i>at ~ of great person, i.e. in his presence</i> ) inyōnga, inyundo ( <i>to scrap ~ on floor, esp. because of itching</i> ) gusyēgenya	<b>few</b> -ke, -keya, -kenya	<b>file</b> ( <i>tool</i> ) itupa
<b>feign</b> ( <i>to ~ beating</i> ) kugera ( <i>to ~ working</i> ) gushaza	<b>fiacre</b> igāri, igāre ( <i>Rw.</i> ), umukogote	<b>fill</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwūzuza, kwūzuriza ( <i>to the brim</i> ) kunengesēra, kunengeserēza ( <i>up</i> ) gupfunereza, gutsīndāza ( <i>to ~ the gap, blank</i> ) gusubiramwo ibitategerewe
<b>feline</b> injangwe, akayabo, akayabu	<b>fiance</b> umukūnzi	<b>filter</b> ( <i>to ~ water</i> ) kumimina, kuyōra amazi
<b>fellow</b> agashusho, agacapo k'umuntu	<b>fibers</b> ( <i>to shave off ~ for thread</i> ) gukubagura	<b>filter</b> akayungiro
<b>fellowship</b> ( <i>to have</i> ) gufatanya, gucudika	<b>fibre</b> ubugwegwe	<b>filth</b> umwānda
<b>female</b> ( <i>suffix attached to noun</i> ) - kazi, e.g. imbwakazi	<b>fickle</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guharara, kurārāta	<b>final</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) -nyuma
<b>fence</b> akarīmbi, ikirīmbi, uruzitiro	<b>fiddle</b> ( <i>monochord traditional instrument</i> ) indigiti, indonongo, akadonongo, izeze	<b>finality</b> itahīriro
<b>ferment</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) kwāmbira ( <i>vi</i> ) kubira, gututūmba ( <i>quickly</i> ) gusaragurika	<b>fidgiting</b> ( <i>to sit</i> ) kuyugayuga	<b>finally</b> ubuherūka, aho rēro
<b>fermented</b> ( <i>anything, beer</i> ) inkarisha	<b>field</b> ubwātsi, indimiro ( <i>battle</i> ) urugāmba ( <i>corner belonging to each child</i> ) icībare ( <i>forsaken, abandoned</i> ) ikirare ( <i>cultivated</i> ) itōngo ( <i>to clean up</i> ) gukāngaza ( <i>playground</i> ) ikibuga ( <i>airfield</i> ) ikibuga c'indege	<b>find</b> kurōnka, gūsānga ( <i>fault with everything</i> ) kunēbagura ( <i>new building site</i> ) kugerēra ( <i>one's way after being lost</i> ) guhūbūka, kuzimuruka ( <i>to be able to be found when looked for</i> ) kurondereka ( <i>to fail to ~</i> ) kubura, guhusha ( <i>something you ~</i> ) ikinobano
<b>fermenting agent</b> umwāmbiro	<b>fifty</b> mirongwitānu	<b>find excuse</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwīregūra
<b>fertilize</b> kwōrohereza, gutabira	<b>fig</b> ( <i>fruit</i> ) insukoni ( <i>fig tree</i> ) umusukōni	<b>fine</b> ( <i>fee</i> ) ihadābu, indishi
<b>fertilizer</b> intabire	<b>fight</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kurwāna, kunigana, kurandagura, gusugurirwa, ( <i>vt</i> ) kurwānya ( <i>~ and defete completely</i> ) kunūtsa ( <i>aggravate a ~</i> ) kubūnga ( <i>for</i> ) kumaranira ( <i>for independance</i> ) kumēnja ( <i>in fun</i> ) gukubagura ( <i>one bigger than oneself</i> ) guhaga ( <i>to pick a ~</i> ) gusōtōra ( <i>to provoke a ~</i> ) gusōmborotsa ( <i>to stop fighting</i> ) gutātūka ( <i>with equal force</i> ) kurindana	<b>fine</b> sawa, nēza ( <i>it's ~</i> ) ni sawa, ni nēza
<b>fervor</b> ububangutsi, ubukerebutsi	<b>fight</b> indwāno	<b>finger</b> urutoke ( <i>thumb</i> ) urukumu ( <i>index</i> ) nkumbaruboko ( <i>middle</i> ) nsūmbazōse ( <i>fourth</i> ) marere ( <i>little</i> ) uruhererezi ( <i>extra</i> ) indorerezi
<b>fervour</b> ububangutsi, ubukerebutsi		<b>finger snap</b> inoni ( <i>to</i> ) guca inoni
<b>festival</b> ( <i>day</i> ) ikirori		<b>finger nail</b> urwāra, inzāra ( <i>to go under</i> ) gusesereza ( <i>to scratch with</i> ) kwāga
<b>fetch</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kuzana		<b>fingerprint</b> ( <i>thumb</i> ) igikumu, ikinkumu
<b>fetish</b> ( <i>bark cloth used as a thing of worship</i> ) indabe ( <i>gourd used</i> ) intendēri ( <i>heathen charm on head</i> ) urugori ( <i>spotted barkcloth</i> ) indome ( <i>things used in worship of Kiranga, thought to have special powers</i> ) ubuzimuzimu ( <i>charm</i> ) igiheko		

**finish** (*vt*) guheza, kwāhukānya, kumara, kurangiza, gusōzēra, gutōza, gushirīsha  
(*vi*) guhera, kwāhukāna, kurangira, gushira

(*completely, vi*) kwīramvura, gukōmvōmvoka

(*vt*) gukōmvōmvora, kumarīra, kumaramara, kunōnōsora, guherengeteza, guheraheza  
(*each other off*) kumarana  
(*food*) gukōmba  
(*weaving an article*) gusōza

**finished** (*to be*) kurangira, guhera

**fire** umuriro

(*bit of*) umucānwa  
(*built for cows*) icōtero  
(*made in enclosure for animals*) igicānīro

(*to blow the*) kwātsa  
(*to destroy by*) kuyigiza  
(*to extinguish*) kuzimya  
(*to go out*) kuzima  
(*to keep ~ going*) gucānira  
(*to light*) kudomeka  
(*to make, start, build*) gucāna, gukongereza  
(*to put out*) kuzimya  
(*to put wood on ~*) gukomānya  
(*to set ~ to*) guturira  
(*to fire from job, dismiss, throw out of house*) kwirukana  
(*altar fire*) igicānīro

**fire bank** (*wood that hold fire through night*) ikivumbiko

**fireplace** izīko (*actually three stones placed for ~*), ifuro

**firewood** urukwi, inkwi  
(*to gather ~*) gusēnya

**firm** (*to be*) guhangāra  
(*to make*) kugumya

**first** -ambere (*preceded by class prefix*)

(*~ of anything*) intangamarāra  
(*to do ~*) kubānza, gushūza  
(*to plant ~*) gushūza

**first aid** ugutabāra

**first fruits** umushūzo

**first-born** uburiza  
(*child*) imfura

**firstborn** uburiza  
(*child*) imfura

**fish** (*to ~*) kuroba

**fish** ifi  
(*a big*) urufi  
(*huge variety*) imvuru  
(*small kind of*) indagara

**fish hook** igera

**fish-hook** igera

**fisherman** umurovyi

**fishing net** urusēnga

**fishing rod** agati bashirako igera

**fist** igipfūnsi  
(*to hit with ~ repeatedly but gently, mother with child*) gutumagura

**fitness** ubuzima bwiza

**fitted** (*~ carpet*) imoketi, indava

**five** -tānu, eshānu  
(*five times*) gatānu

**fix** (*up nice place to sit*) gusēzera

**fixed** (*time, to set or await a ~*) kugerereza

**flag** ibendera

**flail** ikibāndo  
(*to ~, beans, grain*) guhūra

**flame** urubeya

**flannel** ikigoma

**flash** (*to ~, as lightning*) kurabagirana, kurabiriza, kuravya

**flashlight** isitimu, itoroshi, itoci

**flat** (*area*) igitega, ikiyāya  
(*thing spread out ~*) ikiramvu  
(*to be ~*) kubāta, gutega  
(*to be ~, as plate*) kugarama  
(*esp. of nose*) gufyāta

**flatten-out** (*vi*) kubāta  
(*tr*) . gufyāta

**flattened out** (*to be*) kubāta

**flatter** (*to*) gusasa akarimi

**flatterer** umunyagahwāyi

**flattery** indyārya, uburyārya

**flatulence** imisuzi

**flatus** (*to pass*) gusurira

**flavor** icānga, uburyōhe, ubusōse, akanovera  
(*thing with good ~*) igisōsa  
(*to be of the ~ of*) gusōsera  
(*to have good ~*) gusōsa

**flax** igiterwa kivamwo inyuzi

**flea** imbaragasa

**flee** guhūnga, kurēnza

**flesh** inyāma, umubiri

**flex** (*joint*) kugōnda, gukonya

**flexible** (*to be*) kunōnōka, kunyoganyoga

**flies** (*to shoo off from cows*) kuzīnga

**flight** uruhūngo

**fling** (*to*) guta, gutēra  
(*apart*) gukumira  
(*at each other*) gutēranya  
(*away*) guta  
(*down*) kujegeza  
(*down from above*) gukorora  
(*forcefully*) gushibura  
(*on ground*) kwegura, gukungura  
(*out*) gukugunya, kujugunyika  
(*stick on ground which tumbles end over end*) kubirika  
(*water*) kumīja

**float** kureremba

**flock** isho, ubusho, urwūri  
(*of little birds*) urwīha  
(*of sheep or goats*) inzirikwa  
(*to entrust ~ to another to pasture*) kuragiza  
(*to watch flock*) kuragira

**flood** ikidēngēri, umwūzure  
(*place where water has flooded*) isēsero  
(*to be flooded in house*) kuvīrwa

<b>floor</b> hāsi ( <i>on the</i> ) hāsi	<b>foliage</b> ( <i>to have abundant leaves and branches</i> ) gusagaba	<b>foolishly</b> ( <i>to act</i> ) kwīfūtanya, gusaragurika ( <i>to act ~ in fun</i> ) kudāyāngwa, gupfyina ( <i>to speak ~</i> ) kudebagura, gusaragurika
<b>floppy</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhuzēngwa	<b>follow</b> kugendanira, guherekeza, gukurikira, gukwirikira ( <i>after</i> ) kunyurana ( <i>closely</i> ) kwōma ( <i>a fad</i> ) guharara ( <i>old customs</i> ) kuzīrōra ( <i>one after the other</i> ) gukurikirana	<b>foot</b> ikirēnge ( <i>of animal</i> ) ijānja ( <i>of animal or person</i> ) umugere ( <i>of bed</i> ) imirāmbizo ( <i>of mountain</i> ) umucāmo
<b>flounce</b> ( <i>of clothes</i> ) agatambaro batera hasi ku mpuzu	<b>follower</b> umugendanyi	<b>football</b> ( <i>ball</i> ) umupira w'amaguru ( <i>game</i> ) umukino w'amaguru
<b>flour</b> ifu, ubufu	<b>following</b> ( <i>the ~</i> ) ibikwirikira ( <i>beside</i> ) iruhānde, hambavu ( <i>~ day</i> ) bukēye ( <i>~ week</i> ) indwi iza	<b>footprint</b> ikānda, umwānza, akēhe
<b>flourishing</b> ( <i>to be, of growing things</i> ) gushisha	<b>folly</b> ubupfu, ubusazi	<b>footstep</b> ( <i>to walk in ~ of another</i> ) kugera ikirēnge
<b>flow</b> kwiburuka, gutēmba ( <i>into</i> ) gutēmbera ( <i>out</i> ) kuvīra ( <i>softly, quietly, water</i> ) kuyōmbekēra ( <i>let ~ from</i> ) kuva	<b>fondle</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukuyakuya	<b>footstool</b> ( <i>used by king or chief</i> ) indāva
<b>flower</b> ishurwe ( <i>calix</i> ) ingovyi ( <i>stamen</i> ) umweza ( <i>pistil</i> ) isage ( <i>pollen</i> ) umurāyi ( <i>ovary</i> ) intorobwa	<b>fontanel</b> uruhorihori	<b>forbid</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwāmira, kwīhaniza, kuziza, kuvuna, kubuza
<b>flowing</b> ( <i>gentle, of river</i> ) akayōmbēro	<b>food</b> indya, ibifungurwa, imfungurwa ( <i>food that needs to be cooked</i> ) igitekwa ( <i>baby ~</i> ) umusururu ( <i>big portion of</i> ) irobe ( <i>and drink of rich man, ruler</i> ) igiturire ( <i>for a journey</i> ) impāmba ( <i>without salt</i> ) ibise ( <i>one in charge of ~ at a feast</i> ) umuteretsi ( <i>place where ~ is plentiful</i> ) amasumo, ubusumo ( <i>to be burned slightly</i> ) kuyēnga ( <i>to become too dry in cooking</i> ) kuyēnga ( <i>to burn, vi</i> ) kuzigira ( <i>to dish up</i> ) kwārura ( <i>to eat, to serve</i> ) gufungura ( <i>to get ~ for oneself</i> ) gutāra ( <i>to go to find ~</i> ) gusuma ( <i>to go together to produce ~ for guests</i> ) gutērera ( <i>to quickly make ~ for one</i> ) kuzina ( <i>to serve</i> ) gufungura ( <i>to try to find ~ for unexpected guests</i> ) kwīyambagura	<b>forbidden</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuzira ( <i>thing</i> ) ikizira
<b>flu</b> ibicurane	<b>fool</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kubēshabesha	<b>force</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kugōbēra, guhadikiriza, kuzingirikira ( <i>someone to do something against his will</i> ) guhāta ( <i>to obey</i> ) kugandūra ( <i>to lose original ~</i> ) gutītūra
<b>flute</b> ( <i>made of reed</i> ) umwīrōnge	<b>fool</b> igihūza, ikijūju, umutūngu	<b>forcefully</b> rugabo
<b>flutter</b> kugoyagoya, kuzāma	<b>foolish</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kujūjūta, gusara ( <i>person</i> ) injurajuzi, igipfu	<b>ford</b> ( <i>in river</i> ) icāmbu
<b>fly</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuguruka ( <i>to ~ an airplane, as pilot</i> ) gutwara indege		<b>forearm</b> ikizigira
<b>fly</b> isāzi ( <i>big, tsetse</i> ) ikibugu ( <i>tiny</i> ) agatūku, ubutūku		<b>forecast</b> ( <i>to ~ weather by sky</i> ) kugenzūra
<b>foam</b> ifuro		<b>forecast</b> ihanurwa
<b>focus</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutūmbēra		<b>forehead</b> agahānga, uruhānga
<b>foe</b> umwānsi, umumēnja, umurwānizi ( <i>to help another overcome an ~</i> ) gukōndōrera		<b>foreign body</b> ( <i>in eye, milk, water</i> ) igitotsi
<b>fog</b> igipfūngu		<b>foreign country</b> ihānga
<b>fold</b> umupfunyu, umuzīngo ( <i>for sheep</i> ) uruhongere ( <i>to ~</i> ) kukuba, kukubiranya, gupfunya, kuzīnga ( <i>~ hands together</i> ) gufumbata		<b>foreigner</b> umunyamahānga, umunyankīko, akavāntāra ( <i>from across border</i> ) injabuka
		<b>forerunner</b> ( <i>one who prepares for another</i> ) integūza



<b>foresight</b> imigabo ( <i>lack of</i> ) igihababu	<b>forty</b> mirongwine	<b>freedom</b> umwīdegēmvyo, ubwigēnge ( <i>to have</i> ) kwīdegēmvyo
<b>forest</b> ikibira	<b>forward</b> ( <i>to go</i> ) gutēra imbere ( <i>to go ~ little by little</i> ) kwūngururuza ( <i>to go steadily</i> ) kuramiriza	<b>freezer</b> imashīni ikanyisha
<b>foretell</b> kubūrira	<b>found</b> ( <i>to be ~ so</i> ) kumera	<b>French</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umufaransa ( <i>language</i> ) igifaransa ( <i>french fries</i> ) ifiriti
<b>forever</b> ( <i>to be ~</i> ) guhoraho ( <i>~ love</i> ) akaramata	<b>foundation</b> urufatiro, iremezo, itanguriro	<b>frequent</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kugēndagēndera
<b>forewarn</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guhanūra ( <i>be willing to be admonished</i> ) gukūrwakw ijambo	<b>fount</b> umugezi, isōko, imbizi ( <i>thermal ~</i> ) amashūha	<b>fresh</b> –bisi ( <i>to be</i> ) kurēmba
<b>forge</b> ( <i>metal</i> ) gucura	<b>fountain</b> umugezi, isōko	<b>fret</b> ( <i>tu fume and ~</i> ) kwīdōga
<b>forget</b> kwibagira, kuzīndwa ( <i>to cause to</i> ) kwibagiza, kuzīnda ( <i>for a moment</i> ) guhūndukwa ( <i>how to do something once known</i> ) guhuna	<b>four</b> -ne, ennye ( <i>four times</i> ) kane	<b>Friday</b> kuwa gatanu
<b>forgetful</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugira amazīnda	<b>four-sided</b> ( <i>figure</i> ) urukiramēnde	<b>fridge</b> frigo, firigo ( <i>freezer</i> ) imashīni ikanyisha
<b>forgetting</b> ( <i>one's skill</i> ) uruhuni	<b>fowl</b> inkoko ( <i>hen</i> ) inkokokazi ( <i>rooster</i> ) isāke ( <i>wing of</i> ) icūbi	<b>fried egg</b> ijisho ry'irigi
<b>forgive</b> kubabarira, guharira, kurekurira	<b>fowl</b> isāke, inkoko	<b>friend</b> umugēnzi ( <i>close ~</i> ) umukūnzi ( <i>intimate ~, the one you share your last hidden food with</i> ) somambike ( <i>most intimate ~, "you die - I die"</i> ) pfampfe ( <i>to visit a ~</i> ) kubūngirana
<b>forgiven</b> ( <i>to be ~</i> ) kurekurirwa, guhahirwa, kubabarirwa	<b>fox</b> imbwēbwe	<b>friendship</b> ( <i>to have ~ with</i> ) gucudika
<b>forgiveness</b> ikigōngwe ( <i>to ~</i> ) kubabarira, kurekurira, guharira	<b>fraction</b> igice, ikimānyu	<b>fries</b> ( <i>french</i> ) ifiriti
<b>fork</b> ikanya, ifurshet	<b>fracture</b> ( <i>bone</i> ) imvune	<b>fright</b> ( <i>to fall down together in</i> ) guhindikirana
<b>form</b> ( <i>design</i> ) ishusho	<b>fragile</b> ( <i>to be, esp. clay pots</i> ) guhōmba, gukenyuka	<b>frighten</b> kudigiriza, gukānga, gutīnyīsha, gutēra ubwōba, kuvyigiriza ( <i>away with shouting</i> ) kwāmira ( <i>unintentionally</i> ) gukangīra ( <i>to make a loud frightening noise</i> ) guturagara
<b>form</b> ( <i>to ~, as mould</i> ) kubūmba, gufyātura ( <i>to ~ grains</i> ) guhūnda	<b>fragment</b> ikibarara	<b>frightened</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhagarika umutima, gucīka ivutu
<b>formerly</b> mbere	<b>fragrance</b> ubumōte, akamōto	<b>fringe</b> ubusage, ubuyōnga
<b>fornicate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gusāmbana, kwenda, kurya umwana	<b>fragrant</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gutāmirana ( <i>oil</i> ) isenga	<b>fritter</b> irindazi, igitumbura
<b>forsake</b> guheba, guhuma ( <i>one another</i> ) kuvāvānura ( <i>to succeed in persuading someone to ~ his evil ways</i> ) gukōndōra	<b>framework</b> ( <i>of house</i> ) urukānka ( <i>of branches on which smaller ones are interlaced</i> ) ikoma	<b>frog</b> igikere
<b>forsaken</b> ( <i>field</i> ) ikirare ( <i>thing</i> ) akāhebe	<b>franc</b> ifaranga ( <i>5 franc piece</i> ) ikingōrongōro	<b>front</b> ( <i>in ~ of</i> ) imbere ( <i>to be directly in</i> ) guhangana, gutūmbēra
<b>fortunate</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umuhīrwe ( <i>to be</i> ) gucuna, guhīrwa, kuroranirwa	<b>France</b> Ubufaransa	<b>frost</b> igikonyozi
<b>fortune</b> ( <i>good</i> ) ihīrwe, ubuhīrwe	<b>fraud</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kuzīmba	
	<b>fray</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gusohoka kw'impuzu	
	<b>free</b> ku buntu ( <i>e.g. yampaye ku buntu</i> ) ( <i>to ~, to clear</i> ) kugobōtora	
	<b>freed</b> ( <i>to be ~ from speech defect</i> ) kugobōdoka	

**froth** ifuro  
(*to ~*) kubimba ifuro

**frown** ibitsingotsingo,  
ibisingosingo  
(*to ~ at*) kunyinyirwa, kurāba  
igitsūre

**fruit** icāmwa, imbuto  
(*to bear*) kwāma  
(*to cease to bear*) kwāmurura  
(*to drop, tree*) guhunguruka  
(*to gather*) kwāmūra  
(*stewed ~, ~ compote*) ivyāmwa  
bitekanye isukari

**fruit tree** igiti c'ivyamwa

**fruitless** (*thing, plant*)  
ikirūmbirane  
(*to be, plants*) kurūmba

**fruitlessly** (*in ~*) ubusa

**fry** gukarānga

**frying fat** amavuta acemutse  
batekamwo ifiriti

**frying pan** ipanu

**fuck** (*to ~, only used of men, rude*)  
guswera  
(*to ~, only used of women, rude*)  
guswerwa  
(*to ~, to fornicate*) kwenda,  
kurya umwana

**fucker** umuswezi

**fuel** igitoro

**full** (*to be*) kwūzura  
(*to be absolutely ~ to brim*)  
gutētera  
(*to be almost, waterpot*) gucagatira  
(*to overflowing*) kubōga,  
kubōgabōga  
(*too full*) gufunereza  
(*having eaten, or full of air*)  
kubobōka

**full stop** (*punctuation*) kaburūngu

**full-cheeked** (*to be*) gushisha

**fume** (*and fret*) kwīdōga

**fun** ubuhīrwe

**funeral** iziko  
(*of animals*) ihambwa

**funnel** umubirikira

**funny** (*to be*) gusetša

**fur** ubwōya

**furnace** itanure

**furniture** imbombovu

**furthermore** ikigeretseko, bitayeko,  
kāndi

**fuse** urutsinga ruba mu matara  
y'umuyangankuba

**future** kazoza  
(*far in the ~*) kēra

## G

**gadabout** (*one who doesn't stay  
home*) igihumbu

**gaily** (*to go*) kudayadaya

**gain** (*to gain*) kwūnguka, kurōnka  
(*to ~ position*) kwātirwa

**gain** inyungu, imāri (*Sw.*)

**gall** indurwe

**gamble** gukubita akamāri

**game** (*play*) igikino, urukino,  
umukino  
(*game field*) urukino  
(*traditional board ~*) igisoro,  
urubugu

**gangrene** ukubora kw'igikomere

**gaol** ibohero, umunyororo

**garbage** umwāvu, umucafu  
(*~ can*) ico batamwo umwavu

**garden** umurima  
(*to gather from*) kwāha, gusoroma

**garden shears** umukasi  
w'amababi, umukasi minini

**gardener** umurimyi

**garland** umwīshwa

**garment** umwāambaro, impūzu  
(*for work*) icāmbazo  
(*long*) umwitēro  
(*long, trails on ground*) imvune

(*of barkcloth, nicely sewn*)  
indemano  
(*outer*) ipfūndo, umutamana  
(*that is too big*) igisāga  
(*that isn't very long*) igikwēmu  
(*with sleeves or armholes*)  
umwīnjiro

**garrulous** (*to be*) kurimbūra

**gasoline** ibitoro, igitoro ca essence

**gasoline drum** ingūnguru

**gasp** guhumēka

**gate** irēmbu

**gatepost** inkīngi, igikīngi

**gather** kumyōra  
(*building materials*) guhumbira  
(*firewood*) gusēnya  
(*food from garden*) gusoroma,  
kwāha  
(*fruit*) kwāmūra  
(*in loose garment at waist and tie*)  
gukenyera  
(*little sticks*) gutōrōra  
(*manure for garden*) kuvūmbura  
(*up*) kwāndura, gusorōranya,  
gutororokanya  
(*pollen and nectar*) kudaha  
(*up grass that has been spread out*)  
gusasūra

**gay** (*homosexual person*)  
umutinganyi, umukonotsi,  
umuswezi, umubidadi, umugeyi

**gay** (*to be happy*) kunēzērwa  
(*to be homosexual*) kunōnōka

**gazelle** ingeregere

**geld** (*to*) gukona, gushāhura  
(*castrated male*) inkone

**gem** (*jewel*) urutabonwa

**gender** igitsina

**generosity** ubuntu

**genial** (*to be*) kuba ikirende  
(*person of very nice disposition*)  
ikirende

**gentle** (*to be*) kwengēnga

**gentleman** umuninahazwa,  
umutūngwa, umwūbahwa,

nyakubahwa  
(in addressing him), umupfasoni

**gently** buhoro, buhoro-buhoro

**genuine** nyakuri, nyāyo

**germ** umukorobe

**German** (person) umudagi  
(language) ikidagi

**Germany** Ubudagi

**germe** (sprout) umunago  
(tiny, of bean or other plant)  
umugoreko  
(new shoots of grass, fresh  
pasture) umugutu  
(to send forth shoots) gutōha

**germinate** (to) kumera

**gesture** (to put one's hand to his  
face in surprise) kujorerwa

**get** kuronka, guhabwa  
(angry, suddenly when one has  
been talking nicely) kugangabuka  
(big, skin in water) kubōmbōka  
(close together) kwegerana  
(dark, late) kwīra  
(dirty) kwāndura  
(food for oneself) gutāra  
(~ out of the car) kuva mu  
modoka, gusohoka mu modoka  
(~ out of my way!) have! vaho!  
(~ out of there) have, vaho  
(left behind as you stare at  
something) kurēngāra  
(something in eye) gutosekara  
(thin) kugeruka  
(thin, very) kugōgōra  
(up) guhaguruka, kuvyūka  
(up, quickly) kubaduka  
(up, to help another ~) kuvyūra

**get on** (to) kwūrira

**ghost** umuzimu, igikānge

**giant** ikigambati

**giddiness** ikizunguzungu  
(to experience ~) kuzērwa

**gift** ingabano, ingabire, ishikanwa,  
itūro, ingemu, ikado  
(of appreciation or thanks)  
ishīmwe, igishīmo  
(given on return from journey)

iganūke  
(nothing expected in return)  
impāno  
(to chide to get something from  
him) ingororano  
(to make up for offending  
someone) icīru  
(to offer ~) gutereka, gutūra  
(to pass out ~, distribute) kugaba  
(to present, with something  
expected in return) kugemura

**giraffe** umusumbaremba

**girdle** umukānda  
(to wear a) gukenyera  
(with) gukenyeza

**girl** umukōbwa, umwīgeme  
(~ reaching age of puberty)  
umuzēzwa  
(teenage ~) inkumi  
(beautiful ~) nyiramwiza

**give** guha, guhēsha, gutānga  
(back) gusubīza  
(back cow, calf to one from whom  
one received a cow) kwōkōra  
(birth) kuvyāra  
(birth, cow about to ~) kudigiriza  
(cow a second time to one who has  
brought many gifts) guhetera inkoni  
(example) kugereraniriza,  
guha akarorero  
(gift to bride so she will talk)  
guhōrōra  
(give me...) mpa  
(good measure) kunengesēreza  
(in to) kurōnsa  
(information) kurangāra  
(life to) kubēshaho  
(more) kwongera, kwongeza  
(oneself to) kwīhāmbīra  
(oneself to service of Kiranga)  
kubāndwa, kuvōvōta  
(over a possession) kwegura  
(penuriously) kuzirukanya  
(pledge or security) kugwatiriza  
(present) kugabira  
(refuse to) kwīma  
(refuse to ~ another his own)  
kugūnga, kwīmana  
(sacrifice) gushikana  
(someone a hand) gusahiriza  
(someone a heavy load) kuremēka  
(to) guha, guhēra, guhēreza,  
kurōnsa, gushikiriza

(to each other) guhāna  
(to each other often) guhānahāna  
(to one whose house has burned)  
gusuhūza  
(talk) kugamba  
(up everything) kwīgura  
(warm welcome, one does not say  
it of himself) gukēra

**give evidence** (to ~)  
gushīnga intahe, guhamya,  
kwāgiriza  
(fearlessly in behalf of another)  
kwemānga

**give example** icītegererezo,  
akarorero  
(to ~) guha akarorero

**giving up** (after trying several  
times) ibise, (rare word)

**glad** (to be) kunēzēra,  
guhīmbārwa  
(to make) kunēzēra, guhīmbara,  
kunēzereza

**glance** (at) kurerembuza

**glanders** ibiseru vyo mu zūru

**glass** ikirahure, ikirahuri (Sw.)

**glasses** (spectacles) ivyīrori,  
ibirorero, irori

**glean** guhumba, gutōrōra

**gleanings** ibihumbwa

**glisten** gukayāngana

**glistening** (to be) gukayāngana

**gloat** (over)  
kwītāmba ku muvyimba

**glorify** guhaya, guhayagiza,  
gushimagiza

**glory** ubwīza  
(~ in) kwīrāta

**glossy** (to be) gukayāngana

**glutton** umunoho

**gnat** agatūku, ubutūku

**go** kugenda, kwigira, kuja  
(after) kugīra  
(ahead a little) kwūnguruza  
(all through a house) kuvōgera

(*around*) kuzunguruka, gukikira, gukikuza, kuzingūka  
 (*around difficulty*) kuzunguruka umutego, gukikuza umutego  
 (*around 'Robinhood's barn'*) gukingitiranya  
 (*aside with someone to talk privately*) kwikebukana  
 (*astray*) kuzimira  
 (*away secretly*) kwidohōra  
 (*back and forth*) kunyura  
 (*back on what he said, make one*) kurahuruza  
 (*backward*) kwitūtānya, kugēnda umugōngo  
 (*backward inadvertently*) gufūtānya  
 (*beyond*) kurēnga  
 (*by car*) kugēnda n'umuduga  
 (*by boat*) kugēnda n'ubwato  
 (*by land rather than cross river or lake*) guca i musozi  
 (*carefully not knowing path*) kwātira  
 (*elsewhere*) kugerera  
 (*everywhere*) gukwiragirana, guhetūra  
 (*far away*) kwāmbuka, guhaba  
 (*for food*) gusuma  
 (*forward*) gutera imbere  
 (*forward little by little*) kwūngururuza, kwūnguruza  
 (*forward steadily*) kuramiriza  
 (*for a walk*) kugēndagēnda  
 (*from one thing to another*) kurārāta  
 (*from place to place*) kunyuragiza, kuyugayuga  
 (*gaily*) kudayadaya  
 (*here and there, child*) kurērēta  
 (*home*) gutāha, kuganūka  
 (*home from work*) kugodoka  
 (*home, of wife when angry*) kugēnda buje  
 (*into danger without regard to oneself*) kwīroha  
 (*let's go!*) hoji, hogi, tugende  
 (*naked*) gufurama,  
 kugēnda amēnya, kugēnda gusa  
 (*on tiptoe*) kuyōmbōka  
 (*out, fire, light*) kuzima  
 (*out to a certain place*) gusokoroka  
 (*outside*) gusohoka  
 (*to prepare to go*) kwīkora  
 (*quietly*) kuyōmbōka  
 (*rapidly*) gukinagira

(*reluctantly*) kwīyumānganya  
 (*right in path, animal*) gutōta  
 (*round*) gukikuza  
 (*secretly because of fear*) kwōmba  
 (*separate ways*) gutāna  
 (*slowly*) kugoyagoya  
 (*slowly, of convalescent*) kwāndāra  
 (*softly*) kuyōmbōka  
 (*steadily forward*) kuramiriza  
 (*stealthily*) kunyobanyoba,  
 kwiymbayomba, kuyombayomba  
 (*straight forward*) gutūmbereza  
 (*through a narrow pass*) kunyegētera  
 (*to bed*) kuryāma  
 (*to chief or superior for something*) kwītūwāra, gushengera, gushengerera  
 (*to find food*) gusuma  
 (*to help another in his work*) gusāsira  
 (*to meal uninvited*) kwigemagema  
 (*to meet*) gusanganira, gutegēra  
 (*together to produce food for guests*) gutērera  
 (*together to see, crowd*) gukōndōrera  
 (*toward*) kurora, kwerekera, kwerekeza  
 (*uncertain of the way*) guhushagirika  
 (*uncertainly*) kudāguza  
 (*up, as hill*) kudūga  
 (*up in smoke*) gupfūduka  
 (*walking, esp. at night*) kwīkanya  
 (*to wedding*) gutāha ubukwe  
 (*well, to cause to ~*) kugēnza  
 (*with*) kwāmbukana, kujāna

**go phut** (*to ~, to pass gas*) gusura, gusurira

**go-between** (*in a marriage*) umureshi

(*to act as*) kurehereza, kuresha

**goal** akamaro

(*to reach, achieve a ~*) gushika kw'hangiro

**goat** impene, intūngwa, igitūngwa

(*heard of*) inzirikwa

(*male*) impfizi

(*young male*) agasugurume

(*skin for carrying baby*) ingovyi

(*billy ~*) isuguru, ihebe

**gobble** (*down*) kurotsa  
 (*down water*) kwātira

**God** Imāna, Mungu (*Sw.*)  
 (*who is all seeing*) Indāvvi  
 (*the Creator*) Rurema  
 (*the Lord, Eternal One*) ūhoraho

**God bless you** Imāna ibahezagire!

**God's time** igihe c'imana

**godliness** ubumāna

**goings and comings** amaja  
 n'amaza

**goiter** umwīngo

**gold** izahabu

**gonad** ivya

**gonorrhea** igisokoro, imburugu

**good** (*the good*) icīza  
 (*adj.*) -īza, nyāwo, nyāyo, nyāco  
 etc.

(*noun*) inēza

(*economy*) icemezo co gufata  
 ibintu

(*to be good ostensibly but not*

*really*) kwīyorobeka

(*to become good after being bad*)

gufūtānuka

(*to make good*) kuryōsha

**good afternoon** mwīriwe (*used*  
*any time during the day or evening*  
*when greeting one after first time*)

**good citizenship** urukundo  
 rw'igihugu c'amavukiro

**good evening** mwīriwe (*used any*  
*time during the day or evening*  
*when greeting one after first time*)

**good hearted** (*to be*)

kugira umutima mwiza

(*to be very ~ to*) kubukabuka

(*~ person*) umushiranzigo,

umwēranda

**good looking** (*to be*) kurābika

**good morning** (*greeting*) bwakeye,  
 mwaramutse

(*to tell chief or superior that*  
*someone sends in 'bwakeye'*)

gukānda

**good-bye** n'agasaga, n'akagaruka, n'agahindikira, n'agahumuza, n'agahwane, n'akababa, n'akaza, n'akabandanya, n'akazoza, buroca, turabonanye, ku Mana, ndakwinyungushuye  
(*to superior*) ndakwikebanuye, ndikebanuye, ndigaranzuye  
(*to bid*) gusēzera

**good-hearted** (*to be*)  
kugira umutima mwiza  
(*to be very ~ to*) kubukabuka  
(*~ person*) umushiranzigo, umwērandanda

**good-looking** -īza

**good-night** ijoro ryiza

**goodbye** n'agasaga, n'akagaruka, n'agahindikira, n'agahumuza, n'agahwane, n'akababa, n'akaza, n'akabandanya, n'akazoza, buroca, turabonanye, ku Mana, ndakwinyungushuye  
(*to superior*) ndakwikebanuye, ndikebanuye, ndigaranzuye  
(*to bid*) gusēzera

**goodness** (*one who has*) intwāri

**goodnight** ijoro ryiza

**goods** (*merchandise*) ibicuruzwa

**goose** (*wild*) igisafu

**gooseberry** intumbaswa

**gorge** (*down*) kurotsa  
(*down water*) kwātira

**gorgeous** -īza

**gospel** (*good news*) ubutumwa bwiza

**gossip** urusaku  
(*in whispers*) ivyōngoreranyo  
(*to ~*) kuregeteranya, gusakuza, kuregeteza, kuregetereza

**gossiper** akagūma

**gossiping** ukuvuga nabi abandi

**gourd** igikunga, ikirende, umutānga  
(*long*) umukuza

(*broken*) ibibarara  
(*as object of worship*) intendēri

**govern** (*to*) kugānza, kurōngōra  
(*a country*) gutwāra  
(*in name of*) gutwāriira

**government** ubugavyi  
(*state*) leta

**government offices** iboma

**government official** bulamatāri  
(*Sw.*), umusirikāre

**gown** ikānzu (*Sw.*)

**grab** gucakira, kuraha, kuramira, gushikura  
(*by neck*) kuniga  
(*quickly*) kunyakura

**grace** ubuntu

**graciousness** ubukūndanyi

**grade** (*school ~*) inota

**grade level** umwaka w'ishule

**graduate** (*to*) kurangiza

**graft** (*tree*) kumadika

**grafted-in** (*branch*) ingurukizi

**grain** impeke, intete, urutete  
(*a single*) agatete  
(*place for spreading out*) imbuga  
(*storage place*) ikigega  
(*to crush before grinding*) kuvūngurisha  
(*to form*) guhūnda  
(*to rub to take off chaff*) kuvūngura

**gram** igarame

**grammar** indongōramvugo

**grand-child** umwūzukururu

**grand-father** (*my, your, our*)  
sōgokuru, sōkuru  
(*his, their*) sēkuru

**grand-mother** nyogokuru, nyōkuru

**grandchild** umwūzukururu

**grandfather** (*my, your, our*)  
sōgokuru, sōkuru  
(*his, their*) sēkuru

**grandmother** nyogokuru, nyōkuru

**grant to** guharira

**grape** uruzabibu  
(*grapevine*) umuzabibu

**grasp** (*to take hold of person*)  
gushorerakw amaboko  
(*in preparation to strike*)  
kubangura

**grass** ivyātsi, ubwātsi  
(*kind poisonous to cows*) inzūzi  
(*pieces of a certain kind used for weaving*) agatēte  
(*tall*) ubwātsi  
(*in water*) igikāngaga  
(*~ knife*) umupānga  
(*to cut*) gukera, gukerera, gutema  
(*to cut for use*) kwāhira  
(*to dig out rapidly*) gusūriranya  
(*to gather up that which has been spread out*) gusasūra  
(*to leave grass growing in kraal*) gutongoza  
(*to spread*) gusasa  
(*to spread around something, as coffee*) gusasira  
(*to weed out quickly*) kurandagura

**grasshopper** agahōri, igihōri, uruyige

**grated** (*cheese, vegetable*)  
agahuruzo

**grave** imva, icōbo

**grave-digger** (*one who helps bury*)  
umuhāmvyi

**gravel** umucānka

**graveyard** itōngo ry'abapfu

**gray** -vivi, agahīza, uruhīza, akavūzo, uruvūzo  
(*~ hair*) uruvi, uruvivi

**graze** (*to ~*) kurisha

**grazing** (*belonging to great chief*)  
icānya  
(*fresh, new shoots of grass*)  
umugutu  
(*to ~, vi*) kwāhuka  
(*to ~, vt*) kuragira, kurīsha  
(*animals in good place*) kwāhura  
(*in greener pastures, vt*) kugisha  
(*to lead cows to*) guturutsa

<b>great</b> ( <i>important</i> ) –kuru ( <i>to be very</i> ) guhāmbāra ( <i>person who is great, severe, wise</i> ) akaranda	( <i>poorly, coarsely</i> ) guhera ( <i>quickly</i> ) gukwemagura ( <i>to crush grain before grinding</i> ) kuvūngurīsha	( <i>child that doesn't ~ properly</i> ) imfunnya
<b>greed</b> ipfa	<b>grinder</b> agasyanyama	<b>growl</b> ( <i>dog</i> ) kugangāra
<b>greedy</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gusahagura ( <i>for a certain food and want that only</i> ) kunohorwa	<b>grinding</b> insya ( <i>stone</i> ) urusyo, irtyazo ( <i>of teeth</i> ) insya z'amēnyo	<b>grub</b> igikogoshi
<b>green</b> akaātsi gatoto ( <i>unripe, of certain fruits</i> ) –toto ( <i>to become green, as grass when rains begin</i> ) gutōha, gutotahara	<b>gripe</b> kwīdōga	<b>grudge</b> umujinya, ishavu, inzika, inzigo, igono ( <i>lasting</i> ) isata burēnge ( <i>that never ends</i> ) akazika ( <i>to have ~ against</i> ) gukanira
<b>green bean</b> umubimba, umukonyogo, umukerere	<b>grit</b> ( <i>teeth</i> ) gukōmanya, kuzyēgenya ( <i>to avoid showing pain</i> ) gushinyanga, gushinyiriza	<b>grudgingly</b> ikinūbwe
<b>greens</b> inyabutongo, ubwākara, imbwija, imboga	<b>groan</b> umuniho, akaborōgo ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuniha	<b>grumbler</b> umutāsi
<b>greet</b> gusanganira ( <i>by oneself in person or in letter</i> ) kuramutsa ( <i>for</i> ) gutahiriza ( <i>for another</i> ) gutāsha ( <i>one another</i> ) kuramūkanya	<b>groceries</b> insumano	<b>grumbling</b> umwīdodōmbo
<b>greeting</b> indamukanyo	<b>grocery</b> insumano	<b>grunt</b> ( <i>dog</i> ) kugangāra
<b>greetings</b> ( <i>to bring, bear ~</i> ) gutāsha ( <i>to send ~</i> ) kuganūka, kuganūtsa	<b>groom</b> umukwe	<b>guard</b> umurīzi, umurīnzi, umunyezamo, umuzamu ( <i>Sw.</i> ) ( <i>esp. daytime</i> ) umusānzi ( <i>one who stands on ~</i> ) umushibamyi ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuzigama, kurinda ( <i>to be on ~</i> ) kuba māso, kugaba ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwihahiriza ( <i>watch over carefully</i> ) kugendeza
<b>grey</b> -vivi, agahīza, uruhīza, akavūzo, uruvūzo (~ <i>hair</i> ) uruvi, uruvivi	<b>ground</b> ( <i>earth</i> ) isi ( <i>on the</i> ) hasi ( <i>dug up but not planted</i> ) amasinde ( <i>to put on</i> ) gutereka ( <i>to throw stick on ~ and it tumbles end over end</i> ) kubirika	<b>guardian</b> ( <i>one who rears child</i> ) umurēzi
<b>gridiron</b> akayungiro	<b>ground</b> ( <i>to be ~</i> ) gusēbwa	<b>guave</b> ipera, ipera y'ikizungu
<b>grief</b> umubabaro, amaganya, agahīnda ( <i>to be in</i> ) kuganya, kuganyira ( <i>to torment oneself with</i> ) kwīyambagura	<b>groundnut</b> icēma, ikiyōba ( <i>to put ~ in food</i> ) gutotera	<b>guess</b> gupfindūra
<b>grieve</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gutuntura ( <i>over</i> ) gutunturirwa	<b>group</b> umuce, umuco, igico ( <i>of people</i> ) umurwi, intēko ( <i>of people, moving along</i> ) akavuvu ( <i>standing or sitting</i> ) akarwi ( <i>to be in large ~, cows or people standing</i> ) gusagaza	<b>guest</b> umushitsi ( <i>to go together to produce food for</i> ) gutērera ( <i>to have a ~ arrive just as food is all consumed</i> ) kwēnzūra
<b>grieved</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwiganyira, kwītsa umutima	<b>grow</b> gukura, kwāruka, gukaka ( <i>after cutting</i> ) kunaga ( <i>larger, esp. moon</i> ) gutūbūka ( <i>let hair ~ long</i> ) gutongoza ( <i>old</i> ) gutāma ( <i>rapidly in spurts</i> ) kuvugumuka ( <i>smaller, sometimes used of moon</i> ) gutūba ( <i>to cause to grow</i> ) gukuza ( <i>to not ~, plant</i> ) kunyigīra ( <i>to not ~, because of too many seeds</i> ) kuzīnga ( <i>very fast, child</i> ) kugurugūmba ( <i>well</i> ) kubaduka	<b>guest room</b> icumbi
<b>grill</b> akayungiro botsako		<b>guide</b> umurōngōzi
<b>grilled meat</b> uburyo bwo kwotsa		<b>guilt</b> ( <i>to acknowledge to oneself one's ~</i> ) kwīrimbūra
<b>grimace</b> kunyinyirwa		<b>guinea pig</b> imbeba y'ikizungu
<b>grind</b> gusya, gukwema, kunoza, kumenagura, gusyokora ( <i>in wooden mortar</i> ) gusekura		<b>gulf</b> ibēnga
		<b>gulp</b> ( <i>down</i> ) kurotsa ( <i>down water</i> ) kwātīra
		<b>gums</b> ibinyigishi
		<b>gun</b> ibundūki, ingōho
		<b>gush</b> ( <i>of water, blood</i> ) umupfūnda

**gutter** umufurege, umuserege, ikanivo

**guy** agashusho, agacapo k'umuntu

**gynaecology** ubuvuzi bw'indwara z'abakenyezi

## H

**habit** ingeso, akamenyero

**habits** imico  
(to have a bad habit, having been good) gufūtāna

**habitually** (to do) kumenyera

**hack** (trees) guhimbura  
(with axe) gukera  
(with hoe or other instrument) kujema  
(with sword) gukekana  
(up in pieces) gucagagura  
(off) gutandukana

**haemorrhage** ukuvirirana

**hail** urubura

**hair** (of baby) imvanda  
(bit on top of head) isūnzū  
(of human head) umushatsi  
(except of human head) ubwōya  
(one) urwōya  
(pubic) inzuya  
(hair line) amasoso  
(long with mud in it) ubusage  
(tan in color, goats) umufumbere  
(white from old age) imvi, uruvi  
(to cut) kumwa  
(to dampen before cutting) kuvubika  
(to have long) guhimbira  
(to have shaved off) kwikemura  
(to let grow long) gutongoza

**hair tuft** isūnzū

**hairdresser** kimyozi

**half** igice, igicuri, igihimba, inusu (Sw.)

**half-mast** (at ~) bwa kinanda

**halt** guhagarara

**hammer** inyūndo (Sw.)

**hamper** (to) gutega

**hand** ikiganza  
(back of) igikōnjo  
(palm of) umunwe, urushi, ikiganza

**hand in** (to) gutānga

**handbag** umupfuko, umufuko  
(ladies ~) agashakoshi

**handicap** ubumuga

**handicapped person** ikimuga

**handle** (of hoe) umuhini, umumezo  
(of spoon, etc.) inkondo  
(of cup) ikigōmbo  
(of bucket) umukono  
(to put on, esp. hoe) gukwikira

**hands** (to close together) gufumbata  
(to pour water on another's) kwūhira  
(imperatif: "hold out your ~!") tega iminwe  
(to lay ~ on) kurambikaw  
ibigānza

**handsome** -īza  
(person) umuhizi

**handsomeness** ubuhizi  
(with good character) intōre

**hang** gutarika  
(to hang) kumanika

**hang up** kumanika

**hapless** (person) indushi,  
umugōrwa, umurushwa, umutīndi  
(to be) guhumirwa

**happen** (to) gushika  
(what happened?) habāye iki?  
(to cause to) gucimbatiza  
(unexpectedly, suddenly) kwūbira

**happening** (sudden) igiturūmbuka

**happiness** umunēzēro, ikinēzēro  
(joy so great it hurts) ikigūmbagūmba

**happy** (to be) kunēzērwa,  
guhimbāra, guhīrwa, gushanyuka,  
guhimbārwa, gushwāshwānuka  
(very) kudayadaya, kugāyagāya,

kwigina  
(to make) kunēzēra, kunēzereza,  
kugāzagāza

**hard** (to be) kuguma, guhāmbāra,  
gukara, gukomera, kudadarara,  
gukomāntara  
(to be, earth) gutūta  
(to be difficult) kugōra, gukomera  
(to have a ~ life) kunamba  
(to make ~ for one who has lost a  
loved one by reproaching the dead)  
kwītāmba ku muvyimba  
(to make ~, hearted) gukomāntaza  
(to take out of ~ places)  
kugobōtora

**hard feelings** umwīkomo,  
ikinūbwe  
(to hold) kwīdōga, kugira  
umwīkomo

**hard hearted** (to be) gukomāntara  
(to make) gukomāntaza

**hard person** umuhāmbāzi

**hard-boiled egg** irigi ritetse mu  
mazi

**hard-packed earth** urutare

**hare** (animal) urukwāvu

**harlot** maraya (Sw.)

**harm** (because of revenge) kuziza  
(in order to avenge) guhōra  
(to desire to ~ another without  
reason) gukānkamwa  
(to prevent one from harming  
another) kuzina

**harmonization** uguhūza

**harmonize** (to ~) guhūza

**harp** inānga

**harper** umucurarānzi

**harsh** (person) umuhāmbāzi  
(to be) guhāmbāra

**harshness** umwāga

**harvest** ishwābūra, ivyīmburwa,  
ibirimwa, umwīmbu  
(esp. millet) igenya, igesa  
(to ~) kwīmbura, gushwābūra  
(corn) kumyōra

(millet) kugenya, kugesā  
(esp. perennial plants, fruit)  
kwāmūra  
(to be ready for) kwīyerēra  
(to put away the) kwīmbura

**harvest time** umwēro, iyēra,  
iyīmbura  
(millet) igesa

**harvester** umwīmbuzi  
(millet) umugenyi

**hash** (trees) guhīmbura  
(with axe) gukera  
(with hoe or other instrument)  
kujema  
(with sword) gukekana  
(up in pieces) gucagagura  
(off) gutandukāna

**hassle** ingorane, ikibazo  
(no problem) ntakibazo

**hassle** intonganya, imitongano,  
amahāne  
(to ~) gutongana, gutonganya,  
kurandagurana, guhārīra, guhāzāna  
(to be always looking for)  
kwītōraguza  
(to start a) kwāndurutsa  
(to stop ~ and make them like each  
other) kwūnga

**haste** ingoga

**hasten** (to go) kubāndānya

**hastily** (to look at) kurangaguza

**hat** ingōfēro (Sw.)

**hatch** kuberagura  
(vt) kubundikīra

**hate** kwānka, kugaya, gukēngēra,  
gutītūra, guhama  
(cause people to hate that which  
they had liked) gutītūra  
(everything) kunebagura  
(one's master) kugāmbāna

**hateful** (any horrid hateful thing)  
urunūka

**hatred** ubwānkanyi, urwānko,  
agahamo, uruhamo  
(where there has been love)  
umucāno

(among members of polygamous  
family) akēnese

**have** –fise, kugira, gutūnga  
(absolutely all one wants, and to  
be a bit showy about it)

kunyananyaya  
(abundance) kudibama, guhīmba  
(always) guhorana  
(bad habits, having had good)  
gufūtāna  
(diarrhea) gucībwamwo, guhitwa,  
kudodomwa, kwīruka, gushuruza  
(done recently) guherūka  
(fellowship) gufatanya  
(fellowship with) gucudika  
(fever) kurwara inyonko  
(for) –fitiye  
(friendship with) gucudika  
(holes from rust) kunyengetēra  
(much, may be even lots of debts or  
trouble) kuroranirwa  
(pain) kubabara  
(sex) kuryamana, kwenda,  
kurongorana, kurya umwana  
(sloping sides, like soup dish)  
gufukūra  
(speech impediment) kugobwa  
(things in common) kubūngirana  
(to ~ to) kurūnda, –kwīye

**hawk** (to) kugurīsha

**hawk** igisīga

**haze** urwīrūngu

**he** wē, wēwe  
(in contrast to another) weho  
(he says) ngo, ati

**head** umutwe  
(cold in) agahiri, akamango  
(of grain) umuhānyu  
(pad, when carrying load) ingata,  
urugata  
(to head up, grain) kubogeka,  
guhaga, kuyāngika  
(to head up, cabbage) gufumbata  
(to bow one's) kwūnama  
(to carry on) kwīremēka,  
kwīkorera  
(to lift up) kuraramuka  
(to lose one's) gucika ivutu,  
kuzimagirika  
(to raise one's) kwūnamūka,  
kwūnamūra, kurāngamīza  
(to remove load from) gutūra

(to shake one's ~ in anger or  
disgust) kuzūnguza umutwe  
(to tip back) kurarama  
(to tip to one side) guhengama  
(to turn one's) gukebuka

**head-dress** (woven of long hair  
and worn by dancers) umugāra

**headache** (to have a ~)  
kumeneka umutwe  
(morning after) ibirare

**headgear** ingōfēro (Sw.)

**headman** umutōza

**headstrong** (person) ikigāba,  
intābwīrwa

**heal** (to ~, vi) gukira  
(to ~, vt) gukiza, kurokora, kuvūra

**health** amagara, ubuzima

**healthy** (child, about 4 months)  
ikibunduguru  
(plant, person) itōto  
(to be) kunōnōka, gukira  
(to be very, strong) gutetera

**heap** ikirūndo  
(small heap of products on market)  
umufungo  
(to make a) kurūnda

**heap up** (to ~ together)  
gukumakuma  
(to ~ up) kurūnda, kurūndarūnda

**hear** kwūmva  
(to be unable to ~ well) kwūmva  
bihurugūshwi  
(well) gutobora  
(well, suddenly) kuzibuka

**heard** (to be ~ plainly)  
kwūmvīkana  
(to speak so that one is heard but  
not understood, because of  
distance) guhwirima, guhihima

**heart** umutima, umushaha  
(pure, kind) umutima ukeye  
(to jump with fear) guhahama  
(to pound) kugurugūmba,  
gusimbagurika, kudidagizwa  
(to set one's ~ on) guhahamira  
(to beat) gutera indihaguzi



<b>heart failure</b> ( <i>congestive</i> ) uguhagarara umutima	( <i>overcome an enemy</i> ) gukōndōrera ( <i>secretly someone to escape by taking his things for him</i> ) kunyuruza ( <i>sick person walk</i> ) kwāndāza ( <i>to call for ~</i> ) kwāmbaza, gutabāza ( <i>~ to carry</i> ) gutwāza ( <i>to cry out for</i> ) kuborōga ( <i>to go to ~ another in his work</i> ) gusāsira ( <i>without expectation of reward</i> ) gutabāra	<b>hi</b> ( <i>morning</i> ) bwakeye ( <i>afternoon</i> ) mwīriwe ( <i>informal</i> ) yambu, bite, amaho, gute, gute none, vyifashe gute
<b>heart flutter</b> ( <i>to have</i> ) kudidagira		<b>hiccough</b> isevu, isefu, urusepfu ( <i>to ~</i> ) gusefura, gusepfura
<b>heart problems</b> indwāra y'umutima		<b>hiccup</b> isevu, isefu, urusepfu ( <i>to ~</i> ) gusefura, gusepfura
<b>heartbeat</b> indihaguzi		<b>hidden</b> ( <i>thing that comes to light suddenly</i> ) icūbirizi
<b>heat</b> ( <i>to heat up</i> ) gushūsha, gususurutsa		<b>hide</b> ( <i>skin</i> ) urusato
<b>heat</b> ubushūhe, indugūmba, umururūmba, ikibēngēbēngē ( <i>with high humidity</i> ) agashūhe ( <i>male animal in</i> ) ishāshi ( <i>to be in, animals</i> ) kwimanya	<b>helper</b> umutabāzi, umufasha ( <i>of the sick</i> ) umurwāza ( <i>group of attendants or helpers to elders</i> ) ubukūngu	<b>hide</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gufuba, kwinyegeza, kwīhisha, kunyegera ( <i>vt</i> ) guhisha, kunyegera, kuzimanganya ( <i>and wait for hunter, of animal</i> ) kuguba ( <i>behind</i> ) kwīkīnga ( <i>in a corner</i> ) kwīyagiriza ( <i>oneself</i> ) kubūndabūnda ( <i>one's thoughts</i> ) gufobeka ( <i>the truth</i> ) kwiyobagiza ( <i>to have nothing to ~</i> ) gutobora
<b>heathen</b> umupagani, umushēnzi	<b>hem</b> umubarīro, umusōzo, umukūnjo, umuzīngo	<b>hiding</b> ( <i>in ~</i> ) impisho ( <i>hiding place</i> ) ubwīhisho ( <i>to bring from</i> ) kunyegurura, gufurūra, guhishūra
<b>heathenism</b> ubupagani	<b>hemorrhage</b> kuva amaraso ( <i>from nose</i> ) umwūna ( <i>of woman</i> ) ubutīnyānka	<b>high</b> –rēre
<b>heaven</b> ijuru	<b>hemp</b> urumogi, ubwoko bw'igiterwa kivamwo urunyuzi	<b>higher</b> ( <i>to put</i> ) gukiriza ( <i>up</i> ) haruguru
<b>heavy</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuremēra, kuriba ( <i>to make</i> ) kuremereza	<b>hen</b> inkoko ( <i>hen</i> ) inkokokazi ( <i>rooster</i> ) isāke ( <i>wing of</i> ) icūbi	<b>hill</b> umusozi, umudūgo, umutumba ( <i>brow of</i> ) igikombe ( <i>of earth, to plant in</i> ) iburi ( <i>slope of</i> ) inkūka, akamanuko, umurwa ( <i>top of</i> ) impīnga ( <i>little hills</i> ) ubutumba ( <i>very big ~</i> ) igisozi ( <i>white ant hill</i> ) umugina
<b>heavy-laden</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuremērwa	<b>her</b> we, –iwe	<b>hillocks</b> ubukiru
<b>hedge</b> uruzitiro ( <i>about</i> ) kuzitira	<b>herb tea</b> imisabiko	<b>him</b> we
<b>heel</b> igitsīntīri	<b>herbe</b> ( <i>spice</i> ) akamoteshandya	<b>hinder</b> kubuza, gutangīra, guteba, gutēsha ( <i>from harming another</i> ) kuzina ( <i>from hearing</i> ) kubugiriza ( <i>to try to ~ from doing wrong</i> ) guhōyahōya
<b>height</b> igihagararo, ijūnja, uburēbure ( <i>to be of equal ~ or length</i> ) kurēha ( <i>to make equal ~</i> ) kurēsha	<b>herd</b> isho, ubusho ( <i>of animals</i> ) umukuku ( <i>of sheep</i> ) urwūri	
<b>heir</b> samuragwa, umuragwa	<b>herdsman</b> umwūngere	
<b>heirloom</b> intahava	<b>here</b> aha, hano, ino, ngaha ( <i>exclamation to superior: here!</i> ) sabwe	
<b>hello</b> ( <i>morning</i> ) bwakeye ( <i>afternoon</i> ) mwīriwe ( <i>informal</i> ) yambu, bite, amaho, gute, gute none, vyifashe gute	<b>heritage</b> iragi	
<b>help</b> gufasha ( <i>another get up</i> ) kuvyūra ( <i>exclamation: help please!</i> ) ntabāra ( <i>in battle</i> ) gutabāra ( <i>in trouble or grief</i> ) kwīrūra ( <i>one another</i> ) gufatanya ( <i>one another in loaning what is needed</i> ) gutērera ( <i>one in trouble</i> ) kwēmanga ( <i>oneself even if you do not know how to do the thing</i> ) kwīgereza ( <i>oneself, relieve one's own need</i> ) kwīkenūra	<b>hesitate</b> guhigima, guhīngītana, kwīyubāra, guhigimānga, gukēkeranya, kujuragirika ( <i>between two actions</i> ) gutēgekanya	
	<b>hex</b> amarozi	
	<b>hex</b> umurozi	

<b>hinge</b> ipata	<b>hole</b> ( <i>deep ~ in ground in grassy place</i> ) igihuma	( <i>to have ~ intercourse</i> ) kwitomba,
<b>hip</b> ifyigo	( <i>for planting beans</i> ) ibāngo	guswerana, kuryana akameka
<b>hippo</b> imvubu	( <i>in paper, cloth, container</i> )	( <i>to act as ~, commit ~ acts</i> )
<b>hippopotamus</b> imvubu	intoboro, icehere	gutingana
<b>hire</b> ( <i>workers</i> ) kurārika	( <i>in ground</i> ) ikuzimu, i kuzimu,	( <i>to have ~ intercourse, rude</i> )
<b>his</b> –iwe	ikinogo, icōbo, urwōbo, igishimu	guswerana nk'imbwa
<b>hiss</b> uruhwa, agahwa	( <i>small ones like rats make</i> )	( <i>effeminate traditional priest</i> )
( <i>to ~</i> ) kuvuza uruhwa	umwōbo, umwēnge	ikihindu, ikimize
<b>history</b> akahise	( <i>to get a ~ in</i> ) gutoboka	<b>honest</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuvugīsha ukuri
<b>hit</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukubita	( <i>to ahve ~ from insects</i> )	( <i>~ person</i> ) invugakuri
( <i>repeatedly but gently with fist,</i>	kunyengetērwa	<b>honesty</b> inyankamugayo
<i>mother with child</i> ) gutumagura	( <i>to make ~</i> ) kunyengetēra	<b>honey</b> ubūki
( <i>a sore place</i> ) gutoneka	( <i>to make ~ in stone</i> )	<b>honor</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwūbaha, guhaya,
<b>hive</b> ( <i>bee</i> ) igitiba	gukorogoshora	gusonera
( <i>to put bees in new</i> ) kwātira	( <i>to make a small ~ for setting out</i>	( <i>before others</i> ) gushīmagiza
<b>hoarse</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kujwigira	<i>tree or plant</i> ) gukoba	<b>honor</b> icūbahiro
( <i>to become</i> ) gusarara	( <i>to tear a big ~, vi</i> ) kumānyuka	<b>honored person</b> umuninahazwa,
<b>hoe</b> isuka, indimīsho	( <i>to tie up ~ in sack</i> ) gutubika	umutūngwa, umwūbahwa,
( <i>without handle</i> ) amakera	( <i>to pierce a ~</i> ) gutobora	nyakubahwa
( <i>worn out</i> ) ifuni	( <i>thing with ~ in it</i> ) umwēnge	( <i>in addressing him</i> ), umupfāsoni
( <i>to ~</i> ) kurima	<b>holiday</b> ikiruhūko, inkonje	<b>hoodwink</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kuzīmba
( <i>hard and fast</i> ) kurimagura	<b>hollow</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gufukūra	<b>hoof</b> ikinōmo, urwāra
( <i>to tighten loose hoe</i> ) guhata	<b>hollow</b> ( <i>to ~ out</i> ) gukorogoshora	<b>hook</b> ( <i>fish ~</i> ) igerā
<b>hoe handle</b> umumezo, umuhini	<b>holy</b> -eranda, -yēra	<b>hooker</b> maraya ( <i>Sw.</i> )
<b>hog</b> ingurube	<b>Holy Spirit</b> Mpwemu Mweranda,	<b>hoop</b> uruzego, urubangangwe,
( <i>guinea pig</i> ) imbeba y'ikizungu	Mpwemu Yēra	uru jagwe
<b>hold</b> gufata	<b>homage</b> ( <i>to pay to</i> ) guhōngera,	<b>hop</b> sa nkoko
( <i>fast to</i> ) kugumiriza	guhāngama, gushengera,	( <i>to ~ about</i> ) gusimbagurika
( <i>from falling</i> ) gusama	gushengerera	<b>hope</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwīzigira, kwīzera
( <i>hard feelings</i> ) kwīdōga	<b>home</b> ( <i>at ~</i> ) i muhira, imuhira	( <i>for</i> ) kwītega
( <i>in place</i> ) kugumya	( <i>at the ~ of</i> ) kwa	<b>hope</b> icīzigiro, ivyīzigiro,
( <i>lightly</i> ) kwānjānjwa	( <i>at our ~</i> ) i wācu, iwācu	umwīzero
( <i>out</i> ) kubangira	( <i>at my ~</i> ) i wanyu, iwanyu	<b>hopeful</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugira umwizero
( <i>out arms to receive</i> ) guhāngāza	( <i>at their ~</i> ) i wabo, iwabo	<b>horn</b> ( <i>musical</i> ) inzamba
ukuboko	( <i>to go ~</i> ) gutāha, kuganūka	( <i>of animal</i> ) ihēmbe
( <i>of rope, vi</i> ) kudādira	( <i>to go ~ from work</i> ) kugodoka	( <i>small, used for tobacco</i> ) inconco,
( <i>strongly</i> ) gushimika	( <i>to not stay at</i> ) guhugūmba	iconco
( <i>take hold of persons</i> ) gushorerakw	( <i>to return to parent's ~ when angry</i>	( <i>used by witch doctor</i> ) urukorōnko,
amaboko	<i>at husband</i> ) kugēnda buje	inkorōnko
( <i>to</i> ) kwūmira	( <i>to take ~ objects, cows, after</i>	( <i>maze of horns</i> ) inka zishashe
( <i>up</i> ) gushigirika	<i>being away long time</i> ) kugishūra	amahēmbe
<b>hold dear</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) guha agacīro	<b>homeless</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuzerēra	<b>horrible</b> bitēye ubwōba
<b>holding</b> ( <i>hands to form circle or</i>	( <i>wanderer</i> ) inzererezi	<b>horrid</b> ( <i>any horrid hateful thing</i> )
<i>line</i> ) gufatana urunana	<b>homesickness</b> urukumbuzi	urunūka
	<b>homosexual</b> ( <i>person</i> )	
	umutinganyi, umukonotsi,	
	umuswezi, umubidadi, umugeyi	
	( <i>to be gay</i> ) kunōnōka	

**horror** ivutu, ubwōba, agatēngo

**hors d'oeuvre** imfungurwa  
nyitangizo

**horse** ifarāshi, ifarāsi

**hospital** ibitāro, ivūriro

**hostage** ingwāti

**hot** (*to be*) gushūha, gucānīrwa  
(*esp. fever*) kururūmba  
(*moderately*) gususuruka  
(*to make hot*) gususurutsa

**hotel** hotēri, ihoteri

**hour** isaha (*for various hours of day, see under 'day'*)

**house** inzu  
(*in ruins*) umusaka  
(*little ~, built for spirit of one who has died*) nyabugoro  
(*of king*) ingoro  
(*temporary*) urusāgo, igikāri  
(*with high pointed roof*)  
umushonge, agashūngēre  
(*place opposite door of ~*)  
umukōndo  
(*to cause to fall down*) gusambūra,  
gusēnyura, guhenūra  
(*to chase others out of ~*)  
guturumbura  
(*to fall down*) gusāmbuka,  
gusēnyuka, guhenuka  
(*to put roof on*) gusakāra  
(*to repair a*) gusanura

**household** urugo

**how** (*adv., not in questions*)  
ukuntu, ingene, ubugene  
(*conj.*) uko  
(*in questions only*) -te, gute?

**how are you** urakomeye?  
amakuru?  
(*informal greeting*) bite? amaki?  
n'amaki? amaho? umeze gute?  
gute none? gute? vyifashe gute?

**how many** –ngāhe?  
(*~ times*) kangāhe?

**howdy** (*morning*) bwakeye  
(*afternoon*) mwīriwe  
(*informal*) yambu, bite, amaho,  
gute, gute none, vyifashe gute

**however** mugabo, yamara, ariko,  
nubwo

**howl** (*to howl like hyena or owl*)  
guhūma

**hug** (*to*) guhobera, kugūmbīra,  
gukīkīra

**huge** (*any huge thing*) ikigambati

**hull** (*rice*) gutonora

**hum** kuyīnga

**human** buntu  
(*human being*) umuntu

**humble** gucisha bugufi  
(*to be*) kwicisha bugufi,  
kwīyorosha  
(*to be ~ ostensibly, but not in reality*) kwīyorobeka

**humerus** ikizigira

**humidity** (*heat with ~*) agashuhe

**humiliated** (*to be*) gutētērwā

**humiliate** kumāramāza, gutetereza  
(*to ~ oneself*) kwāga hasi

**humiliation** akamāramāza

**humor** (*to be in good*)  
gushwāshwānuka

**hunch-shouldered** (*to be*) guheta  
amabega

**hunchback** inyōnzo (*also refers to the hump itself*)  
(*to be*) kurwāra inyōnzo

**hundred** ijana

**hunger** inzara  
(*extreme*) isari  
(*for certain food, appetite*) ināmbu  
(*to faint from*) kugwīra isari

**hungry** (*to be*) gusōnza  
(*to be ~ for*) kwōndera  
(*after hunting for food in various places*) kuburanirwa

**hunt** (*~ for*) guhirīmba, kurondera  
(*for game*) guhīga

**hunt** uruhīgi

**hunter** umuhīgi

**hunting** (*to return from*) guhīgūka

**hurl** gushibura

**hurry** kwīhūta, kwīruka, gukovya,  
gukōkōbereza, gukwākwānya,  
kunyānyasa, kunyaragasa,  
kunaruka, gushibuka  
(*of child only*) kudirigiza  
(*to go*) kubāndānya  
(*to go and return*) gutebūka  
(*along, as cows to better pasture, or child stumbling after something he wants*) kurārāta  
(*to be in a ~*) gufuru-guta  
(*to do in a ~*) kubanguka  
(*to not be in a ~*) kwītōnda

**hurt** (*vi*) kubabara, gutonekara  
(*vt*) kubabaza  
(*another's feelings*) gusesereza  
(*to be ~ by what one says, or in injury*) gusesērwa

**husband** umugabo, umugēnzi  
umucance (*lit. one who broke the hymen*)  
(*to lose one's ~ by death*)  
gupfākara

**husbandry** (*animal husbandry*)  
ubworozi

**husk** (*to ~*) gutonora

**hut** (*bunch of grass at top*) isūnzu  
(*wood of*) umugānda

**hutch** (*of rabbit*) akazu k'inkwavu

**hyena** imfyisi

**hygiene** isuku

**hymen** ince

**hymn** indirīmbu

**hyphen** umukwēgo, agakwego

**hypocrisy** ubwīyorobetsi,  
uburyārya, indyārya

**hypocrite** (*to be*) kwīyorobeka

## I

I jēwe, je  
(*concerning me, I in contrast*) jeho  
(*and I*) nānje

<b>I don't know</b> ntavyonzi, sinzi	<b>imagine</b> (to) kwīhwēza	(to begin to feel better after being ill) gutenzukirwa
<b>I love you</b> ndagukūnda	<b>imbecile</b> ikizēze	(soil) gutabira
<b>I'm here</b> (exclamation to a superior) sabwe!	<b>imbibe</b> kubōmba	(taste of food) kuryosha
<b>ice</b> igarase	<b>imitate</b> (to ~) kwīgāna	(a technique) guteza imbere
<b>idea</b> icīyumvīro	(one to be imitated) iremezo	(ubuhinga)
<b>identify</b> (to) kumenya	<b>immaculate</b> (something spotlessly white) umwēru	<b>improvement</b> (of soil)
<b>identity</b> (card) akarangamuntu	<b>immediately</b> ubu nyene	ukubungabunga
<b>idiot</b> ikizēze, ikijūju	<b>immerse</b> gucokeza	(isi)
<b>idle</b> (to be) kugaramanga, kwīgaramangira	<b>immersed</b> (to be) gucokera	(of environment) ugeteza imbere
<b>idleness</b> akararamango	<b>immunity</b> (med) ukwirwanira kw'umubiri	ahantu, ukubungabunga ibidukikije
<b>idol</b> ikigirwamāna, igisengwa, igishushānyo	<b>impact</b> ingaruka, igisubizo	<b>impute</b> to kwōmekera
<b>if</b> asangwa, iyo, namba, ni, iyaba	<b>impatient</b> (to be) kurambirwa	<b>in</b> mu, muri
<b>ignition</b> ugucana, ukudomeka, ugufatisha	<b>impede</b> (to) gutega	<b>in fact</b> bwīte, koko
<b>ignorance</b> ubupfu, ubutūngu, ubuzimire	<b>impediment</b> (to have speech) kugobwa	<b>in lieu</b> ahubwo
<b>ignorant</b> (person) umutūngu, inyoberwa	(to be freed from) kugobōdoka	<b>in place of</b> hāko
(to be) kudebagura	<b>imperfect</b> (thing) akarohe	<b>in reality</b> koko, cane, kuvyukuri, n'ukuri, y'ukuri, c'ukuri etc.
<b>ignorantly</b> (to act) kwīfūtānya	<b>impertinent</b> (person) umweruzi	<b>in spite of</b> nubwo
<b>ignore</b> kwīrengagiza, gutimba	<b>impoliteness</b> imirarwe	<b>in truth</b> koko, cane, kuvyukuri, n'ukuri, y'ukuri, c'ukuri etc.
<b>ill</b> (to be) kurwāra, kuyōka	<b>import</b> (to) kurangura mu mahanga	<b>inanimate</b> things ibinyavu
(often) kurwāragurika, kubūnga	(to bring new kind of seeds or cattle into country) kurondōra	<b>inattentive</b> (to be) gusamāra
(to become ~ one after another) guhindikirana	<b>importance</b> ubukuru	<b>inaugurate</b> (to) gutangāza
(to lie around ~ long time) kuvūnda	<b>important</b> ngombwa, –kuru	<b>incense</b> (to burn nice smelling stuff) kwōsa
(see also under 'sick')	(person) umukuru	<b>incision</b> ururāsago, indāsago
<b>illegitimate</b> (child) igihūmbu, ikivyārwa	<b>importunity</b> (to ask over and over again) kubaririkiza	(to make ~ to treat a sick person) guca ururāsago
<b>illness</b> indwāra	(to ask persistently, though refused) gucuna	<b>incite</b> (a revolt) kugomesha
(severe) ikīza	<b>impossible</b> (to be) kudashoboka	<b>include</b> –rimwo (verb without infinitive)
<b>illuminate</b> (to) kurabagiza	(for) kwānkira	<b>including</b> –rimwo (verb without infinitive)
<b>illustrate</b> kugereraniriza	(to do the ~) gufyidikira	<b>incoherently</b> (to speak ~) kuvōvōta
<b>illustration</b> akarorero	(exclamation: impossible!) kuka!	<b>income</b> imfashanyo, ivyīnjira
<b>image</b> igisengwa, ishusho, igishushānyo	<b>impotent</b> (to be) kumugara	(minimal) imfashanyo y'uwabuze
	<b>impress</b> (to) gutangāza	<b>incomplete</b> (to be) guhara
	<b>improve</b> (another's work) guhīngūra	<b>incontestable</b> (to be ~) kugaragara
	(physically or otherwise) kwōroherwa	<b>inconvenience</b> gutēsha

<b>increase</b> (vi) kugisha, gukakama, gutübũka, kwũnguka (vt) kwongera, kwũngura	<b>infertile</b> (to be) kugũmbaha, guhona (to make) gukona, gushãhura	<b>initiate</b> (to) gutangĩza
<b>incredible</b> bitangãje (from gutangãza)	<b>infertile</b> (to be, person) kugũmbaha (plants) kurũmba (place) uruharabuga (thing, corn, etc.) ikirũmbirane (to become from lack of fertilizer) guseba	<b>initiation</b> (~ ceremony) ukwãtira
<b>incubate</b> kubundikĩra	<b>infidelity</b> uguca kubiri n'amategeko	<b>injection</b> urushinge (to give ~, inject) gutera urushinge (to receive ~) gutërwa urushinge
<b>incurable</b> (wound) akagĩrĩre (to have ~ disease) kugĩrĩra	<b>infinitive</b> kĩgĩenzi	<b>injure</b> (vi) kubabara, gutonekara (vt) kubabaza (another's feelings) gusesereza (to be ~ by what one says, or in injury) gusesërwa
<b>indeed</b> bwĩte, koko	<b>inflation</b> (to blow air into, ball) guhaga	<b>injured</b> (to be) gukomereka, gusesërwa
<b>independence</b> ubwigẽnge (to fight for) kumẽnja	<b>influence</b> (man of) umushĩngantãhe	<b>injury</b> uruguma, igikomere (incurable) akagĩrĩre
<b>independent</b> (to be) kwĩgaba, kwĩganza	<b>influence</b> (to ~) kwõsha	<b>injustice</b> akarenganyo
<b>Indian</b> (person) Umuhindi	<b>influential</b> (older man) kamaramagambo	<b>ink</b> irãngi
<b>indicate</b> kurãnga, kugenekereza	<b>influenza</b> ibicurane	<b>inn</b> indãro
<b>indicator</b> akagenekerezo	<b>inform</b> (to) kumenyẽsha, kurãnga, kurangĩra, kubarira, kubũrira	<b>inner room</b> haruguru
<b>indict</b> (to take someone to chief for trial or accusation) gushengeza	<b>information</b> inkenuzo (gained by eavesdropping) igisokoro (to give) kurangĩra (to seek) kugenzũra (to seek about someone) kubariritsa	<b>inner tube</b> ishamburiyeri
<b>indifference</b> igikonyo, ubute	<b>infra-orbital</b> (region) agasendabageni	<b>innocent</b> (to be) kwẽra
<b>indigenous</b> imvukira, umwenegihugu	<b>infringe</b> (to) kuzirukanya	<b>inquire</b> (about someone) kubariritsa (to ask for particulars or description) kudondõza (to verify what one has heard by asking many) gushĩshõza
<b>indignation</b> umujinya, ishavu, inzika, inzigo, igono (lasting) isata burẽnge (that never ends) akazika (to have ~ against) gukanira	<b>ingredient</b> imfungurwa zikenewe mu guteka	<b>insect</b> igikõko, agakõko (many small) ubukõko (ant, flying, edible) iswa (ant, pincher) intozi, urutozi (ant, soldier) uburima (ant, sugar) ikinywabũki (ant, tiny) ubunyegeri (ant, white) umuswa (ant hill, white) umugina (bedbug) igiheri, igihere (bee) uruyũki (bee, carpenter) imvũndĩri (bug) agasĩmba (bumblebee) impingwe (butterfly) ikinyungunyungu, ikinyugunyugu (centipede, small) inyõngõri (chigoe flea) imvũnja, ivũnja (cicada) ijeri (cockroach) inyẽnzi (fly, big, tsetse) ikibugu
<b>indisputable</b> (to be ~) kugaragara	<b>inhabitant</b> (of Burundi) Umurundi	
<b>indistinctly</b> (seeing one ~ because he went too fast) rurabwe	<b>inhabite</b> kuba, kuguma, gutura	
<b>individual</b> (an) inyakamwe	<b>inhale</b> gukwegwa impwemu	
<b>induce</b> (to ~) gutuma, gutẽra	<b>inherit</b> kuragwa	
<b>industrious</b> (person) umunyabwĩra	<b>inheritance</b> umwãndu, uburage, umurage, iragi (inherited property) ishãmvu (inherited property or position) akãrõnda (to leave ~) kuraga	
<b>industry</b> ubuhinguriro	<b>iniquity</b> akarenganyo	
<b>inequality</b> ubusumbasumbane		
<b>inequity</b> akarenganyo		
<b>infant</b> uruyõya, uruhĩnja		
<b>infection</b> ukuziranirwa, ukwandukira		
<b>infer</b> (to) guheza		

( <i>fly, house</i> ) isāzi	<b>intelligence</b> ubuhanga, ubwēnge, ubuhinga	<b>intertwine</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gusobana
( <i>flea</i> ) imbaragasa	( <i>to have natural ~</i> ) kuvumbura	( <i>vt</i> ) gusobanya
( <i>gnat</i> ) agatūku, ubutūku	( <i>e.g. yavūmbuye ubwēnge</i> )	<b>intervene</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwikira
( <i>grasshopper</i> ) uruhige, agahōri,	<b>intelligent</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukerebuka,	<b>interview</b> ikigānīro
igihōri	kugira ubwēnge	<b>interweave</b> gusobanganya
( <i>jigger</i> ) imvūnja, ivūnja	<b>intent</b> umugambi	<b>intestines</b> amara
( <i>locust</i> ) uruyige	<b>intentionally</b> ibigirānkana	<b>intimate</b> ( <i>friend</i> ) umukūnzi,
( <i>louse</i> ) inda	<b>intentions</b> imigabo	somambike, pfampfe
( <i>mosquito</i> ) umubu	<b>intercede</b> ( <i>to ~ for</i> ) kubūranira	<b>into</b> muri, mu
( <i>moth</i> ) ikinyungunyungu	<b>interchange</b> kunyuranya	<b>introduce</b> ( <i>to ~ oneself</i> ) kurēnguka
( <i>tick</i> ) inyōndwi, inyōndwe	<b>intercourse</b> ( <i>to have ~, to lie down together</i> ) kuryamana	<b>invalid</b> umurwāyi
( <i>tick that causes recurrent fever</i> )	( <i>to marry, to have ~, only used of men</i> ) kurongora	<b>invent</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guhānga
igītangu	( <i>to be married, to have ~, only of women</i> ) kurongorwa	<b>investigate</b> ( <i>carefully a wrong</i> )
( <i>tiny ~ in eye</i> ) akanyarira jisho	( <i>to have ~ without being married</i> ) kurongorana	gutenyēnya
( <i>wasp</i> ) ivūbi	( <i>to have ~, only used of men, rude</i> ) guswera	( <i>try to know something, seek information</i> ) kugenzūra
( <i>to sting or bite</i> ) gusurira	( <i>to have ~, only used of women, rude</i> ) guswerwa	<b>invite</b> gutōra, gutumira
<b>inside</b> imbere	( <i>to have ~, to fornicate</i> ) kwenda, kurya umwana	<b>invoice</b> ifagitire
( <i>~ the kraal</i> ) intangāro	( <i>to have homosexual ~</i> ) kwitomba, guswerana, kuryana akameka	<b>iron</b> icuma
( <i>to be inside</i> ) kubamwo	( <i>to have anal ~</i> ) kuryana inyuma	( <i>~ bar</i> ) igihimba c'icuma
<b>insincere</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhema	( <i>to make love like dogs, to have homosexual ~, derogative</i> ) guswerana nk'imbwa	( <i>for ironing clothes</i> ) ipāsi,
<b>insincerity</b> uburyārya, indyārya	<b>interest</b> amatsiko	ikigorōzo c'impūzu, ifero
<b>insist</b> kugōbēra	( <i>to ~</i> ) kuryōsha, kwitaho	( <i>to ~</i> ) gutēra ipāsi, kugorōra
<b>insolent</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwūbahuka	( <i>to lose</i> ) gutenzēkanya, gutēzūra, gutezēkanya	impūzu
( <i>to be to</i> ) gukēngēra	( <i>economy</i> ) inyungu, ipurusa	<b>ironic</b> ( <i>to be ~</i> ) guhema
<b>inspect</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kugendura, kugenzūra	<b>interior</b> ( <i>of earth</i> ) ikuzimu, i kuzimu	( <i>to speak ironically</i> ) kurtyekeza
<b>inspection</b> ugusūzuma	<b>interlace</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gusobana	<b>ironing</b> ukugorora
<b>inspire</b> ( <i>breath into</i> ) guhumēka	( <i>vt</i> ) gusobanya	<b>irony</b> agahemo
<b>instead</b> ahubwo	<b>intermingle</b> gusobana	<b>irrigation</b> ( <i>canal</i> ) umugazo
<b>instruction</b> indero	<b>internet</b> ingurukanabumenyi ( <i>from kwīrukana and ubumenyi</i> )	<b>irritate</b> kugōra, kuratsa
<b>instrument</b> igikoresho	<b>interpret</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gusobanura	<b>irritation</b> ( <i>med.</i> ) ukubabara
( <i>musical, zither or harp</i> ) inānga	<b>interrogate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kubaza	<b>is</b> -ri, ni
( <i>monochord instrument</i> ) umuduri,	<b>interrogative</b> kabaza	( <i>negative, ~ not</i> ) si
indonongo		<b>island</b> izīnga
( <i>musical, lamellophone</i> ) ikembe		<b>isolate</b> gutānya
( <i>musical, with string</i> ) agahugūgu		<b>Israel</b> Isirayeli
( <i>large bow-like instrument</i> ) idono,		<b>israelite</b> umwisirayeli
indono		<b>issue</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kumenyēsha
( <i>sharp</i> ) inkazi		
( <i>to play</i> ) kuvuza, gucurarānga		
<b>insult</b> gusīndira, gutuka		
<b>insurgent</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umugarariji		
( <i>~ bonds</i> ) invuto		
<b>integrity</b> inyankamugayo		
<b>intellect</b> ubwēnge		

**issue** ingorane, ikibazo  
(*no problem*) ntakibazo

**itch** (*to ~*) guhurira, gusasātwa

**itch** amahere, uruhere, uburyi,  
ukuribwa ku mubiri, ugusasatwa,  
ukuribwaribwa

**itching** uburyi, ubusasāte  
(*to scrape feet on floor, esp.  
because of itching*) gusyēgenya

**item** ikintu  
(*article, product*) icahinguwe,  
akagenegene

**ivory** isēnge

## J

**jackal** imbwēbwe, imbwebwe

**jacket** ikoti

**jail** ibohero, umunyororo

**jam** ikonfitire,  
umutsima w'ivyamwa

**January** ukwēzi kwa mbere, Nzero

**jar** agacupa k'umunwa wagutse

**jaw** (*lower*) umubangabanga

**jealous** (*to be*) gusharika, kugira  
ishari  
(*between wives*) gukēba

**jealousy** ishari, ukwīpfūza  
(*between wives, or another with  
whom you share work*) ikēba

**jelly** ikonfitire,  
umutsima w'ivyamwa

**Jesus** Yesu

**Jew** Umuyuda

**jewelry** urutabonwa  
(*worn by king or great chiefs*)  
inyambarabāmi

**jewels** urutabonwa  
(*worn by king or great chiefs*)  
inyambarabāmi

**jigger** imvūnja, ivūnja

**jiggle** (*vt*) kujuragiza

**job** akazi  
(*small job*) ikiraka  
(*to do a sloppy ~*) kurēngagiza

**join** gufatanya, kumatanya,  
gutēranya  
(*together, esp. poles at top in  
building house*) kudōmbagiza  
(*together a broken thing*) kwūnga

**joiner** umubāji, umunyamatanga,  
umufundi amanika inzu  
(*to do carpentry*) kubāza  
(*~ bee*) ifundēri  
(*~ shoo*) ibarizo, isaramara

**joint** urugīngo, itēraniro, ingingo  
(*to bend*) gukonya, kugōnda

**joke** gufyina, kujajura,  
guswāganya, kujāndajānda,  
gufyinata  
(*with lots of words*) kurimbūra

**joker** akagūma

**journey** urugēndo  
(*food for*) impāmba  
(*to prepare things for*) gutēkera

**jowl** umusaya, itama

**joy** umunēzēro, ikinēzēro, akanēza  
(*great*) akanyamunēza  
(*so great it hurts*) ikigūmbagūmba  
(*cry of*) impūndu

**judge** (*to ~*) guca itēka,  
guca urubānza  
(*~ weather by sky*) kugenzūra

**judge** umucamānza, umucamatēka  
(*with final decision*)  
kamaramagāmba

**judgement** urubānza, ingīngo,  
intāhe, itēka  
(*~ hall*) iboma  
(*to have ~*) guhinyura  
(*to not accept ~ rendered*) gutagara

**July** ukwēzi kwa ndwi (*or,  
kw'indwi*), Mukakaro

**jumble** (*things*) gucurikiranya

**jump** (*to*) gusimba, gusimbagurika  
(*about*) gukinagira  
(*from above*) gushunguruka

(*in one's sleep*) guhahamuka,  
kurandamuka  
(*in surprise*) guhahabuka  
(*in surprise or when awakened*)  
kuzanzamuka, gukanguka  
(*up and run quickly*) kwūbuka  
(*when stung or bitten*) gushikurwa  
(*with fear, heart*) guhahama

**jumpiness** amaganya,  
umwītwaririko, intūntu,  
guhagarika umutima

**June** ukwēzi kwa gatandatu,  
Rwirabura, Kiyumpu

**jungle** ishāmba, idonzi

**junior** umuhererezi

**just person** umwēranda

**justice** itēka

**justification** inyānduruko,  
inkomānzi, impāmvu, igituma,  
imvo  
(*to plead a ~*) kubūrana

**justify** gutsīndanīshiriza  
(*oneself*) kwīregūra

## K

**kayak** ubwāto

**keep** kugumya  
(*a fire going*) gucānira  
(*for the night*) kurāza  
(*law*) kwītōndera  
(*things for oneself*) kwīgūnga  
(*too long*) gutebana  
(*not ~ one's word to do that which  
one has declared he would not do*)  
kwīrahuruza

**Kenyan** (*person*) umukenya

**kerosene** ibitoro, igitoro ca  
essence

**kettle** isafuriya

**key** urupfungūzo, urupfunguruzo

**keyboard** inanganyabwonko

**kick** (*to ~*) gutēra umugere  
(*violently, as child does*)  
gusyēgenya

**kick** umugere  
**kid** (*young goat*) umwāgazi  
**kidney** ifyigo  
**kill** (*to*) kwīca, kwongeranya (*because of revenge*) kuziza (*oneself*) kwīyīca, kwīgaragura, kwīyahura  
**killed** (*to be unjustly*) kuyogera  
**killing** (*to*) kwīca, kwongeranya (*because of revenge*) kuziza (*oneself*) kwīyīca, kwīgaragura, kwīyahura  
**kiln** itanure  
**kilo** ikiro  
**kilometer** ikilometero  
**kind** (*species*) ubwōko (*what kind?*) –ki? (*what kind of*) ki?  
**kind** (*to be*) kugira umutima mwiza (*to be very ~ to*) kubukabuka (*~ person*) umushiranzigo, umwērandanda  
**kindle** (*to*) gucāna, kudomeka  
**kindness** ubukūndanyi  
**king** umwāmi (*entrance to king's kraal*) ikirīmba (*house of*) ingoro (*pronouncements or commands sent out to chiefs*) amatēka (*to become*) kwīma (*to die*) gutānga (*to make*) kwīmika (*to sit*) kuvyāgira (*to speak evil of ~*) kurogota  
**kingdom** ubwāmi (*at the king's court*) ibwāmi, i bwāmi  
**kinship** umuryāngo  
**kiosk** ibutike  
**kiss** gusōma (*repeatedly, passionately*) gusōmagura (*each other*) gusōmana  
**kitchen** igikōni

**kite** (*bird*) ikinyakabaka  
**kitty** injangwe, akayabo, akayabu  
**knead** (*~ as in bread*) gucūmba  
**knee** ivi  
**kneel** gupfukama (*to ask to*) gupfukamika, gupfukamisha  
**knife** imbugita, icūma (*for cutting banana leaves*) urugombōzo (*long*) inkōta (*long, broad*) umupānga (*long-handled, curved*) umuhoro  
**knife edge** ubūgi  
**knit** kujīsha  
**knock** gukomānga (*down each other*) kugundana (*down in fight*) gutūra hāsi (*down, strike against to ~ down, dead tree*) gusita (*from place to place*) kujuragiza (*over*) gutembagaza  
**knolls** ubutumba  
**knot** ipfūndo, ifatanirizo, ifūndo (*slip knot*) impururu (*to ~*) gupfundika  
**know** kumenya, -zi, kuzirikana (*another's thoughts completely*) kuvōgera (*facts of a case*) guhinyura (*for certain*) kujījūka (*to not ~*) kuyobera, kuyoberwa (*to not ~ what to do*) mwījījānya, kurīgānirwa (*to try to ~ something*) kugenzūra (*one who knows more than is expected of him*) akagūgu  
**knowhow** ubwēnge, inkenuzo, ubumenyi, ukumenyēra  
**knowledge** ubwēnge, inkenuzo, ubumenyi, ukumenyēra  
**known** (*to be*) guhinyuka (*to be well ~*) kumenyēkana, kurangiranwa (*to become*) kwāmāmara, guhishūka (*to be made*) kwāndagara,

kwāndagaza (*to make*) kwērura, gukwīza, kumenyēsha (*to make*) gukwīragiza, kurānga, guserura, kwāngaza, kwātura, guhishūra, kwāmāmaza (*well ~ person or thing*) ururangiranwe, ikirangiranwe  
**kraal** urugo (*entrance to king's*) ikirīmba (*head of*) sēnaka (*owner of*) umutūngwa, nyene (*with many houses of members of one family*) ikigwati (*within the kraal*) intangāro

## L

**labor** ubucumukure (*childbirth*) ibise (*to ~*) gutama, gucumukura  
**lack** (*of foresight*) igihababu (*to ~*) kubura, kugōmba, guhaza, guteba, gukērēra (*opportunity to say what you intended*) kujanirana, kujaniranwa (*respect*) kwūbahuka  
**lacking** (*to be*) guhara, gušiba  
**lad** agashusho, agacapo k'umuntu  
**ladder** ingazi, icūririzo  
**ladle** icaruzo gifukuye  
**lady** umupfasoni  
**lake** ikiyaga, itanganyika (*middle of*) igezi, umutānga  
**lakeshore** (*of river*) inkokoro (*of river, lake*) inkōmbe, inkengera  
**lamb** umwāgazi w'intama  
**lame** (*to be*) gucumbagira  
**lameness** ubumuga  
**lament** (*to*) kuborōga, kuganyira  
**lamp** itara (*to light*) kudomeka  
**lampshade** agakingamuco  
**lampstand** igitereko



<b>land</b> ( <i>piece of</i> ) ishāmvu, ikivi ( <i>uncultivated</i> ) ubunyovu	( <i>one who makes others laugh</i> ) akagūgu	( <i>bean</i> ) umukubi ( <i>pumpkin</i> ) umusoma ( <i>used for perfume</i> ) imbazi
<b>land</b> ( <i>to ~, as airplane</i> ) kugwa	<b>laughter</b> ibitwēngo	<b>leak</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuva
<b>landslide</b> ( <i>to slide</i> ) kunyika, gusiduka	<b>launder</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kumesura	<b>leaking</b> ukuva
<b>language</b> ururimi ( <i>evil, esp. of young girl</i> ) ubweruzi ( <i>to speak in a mysterious ~</i> ) gufobeka	<b>launderer</b> umumesūzi, umumeshi	<b>lean</b> ( <i>against, vt</i> ) kwegamika, kwegeka ( <i>against, vi</i> ) kwegamira ( <i>forward, preparing to run</i> ) gutuna ( <i>on, esp. in getting up</i> ) kwīshimikiza, gushimikira ( <i>over</i> ) guhengama
<b>lantern</b> itara ( <i>to light</i> ) kudomeka	<b>lawyer</b> umuvunyi	<b>leap</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gušimba, gusimbagurika
<b>lap</b> ( <i>to ~, as dog</i> ) gusabagira	<b>laxity</b> ukwīgira sindabibazwa	<b>learn</b> kwīga, kwīgishwa, gusharira ( <i>by heart</i> ) gufata ku mutwe
<b>lap</b> ikibero	<b>lay</b> ( <i>a thing on its side</i> ) guhēngeka ( <i>down, vt</i> ) kuryāmika ( <i>down a burden</i> ) gutūra ( <i>eggs</i> ) guta amagi ( <i>hands on, dedicate</i> ) kurambikakw ibigānza ( <i>on the ground</i> ) kurambika ( <i>someone on his side</i> ) gukīkira	<b>learner</b> umwīga
<b>large</b> -nini ( <i>grow larger, esp. moon</i> ) gutūbūka	<b>lazily</b> ( <i>to work</i> ) kuregarega	<b>learning</b> ukwiga
<b>largeness</b> ubunini	<b>laziness</b> ubunebwe, ubute	<b>leash</b> umushumi
<b>lariat</b> impururu	<b>lazy</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umunebwe ( <i>very lazy person, rude,</i> <i>derogative</i> ) ikinebwe ( <i>to be</i> ) kudeha, kunebwa	<b>leave</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guheba, kujjūka, kureka, gusiga, kugēnda, kuvaho, gutāha ( <i>at, for</i> ) kurekera, gusigira ( <i>abruptly</i> ) kwōnjorora ( <i>behind</i> ) gusiga ( <i>country</i> ) kwāmbuka, guhaba ( <i>country because of famine</i> ) gusuhūka ( <i>grass and stuff growing in kraal</i> ) gutongoza ( <i>group and go by oneself</i> ) kujōnjōra ( <i>inheritance</i> ) kuraga ( <i>intention or place</i> ) gucungūra ( <i>open</i> ) kurāngāza ( <i>out</i> ) guhaza ( <i>over</i> ) gusigaza ( <i>place</i> ) gushingūka ( <i>something with someone</i> ) kubītsa ( <i>with</i> ) gusigarana
<b>lash</b> ikimōko	<b>lead</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwōsha, kurōngōra ( <i>a discussion</i> ) kuremesha ikiganiro ( <i>esp. cows</i> ) gucūra, kuyobora, gushorera ( <i>animals to drink</i> ) gushōra ( <i>astray</i> ) guhuvya, kuzimiza ( <i>cows to pasture</i> ) guturutsa ( <i>to attack</i> ) kugomora ( <i>out, to show the way to one who is</i> <i>lost</i> ) kuzimurura	<b>leaven</b> umwāmbiro ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwāmbira
<b>lasso</b> impururu	<b>lead to</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutuma, gutēra	<b>leaves</b> ( <i>young bean ~, when only</i> <i>the first two are there</i> ) ingāmba ( <i>stripped from tree</i> ) udukōkōrwa ( <i>used for perfume</i> ) imbazi ( <i>see also 'leaf'</i> ) ( <i>to have abundant</i> ) gusagaba ( <i>to put forth new</i> ) kurēmba ( <i>to strip from tree or stick</i> ) gukōkōra
<b>last</b> ( <i>adv.</i> ) -nyuma	<b>leader</b> indōngōzi, umugabīsha, iremezo, umurōngōzi, umutegetsi ( <i>to choose</i> ) kwātira	
<b>last</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kumara ( <i>to ~ long</i> ) kurāmba	<b>leadership</b> ubuyobozi	
<b>last</b> imperūka ( <i>one of anything</i> ) imperēra ( <i>one of family who has no</i> <i>children</i> ) imponnyi ( <i>at ~</i> ) ubuherūka, aho rēro ( <i>to be ~, previous</i> ) guherūka	<b>leading</b> inyōshwa	
<b>lasting</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kurama	<b>leaf</b> ibabi, ikibabi ( <i>banana, dry</i> ) ihuba, igihūnda ( <i>banana, green</i> ) umutōto ( <i>central part of banana ~</i> ) ikigongogongo	
<b>late</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gucerērwa, guteba, gukerērwa, gutinda ( <i>slightly</i> ) gutebagana ( <i>of rains</i> ) gutara ( <i>to become, in day</i> ) kwīra ( <i>to cause to be</i> ) gutevya, gušivya		
<b>lately</b> vubaha		
<b>later</b> hanyuma		
<b>laugh</b> gutwēnga, gusekaseka ( <i>at</i> ) kwīshinyira, gushinyira, gutwēnga ( <i>at secretly</i> ) gutwēngera mwijigo ( <i>for nothing</i> ) gushinyagura ( <i>to make others ~</i> ) guswāganya, gutwēnza, gutwēngēsha		

<b>lecture</b> icigwa	<b>lengthwise</b> ( <i>to cut</i> ) gusatura	kwānguha, kudenderanya, guhumba
<b>leech</b> umureberebe	<b>leopard</b> ingwe	<b>lie</b> ( <i>to ~ about waiting on someone</i> ) kugangarara ( <i>to ~ around ill long time</i> ) kuvūnda ( <i>to ~ down</i> ) kuryāma ( <i>to ~ down on the back</i> ) kugarama ( <i>to ~ fallow</i> ) gusiba ( <i>to ~ in wait for</i> ) kuryāmira, kugēza ( <i>to ~ on one's face</i> ) kwūbika inda ( <i>to ~ on one's side</i> ) gucurama
<b>leek</b> igitunguru c'amababi	<b>leper</b> umunyamibēmbē, umubēmbē	<b>lie down</b> ( <i>to ~ about waiting on someone</i> ) kugangarara ( <i>to ~ around ill long time</i> ) kuvūnda ( <i>to ~ down</i> ) kuryāma ( <i>to ~ down on the back</i> ) kugarama ( <i>to ~ fallow</i> ) gusiba ( <i>to ~ in wait for</i> ) kuryāmira, kugēza ( <i>to ~ on one's face</i> ) kwūbika inda ( <i>to ~ on one's side</i> ) gucurama
<b>left</b> ukubāmfu, ububāmfu, ibubāmfu, i bumoso (~ <i>arm</i> ) ukuboko kw'ibubamfu, ukubamfu	<b>leprosy</b> imibēmbē	
<b>left behind</b> ( <i>things, not food, ~</i> ) amasigarira ( <i>to get ~ as you stare at something</i> ) kurēngāra ( <i>to be ~</i> ) gusigara	<b>lest</b> -ōye ( <i>verb with no infinitive</i> )	
<b>left hand</b> ukubāmfu, ububāmfu, ubumoso, ibubāmfu, i bumoso	<b>let</b> kureka, gukūndira ( <i>let's go</i> ) hogi, hoji, tugende ( <i>flow from</i> ) kuva ( <i>let go of what you've started to take or do</i> ) gutēzūra, gutēnzūra ( <i>up work</i> ) guharuruka	
<b>left over</b> ( <i>things, not food, ~</i> ) amasigarira ( <i>to get ~ as you stare at something</i> ) kurēngāra ( <i>to be ~</i> ) gusigara	<b>let us go</b> hoji, hogi, tugende	
<b>left side</b> ubumoso, i bumoso	<b>let's go</b> hoji, hogi, tugende	
<b>left-overs</b> imisigazwa ( <i>to be</i> ) gucāguka, gusigara	<b>letter</b> ( <i>of alphabet</i> ) insomwa, inyuguti ( <i>correspondence</i> ) icēte, ikēte, ibaruwa, barua ( <i>Sw.</i> )	
<b>leg</b> ukuguru ( <i>bowlegs</i> ) amaguru, y'imbango	<b>level</b> inivo ( <i>to be</i> ) gutega ( <i>to make</i> ) gusēna, gutaba	<b>lieutenant</b> icegera
<b>legacy</b> uburage, umurage	<b>liar</b> umubēshi, umusukanyi ( <i>one who goes about lying</i> ) indimanya	<b>life</b> ubugingo, ubuzima, ukubaho ( <i>years of one's</i> ) amavūka ( <i>to give ~ to</i> ) kubēshaho ( <i>to regain</i> ) guhembūka
<b>legend</b> ( <i>sung legend, poetic</i> ) igitito	<b>liberator</b> umucūnguzi	<b>lift</b> ( <i>to give a ~</i> ) kwūnguruza
<b>legion</b> igitēro	<b>liberator</b> umurokozi, umukiza	<b>lift up</b> gukiriza, guterura ( <i>from ground</i> ) kurārūra ( <i>one who is lying down</i> ) kuvyūtsa ( <i>the head</i> ) kuraramuka
<b>legislator</b> umushingamateka	<b>liberty</b> umwīdegēmvyo ( <i>to have</i> ) kwīdegēmvyo	<b>light</b> ( <i>daylight</i> ) umuco ( <i>torch, or artificial light</i> ) urumuri, amatara
<b>lemon</b> indimu	<b>library</b> isomero, bibiriyoteke	<b>light</b> ( <i>to ~ fire, lamp</i> ) gucāna, kudomeka, gukongereza, kwātsa ( <i>the path, esp. with torch</i> ) kumurika ( <i>to become ~ suddenly, early in morning just as darkness ends, or after eclipse</i> ) gutamānzuka, gutamānzura ( <i>to come to light</i> ) guhinyuka, kwāndagara ( <i>to put out</i> ) kuzimya
<b>lemon-tree</b> igitu c'indimu	<b>licence</b> iperemi ( <i>driver's licence</i> ) iperemi yo gutwara umuduga	<b>light bulb</b> ampuru, irampuru
<b>lend</b> ( <i>that for which equivalent will be returned</i> ) kugurāna ( <i>that which will itself be returned</i> ) gutiza ( <i>something and not get it back soon</i> ) gutongoza ( <i>money</i> ) kugurana, gukopesha amahera	<b>lick</b> kurigata ( <i>lick food from spoon or dish</i> ) gufyefyeta	<b>light-colored</b> (~ <i>African</i> ) inzobe
<b>length</b> umurambararo, uburēbure ( <i>to be of equal ~ or height</i> ) kurēha ( <i>to arrange according to ~ or height</i> ) gusūmbanya ( <i>to make of equal ~</i> ) kurēsha ( <i>to not be of equal ~ or height</i> ) gusūmbana	<b>lid</b> igipfūdikizo, umupfūdikizo, umufundikizo, umufunyiko, igifunyiko ( <i>esp. of basket</i> ) umutemere ( <i>to take lid off basket</i> ) kurumūra	<b>light-fingered</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukorakora
	<b>lie</b> ( <i>deception</i> ) ikinyoma ( <i>to ~</i> ) kubēsha, kurema, kurementanya ( <i>a little</i> ) kubēshabesha ( <i>about</i> ) kurementaniriza,	

**light-weight** (*to be*) guhwahuka, kwōroha

**lighten** (*a load*) kuremurura

**lighting** ugucana, ukudomeka, ugufatisha, ukubonesha

**lightly** buhoro  
(*very ~*) buhoro-buhoro

**lightning** umuravyo  
(*to flash*) kurabagirana, kurabiriza, kuravya  
(*to be struck by*) guhūndagara

**like** (*to ~*) gukūnda  
(*to ~ for a short time*) guharara  
(*to try to make someone ~ what he has refused*) kwōrekēra

**like** bēne, nka  
(*conj.*) nk'uko  
(*like that*) -rtyo  
(*like this*) -rtya  
(*to be like*) gusa  
(*to look like*) gushusha  
(*to like*) gukūnda  
(*for a short time*) guharara  
(*to try to make someone ~ what he has refused*) kwōrekēra

**like that** -rtyo

**like this** -rtya

**like-minded** (*to be*) kuba ikirende  
(*person of very nice disposition*)  
ikirende

**likely** (*to be*) gushoboka

**likeness** ishusho

**likewise** kimwe

**lily** (*blood, wild flower*)  
umwangange

**lima** (*bean*) igiharo

**lime** ishagara

**limestone** ingwa yo guhoma

**limit** urubibe  
(*to*) kugabanya

**limitless** akaburarugero

**limp** gucumbagira, guhinyiza,  
(*to be*) kugoyagoya

**line** umurōngo  
(*of people, animals, etc.*)  
umuhururu, umukuku  
(*typographical*) umukwēgo,  
agakwego

(*to ~ up, vi*) gutōnda  
(*to ~ up, vt*) gutōndēsha,  
gutōndekanya  
(*to march in a ~*) gutōndekana  
(*to ~ up workers*) kurārika

**lines** (*or rows on baskets or cloth, e.g. corduroy*) umuhiro

**linger** kuzāngazānga

**lining** iharire ifatanye n'impuzu  
(*architecture*) imbaho z'imihage

**lion** intāmbwe, intare

**lip** umunwa  
(*turning down of lower ~*)  
injebejebe

**lisping** ubureve

**list** urutonde  
(*of chosen ones*) itorerero  
(*to ~*) gutōndeka, gutōndēsha

**listen** (*to*) kwūmviriza  
(*to refuse to ~ to authority*)  
kugarariza

**liter** ilitero

**little** -to, -to-to, -toya, -tonya  
(*a little*) -ke, -keya, -kenya  
(*~ by ~*) buhoro, buhoro-buhoro  
(*to add to ~ by ~*) gutororokanya  
(*to go forward ~ by ~*)  
kwūngururuza

**live** kuba  
(*live at, to dwell*) gutura  
(*breathe, to still live*) guhēma  
(*to be alive*) kubaho  
(*to cause to*) kubēshaho  
(*long time*) kurāmba  
(*near a public place*)  
guhohabona  
(*together*) kwāmana, kubāna,  
kumana  
(*long live the king!*) ganza, sabwa!

**liver** igitigu

**livestock** ibitungwa, igitigiri  
c'ibitungwa  
(*livestock farming*) ubworozi

**living** (*together*) umubāno

**living room** mu muryango, icumba  
c'uruganiriro

**lizard** umuserebanyi

**load** (*to*) gupakira

**load** umutwāro, umuzigo  
(*to cause another to put down*)  
gutūza  
(*to give someone a heavy ~*)  
kuremēka  
(*to lighten*) kuremurura  
(*to remove ~ from head*) gutūra,  
gutūnda

**loaded** (*with fruit or grain, tree or stalk*) gutēngerera

**loaf** (*of bread*) irobe

**loan** (*to receive and then not pay back*) guherana  
(*to refuse to pay*) guheranira

**loan** (*to*) gutūza

**loathe** (*to*) gucōkōra, kugaya,  
gukēngēra, gusuzugura, gutūtūra,  
kuzira, kwānka

**located** (*to be*) guherēra

**lock** (*of hair*) ubusage

**lock** (*to ~, to close*) gukīnga  
(*to ~ person up*) kudādira

**locust** uruyige

**lodge** (*vi*) kurāra, gusēmbēra  
(*vt*) kurāza  
(*give lodging for several days*)  
gusēmbereza

**lodging** indāro

**log** (*of wood*) ikigiga, urugiga

**loin cloth** umukenyero  
(*small ~*) agahūzu

**loincloth** umukenyero  
(*small ~*) agahūzu

**loneliness** irungu, inkūmbu

<b>lonely</b> -sa ( <i>to be</i> ) kwīherēra ( <i>to do</i> ) kwīgūnga ( <i>to spend the night ~</i> ) kwīrāza ( <i>I am lonely</i> ) mfise irungu	<i>everything</i> ) kurunguruka ( <i>in the face, to be unwilling to</i> ) kwīyobagiza ( <i>like</i> ) gushusha ( <i>over, in prospect of buying</i> ) kugaragura ( <i>straight up</i> ) kurarama ( <i>through</i> ) gusesa ( <i>towards</i> ) kwerekera, gutūmbēra ( <i>up</i> ) gukanura, kurangamiza, kurangamira, kuraramura	<b>loss</b> ubuhōmbe, uruhōmbo, igihōmbo ( <i>to bring</i> ) gutāna
<b>lonesome</b> ( <i>to be ~ for</i> ) gukūmbura		<b>lost</b> ( <i>being</i> ) ubuzimire ( <i>to be</i> ) guhuba, kujurajura, gutakara, kuzimira ( <i>to become really lost and wander about</i> ) kuzimagirika
<b>lonesomeness</b> inkūmbu, irungu		<b>lot</b> ( <i>in casting lots</i> ) ihēmbe, ubupfindo ( <i>to cast</i> ) gupfinda ( <i>to draw</i> ) gupfindana ( <i>to have a ~, even debts or troubles</i> ) kuroranirwa
<b>long</b> ( <i>adj.</i> ) -rēre ( <i>~ thing, as banana stalk</i> ) umusoko ( <i>to live, last ~</i> ) kurāmba	<b>look down</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gucōkōra, kugaya, gukēngēra, gusuzugura, gutītūra, kuzira, kwānka	<b>loud</b> ( <i>to be very</i> ) kurēngēra
<b>long</b> ( <i>to ~ for</i> ) gusamāza, gukūmbura ( <i>thing for which one longs</i> ) igishika	<b>looked</b> ( <i>down upon, to be</i> ) kugayika	<b>louse</b> inda
<b>long ago</b> kēra	<b>looking</b> ( <i>toward, to be</i> ) gutūmbēra	<b>lovable person</b> umunyagikūndiro
<b>long-lived</b> ( <i>to bethings, not people</i> ) kurama ( <i>people</i> ) kurāmba	<b>loop</b> ( <i>of rope, lasso</i> ) impururu ( <i>of snake, river</i> ) ikigonzi	<b>love</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukūnda, kugomwa ( <i>to cause to ~</i> ) gukūndīsha ( <i>deeply and obey</i> ) kunogēra ( <i>~ each other</i> ) kunogerana, gukūndana ( <i>turn against one you've loved</i> ) gucāna
<b>look</b> ( <i>evil</i> ) igitsūre ( <i>all about</i> ) kuraraguza ( <i>around on all sides</i> ) kweraguza, gukebaguza ( <i>at</i> ) kurāba, kurereka, kurora, kwirora ( <i>at carefully</i> ) guhwēba, kwīhwēza ( <i>at hastily</i> ) kurangaguza ( <i>at in wonder</i> ) gusamāra ( <i>at intently</i> ) kwīhwēza, kwītegereza ( <i>to let look for</i> ) gushakisha ( <i>look at me!</i> ) kundāba ( <i>at one thing after another, many things</i> ) kurābarāba ( <i>at oneself</i> ) kwīrāba ( <i>at repeatedly</i> ) gukanaguza ( <i>at without paying attention</i> ) gusamāra ( <i>at with disapproval</i> ) kurāba igitsūre ( <i>behind</i> ) gukebuka ( <i>carefully to see if anyone is there</i> ) gukengūza ( <i>down, to make another</i> ) kwūnamika, kwūnamīsha ( <i>for</i> ) kurereka, kurondera ( <i>esp. to feel around</i> ) gukabakaba ( <i>for a fault in one another</i> ) kugenzanya ( <i>from side to side trying to see</i>	<b>loot</b> ( <i>sense of plunder</i> ) isahu, iminyago, urunyago	
	<b>looter</b> umusahuzi	
	<b>Lord</b> umwāmi, umukama ( <i>the Lord, Eternal One</i> ) ūhoraho	<b>love</b> urukūndo ( <i>strong, everlasting</i> ) akaramata ( <i>end of loving another</i> ) agahararo ( <i>one who loves</i> ) umukūnzi ( <i>to fall in ~</i> ) kubēnguka
	<b>lorry</b> ikamyo ( <i>small ~</i> ) agakamyo	<b>lovely</b> -īza
	<b>lose</b> guhōmba, guta, gutakaza ( <i>by death</i> ) gupfīsha ( <i>by death, one's child</i> ) gupfusha ( <i>interest</i> ) gutenzēkanya, gutezēkanya, gutēzūra ( <i>one another</i> ) gutāna ( <i>one's head</i> ) gucika ivutu, kuzimagirika ( <i>one's husband or wife by death</i> ) gupfākara ( <i>one's zeal or enthusiasm</i> ) kudehūra ( <i>original force</i> ) gutītūra ( <i>to cause to</i> ) gutēsha ( <i>to ~ elections</i> ) gutindwa amatora ( <i>to ~ reason</i> ) gusara ( <i>to make another ~ his case</i> ) kuzingirikira ( <i>one who has lost everything in trial</i> ) imvumure ( <i>weight</i> ) kugōgōra	<b>lover</b> umukūnzi
		<b>low</b> -gufi, -gufiya, -gufinya
		<b>lower</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kumanura
		<b>lower down</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kumanura
		<b>luckless</b> ( <i>person</i> ) indushi, umugōrwa, umurushwa, umutīndi ( <i>to be</i> ) guhumirwa
		<b>lucky</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gucuna, guhīrwa, kuroranirwa
		<b>luggage</b> umuzigo
		<b>lukewarm</b> ( <i>anything</i> ) akazuyāzi, inzuyāzi ( <i>to be</i> ) kuzuyāza
		<b>lullaby</b> igihozo, icugumbiro

**lump** (*clay, blood clot*) umugoma  
(*in food*) agatiribwa, igihōmba,  
ikinonko  
(*of bread*) intore  
(*on back*) inyōnzo

**lunch** (~ *time*) sāsita, isaha sita

**lung** ihaha

**lush** (*and green, to be*) gutotahara

**lust** (*to ~*) gushākana

**lust** ubushākanyi

**lustful** (*thinking and practices*)  
ubuhehesi

**lying** ububēshi  
(*one who goes about lying*)  
indimanya

## M

**machete** umupānga (*Sw.*)

**Madam** Madamu

**made** (*to be ~ narrow*) kwāzwa  
(*to be ~ poorly*) guhōmba

**magazine** (*shop, boutique*) ibutike,  
imangazine, iduka  
(*storehouse*) ikigega

**maggot** inyo, uruyo

**magic** ubumago, amangetengete,  
amareba  
(*to take out objects from body, as  
witch doctors supposedly do*)  
guhura

**magician** umumago

**magnet** isumaku

**magnet needle** urushinge rukwega  
ivyuma, ruriko isumaku

**maid** umukōbwa, umwīgeme  
(~ *reaching age of puberty*)  
umuzēzwa  
(*teenage ~*) inkumi  
(*beautiful ~*) nyiramwiza

**maiden** umukōbwa, umwīgeme  
(~ *reaching age of puberty*)  
umuzēzwa

(*teenage ~*) inkumi  
(*beautiful ~*) nyiramwiza

**main** (*adj.*) -kuru

**main road** ihwaniro  
ry'amabarabara

**maintain** kugumya, kugumiriza  
(*one's position, argue and swear  
that you're right*) gutara

**maize** ikigōri  
(*cob*) igitiritiri  
(*early kind*) isega  
(*kind with big kernel*) ikijigo  
(*ground corn that has first been  
roasted*) igikweme  
(*silk*) ubusage  
(*tender new*) igishōro  
(*yellow kind*) amashigisha  
(*to shell*) guhungura, kuvūngurisha  
(*wheat*) ingano

**make** kugira, kurema  
(*afraid*) gutēra ubwōba  
(*a bed*) gusāsa  
(*blunt*) gufyita  
(*bread*) gucūmba  
(*clean*) guhumānura  
(*clear, cause to understand*)  
gutegereza  
(*crooked*) kugoreka  
(*drunk*) kuborēra  
(*effort*) kwāndāra  
(*empty*) kugaragaza  
(*equal in length or height*) kurēsha  
(*excuses*) kudendekanya,  
kudendekeranya, kuzāngazānga  
(*face over something that tastes  
bad*) kunyinyirwa  
(*a fire*) gucāna, gukongereza  
(*firm*) kugumya  
(*fun of*) kunegura  
(*fun of, esp. someone in trouble*)  
kwīshinyira  
(*fun of, by recalling the good he  
has lost*) gucurira  
(*good*) kuryōsha  
(*hedge*) kuzitira  
(*hard for one who has lost a loved  
one, by reproaching the dead*)  
kwītāmba ku muvyimba  
(*known*) kwāndagaza, kwātura,  
kumenyēsha, kwāngāza, kwerura,  
kurānga, gukwiza, gukwiragiza,  
kwāmāmba, guhishura, guserura  
(*laugh, one that makes others*

*laugh*) akagūgu  
(*level*) gusēna  
(*narrow*) kwāza  
(*nest*) kwārika  
(*noise, big*) kwāsana, gusāma,  
kubomborana, kubugiriza  
(*oneself*) kwīgira  
(*others like you*) kwikūndiriza  
(*peace*) kubangūranya  
(*perfect*) gutūngānya, kwūzuza,  
kurozaniriza  
(*place*) kubisa  
(*place for one another to pass*)  
kubisīkanya  
(*progress*) gutēra imbere,  
kuyoboza  
(*reparations*) guhōnga, guhōngera  
(*restitution*) kuriha  
(*sacrifice*) gushikana  
(*sign*) kugereraniriza  
(*smooth*) gusēna  
(*straight*) kugorōra, kurorānya  
(*tired*) kurusha  
(*vow*) gushinga  
(*watering place*) kugomera  
(*white*) kwēza

**make fun** (*to ~ of*) kunegura,  
guhema  
(*to ~ of by recalling good he has  
lost*) gucurira  
(*to ~ of, esp. someone in trouble*)  
kwīshinyira  
(*to be made fun of*) gutētēra

**malady** indwāra  
(*severe*) ikiza

**malaria** marariya, malariya,  
inyōnko

**male** izinamuhūngu  
(*animal, esp. goat*) impfizi, imfizi

**malice** (*person with no*) ikirende

**malnutrition** ingaburo idakwiye

**mama** (*dearly loved*) māma  
w'umukōndo  
(*my, our*) māma, māwe, ma  
(*your*) nyōko (*sometimes with  
negative implication, rude  
derogative*)  
(*his, her, their*) nyina

**man** (*married*) umugabo  
(*of influence*) umushingantāhe

(old) umutāma (young, unmarried) umusore	(to be accompanied to, as bride is) gushingīrwa (to be attendant for) gushingīra (to be paid for, for ~) gukōbwa (to go to a wedding feast) gutāha ubukwe (to take marriage vows) kuragana	(your) shōbuja (his, her, their) shēbuja (of an art) umuhīnga (to be) kugaba
<b>manage</b> (to ~, control) gutwāra (to ~ well, be responsible) gufata neza (to ~, succeed) gushobora	<b>marriageable age</b> ubukumi	<b>masticate</b> (to) guhekenya, kunoza, gutapfuna
<b>management</b> ugutunganya itunga, ubuyobozi	<b>married</b> (to be, of woman) kwābīrwa, kurongorwa	<b>mat</b> (grass mat to sit on) umusēzero (made of slipt papyrus) ikigāra, ikinyāmbuga (sleeping) ikirago (small) umukeka (very nice, used by king or chief) indāva (worn-out) umusāmbi
<b>mango</b> umwēmbē	<b>marrow</b> (in bone) umusokōro	<b>match</b> (to ~) guhwāna, kujāna
<b>manhood</b> ubugabo	<b>marry</b> (each other) kwābīrana, kuragana (each other, rude) kurongorana (of bride) kwābīrwa, kurongorwa (of groom) kwābīra, kwēnda (rude), kurongora (a widow and go to her kraal) gucūra (to refuse, esp. girl to refuse to marry a certain man) kubēnga (to take wife without marrying her properly) gucīkiza (to go to husband without being married) gucīkira	<b>match</b> imyampi, umwāmpi y'ikiribiti, utwampi tw'ikiribiti (box of) ikibiriti
<b>manifest</b> (to be ~) kugaragara	<b>marsh</b> ikidigi, urufūnzo, umurago	<b>matches</b> imyampi, umwāmpi y'ikiribiti, utwampi tw'ikiribiti (box of) ikibiriti
<b>manioc</b> umwūmbati	<b>marvel</b> (to) gutangāra (to ~ over) kurangarira	<b>materials</b> (for building house) ihūmbi (to cut trees for building, to gather building materials) guhūmbira
<b>manly</b> (to be ~) kunōnōka	<b>marvel</b> igitangāza	<b>matter</b> (in the eyes) ibikaragāshi
<b>manner</b> uburyo	<b>marvelous</b> bitangāje (from gutangāza)	<b>mattress</b> imatera, umufariso (grass ~) isaso
<b>manure</b> amase (goat) amahenehene (heap) icukiro (a lot) ibīse (to gather for garden) kuvūmbura	<b>mash</b> (to) gufyonyoka	<b>May</b> (month) ukwēzi kwa gatanu, Rusama (month of heavy rains) urushāna
<b>many</b> –inshi (how many?) –ngāhe? (so many) –ngāho (to be ~) kurūdāna (to be, esp. cows, trees) gusagāra (to be so) kungana	<b>mashed</b> (to be completely from being stepped on) gufyonyoka	<b>maybe</b> kūmbure, nkeka, kur'ubu, hashobora, ndibaza, yomba
<b>map</b> ikarata	<b>mason</b> umwūbatsi, umufūndi	<b>mayonnaise</b> mayoneze
<b>March</b> ukwēzi kwa gatatu, Ntwarante	<b>mass</b> (catholic ~) imisa	<b>maze</b> (of horns) inka zishashe amahēmbē
<b>mark</b> (made by hoe or axe) ibāngo (of a blow) umuramu (to ~) kudoma (to have marks, scratches, as pot) gusaragurika (‘get on the mark’) gutuna	<b>massacre</b> (to) kugeseza	<b>me</b> jēwe, (and me) nānje (like me) nkānje
<b>market</b> isoko (small) akaguriro (~ for one specific product) iguriro	<b>massage</b> (to ~) gusīga (to ~ a bump so it doesn't swell or hurt) kunyīngisha	<b>meal</b> imfungurwa (to have a ~) gufungura, kurya
<b>marketplace</b> isoko (small) akaguriro (~ for one specific product) iguriro	<b>massage</b> ugukanda (rubdown) ugutsirita	
<b>marmalade</b> ikonfitire, umutsima w'ivyamwa	<b>master</b> Bwana (Sw.), umukama, umushīngantāhe, nyene (my, our) dātabuja	

**mean** (to be ~ to) guhama  
(to say ~ things in trying to  
provoke another) kwīyandagaza

**meaning** insobanuro, insiguro  
(to ask for ~) gusigūza

**meanness** ubujōra  
(of one who rules others) itūntu

**measles** ibihara, agasāma

**measure** (to ~) gupīma, kugera,  
kugerera  
(to ~ a fixed time) kugerereza

**measure** ingero, urugero, urugezo  
(tape ~) imetero y'impuzu  
(by hand or by steps) itāmbwe  
(of work) ikivi

**measureless** akaburarugero

**measurement** ingero, urugero,  
urugezo  
(tape ~) imetero y'impuzu  
(by hand or by steps) itāmbwe  
(of work) ikivi

**meat** inyāma  
(dried) umurānzi  
(fat) ibinure  
(to slip down on spear – if it slips  
it's supposed to be diseased)  
gushōka

**mechanic** umukanishi

**medication** umuti  
(for diarrhea) umufutisho  
(to make one to talk freely, to  
release inhibitions) urudedēmvyā  
(to make people like one) urusango  
(material smeared about kraal to  
keep away thieves and evil spirits)  
urugombeka, ururēmbeko  
(to ask for ~ to counteract poison)  
kurogōza  
(to put out ~ to keep away thieves  
and spirits) gutota, kurēmbeka,  
kugombeka

**medicine** umuti  
(for diarrhea) umufutisho  
(to make one to talk freely, to  
release inhibitions) urudedēmvyā  
(to make people like one) urusango  
(material smeared about kraal to  
keep away thieves and evil spirits)  
urugombeka, ururēmbeko

(to ask for ~ to counteract poison)  
kurogōza  
(to put out ~ to keep away thieves  
and spirits) gutota, kurēmbeka,  
kugombeka

**meditate** (to) kuzirikana

**meek** (person) umugwanēza  
(to be) gutēkereza

**meekness** ubugwanēza

**meet** guhāmvyā, guhwāna, guhūra  
(to go to) gusanganira, gutegēra  
(together) gukorana, gutērana  
(to cause to ~ together) gukoranya,  
gutēranya

**meeting** igikorane, igikoraniro,  
itēraniro, ināma  
(~ place) ihūriro

**melancholy** icīra

**melt** gucika, gushōnga, kuyaga  
(away) kuyōngayōnga  
(to cause to) kuyagiriza  
(sugar, salt) kuyōnga

**member** (of group) umunywanyī  
(of chief's council who listens to  
trials) umunyekōmbe  
(of family) abavandimwe

**memorize** (to) gusamagira

**memory** ubuzindūtsi  
(word that remains in heart  
causing sorrow or anger)  
isata burēnge  
(to escape the ~) kuzīnda

**menace** icāgo

**mend** (to) kuremura, kubarīra

**mending** ukuremura, ugusana

**meningitis** umugiga

**menopause** (to reach) guca  
(to have reached) kujabuka

**menstrual** (to have finished ~  
period) kujabuka

**menstruate** (to)  
kuja mu butinyanka,  
kuba mu maraso

**menstruating** ubutinyanka

**menstruation** ubutinyanka

**menu** ikarita ivyērekana  
(set ~) imfungurwa zitegekanijwe  
ku munsu

**merchandise** igishōrano,  
ibicuruzwa, ibidandazwa

**merchant** umuhānjuzi,  
umunyebahasha, umudāndazi

**merciful person** umunyembabazi

**mercifulness** ubukūnzi

**mercy** imbabazi, ikigōngwe  
(fear to harm another because you  
love him) impuhwe

**merely** -sa, gusa

**merit** kubērwa, gukwīra

**message** ubutumwa  
(to send) gutuma

**messenger** intumwa, umutumwa

**metal** icūma  
(foot piece on spear) umuhūnda  
(ore) ubutare  
(piece placed on stoves over fire to  
set pot on) ikinjanja  
(sheet of, for roof) ibāti

**metal worker** umucuzi

**micro** (tiny) -nzīnya (used esp. with  
th class)

**microbe** umukorobe

**microscope** rugagamisha

**middle** amacāmbwa  
(in the ~) hagati  
(in the ~ of day) amashōka  
(in the ~ of lake, river) idāmba,  
umutānga  
(of lake, see, jungle) igezi  
(to go down the ~ of path or  
country) kwātīra

**midget** igikuri

**midmorning** umusase

**midnight** igicugu

**midst** (in the ~ of) hagati,  
amacāmbwa

<b>migraine</b> agahanzi	<i>(making others think you've done a ~ when it's only a deception)</i> uburyi	<i>(together)</i> gusukiranya <i>(up)</i> kuzikuruka <i>(up thoroughly)</i> gusobanganya
<b>mild</b> <i>(to be)</i> gutēkereza	<b>mirror</b> icīrori, icīrore, irore	<b>mixture</b> ikivānge, uruvānge
<b>mildew</b> ifīra <i>(to get)</i> gutūnda	<b>miscarriage</b> ukuruhira ubusa	<b>moan</b> <i>(to)</i> kuborōga, kuganyira
<b>milk</b> <i>(to)</i> gukama <i>(to finish milking a cow)</i> guhāza <i>(to ~ into mouth)</i> kugoba	<b>misdeed</b> umuziro	<b>moaning</b> umuniho, akaborōgo
<b>milk</b> amata <i>(human)</i> amabērebēre <i>(buttermilk)</i> amaterere <i>(skimmed)</i> amatererwa <i>(given to sick)</i> umwērera <i>(sour)</i> urubu <i>(containers, table or shelf for)</i> uruhĩmbi <i>(cup)</i> icānsi <i>(to have dirt in ~)</i> gutobeka <i>(to pour ~ down another's throat)</i> kuramiza <i>(to put skin of dead calf before cow so she will give milk)</i> kwōrokēra <i>(to remove a foreign body from)</i> gutosōra <i>(to sour, curdle)</i> kuvura	<b>miserable person</b> umugōrwa	<b>mob</b> <i>(of youth)</i> imisore
<b>milkman</b> umukamyi	<b>misfortune</b> akaga, icāgo	<b>mock</b> gushinyira
<b>millepede</b> <i>(small)</i> inyōngōri	<b>mislead</b> kuyobeza	<b>mocked</b> <i>(to be easily)</i> gutēteka, gutētēra
<b>millet</b> uburo <i>(one head)</i> ururo <i>(harvest of)</i> igenya, igesa <i>(harvester)</i> umugenyi <i>(to harvest)</i> kugenya, kugesha	<b>miss</b> gusība <i>(aim and)</i> guhusha <i>(be lonesome for)</i> gukūmbura <i>(each other on path)</i> kunyuranwa <i>(fail to find)</i> kubura <i>(pass by but not meet)</i> guhubana	<b>model</b> <i>(photo, fashion)</i> umumaneke
<b>million</b> umuliyoni, umuriyoni	<b>missionary</b> umumisiyoneri	<b>model</b> icītegererezo, akarorero <i>(to ~)</i> guha akarorero
<b>millstone</b> urusyo, irtyazo	<b>misspeak</b> <i>(err in speaking)</i> kuyoba <i>(excuse me, I said a wrong word, misspoke myself)</i> bambe	<b>modern</b> kigezweko, -gezweko
<b>mince</b> <i>(along)</i> kunyonyera	<b>mist</b> urwīrungu, igipfūngu <i>(to ~)</i> kunyanyāga <i>(condensation)</i> umuhisha	<b>modesty</b> isoni
<b>mincer</b> agasyanyama	<b>mistake</b> ikosa <i>(Sw.)</i> , ifuti <i>(to make a ~)</i> gukosha <i>(to make a ~ in counting or speaking)</i> kuyoba	<b>modify</b> <i>(vi)</i> guhinduka <i>(vt)</i> guhindura <i>(esp. colour)</i> kubēngūka, kubēnjūka <i>(mind)</i> guhindura <i>(money)</i> kuvūnja <i>(often)</i> guhindagura <i>(opinion often)</i> kugaragurika
<b>mind</b> <i>(I don't ~)</i> ntaco	<b>mistaken</b> <i>(to be)</i> guhuba, kuyoberwa, gukosha <i>(Sw.)</i>	<b>moisten</b> <i>(to ~)</i> kubombeka
<b>mind reader</b> <i>(to be)</i> kuragura	<b>mister</b> Bwana <i>(Sw.)</i> , Bgana, umushīngantāhe	<b>mold</b> ifīra <i>(on food)</i> umufyīra
<b>minister</b> <i>(servant)</i> umusuku <i>(prime minister)</i> Ministre mukuru <i>(cabinet minister)</i> umushikiranangaji	<b>mistreat</b> guhahaza, guhama, gusīnda	<b>moldy</b> <i>(to become, esp. manioc or grass)</i> kuvūnda
<b>minute</b> <i>(tiny)</i> -nzīnya <i>(used esp. with th class)</i>	<b>mistress</b> <i>(my)</i> mābuja <i>(your)</i> nyōbuja	<b>mole</b> <i>(animal)</i> ifuku <i>(on skin)</i> isunūnu
<b>miracle</b> igitangāza, akūmiza <i>(not by God's power)</i> amarēba	<b>mistrust</b> <i>(to ~)</i> kwīkēnga, gukēba <i>(each other)</i> guhinyurana	<b>mollify</b> <i>(to)</i> guhōyahōya
	<b>mistrust</b> ikēkwe, amakēnga	<b>mom</b> <i>(dearly loved)</i> māma w'umukōndo <i>(my, our)</i> māma, māwe, ma <i>(your)</i> nyōko <i>(sometimes with negative implication, rude derogative)</i> <i>(his, her, their)</i> nyina
	<b>misunderstands</b> <i>(one who deliberately)</i> ikidāmbidāmbi	<b>moment</b> amango, ikibariro, umwānya, ikivi <i>(of finishing or attaining something)</i> ikirīngo <i>(to wait the right)</i> guhēngēra <i>(a short time)</i> akanya
	<b>mix</b> <i>(vt)</i> gutēranya, kuvānga, kuvāngavānga, kuvurūnga <i>(dough)</i> gucūmba <i>(things up and pack them down together)</i> gukanjagura <i>(thoroughly)</i> gucucuma	



**mommy** (*dearly loved*) māma  
w'umukōndo  
(*my, our*) māma, māwe, ma  
(*your*) nyōko (*sometimes with  
negative implication, rude  
derogative*)  
(*his, her, their*) nyina

**monarch** umukama

**Monday** kuwa mbere

**money** (*from German Heller*)  
amahera  
(*from French Franc*) ifarānga,  
amafaranga  
(*to change ~*) kuvūnja  
(*to lend ~*) kugurana, gukopesha  
amahera

**mongoose** isambwe

**monitor** (*to*) gukurikirana, kurāba

**monkey** inkēnde, inguge  
(*large*) imamfu

**month** ukwēzi  
(*January*) ukwezi kwa mbere,  
Nzero  
(*February*) ukwezi kwa kabiri,  
Nyamagoma, Ruhuhuma  
(*March*) ukwezi kwa gatatu,  
Ntwarante  
(*April*) ukwezi kwa kane,  
Ndamukiza, Kabozambuba  
(*May*) ukwezi kwa gatanu, Rusama  
(*June*) ukwezi kwa gatandatu,  
Rwirabura, Kiyumpu  
(*July*) ukwezi kwa ndwi,  
Mukakaro  
(*August*) ukwezi kwa munani,  
Myandagaro  
(*September*) ukwezi kwa cenda,  
Nyakanga  
(*October*) ukwezi kwa cumi,  
Gitugutu  
(*November*) ukwezi kwa cumi na  
rimwe, Munyonyo  
(*December*) ukwezi kwa cumi na  
kabiri, Kigarama

**moo** kurābira

**mood** (*gram.*) umuvugire  
(*temper*) ibicunduguta, imico

**moon** ukwēzi  
(*name of*) Nzero

(*to wane*) gutūba  
(*to wax*) gutūbūka

**moon-faced** (*to be*) gushisha

**mop** (*to ~*) gukoropa

**more** –ndi  
(*to be*) gusāga, gusāguka  
(*to do even*) kurushiriza

**more than** (*to be*) gusāga  
(*~ enough*) gucāguka

**moreover** bitayeko, uteko,  
ikigeretseko, ubwo, nubwo

**morning** igitōndo  
(*early*) agatōndo  
(*early, just before dawn*) agahuru  
(*good morning!*) bwakēye

**mortar** ikarabasasi, ubudongo  
bw'isima  
(*for grinding*) isekuru (*or isekuro*)  
(*pestle for*) umusekuzo  
(*to grind or shell in wooden  
mortar*) gusekura

**mosquito** umubu  
(*~ net*) umusegetera

**moth** ikinyungunyungu

**mother** (*dearly loved*) māma  
w'umukōndo  
(*my, our*) māma, māwe, ma  
(*your*) nyōko (*sometimes with  
negative implication, rude  
derogative*)  
(*his, her, their*) nyina

**mother-in-law** (*my*) mābukwe  
(*your*) nyokobukwe  
(*his, her, their*) inabukwe

**motivate** (*to*) kwīrūza, kuremēsha,  
kurindīsha  
(*oneself*) kwīrūra  
(*to ~ to make an effort*)  
gushīshikaza

**motor** imoteri

**motorbike** ipikipiki

**motorbus** (*bus*) ibisi

**motorcycle** ipikipiki

**mould** (*bricks, pottery*) kubūmba,  
gufyātura

(*mold*) ifīra  
(*on food*) umufyīra

**mound** ikirūndo  
(*of grain*) amarwi  
(*of grain and chaff mixed*)  
ubukūmbi  
(*of rocks*) igihongo  
(*of wood*) akarwi

**mountain** umusozi  
(*large ~*) igisozi  
(*foot of*) umucāmo  
(*peak*) impīnga

**mourn** (*to*) kuganya

**mourning** amaborōgo

**mouse** imbeba

**mouth** akanwa  
(*big, many*) amanwa  
(*person whose mouth is very dry*)  
umwūnwa  
(*to burn in, smart in*) gukera  
(*to cover the mouth of another with  
hand to keep him from making a  
sound*) gupfūnda  
(*to open*) gutēranura umunwa,  
kwāsama  
(*to put in the ~ of*) gutamika  
(*to rinse the*) kwīyugunyura,  
kwīnyugunura

**mouth odor** ubwaku

**mouth ulcer** ibisebe biterwa  
n'isuna

**mouthful** (*to take a*) gutamira

**move** (*vi*) kwīmuka  
(*vt*) kwīmura  
(*about*) gutēmbēra (Sw.)  
(*things to another place*) gutūnda,  
gutereka  
(*to another chieftanship*) gucikira  
(*to a new location*) kujōnjōra  
(*to cause to move*) gusegenyesha

**movie theater** isinema, isenema

**Mr Bwana** (Sw.), Bgana,  
umushīngantāhe

**much** cane, –inshi  
(*very much*) rwōse  
(*to be too much*) gucāguka

**mud** ivyōndo, uburongo, urwōndo  
(black) urushānga  
(to be stuck in) gushāya  
(to get out of) gushāyūka  
(to pull out of) gushāyūra

**mud-slinging** ukuvuga nabi abandi

**muddy** (deep ~ place) ishāyo  
(to be) gushāya

**mull over** (to) guhekenya, kunoza,  
gutapfuna

**multiplicand** ingwizwa

**multiplier** ingwiza

**multiply** (vi) kugwīra, gusagāra  
(vt) kugwīza, gucimbatiza,  
kwūngura  
(because of having fed well, cows)  
kugisha

(rapidly, as insects) kujagata  
(rapidly) kurōndōka  
(as seeds, cows, etc.) kurondōra

**multitude** intēko, ishengero

**mum** (dearly loved) māma  
w'umukōndo  
(my, our) māma, māwe, ma  
(your) nyōko (sometimes with  
negative implication, rude  
derogative)  
(his, her, their) nyina

**mumps** amasambambwika

**munch** (to) guhekenya, kunoza,  
gutapfuna

**murder** (to) kwīca, kwongeranya

**murder** ubwīcanyī

**murderer** umwīcanyī

**muscle** inyāma y'umubiri, umurya,  
umusoso, umutsi  
(to be sore in) kunywāguka

**mushroom** igihepfo, igihefu,  
igihifu, ikizinu  
(little) ubumegeri

**music** umuziki

**musical** (instrument, esp. zither)  
inānga  
(with strings) agahugūgu  
(large bow-like instrument) idono,

indono  
(to play) gucurarānga, kuvuza

**musician** umuhanzi

**must** (to have to) kurīnda, gukwīra

**musty** (to get) gutūnda

**mute** (person) ikiragi

**muttering** umwīdodōmbo

**my** –anje, –nje

**my name is** nītwa ...,  
izina ryanje ni ...

**mystery** ibānga

## N

**nail** umugera, urumāmbu,  
umusumari (Sw.)  
(fingernail, toenail) urwāra

**naked** amēnya  
(person) umwāmbure  
(to go) kugēnda amēnya, kugēnda  
gusa, gufurama

**nakedness** ubwāmbure

**name** izina  
(to name) kwīta  
(to be named after) kwītiranwa  
(to get names confused) kwītiranya

**nape** (of neck) igikanu, irugu

**napkin** agatambaro abakenyezi  
bakoresha iyo bari mu butīnyānka,  
akabindo

**narrate** kudōnda

**narrow** (to be) kwāga,  
gupfungānya  
(to make) kwāza  
(to go through ~ pass) kunyegētera  
(~ escape) agahēngekezo  
(~ place) imbōmbāne

**nasal cartilage** umwīriri

**nation** ihānga, ubwōko, ishānga

**national** (person) umwenegihugu

**native** imvukira, umwenegihugu

**nature** (of person, thing) akamere,  
akameremere, ubumere  
(spirit) imbāndwa

**nature** ibidukikije

**nausea** igisesema, iseseme,  
ikirungurira  
(to cause) gusesema  
(to feel) kurungurirwa

**nauseated** (to be) gusesemwa  
(by repulsive thing) gushishwa

**navel** umukōndo

**navigate** (to ~ the internet)  
kurondera, gushakisha (Rw.)

**navigate** (to ~) kurondera,  
kugendura, gucukūmbura

**navigator** (internet ~)  
mushakisharubuga

**nay** ahubwo

**near** hāfi, hāfi ya (followed by 'ya'  
if there is an object)  
(to be) kubāngikana  
(to draw ~) kwegēra, kwīyegereza

**nearby** hāfi, hāfi ya (followed by  
'ya' if there is an object)  
(to be) kubāngikana  
(to draw ~) kwegēra, kwīyegereza

**nearly** (prep.) hāfi

**necessary** (adj.) -kenewe,  
bikenewe, zikenewe etc.  
(to be) gukwīra

**necessity** ibikenewe

**neck** isozi  
(to cut ~ of animal) gukerera  
(of clothes) izosi ry'impuzu

**necklace** urunigi, ikirezi

**necklage** (chain worn on neck)  
umugufu

**need** ubukene, ibikenewe  
(to be in ~) gukena  
(to ~) gukenera  
(to be in, having lost one's  
possessions) gusurura  
(to have ~ of) kwōndera  
(to help one another in loaning  
what is needed) gutērera

(to relieve) gukenura  
(supplying of) ubukenuke  
(to have one's needs supplied)  
gukenuka

**needle** urushinge  
(for sowing) urushinge rwo kujisha  
imipira

**needlessly** (tu use) kwāya

**needlework** umubarīo

**needy person** umukene

**neglect** kwānjānjwa  
(one's work) kwigaramangira,  
gusibānganya

**negligence** urwāngāra, ubute

**negligent** (to be) gutenzūra

**negotiate** (to ~ a marriage)  
kuresha

**Negro** (person) umwirabura

**neighbor** umuturanyi, umubānyi  
(to be) kumana

**neighborhood** umuhana, umubāno

**neighbour** umuturanyi, umubānyi  
(to be) kumana

**neighbourhood** umuhana,  
umubāno

**neither** nta na kimwe

**nephew** (son of brother)  
umuhungwacu, umusēngezana  
(nephew or niece, child of one's  
sister if one is a boy) umwīshwa

**nerve** umutsi

**nervousness** amaganya,  
umwītwaririko, intūntu,  
guhagarika umutima

**nest** icāri  
(to make) kwārika

**net** (for fishing) urusēnga  
(mosquito ~) umusegetera

**net curtain** ugushira iharire mu  
mpuzu ibonerana

**neuralgia** ububabare bwo mu mitsi

**never** nta ho, ntabwo  
(dependant clause) ata ho

**never mind** (I don't ~) ntaco

**nevertheless** mugabo, yamara,  
ariko, nubwo

**new** -sha, -shasha  
(to be, as new teaching) kwāduka  
(to bring new seeds or cattle into  
country) kurondōra

**newcomer** umucīkire, incīkire

**news** inkuru, amakuru, indemano,  
impūha  
(in TV, radio) amakuru  
(esp. of battle) imigūmūko

**next** (the ~) ibikwirikira  
(beside) iruhānde, hambavu  
(~ day) bukēye  
(~ week) indwi iza

**nibble** (to) guhekenya, kunoza,  
gutapfuna

**nice** -īza, nyawo, etc.  
(to be ~ to look at) kuroreka  
(~ to meet you)  
ni vyiza kubonana nawe

**nicely** nēza

**niece** (daughter of sister, if a girl;  
daughter of brother, if boy)  
umukōbwacu, umukōbwanyu,  
umukōbwabo  
(daughter of brother, if one is a  
girl) umusēngezana  
(daughter of one's sister if one is a  
boy) umwīshwa

**nigh** hāfi, hāfi ya (followed by 'ya'  
if there is an object)  
(to be) kubāngikana  
(to draw ~) kwegēra, kwīyegerera

**night** ijoro  
(to be) kwīra  
(to be almost over) gushīra  
(e.g. ijoro rishīra ubuca)  
(to lodge for the) kurāza  
(to spend the ~) kurāra  
(to spend the ~ alone) kwīrāza  
(to spend the ~ at) kurārīra  
(to watch, as watchman) kurārīra

**night watchman** umurāririzi,  
umunyezamo (Sw.), umuzamu  
(Sw.)

**nightfall** (to be overtaken by)  
kwīrīra

**nine** icēnda, cēnda  
(nine times) icēnda

**nineteen** icumi n'icēnda

**ninety** mirongwicēnda,  
mirongurwēnda

**nits** imigi

**no** oya  
(adj.) nta, ata  
(emphatic) oyāye, ishwi, eka,  
ekāye, wapi  
(to say ~) guhakana  
(euphemism for a polite No)  
nzokubarira (lit. I will let you know)

**no one** nta n'umwe, ntanumwe

**nobility** ubupfāsoni

**noble person** umupfāsoni

**nobleman** umuninahazwa,  
umutūngwa, umwūbahwa,  
nyakubahwa  
(in addressing him), umupfāsoni

**nobody** nta n'umwe, ntanumwe

**nod** (in sleeping) gutūringiga

**noise** urwamo  
(loud, frightening) umuturagaro  
(esp. of battle or strife)  
umuvurungano  
(of earthquake, or approaching  
storm) umugigimo  
(of rain, thunder) umuhīndo  
(of wind, rain, running feet, etc.)  
igihīnda  
(to make a big) kwāsana,  
kubomborana, kubugiriza, gusāma  
(to make a lot) kuvurungana,  
kuyogora  
(to make a loud frightening)  
guturagara

**none** nta, ata (in dependent clause)

**noodles** ubwoko ba'amakaroni

**noon** isaha sita, sasita, amashōka, ku mamina ngohe

**noose** impururu

**nope** oya  
(*adj.*) nta, ata  
(*emphatic*) oyāye, ishwi, eka, ekāye, wapi  
(*to say ~*) guhakana  
(*euphemism for a polite No*)  
nzokubarira (*lit. I will let you know*)

**north** uburaruko, ikasikazi (*Sw.*)

**nose** izūru, itonde  
(*bridge of*) umwīriri  
(*nosebleed*) umwūna  
(*to get in and cause to sneeze*)  
gusagāra

**nostalgia** urukumbuzi

**nostril** itonde

**not** nta, ata  
(*is not, are not*) si  
(*not at all*) na mba! īshwī!  
(*not a bit*) n'intete

**notch** (*teeth*) guhongora

**notebook** ikaye

**nothing** (*a ~*) imburūngu, igaragara  
(*adv.*) ubusa  
(*adj.*) ntananimwe  
(*to say ~*) kunuma

**notice** (*poster*) iyerekanwa

**notice** (*to*) kurabukwa

**notify** kubūrira

**notorious character** akābarore

**notwithstanding** nubwo

**noun** izina  
(*class of*) umutigiri

**novelties** (*to like*) guharara

**November** ukwēzi kwa cumi na rimwe (*or, kw'icumi na rimwe*) Munyonyo

**now** nōne, ubu, ubuho  
(*right now*) ubu nyene, non'aha  
(*now then*) nōne

**nudge** gukoma

**numb** (*to be*) gutimba  
(*to make*) gutimvya

**number** igiharūro, nimeru  
(*a very large, ten thousand etc.*) isīnzi  
(*of things*) igitigiri

**nurse** (*children's*) umurēzi w'abana  
(*medical, male*) umuforoma  
(*medical, female*) umuforomakazi

**nurse** (*vi*) kwōnka  
(*vt*) kwōnsa  
(*to ~ an invalid*) kurwāza  
(*to ~ from a cow*) kugoba

**nut** (*peanut, groundnut*) icēma

## O

**oar** ingafe

**oarsman** umusōza

**oath** indahiro  
(*to take an*) kurahīra  
(*to go back on*) kurahurūra

**oats** ingano z'ibisheshe

**obedient** (*to be*) kugandūka, kuyoboka, kwūmvira

**obese** (*to be*) kuvyibuha

**obey** kugamburuka, kugendanira, kwītōndera, kwūmvira, kugandūkira  
(*unwillingly*) kugambarara  
(*to force to*) kugandūra  
(*to refuse to*) kugaranya

**object** (*of worship*) ikigirwamāna

**obliged** (*to be ~ to*) kurīnda, gutegerezwa  
(*to be ~ to adopt the less desirable of two plans*) gutēgekanishwa

**obliquely** (*to place*) guhirika

**obscured** (*to be*) kuzimangana

**obscurity** umwījima, umwīza  
(*great*) umuzimagiza, umuzitany  
(*in daytime*) ubwīrakabiri

**observation** icashitsweko

**observe** kwītegereza, kurāba  
(*carefully*) gukengūza, kwihwēza  
(*class distinctions*) kuzīrōra  
(*to superstitiously ~ certain days*)  
kuziririza  
(*a taboo*) kuziririza

**obstruct** (*to*) gutega

**obtain** kurōnka

**obtainable** (*to be*) kuboneka

**obtrusive** (*to be*) kwerura, kutagira isoni

**obvious** (*to be ~*) kugaragara

**occasion** uburyo

**occiput** agakomokomo, inkomokomo

**occupation** umurimo, igikorwa

**ocean** ikiyaga

**October** ukwēzi kwa cumi (*or, kw'icumi*), Gitugutu

**odor** (*of scorched flesh or hair*)  
umubabwe  
(*mouth ~*) ubwaku

**offended** (*to be*) gusugurirwa

**offer** (*to*) gutānga, kubangira, gushikana  
(*gift*) guterēka, gutūra  
(*presents*) guhōnga  
(*sacrifice*) gushikana  
(*to spirits*) guterekēra  
(*but take back*) guhema  
(*place to offer to the spirits*)  
igitabo

**offering** impērezwa, ishikanwa, itūro

**office** ububwīriza,  
(*room*) ibiro

**offices** (*government*) iboma

**official** (*of government*)  
umusirikare, bulamatari

**offspring** uruvyāro

**often** kēnshi

**oil** amavuta  
(*olive*) amavuta ya elayo

(dirty ~) amavuta mabi ava mu mashini

**OK** sawa (Sw.), ni sawa

**okay** sawa (Sw.), ni sawa

**old** (age) ubukuru, zabukuru

(man) umutāma

(person) umusāza

(woman) umutāmakazi,

umukamakare

(to be) kurāmba

(to be, but still strong) kugwagura,

guhūmura

(to become) gusāza

(to become, woman) gukēcura

(to grow) gutāma

**older** (~ brother of boy) mukuru

(~ sister of girl) mukuru

**olive oil** amavuta ya elayo

**omelet** umurete, umuleti, umureti

**omit** guhaza

**on** ku, kuri

**on top** hejuru

**once** rimwe

**one** -mwe, rimwe

(one solitary thing) urudēnde

(one banana, head of grain, etc.)

umuhānyu

(to come ~ by ~) gutororokanya

(~ by ~) isorōsoro

**onion** igitunguru

**only** gusa, nyene

(adj.) -sa

**open** (vi) kwāturuka, gukīnguruka,

gupfunduka

(vt) gufungūra (Sw.), kugarānzura,

gukīngūra, gupfundurura,

kurumūra, kwūgurura, kuzibūra

(the eyes) gukanura

(the eyes of another) guhumūra

(flower) kwātura

(the mouth) gutēranura umunwa,

kwāsama

(mouth, or book) kubūmbūra

(suddenly, vi) kuzibūka

(to be ~ to view) kugaragara

(to be wide ~) kurāngāra

(to leave ~) kurāngāza

(space) agahīnga

**opening** (small, in an enclosure) icānzo

**operate** kubāga

**ophthalmology** ubuvuzi bw'amaso

**opinion** iciyumviro

**opponent** (in game) uwo

muhiganwa, uwo mudasangiye

umurwi, uwuhiganwa

**opportunity** umwānya, uburyo

(to lack ~ to say what you

intended) kujanirana, kujaniranwa

**oppose** kwānka

**opposite** (to be) kunyurana

(to make) kunyuranya

**oppress** guhahaza

**optimistic** (to be) kugira umwizero

**or** cānke, cyangwa (Kinyarwanda, used in northern Burundi)

**or so** (prep.) hāfi

**oral cavity** akanwa

**orange** (fruit) icunga, umucūngwe,

umucūngwa

(color) umutugutu

**ordain** kwātira, kurambikakw

ibiganza

**order** (decree) itēka

(in ~ that) kugira ngo, ngo,

bitayeko

**order** (to) gutumiza, gusaba

(to place in) gukirānura,

kuringaniza, kurorānya

**ordination** ukwātira

**ore** (metal) ubutare

**origin** inyānduruko, akārōnda,

inkomoka, inyāmo

**originate** (person) kwāmūka,

kwānduruka, gukomoka

**ornament** integuro

**orphan** imfūvyi, intābwa

**ostensibly** (to be humble or good ~ but not in reality) kwīyorobeka

**other** -ndi

(no ~) nta wundi

**other than** uretse

**otherwise** (conj.) ukundi

(adv.) ahandiho

**ought** gukwīra, kurīnda

**our** -ācu

**ours** -ācu

**out** (to go ~, as fire or light)

kuzima

**out** hānze

**out of** mu

**outcome** ingaruka, igisubizo

**outcry** imigūmūko

**outer** (garment) umutamana

**outline** igicapu, igicapo,

igishushānyo, ishusho, igishusho

(to ~) gushushānya

(to take, draw) gucapura

**outside** (of house) hānze, inyuma

(to go ~) gusohoka

(to put ~, take ~) gusohora

**oven** ifuro

**over** (prep.) ku

**over** (way over there) harīya

(not too far away) harya

(to be almost, night) gushīra, e.g.

ijoro rishīra ubuca

(to be left) gusigara

(to leave) gusigaza

(left-overs) imisigazwa

**over-crowded** (to come up thickly and thus not do well) gusorora

**over-ripe** (to be ~ by nightfall)

kwīrira

**overcharge** (to) kuzimba

**overcome** kunēsha, gutsīnda,

kunaniza

(to be ~ by something difficult)

kunanirwa  
(to ~ an enchantment) kurogōra  
(seek assistance to) kugomorera  
(to help another ~ enemy)  
gukōndōrera

**overflow** ibibōgabōga,  
umusēsekara  
(place where river has overflowed  
the banks) ikidēngeri  
(to ~) kubōgabōga, gusēsekara

**overflowing** (to be full to) kubōga,  
kubōgabōga

**overnight** (to keep) kuraza

**overseer** umuntu ahishirigwa

**overthrow** umushombo

**overturn** gusunūza

**overwork** (to) gutama

**owl** igihuna

**own** (to) gutūnga

**owner** (of) nyene  
(of kraal) umutūngwa, sēnaka  
(to be sole) kwegukira

## P

**pack** (to) gupakira  
(to ~ down, vi) guhamāngira,  
kunyika  
(vt) kunyikiza, gutsindagira

**pack** ipaki

**package** uruboho, umuzigo  
(of goods) ipaki  
(small) itu

**packed** (to be hard-packed, as  
path) gukomāntara

**packet** uruboho, umuzigo  
(of goods) ipaki  
(small) itu

**pad** (worn on head when carrying  
load) ingata  
(big one for beer pots) urugata

**paddle** (to ~) gusōza

**padlock** igufuri (Sw.)

**pagan** umupagani

**page** urupapuro

**paid** (to be paid for, for marriage)  
gukōbwa

**pail** indobo

**pain** igisigo, umubabaro,  
ububabare  
(sharp) umusōnga  
(to get relief from) kwōroherwa  
(to grit one's teeth to avoid  
showing) gushinyanga, gushinyiriza  
(to have) kubabara  
(to have severe) kurībwa  
(to suffer) gucumukura  
(to suffer without complaint)  
kwīyumānganya  
(to take pains with) kwītōndera

**paint** (to) kuraba  
(to ~ oneself) kwīraba

**paint** irāngi

**pair** (to ~) guhūza  
(to be a ~) kumana

**pajamas** ipinjama

**pal** umugēzi  
(close ~) umukūnzi  
(intimate ~, the one you share your  
last hidden food with) somambike  
(most intimate ~, "you die - I die")  
pfampfe  
(to visit a ~) kubūngirana

**palate** (soft) amāgagē

**pale** cēra  
(to be) gucēkūka, kubēnjūka,  
kwiraburanirwa

**pallbearer** umuhāmvyi

**pallid** (to be) gucēkūka

**palm** (of hand) ikigānza, urushi,  
umunwe

**palm** (tree) ikigazi  
(oil) amamesa

**palpate** (to) kugaragura

**palpitate** (heart) kudidagizwa,  
kugurugūmba, gusimbagurika

**palpitations** (to have) kudidagira

**pamper** (to ~, vi) kubora, kwōnōna  
(vt) kuboza  
(of foods) kugāsha  
(another's reputation) kwāmbika  
ibara

**pan** (frying ~) ipanu  
(saucepan) isafuria, isafuriya

**pancake** ikerepe

**panic** (to be seized with)  
kudegemwa

**panther** ingwe

**pants** ipantaro, ipantalo  
(short trouser, shorts for sports)  
ikabutura

**papaya** ipapāyi

**paper** igikaratasi, urukaratāsi,  
urupapuro  
(large sheet) igipapuro

**papyrus** (reed or swamp) urufūnzo  
(reed) urukorogota  
(mat made of split) ikigāra,  
ikinyāmbuga

**parable** umugani

**parade** kwīyereka

**paragraph** igika

**parallel** (to be) kubānga,  
kubāngikana  
(to make) kubāngikanya

**paralysis** ubumuga, ugukongatara

**paralyzed** (to be) kumugara,  
kuremara

**pardon** ikigōngwe  
(to ~) kubabarira, kurekurira,  
guharira

**pardoned** (to be ~) kurekurirwa,  
guharirwa, kubabarirwa

**parent** umuvyēyi

**parrot** (gray and red) gasuku

**part** (to ~ with) gutandukāna

**part** igice, igicuri, umugabane,  
ikigabane, igihimba, ingaburo  
(to be ~ of) gukukira

**partiality** (as result of bribe)  
urwānkunzi

**partition** ikibambāzi, umukīngo,  
urusīka, igisīka  
(of reeds) impete

**partridge** inkwāre

**party** (political) umugambwe

**pass** guhita  
(allow to) kubisa  
(allow another to) kubisiriza  
(between) kunyura  
(by) guhita, gukīkira  
(by, but not meet) guhubana  
(gas) gusurira  
(out gifts) kugaba  
(out of sight) kurēngāna  
(over, by, aside) kurēngāna,  
kurēngānya  
(the night) kurāra  
(through) guca  
(to bring to ~) gucimbatiza  
(to go through a narrow ~)  
kunyegētera  
(to bring in passing) guhitana

**pass away** (to) gupfa, gucīkāna,  
guhūwēra, kuranduka  
(of king) gutānga  
(esp. of one who has been ill for a  
long time) kudēndūka  
(to be about to) kugoyagoya  
(suddenly) kweguka, kugaduka  
(suddenly and unexpectedly)  
gukenyuka  
(used of person scorned by others)  
kwijajara

**pass water** (to) gusōba, kunyara  
(cow) kugānga

**passion fruit** itunda, marakuja

**past** akahise

**pastor** umupasitori

**pasture** (belonging to great chief)  
icānya  
(fresh, new shoots of grass)  
umugutu  
(to ~, vi) kwāhuka  
(to ~, vt) kuragira, kurīsha  
(animals in good place) kwāhura  
(in greener pastures, vt) kugisha  
(to lead cows to) guturutsa

**pasture** (to ~, vi) kwāhuka  
(to ~, vt) kuragira, kurīsha  
(animals in good place) kwāhura  
(in greener pastures, vt) kugisha  
(to lead cows to) guturutsa

**pat** (child) gushīshītira

**patch** ikiremo, ikiraka, icome  
(to ~) gutera ibiremo, kuremura

**path** inzira, irāngo  
(made by cows) umuhōra  
(of water in heavy rain) umuvo  
(wide) igihamo  
(to go along right in, esp. animals)  
gutōta  
(to go down the middle of) kwātira  
(to light the) kumurika  
(to put on the right) guhubūra  
(into rugo) umuharuro,  
umurombero

**patience** urwīhāngāne  
(to be at the end of one's)  
kudundumirwa

**patient** (to be) kwīhāngāna

**pattern** ikigereranyo, igipapuro  
c'umuderi

**paw** ijānja

**pay** (to ~) gutānga, guhēmba  
(bribe to win one's case) kwihonga  
(debt) kwīshura  
(dowry) gukwa  
(for work done) guhēmba  
(fee) kubugura  
(homage to) guhōngera,  
gushengera, gushengerera  
(no attention to) gusamāra,  
gutimba  
(salary) kugerera  
(money into account) kubika  
amahera  
(to make up for wrong doing)  
kwīcungura

**pay** ingero, urugero, igihēmba,  
impēmbo  
(salary) umushahara

**payment** ubwishu  
(of debt) inyīshu  
(overdue) ibirāre  
(to demand ~) kurihisha

**pea** ubushaza, ubwīshaza

**peace** amahoro, impore,  
amarembe, ihūmure, ubutekanyi  
(to make ~) kubangūranya

**peak** (of mountain) impīnga

**peanut** icēma, ikiyōba  
(to put ~ in food) gutotera

**pearls** ubudede, akadede  
(esp. big ones) ubusaro

**pebble** akabuye

**peck** kunoba

**peddle** (to) kugurīsha

**pediatry** ubuvuzi bw'indwara  
z'abana

**pee** (of humans) amasōba, inkari  
(of animal) amagānga

**pee** (to) gusōba, kunyara  
(cow) kugānga

**peel** guhwāta, kumyōra  
(of skin after burn) kwūburuka

**peeling** igishishwa, udukōkōrwa

**peg** urumāmba, ijisho ry'ikirenge  
(to stretch out skin to dry by  
putting sherpended pegs around  
edges) kubāmba

**peg out** (to) kwījajara

**pelvis** ikiyunguyungu

**pen** (for writing) ipirimu

**pencil** ikaramu (Sw.)  
(for slate) idushi  
(~ box) agapfuko k'amakaramu

**penetrate** (into) kunyegera  
(skin, esp. under fingernail)  
gusesēra, gusesereza

**penis** inzanyi, imboro (Sw.),  
ubugabo

**pension** ipansiyo

**penuriously** (to give) kuzirukanya

**people** abantu  
(group of) akarwi  
(group moving along) akavuvu

**pep up** (to ~) kwongereza  
akanovera, kurunga

**pepper** (Sw.) ipiripiri, ipilipili, agapiripiri, impiripiri (chilli) urusenda

**perceive** kurabuka, kurabukwa

**percussion instrument** ingoma (sacred royal ~) karyenda (sacred ~ "for whom one ploughs") murimirwa (sacred ~ "for whom one clears brush") ruciteme (sacred ~ accompanying the king) rukinzo (sacred ~ "dispenser of peace") nyabuhoro (sacred ~ "lady of the land") inakigabiro (to beat ~) kuvuza (to beat continuously, thus setting time for others beating) gusāsira (stick for beating ~) umurisho, umukembe

**perfect** guheraheza, guhīngūra (to be) kuba agahore, guhebūza, kunengesēra, gutūngāna, kwūzura (to make) kuroraniriza, gutūngānya, kwūzuza

**perforate** (to) gucumita, gutobora, kuzibūra (in order to kill) gusogōta (through) gutobekeranya (as with a nail) guhānda

**performer** umuhanzi

**perfume** isenga (bark used for) imibavu (leaves used for) imbazi (to put on nice smelling stuff) kwōsa

**perhaps** kūmbure, kur'ubu, nkēka, hashobora, yomba

**peril** icāgo

**period** (punctuation) kaburūngu

**perish** (to) guhenebēra, guhona, kuranduka, gutikira, gutōngōka, kuyogera, kudēndūka, guhera

**permanent thing** intahava

**permission** uruhusha, igikūndiro

**permit** (to) kureka, gukūndira (to ~ to go) kurekura (permit me!) enda

**permit** iperemi (driver's licence) iperemi yo gutwara umuduga

**persecute** kudendereza, guhama (each other) guhamana

**persecution** akadenderezo

**persevere** gukomeza, gushīshikara, gushimika

**persist** gucunaguza, kwigumira, gukovya, kunogēra, kuramiriza, gushimika, gushīshikara (in asking questions) kuzigiriza (in old custom) kuzīrōra (more strongly than before) gukobeza (patiently) gukenyera, gukenyerera

**persistence** umwītwaririko

**persistent** (to be) kwītwaririka

**persistently** (to as, although refused) gucuna

**person** umuntu (bad) umubi (Black or African) umwirabura (cross) ibāmba (courageous) intwāri (dedicated to Kiranga) igihwēba, igishegu (dishonest) igihūmbu (elderly) umusāza (fearful) igihumura (from far away) umunyankīko (good, kind, just, holy, righteous) umwerānda

(grammar, ~ of verb) umuvugwa (handsome) umuhizi (hard to get along with) ikigoryi (harsh) umuhāmbāzi (honest, speaking truth) imvugakuri, umunyakuri (honorable) umupfāsoni, umwūbahwa, nyakubahwa (intelligent, skilled, eloquent) umuhānga (kind and charitable) umukūndanyi (lovable) umunyangikūndiro (malformed) ikirema

(mean and quarrelsome) ikijōra (meek) umugwanēza (merciful) umunyembabazi (miserable) umugōrwa (of high rank, noble character) umupfāsoni (of nice disposition) ikirende (one by himself) inyakamwe (sharp) inkazi (skillful) umuntu w'inkuba, umugesera (strong) umunyenkomezi (stubborn) intakonywa, intābwīrwa (tall, fat) ikigwīnyīra (weak) umugoyigoyi, urudēndevu (white) umuzungu, umwera (who is great, severe, wise) akaranda (with many children) umurēngera (worthy of praise or love) umunyangikūndiro

**personnel** abakozi

**perspiration** icūya, urwūya, icūya, ukubira icūya

**perspire** kubira icūya

**persuade** (in underhanded way) kubembeteranya (to succeed to ~ someone to leave his evil ways) gukōndōra (to talk with someone to try to ~ her to elope) gucīkiza (to try to ~) gukiranira

**persuasion** inyōshwa

**pertain** (to ~ to) gukukira

**pertussis** akānira, inkokora y'akānira

**pessimism** ukwāma wihebuye

**pestle** (for grinding in mortar) umusekuzo

**pet** igitungwa

**petrol** ibitoro, igitoro ca essence

**petroleum** ibitoro, igitoro ca essence

**phallus** inzanyi, imboro (Sw.), ubugabo

**pharisee** umufarisayo



<b>pharmacy</b> ifarmasi	<b>pile</b> ikirundo (of grain) amarwi (of grain and chaff mixed) ubukumbi (of rocks) igihongo (of wood) akarwi	kugereka, kugerekeranya (oneself) guherera (somewhere) gushiraho (two things side by side, parallel) kubāngikanya (to be placed wrong end to) gucurama (to give place to each other)
<b>phlegm</b> igikororgwa (to spit up) kuruka	<b>pill</b> ipirire	kubisikanya (to hold in) kugumya (to leave a) gushingūka (to make) kubisa (to make for one another to pass)
<b>phlegmatic</b> ubutēkānyi (to ~) guhorereza, guhoza, guhāmika (to be) kwītōnda (to become) guhora, guhūmura	<b>pillager</b> umusahuzi	kubisikanya (to put a thing in its certain ~) gutereka (to remain in ~ of another) gusigarira (to stand in a certain ~ thus making ~ for another) kubisiriza (to take the ~ of another) kwākira (to take the ~ of another watching)
<b>phobia</b> ubwōba	<b>pillar</b> inkīngi, igikīngi	kubangūra (to go from ~ to ~) kuyugayuga
<b>photo</b> ifoto	<b>pillow</b> umusego (to ~ one's head) gusegura	<b>place</b> ikibānza, ahantu (around trees where nothing else grows) impehemyi (damp) ikinyōta (for spreading out grain) imbuga (meeting ~) ihūriro (of another) igishingo, icīto (prepared to put anything)
<b>photograph</b> ifoto	<b>pimple</b> (to have) guturika	igitereko (smelting) urugānda (to offer to the gods) igitabo (to receive money or other things)
<b>physical</b> (strength) amagara	<b>pin</b> umusumāri (Sw.), agapengeri (clothespin) umunēngo (safety) igikwāsho, igikwāshu	iyakīriro (to sit) umusēzero (uninhabited) agahinga (very narrow, tight) imbōmbāne (where food is plentiful) ubusumo (where water has flooded) isēsero
<b>pick</b> (a chicken) kumōngōra (a fight) gusōtōra (peas, beans, berries) gutōbōra (squash, corn) gukōndōra (up) gutōra, kuyōra (up, as birds do) kunobagura, kunoba (up bits of food here and there) kunūranura (up here and there) gutōragura (up manure and put in garden) kuvūmbura	<b>pincer</b> (of wood used by snuff smokers) umunēngo	<b>placenta</b> ingovyi
<b>picture</b> igicapu, igicapo, igishushānyo, ishusho, igishusho (to ~) gushushānya (to take, draw) gucapura	<b>pineapple</b> inanasi	<b>plaid cloth</b> igitāmbara c'ikigoma
<b>piece</b> ikimānyu, ikigegene, igice (of bread) ikibege (of fruit) icamwa (of land) ishāmvu, ikivi (of paper or cloth) ibitabu (of something that has been cut) igisate (to come to pieces) gusambūka (to tear in pieces) gutabagura	<b>pipe</b> (as hollow bamboo) umugano	<b>plain</b> igitega, ikiyāya
<b>pierce</b> (to) gucumita, gutobora, kuzibūra (in order to kill) gusogōta (through) gutobekeranya (as with a nail) guhānda	<b>piss</b> (of humans) amasōba, inkari (of animal) amagānga	<b>plait</b> (to) gutsiba
<b>pigeon</b> inuma	<b>piss</b> (to) gusōba, kunyara (cow) kugānga	<b>plan</b> (to) gutegūra, guteganya (to ~ for) gutūmbēra, kugira imigabo (secretly to do something) kwimbirira (to be obliged to adopt the less
<b>pile</b> (to ~ together) gukumakuma (to ~ up) kurūnda, kurūndarūnda	<b>pistil</b> (of flower) isage	
	<b>pit</b> urusumanyenzi	
	<b>pitch</b> (a tent) gupānga ihēma	
	<b>pitted</b> (to get rutted or ~ from rain) gushānyūka	
	<b>pity</b> akagōngwe, ikigōngwe (without ~) utwininga, irarīrari (to have ~ for) kubabarira	
	<b>place</b> (to) gushira (to ~ here and there) gukwīragiza (in order) gukirānura, kuringaniza, kurorānya (facing each other) kurorānya (objects together in irregular fashion, end for end) gucurikiranya (obliquely) guhirika, gukīkama (be placed obliquely) gukīka (on) gushikiriza (one thing above another)	

*desirable of two plans*  
gutēgekanishwa  
(to have several plans of what to do) gutēgekanya

**plan** imigabo, umugambi, integuro  
(upset plans) inkomānzi

**plane** (airplane) indēge

**plane** (to) kubāza

**planning** imigabo

**plant** (to ~) gutēra  
(to ~ broadcast) kumijira  
(first) gushūza  
(small seeds) kubiba  
(to be loaded with fruits or grain)  
gutēngerera  
(to be lush and green) gutotahara  
(to come up thickly and thus not do well) gusorora  
(to have abundant leaves and branches) gusagaba  
(to help ~, throw beans in soil as other hoes) gutēragira  
(to put forth branches) gushamika  
(to put out big spreading branches) gusagarara, gutabarara  
(to send forth shoots) gutōha

**plant** imbuto, ikimera, ibitērwa  
(small) urugāmba  
(small trees that start up around big one) umuvyāro  
(stunted) ikirūmbirane  
(young for transplanting) ingemwe

**plantain** igitōke

**planter** umubivyi

**planting** (time of, small grains) ibiba

**plaster** (to) guhoma  
(sticking ~, med) isuparadra

**plate** isahāni, isahāne  
(to ~ as with silver) kumadika  
(to clean up one's ~ completely) gūkōmba

**plateau** (high) umugāmba

**play** (to) gukina, gufyina, gufyinata  
(musical instrument) kuvuza, gucurarānga

(musical instrument vigorously) kwōmānza

**play** igikino, urukino, umukino  
(at theater) utugenegene

**player** (of musical instrument) umucurarānzi  
(sport) umukinyi

**playground** ikibuga

**plead** (a cause) kubūrana  
(earnestly for something) kubobōta  
(with) kugōbēra

**please** (interjection) ndabigusavye  
(~ help!, interjection) ntabāra!

**please** (to) guhīmbāra, kunēzēra, kunēzereza, kuryōhera

**pleased** (to be) kunēzērwa

**pleasing** (to be) guhīmbāra

**pleasure** igihīmbāro  
(to do something that causes) gusamāza  
(to give) kunēzēra

**pledge** indagano  
(to give, as security) kugwatiriza  
(to receive back) kugwatūra

**plenty** (to eat) guhāga  
(to eat, rude) guhīmba  
(to have plenty) guhīmba  
(place where food is plentiful) ubusumo, amasumo

**pleurisy** umusōnga, igifuka

**plough** (badly) gusibanganya

**pluck** (from stalk) kumyōza

**plug** (stopper) igipfūndikizo, umupfūndikizo, umufundikizo

**pump** (to be) gushisha

**plunder** isahu, inyagano, iminyago, urunyago

**plunderer** umusahuzi

**plundering** ubusahuzi

**plunge** (~ in, vi) gucokera, kwībira  
(vt) gucokeza

**pneumonia** umusōnga

**pocket** umupfuko  
(to take from pocket or other concealed place) kugoborora

**Pods** (tiny bean) urusokoro

**poetry** (sung ~ in honor of cattle) ibicuba  
(sung legend) igitito  
(to recitate lyrical ~) kwishongora

**point** (to) kwereka  
(to ~ at) kugena, kugenekereza, gutūnga urutoke  
(~ out the way) kugereraniriza

**point** umugera, isōnga, igisōnga, umusōnga  
(to reach a certain ~) kugera  
(to sharpen to a ~) gusongora

**pointed** (to be) gusongora

**pointer** (of scales) urushinge rw'umunzane

**poised** ubutēkānyi  
(to ~) guhorereza, guhoza, guhwāmika  
(to be) kwītōnda  
(to become) guhora, guhūmura

**poison** (to ~ by bewitchment) kuroga  
(to take a drink to prove it is not poisoned) kurogoza

**poison** ubumara, uburozi, ishano  
(of snake or other animal, in mouth) ubusagwe

**police** (officer) umupolisi

**polish** (to) gukurūngira, gukuyēngeza, gusēna

**politician** umunyapolitiki

**politics** politiki, poritiki

**pollen** umurāyi

**pollution** umwānda, ico, ubucafu  
(esp. on body) ubuhoma, imvyiro  
(in water) ikirohe  
(in water, milk) igitotsi  
(to have dirt in water, milk) gutobeka  
(to rub off) guhungura

**polyuria** (to have) kunyaragura

<b>ponder</b> ( <i>think over whether a thing is right</i> ) kurimbūra, gutegēra, kuzirikana	<b>post</b> ( <i>office</i> ) iposta, iposita, ibiro vy'amakēte	<b>praise</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gushīma, guhīmbāza, gushemagiza, gutāzīra, guhaya, gushīmagiza ( <i>for something received</i> ) gushemeza ( <i>highly</i> ) kuninahaza ( <i>highly, one of whom you've heard</i> ) gusāsira ( <i>often</i> ) guhayagiza ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīhaya, kwīshima ( <i>oneself often</i> ) kwīhayagiza ( <i>the wealth of another</i> ) gukāma
<b>pool</b> ( <i>of water</i> ) ikidēngēri, umunyika	<b>poster</b> iyerekanwa	<b>praise</b> ishīmwe, amatāzīrano ( <i>person worthy of ~ or love</i> ) umunyagikūndiro
<b>poor</b> ( <i>man</i> ) nyarucari ( <i>person</i> ) umufafara, umufafare, umwōro ( <i>elders and rulers, esp. in regard to their function of helping the poor</i> ) barutungaboro ( <i>to be</i> ) gukena ( <i>to become ~ after wealth</i> ) gucobogora	<b>pot</b> ( <i>clay cooking</i> ) inkono, inaga, impānge ( <i>for water</i> ) umubīndi, umuhānge, umukātwa, ikibīndi ( <i>coffee ~</i> ) ibirika y'ikawa ( <i>small for butter</i> ) urwāvya, ikebano ( <i>very large</i> ) intāngo ( <i>with long narrow neck</i> ) agakarabo ( <i>cooking pot</i> ) isafuriya, isafuria	<b>praiseworthiness</b> ubuhizi
<b>poorly</b> ( <i>to be made, esp. thing of clay</i> ) guhōmba	<b>potato</b> ( <i>sweet</i> ) ikijūmbu, ikijūmpu ( <i>sweet, vines</i> ) imibuto, imivyūka ( <i>white</i> ) ikiraya, ikiyāra, igihaya, intofanyi ( <i>fried chips</i> ) ifiriti	<b>pray</b> gusaba, gusenga ( <i>frequently</i> ) gusabiriza
<b>populous</b> ( <i>tribe or family</i> ) ikigaga ( <i>strong</i> ) igisata	<b>potency</b> imbaraga	<b>prayer</b> igisabīsho, isengēsho
<b>porcelain</b> ibumba ryera	<b>potter</b> umubūmvyi	<b>preach</b> gusigūra
<b>porch</b> urubaraza ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>pound</b> ( <i>to ~, as heart</i> ) kudidagizwa, kugurugūmba, gusimbagurika	<b>preacher</b> umusigūzi
<b>pork</b> ingurube ( <i>guinea pig</i> ) imbeba y'ikizungu	<b>pour</b> ( <i>into</i> ) gusuka ( <i>out</i> ) gusēsa ( <i>forth water, as spring</i> ) kududubiza ( <i>milk down another's throat</i> ) kuramiza ( <i>water on another's hands</i> ) kwūhīra ( <i>water on hair before cutting it</i> ) kuvuba	<b>precede</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kubanziriza, kwītangīra, kurōngōra, gutānga, gutangīra
<b>pork butcher</b> umuyangayanga w'ingurube	<b>poverty</b> ubukene, ubwōro ( <i>absolute</i> ) ubufafara, ubufafare	<b>precious</b> ( <i>something ~</i> ) agacīro
<b>pork butcher's</b> ( <i>shop</i> ) ihinguriro ry'inyāma z'ingurube	<b>poverty-stricken</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umufafara, umufafare, nyarucari	<b>prediction</b> ihanurwa
<b>porridge</b> umwengano, umusururu, igikoma ( <i>thick bread-like</i> ) ubugari ( <i>to stir</i> ) gushigisha	<b>powder</b> ipuderi	<b>prefer</b> ( <i>as lesser of two evils</i> ) gupfuma
<b>port</b> ikivuko	<b>power</b> ububāsha, ingānji, ubushobozi, imbaraga, ubutegetsu ( <i>one who has</i> ) intwāri	<b>preference</b> ( <i>to have</i> ) gupfuma
<b>porter</b> umwikorezi	<b>practice</b> umwīmenyereza ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwīmenyereza, kuguma ugerageza ( <i>a profession</i> ) guhīngūra	<b>prefix</b> ( <i>to change prefixes, conjugate</i> ) guhadikiriza
<b>portion</b> umugabane, ikigabane, ingaburo ( <i>big, of food</i> ) irobe		<b>pregnancy</b> inda
<b>position</b> igiti ( <i>person of high ~</i> ) umupfasoni		<b>pregnant</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gutwāra inda, kugira inda, kuremēra ( <i>through adultery</i> ) gutwāra inda y'ishushu, gutwāra inda y'indāro
<b>possess</b> gutūnga, kwegukira		<b>preparation</b> imigabo, integuro
<b>possession</b> ( <i>esp. fields or lands</i> ) icībare		<b>prepare</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutegūra, guteganya, kuroraniriza ( <i>food quickly for one</i> ) kuzina ( <i>ground for sorghum</i> ) guhānda ( <i>oneself to strike</i> ) kubangura ( <i>a place for building</i> ) gutaba ( <i>place for newborn baby</i> ) kubīkīra
<b>possessions</b> umurēngera, itūnga, imbombovu, ubutunzi, amarōnko		
<b>possible</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gushoboka		
<b>post</b> ( <i>column</i> ) inkīngi, igikīngi		

(things for a trip) gutēkera  
(to fight) gukenyera  
(to go) kwīkora  
(one who prepares for another)  
integūza

**prepared** (to be) gutegūrika  
(for, i.e. on guard) kugaba  
(for building) gutabwa  
(to do or run quickly) kugabiriza  
(to go with everything ~)  
kugēnda hange

**preposition** indondahwaniro

**prescription** itēka, ukwandikirwa  
imiti

**presence** (of great person)  
inyōnga, inyundo

**present** (exclamation to a  
superior) sabwe!

**present** (gift) ingabire, ishimwe,  
impano, ikado, itūro  
(to give) kugabira  
(to receive) gushikirwa  
(to ~ a gift with something  
expected in return) kugemura

**present** (to be) kuba hano

**president** perezida, umuperezida,  
umukuruwigihugu, umukuru  
w'igihugu

**press** kubānda, kubāndana  
(down) gutsindagira  
(in order to smooth) gupfunyūra

**pressing** ugukanda

**presumptuous** (to be) kwīrārira,  
kwītāra

**pretend** (something isn't so)  
kwiyo bagiza  
(to work) gushaza

**pretext** urwīt wazo  
(excuse me!, when interrupting)  
untūnge  
(excuse me!, when wrong word is  
spoken) bambe

**pretty** -īza  
(pretty thing) akeza

**prevail** (to) kunēsha

**prevent** kubuza, gutururuza  
(from speaking) guhwāmika  
(one from harming another) kuzina

**prevention** ugukingira

**previous** (to be of the ~ year)  
(i.e. beans) guhitira

**price** igicīro, ikiguzi  
(purchase price) ikiguzi  
(redemption ~) ingorore, inkūka  
(to ask very high ~) kuzimba

**prick** inzanyi, imboro (Sw.),  
ubugabo

**pricked** (to be, by thorn) guhāndwa

**pride** ubwībone, ubwīshime,  
amanyama

**priest** umuhērezi  
(traditional gender-crossing ~)  
ikihindu, ikimaze  
(catholic priest) umusaseredoti,  
umupadiri

**priesthood** ubuhērezi

**primary** (adj.) -kuru

**primate** (monkey) inguge

**prime** (adj.) -kuru

**prince** (blood relationship)  
umuganwa

**principal** (adj.) -kuru

**principal** (school director)  
umuyobozi w'ishule

**principle** urufatiro, iremezo

**print** (thumb) igikumu, ikinkumu

**print** (to ~) kudoma

**priority** icambere

**prison** ibohero, umunyororo

**prison cell** (tiny) umugāso,  
ingōbāne

**prisoner** imbohe, umunyororo  
(to escape) gutoroka

**privilege** ubuhīrwe

**prize** igihembo

**probable** (to be) gushoboka

**probably** umēnga, umēngo,  
kūmbure

**problem** ingorane, ikibazo  
(no problem) ntakibazo

**procrastinate** kwirengagiza

**produce** gukora  
(heavily or abundantly)  
gutengengera  
(no longer) gutūtuka

**produce** ibirimwa, ivyimbura

**product** icahinguwe, akagenegene,  
ibicuruzwa

**production** umwimbu

**professor** umuprofeseri  
(university professor) umwigisha  
wa kaminuza

**proffer** (to) gutānga

**profit** amamaro, inyungu, imāri  
(not financial) ikimazi  
(to ~) guhōmbōka, kumarira  
(to make) kwūnguka, kwūngura  
(to make no ~) guhōmba

**program** (entertainment, TV)  
ikigānīro

**progress** amajambere  
(to make) gutēra imbere, kuyoboza

**prohibit** (to) kwāmira, kwīhaniza,  
kuziza, kuvuna, kubuza

**prohibition** umuziro

**project** umugambi

**projection** (of any kind on  
building, as church tower, comb on  
house, etc.) kenese

**prolific** (to be) kurōndōka

**prolong** kwūngururuza

**promenade** kugēndagēnda

**promise** indagano, umuhāngo,  
iragi, izezerano  
(to ~) kuraganira, gusezerana,  
kuragana  
(to fail to keep) gutēzūra  
(to fail to give what one has

<i>promised</i> ) kugaramāngira (to ~ and then pretend you haven't) kwiyo bagiza (result of failure to keep ~) urudubi	<b>proverb</b> umugani	<b>punish</b> guhana (by death on the spot) kwīciraho (repeatedly) guhanahana
<b>prompt</b> (to ~) gutuma, gutēra	<b>provide</b> (to) guha, kugaburira (for) kuziganya	<b>punished</b> (to be ~ because of a certain thing, or for someone else's wrong) kuzira
<b>prone position</b> (anything in) umurambararo (to be in) kwūbika inda	<b>province</b> intara	<b>punishment</b> igihano
<b>pronounce</b> (clearly) kwātura	<b>provoke</b> kwāndurutsa, gusomboroza (to fight) gusōmborotsa	<b>pup</b> ikibwāna, imbūnda, ikibūnda
<b>pronouncement</b> (work or command sent out by king and spread by chiefs) amatēka	<b>prune</b> (to ~) guhānyura, gukona, gutūtūra	<b>pupa</b> ikinyo kivamwo ikinyugunyugu
<b>proof</b> icāgiriza, agahinyuza	<b>pry up</b> kubāndūra	<b>pupil</b> (of eye) imbonero, imboni
<b>prop</b> urwēgo (for closing door) ikibāndo (something on ground, not high up) gushigikira (up) kwegeka	<b>pubic hair</b> inzya	<b>pupil</b> (student) umwīgīshwa, umunyushure, umunyeshure (Rw.)
<b>property</b> itōngo (inherited) ishāmvu	<b>public</b> (being nice to someone in ~ but not in private) urw'amaso	<b>pupillary</b> (of eye) imbonero, imboni
<b>prophecy</b> (to) kubūrira	<b>publicize</b> kwāndagaza, kwāngāza	<b>puppy</b> ikibwāna, imbūnda, ikibūnda
<b>prophet</b> umumenyi, umuhanūzi	<b>publicly</b> (to tell) kwerura	<b>pure</b> (esp. beer undiluted with water) –novu (to be) guca, kwēra (to become) guhumānuka
<b>propitiation</b> impongano	<b>publish</b> (to ~) kumenyēsha	<b>puree</b> igicucume
<b>propose</b> guhubūra	<b>pucker</b> gutuna	<b>purification</b> (water ~) kuyōra amazi
<b>proposition</b> ināma	<b>pudding</b> imfungurwa zisosa baherezako	<b>purify</b> kwēza, guhumānura (oneself) kwīsukura
<b>prosperity</b> umugisha	<b>puff</b> (with exertion) guhēmūka	<b>purple</b> (color) -tugutu, umutugutu
<b>prostitute</b> (person) maraya (Sw.)	<b>pull</b> gukwēga, gushikura (by roots) gusitura, kumomora, kurandura (easily) kumomoka, gushikuka (things away from plant or tree) gukurira (~ out, ~ up stake) gushingūra (out of the mud) gushāyūra (teeth) guhongora	<b>purpose</b> urwēgo, umugambi, igituma (on ~) ibigirānkana (to do it on ~) kubigira ku mpaka (or, ibigirankana)
<b>prostitution</b> uburāya	<b>pullover</b> umupira	<b>purrr</b> kugōna, guhara
<b>protect</b> (to) kubūngabūnga, guhāngāza, gukīnga, gutūnga, kuzigama (oneself) kwīrinda	<b>pulp</b> ikiribwa c'icamwa	<b>purse</b> umupfuko, umufuko (ladies ~) agashakoshi
<b>protein</b> indemamubiri	<b>pulse</b> indihaguzi	<b>pursue</b> (go after) kugīra, guhamana (one another) kugenzanya
<b>protestant</b> umuprotestanti	<b>pumpkin</b> umwūngu, igihaza (leaves) umusoma (plant) uruyūzi, umuvyūka (seed) uruyūzi	<b>pus</b> amashira
<b>proud</b> (to be) kwīkakīsha, kwīmānya, kwīshīma, kwībona	<b>punch</b> ikōfe (on the face) inshi	<b>push</b> gusunika (another down) gukungagura (each other) kugundana, gusunurana (forward) gusekura
<b>prove</b> kwāgiriza, kwerekana, guhinyuza, kujījūra (that a drink is not poisoned) kurogoza (to one that he's wrong) kujīnjibura (a prove) icemezo	<b>puncture</b> (to) gucumita, gutobora, kuzibūra (in order to kill) gusogōta (through) gutobekeranya (as with a nail) guhānda	

(a person down where he belongs)  
gutururuza  
(out, e.g. wind bulging cloth)  
kubāndūra  
(violently) gusunura  
(to help to) gusunuza

**pussy** injangwe, akayabo, akayabu

**pussycat** injangwe, akayabo,  
akayabu

**pustules** (to have) guturika

**put** gushira  
(away) kubīka, gushingūra  
(away the harvest) kwīmbura  
(away beans for a year) guhitiza  
(away for a year, to be ~) guhitira  
(away, for several years)  
guhitikirana, guhitirana  
(away, to take to) kwāndūra  
(back) gusbūza  
(bees in new hive) kwātira  
(down) guhwāmika  
(down roughly) gusekura  
(forth new leaves) kurēmba  
(hand to face in gesture of  
surprise) kujorerwa

(handle on) gukwikira  
(higher) gukiriza  
(in certain place) kugabānyānya  
(in order) kurorānya  
(into water) kurobeza  
(near fire to dry) gutara  
(on clothes) kwāmbara,  
kwīyambika  
(on nice smelling stuff) kwōsa  
(off doing what one should)

kwīrengagiza  
(oneself above where he belongs)  
kwītāra

(out fire, light) kuzimya  
(out great branches) gusagarara  
(out in sun) kwānikira  
(outside) gusohora  
(right) gutūngānya  
(skin of dead calf before cow to  
make her give milk) kwōrokēra  
(something cool on burn) gupfuvya  
(somewhere) gushiraho  
(things together) kurementanya,  
gusorōranya  
(to bed) kuryāmika  
(together) kwegeraniriza, guhūza,  
gutororokanya, kwegeranya  
(to one side) guherereza

(to sleep) gusinziriza  
(to work) kwāhura  
(up, e.g. arms) gutarika  
(up bee hive) kwegeka  
(wood on fire) gukomānya  
(yeast in beer) kubetera

**put forward** (to) gutānga

**put to death** (to) kwīca,  
kwongeranya  
(because of revenge) kuziza  
(oneself) kwīyīca, kwīgaragura,  
kwīyahura

**puzzle** kuzāzānira

**puzzled** (to be) kuzāzānirwa,  
kwījijānya

**pygmy** umutwa

**pyrex** (dish) ikirahuri gikomeye  
bakoramwo ibikoresho vyo mu  
gikōni

**python** isato

## Q

**quake** (earth) kunyiganyiga,  
gutigita

**quarrel** intonganya, imitongano,  
amahāne  
(to ~) gutongana, gutonganya,  
kurandagurana, guhārira, guhāzāna  
(to be always looking for)  
kwītōraguza  
(to start a) kwāndurutsa  
(to stop ~ and make them like each  
other) kwūnga

**quarrelsome** (person) ikijōra

**quarrelsomeness** ubujōra

**queen** (wife of king, or of great  
chief) umwāmikazi  
(ruling, mother of king)  
umugabekazi

**quell** (to) kubuza, gutururuza

**quench** (one's thirst) guhodoka,  
kwīshōza, kwīca inyōta

**question** (to ask) kubaza  
(to ~ in sense of examine) gucaca

(to ~ carefully) gucunaguza,  
gucunaguriza  
(to ~ so strongly that one dares not  
deny again) kujīnjibura

**question** ikibazo

**questioning** impaka

**queue** urutonde  
(of chosen ones) itorero  
(to ~) gutōndeka, gutōndēsha

**quickly** n'ingoga, vuba vuba  
(to do) gukwākwānya, gutebūka,  
gutebūtsa  
(to do ~ and carelessly) kuraha  
(to do, esp. used by Batwa)  
gushōka

**quickness** ubukuba, ingoga

**quiet** agahwēkēre  
(to be) kunuma, kurema  
(to remain) kwīyorosha

**quietly** (to go) kuyōmbōka

**quinzy** agafindofindo

**quit** (altogether) kujījūka  
(to work carelessly wanting to ~)  
kuregarega  
(to not ~ without accomplishing a  
certain thing) gushirwa  
(to ~ a job) gusezera (ku) akazi  
(to ~ work for the day) kugodoka

**quiver** (to) kudēgedwa,  
kudēgemwa, kujugumira,  
guhīnda agashitsi, kuja mu gashitsi

## R

**rabbit** urukwāvu  
(~ hutch) akazu k'inkwavu

**race** (to ~) guhiga, kumaranira,  
gusiganwa, gutanguranwa,  
kurutanya

**race** inyāmo, ubwōko

**racing heart** (to have) kudidagira

**racket** urwāmo

**raft** igitēbo

**rafter** umwashu

<b>rag</b> igihanaguzo, igitāmbara co guhanagura	( <i>arm to strike, to pull a bow</i> ) kubangurira	<b>ration</b> irasiyo
<b>rage</b> ( <i>to snort with</i> ) gufūhagira	( <i>clamor</i> ) kugūmūka	<b>rave</b> kudedēmba
<b>rags</b> agashāmbara, umushāmbara	( <i>eyes</i> ) kurarama	<b>ravine</b> imānga, ikimānga, umukuku
<b>railroad</b> igāri ya moshi	( <i>from dead</i> ) kuzūra	<b>raw</b> –bisi
<b>railway</b> igāri ya moshi	( <i>higher</i> ) kurārūra	<b>ray</b> ( <i>of sunlight</i> ) ikibēngēbēngē
<b>rain</b> imvura	( <i>in sense of increase</i> ) kwongera	<b>rayon</b> ihariri
( <i>light, fine</i> ) urunyanyāga	( <i>head</i> ) kurāngamiza, kwūnamūka,	<b>razor</b> urwēmbē ( <i>Sw.</i> )
( <i>main rain season</i> ) itumba	kwūnamūra	<b>razor blade</b> urwēmbē ( <i>Sw.</i> )
( <i>season of early rains</i> ) agatāsi	( <i>up</i> ) kumanika, kwūnamūka,	<b>reach</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gushika
( <i>very heavy</i> ) isegenya	kurāngamiza, kwūnamūra,	( <i>a certain point</i> ) kugera
( <i>very heavy, sweeps away crops on</i>	kuraramuka, kuvyūra, kuvyūtsa	( <i>for</i> ) kurondera
<i>hillside</i> ) inkukūra	( <i>voice</i> ) kurangurura	( <i>term, pregnancy</i> ) kuramukwa
( <i>wind and rain, storm</i> ) inkūbi	<b>raise up</b> gukiriza, guterura	( <i>goal</i> ) gushika kw'ihangiro
( <i>path of water in heavy rain</i> )	( <i>from ground</i> ) kurārūra	( <i>up</i> ) gutaramura
umuvo	( <i>one who is lying down</i> ) kuvyūtsa	<b>read</b> gusoma
( <i>to ~</i> ) kugwa	( <i>the head</i> ) kuraramuka	( <i>~ aloud</i> ) kubogora
( <i>with imvura, i.e. imvura iragwa</i> )	<b>ram</b> ( <i>to ~ into</i> ) guseka	<b>reading</b> isomwa
( <i>to begin to ~ after dry season</i> )	<b>ram</b> isuguru	<b>ready</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugera
gutāsura	<b>rancor</b> umururazi, inzika	( <i>to be ~ for, i.e. on guard</i> ) kugaba
( <i>to cause to, sorcerer</i> ) kuvuba	<b>rank</b> igiti	( <i>be ~ for harvest</i> ) kw'iyerera
( <i>early in morning or for a long</i>	( <i>person of high ~</i> ) umupfasoni	( <i>to prepare things for trip</i> )
<i>time</i> ) kuvōvōta	<b>ransom</b> incūngu, inkūka	gutēkera
( <i>heavily</i> ) guhonoka	( <i>to ~</i> ) gucūngura	<b>real</b> nyakuri, nyāyo
( <i>a long time without stopping</i> )	<b>rap</b> kudoda, gukomānga	<b>real estate</b> itōngo
kujobanya	<b>rape</b> guterura	<b>reality</b> impamo, ibinyakuri
( <i>on</i> ) kuvubira	<b>raphia</b> imihivu	( <i>in ~</i> ) mbere
( <i>softly</i> ) kunyanyāga	<b>rapidly</b> ( <i>to work</i> ) gufuruguta	( <i>to know the ~ of a case</i> ) guhinyura
( <i>to threaten to</i> ) gukuba	<b>rapping</b> inkomānzi	<b>realize</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kumenya
( <i>to fall continuously</i> ) gushāna	<b>raptor</b> igisīga	<b>really</b> koko, cane, kuvyukuri,
( <i>to fall heavily</i> ) kuzibiranya	<b>rash</b> ( <i>to break out with</i> ) guturika	n'ukuri, y'ukuri, c'ukuri etc.
( <i>to go for shelter in</i> ) kwūgama	( <i>of spots etc.</i> ) ugusesa amahere	<b>reappear</b> kunyeguruka
( <i>to be soaked by downpour</i> )	<b>rat</b> imbeba	( <i>at surface of water</i> ) kwīburuka
kujōbeka	( <i>cane ~</i> ) isiha	<b>rear</b> ( <i>a child</i> ) kurera
<b>rain forest</b> ishāmba	<b>ratatouille</b> uruvangi	<b>rearing</b> ( <i>of children</i> ) indero
<b>rain maker</b> umuvurati	rw'imfungurwa zitetse mu tuvuta	<b>rearrange</b> gukirānura
<b>rainbow</b> umunywamazi,	dekeyi	<b>reason</b> inyānduruko, inkomānzi,
umukororōmvyi	<b>rate</b> ( <i>price</i> ) igicīro	impāmvu, imvo, igituma
<b>raindrops</b> amatōnyānga y'imvura	<b>rate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gupima, kwīyumvira	( <i>to ~ with someone to try to</i>
<b>rains</b> ( <i>to be late, not fall</i> ) gutara	<b>rather</b> ( <i>very</i> ) cane	<i>persuade her to elope</i> ) gucikiza
( <i>main rain season</i> ) itumba	( <i>but ~</i> ) bambe	( <i>to ~ within oneself</i> ) kwībūranya
( <i>season of early</i> ) agatāsi	( <i>would ~, to prefer</i> ) gupfuma	( <i>to be tired without ~</i> )
<b>rainy season</b> itumba	<b>rather than</b> hāko	
( <i>early, Sept.-Oct.</i> ) agatāsi		
( <i>principal, Feb.-May</i> ) urushāna		
<b>raise</b> gusokōra		
( <i>animals</i> ) gutūnga		
( <i>arm</i> ) kurāmvura, gutarika		

kudendebukirwa (to lose ~) gusara	(sight) guhumūka (when others around are dying) kurokoza	(to give) kwīma (to give to another) kwīmana (to give another his own) kugūnga (to go on helping someone) guhasha (to listen, almost as crazy) gutaragurika (to listen to authority) kugarariza (to obey) kugaranya (to repay loan) guheranira
<b>reassure</b> guhōyahōya, guhoza	<b>rectangle</b> urukiramende	<b>regain</b> (consciousness) kurabūka (life, strength) guhembūka (health, possessions) kwōkōka
<b>rebel</b> (to) kugarariza (against authority) kumēnja	<b>recurrent fever</b> ikimputo	<b>regard</b> (without) utwininga, irarirari (to go into danger without ~ to oneself) kwīroha
<b>rebellion</b> ubugarariji	<b>red</b> agahama, urugina (to be) gutukura (esp. sky) kwīrasira (to make) gutukuza	<b>regardless of</b> nubwo
<b>rebellious</b> (to be) kugāba, kugābagāba	<b>reddish</b> umugina, urugina (to become, fruits) kubēnja	<b>region</b> (administrative) intāra, isheferi
<b>rebuke</b> guhana, gukankamira	<b>redeem</b> gucūngura	<b>register</b> (to) kumenya
<b>receipt</b> icemezo cy'ubwishu	<b>redeemer</b> umucūnguzi	<b>register</b> (to) kwāndikīsha (oneself) kwīyandikīsha
<b>receive</b> (to) kwābīra, kwākīra, kurōnka (back security) kugwatūra (from someone's hands) kwēnda (in one's hands) kwābīra (loan and then not pay back) guherana (more) kurushiriza (physically) gutēga (presents) gushikirwa (something as a gift or loan and repay reluctantly and late) guhasha (place to receive money or other things) iyakīriro	<b>redemption price</b> ingorore, inkūka	<b>regret</b> intūntu (to ~) kwīcuza, kwīgaya
<b>recently</b> vuba	<b>reduce</b> (~ swelling, vi) kuvyīmbūka (vt) kuvyīmbūra (diminish) kugabanuka (to ~ price) kugabanya	<b>regrettable</b> (person) indushi, umugōrwa, umurushwa, umutīndi (to be) guhumirwa
<b>reclaim</b> (to) kwāka	<b>reed</b> ikibīngo, ikibīngobīngo, irēnga, igishakshaka (papyrus) urufūnzo, urukorogoto (to drink from) gusōma	<b>regularity</b> (work) ubwira, umwēte mu bikorwa
<b>recognize</b> (to) kumenya	<b>reflect</b> (sense of think) kwītegereza	<b>regurgitate</b> (baby) kubōga
<b>recollection</b> (words that remains in heart causing sorrow or anger) isata burēnge	<b>reflection</b> icījīji (of light) ikibatsi	<b>reign</b> ingoma (to ~) kugānza
<b>recompense</b> guhēra	<b>refractory</b> (to be) kunana	<b>reinforce</b> (what one has said) kuryōherereza (the words of another) kwītsa
<b>reconcile</b> gukūndanīsha, kwūzuzza, kwūzuriza	<b>refrigerator</b> frigo, firigo (freezer) imashīni ikanyisha	<b>reiterate</b> kwītsa
<b>reconciled</b> (to be) gucudika, kwūzura	<b>refuge</b> ubuhūngiro, ubwīrukiro, ubukiriro, uburuhūkiro (little place of) agahēngekezo	<b>reject</b> gushibura (council) gusaragurika (food that you've always eaten) guhura
<b>reconciliation</b> umwūzuzo	<b>refusal</b> agahamo, uruhamo	<b>rejoice</b> kunēzērwa (at arrival of someone) gukēra (in another's troubles) gukēkeza (in coming of another) kwīgina, gusāsīrira
<b>record</b> (to) kwāndikīsha (oneself) kwīyandikīsha	<b>refuse</b> kwānka, kugāmbāna, guhakana, kunana (absolutely) guta agati, kuziririza (esp. girl to marry a certain man) kubēnga (strongly) gukankamira (to acknowledge one's wrong) kudadarara (to eat) kuzira (to eat or drink with) kunēna (to eat what you've always eaten) guhura	
<b>recount</b> kudōnda (stories of long ago) kugana (to tell others what you've heard) kwīgānira		
<b>recover</b> (get well) gukira, kurokoka (from fear or anger) guhūmura		



<b>relate</b> kudōnda ( <i>stories of long ago</i> ) kugana ( <i>to tell others what you've heard</i> ) kwīgānira	<b>remind</b> kwībutsa ( <i>of one who is dead, or of something forgotten</i> ) gucūza	<b>repair</b> guhīngūra ( <i>car</i> ) gukanika imodoka ( <i>house</i> ) gusanura ( <i>something absolutely worn out, or, ~ repeatedly</i> ) gusanasana ( <i>woven thing</i> ) gusana
<b>related</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gusāna	<b>reminder</b> icībutso, icībukiriza, umwībuko, akībuko	<b>repairing</b> ukuremura, ugusana
<b>relationship</b> isāno	<b>reminisce</b> ( <i>to remind of someone who is dead</i> ) gucūza	<b>reparation</b> ( <i>gift to make up for offending someone</i> ) icīru ( <i>to make</i> ) guhōnga, guhōngera, kuriha ( <i>to pay to make up for wrong doing</i> ) kwīcungura
<b>relative</b> incuti ( <i>to be</i> ) gupfāna	<b>remnant</b> ( <i>of clan or family</i> ) agahengekezo	<b>repay</b> kuriha
<b>relax</b> kubangūra	<b>remorse</b> ( <i>to make another feel badly over something he's done</i> ) gutēteka	<b>repeat</b> gusubīra, kwongera, kugereka, kugerekeranya ( <i>many times</i> ) kwiyongeranya ( <i>to tell what one has heard while eavesdropping</i> ) gutumbūra ( <i>to ask another to ~ in order to check his veracity</i> ) gucaca
<b>relay</b> (' <i>bwakeye</i> ' <i>to chief</i> ) gukānda	<b>remove</b> gukūra, gukūraho ( <i>chief</i> ) gukōmbōra ( <i>clothing</i> ) kwāmbūra ( <i>completely</i> ) gutōngōra ( <i>dry leaves from banana trees</i> ) gutūtūra ( <i>enchantment</i> ) kurogōra ( <i>everything from burning house</i> ) gusahura ( <i>foreign body from eye, milk or water</i> ) gutosōra ( <i>from cross</i> ) kubāmbūra ( <i>from fire or oven</i> ) kwōkōra ( <i>from hiding</i> ) guhishūra ( <i>from hole in ground, what one has put there</i> ) kuzīkuruka ( <i>grass from house</i> ) gukākura ( <i>lid of basket</i> ) kurumūra ( <i>load from head</i> ) gutūra ( <i>skin from drying</i> ) kubāmbūra ( <i>sliver for oneself</i> ) kwīhāndūra ( <i>taboo</i> ) kuzirūra ( <i>things</i> ) kuyōra ( <i>things from flesh as witch doctors supposedly do</i> ) guhura ( <i>thorn or sliver</i> ) guhāndūra	<b>repent</b> kwīhana
<b>release</b> kurekura ( <i>partially</i> ) gutenzūra	<b>relief</b> ( <i>of need</i> ) ubukenuke ( <i>to get ~ from pain</i> ) kwōroherwa	<b>repetition</b> ( <i>one who speaks with senseless repetition of words</i> ) ikirogorogo
<b>relieve</b> ( <i>need</i> ) gukenūra ( <i>another, as soldier</i> ) kugombōra ( <i>one's own need</i> ) kwīkenūra ( <i>to go to give things to one whose house has burned</i> ) gusuhūza ( <i>to be relieved of load</i> ) kuremurukwa	<b>religion</b> idini ( <i>Sw.</i> )	<b>replace</b> gusigarira
<b>relinquish</b> gutēzūra, gutēnzūra	<b>relish</b> icānga, uburyōhe, ubusōse, akanovera ( <i>thing with good ~</i> ) igisōsa ( <i>to be of the ~ of</i> ) gusōsera ( <i>to have good ~</i> ) gusōsa	<b>replicate</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwīgāna
<b>reluctantly</b> ( <i>to go, to do</i> ) kwīyumānganya	<b>remain</b> kuguma ( <i>in one place permanently</i> ) guhama ( <i>in place of another</i> ) gusigarira ( <i>still, quiet</i> ) kwīyorosha	<b>reply</b> inyīshu, igisubizo ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwīshura
<b>remarkable</b> bitangāje ( <i>from gutangāza</i> )	<b>remunerate</b> ingemu	<b>reprehend</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kunegura, gupfāna
<b>remedy</b> ( <i>medical</i> ) umuti	<b>rend</b> ( <i>tear</i> ) gutabagura	<b>repress</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kubuza, gutururuza
<b>remember</b> kwībuka ( <i>to be easy to</i> ) kuzīndūka ( <i>maliciously of someone dead or something forgotten</i> ) gucūza	<b>render</b> ( <i>speechless</i> ) kwūmiza	<b>reprimand</b> gukankamira
<b>remembrance</b> icībukiriza, icībuko, umwībuko, akībuko	<b>rendezvous</b> irendevu, ihūriro	<b>reproach</b> ( <i>bringing ~ on others</i> ) ububwa ( <i>~ a dead person thus making it hard for loved ones</i> ) kwītāmba ku muvyimba
	<b>renig</b> ( <i>to promise and then pretend you hadn't</i> ) kwīyobagiza	<b>reproduce</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwīgāna
	<b>renounce</b> ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīnegura	<b>reprove</b> gukankamira
	<b>rent</b> amahera yo gukotesha inzu	<b>repulse</b> ( <i>violently</i> ) gushibura
		<b>repulsive</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gushisha ( <i>to be nauseated by a ~ thing</i> ) gushishwa

<b>reputation</b> <i>(to spoil another's)</i> kwāmbika ibara	<i>(to be at ~)</i> gutabāruka <i>(to be at ~, cows)</i> kuvyāgira	<i>(to one's country after famine is over)</i> gusuhūkuruka <i>(with)</i> kugarukana <i>(person who goes never to return)</i> akagīrīre <i>(an investment ~)</i> umwimbu
<b>request</b> <i>(to)</i> kubaza	<b>respond</b> kwīshura <i>(when called)</i> kwītāba <i>(to answer to superior when called)</i> kurēnguka	<b>returning</b> <i>(a ~)</i> akagaruka
<b>required</b> <i>(to be)</i> gutegerezwa	<b>response</b> inyīshu, igisubizo <i>(as on examination)</i> impīngūro	<b>reveal</b> kwāndagara, kwātura, kwerekana, gufobōra, gufurūra, kugaragara, kugaragaza, kugoborora, guhishūra, kunyegurura, gusokorora <i>(oneself)</i> kwibonekeza, kwībūra <i>(what is false)</i> guhūmuriza
<b>requirement</b> ibikenewe	<b>rest</b> uruhusha, ikiruhūko <i>(to ~, vi)</i> kuruhūka <i>(vt)</i> kuruhūra <i>(to be at ~)</i> gutabāruka <i>(to be at ~, cows)</i> kuvyāgira	<b>revealed</b> <i>(to be)</i> guhishūka
<b>rescue</b> kurokora, gukiza	<b>restaurant</b> restora, resto	<b>revenge</b> <i>(to purpose to)</i> gufūha
<b>rescuer</b> umurokozi, umukiza	<b>resting place</b> uburuhūkiro	<b>revenue</b> imfashanyo, ivyīnjira <i>(minimal)</i> imfashanyo y'uwabuze
<b>research</b> <i>(to)</i> gushākashaka	<b>restitution</b> <i>(to make)</i> kuriha	<b>revere</b> gusona, gusonera, kwūbaha
<b>resemblance</b> isāno	<b>restrain</b> <i>(to)</i> kubuza, gutururuza	<b>reverence</b> icūbahiro <i>(to ~)</i> kwūbaha
<b>resemble</b> gusa, gushusha	<b>result</b> ingaruka, igisubizo	<b>reverse</b> <i>(syllables in word)</i> gufudika
<b>resentfulness</b> umururazi, inzika	<b>result in</b> <i>(to ~)</i> gutuma, gutēra	<b>revert</b> kwīfūtānya, gufūtāna
<b>resentment</b> umujinya, ishavu, inzika, inzigo, igono <i>(lasting)</i> isata burēnge <i>(that never ends)</i> akazika <i>(to have ~ against)</i> gukanira	<b>resurrect</b> <i>(vi)</i> kuzūka <i>(vt)</i> kuzūra	<b>revive</b> <i>(vi)</i> guhembūka <i>(vt)</i> guhembūra <i>(after being wilted, fainted)</i> kurabūka, <i>(vt)</i> kurabura
<b>reserve</b> <i>(something put away for future use)</i> integakība	<b>resurrected</b> <i>(to be)</i> kuzūka, kuzūrwa	<b>revolt</b> ubugome, umugome, umugararizo <i>(mild in character)</i> akagūma <i>(to ~)</i> kugarariza, kugoma, kugūmūka <i>(against king)</i> kugesera <i>(to subdue)</i> kugandūra, kugomora, kugomoza
<b>reserved</b> <i>(to be)</i> kwīrengagiza, kwīyumānganya	<b>resurrection</b> izūka	<b>revolutionary</b> umugesera, umugome
<b>reside</b> gutura <i>(in on place permanently)</i> guhama	<b>retain</b> gusībīsha	<b>reward</b> ingero, urugero, impēra, igihembo
<b>residence</b> itahīriro	<b>retort</b> <i>(answer back lots of words to one who reproves)</i> kuryāgūmba	<b>rhetoric</b> imvugo <i>(paired with physical strength, seen as rare characteristic)</i> ijūnja n'ijambo
<b>resist</b> kwānka, kurandagura, kunana	<b>retrace</b> <i>(one's steps)</i> gukubirana	<b>rheum</b> <i>(disease of eyes)</i> ururire
<b>resolve</b> <i>(find the solution)</i> guhīngūra	<b>return</b> <i>(to where speaker is)</i> kugaruka <i>(other than where speaker is)</i> gusubira <i>(vt)</i> kugarukana, gusubiza <i>(from far away)</i> guhabūka <i>(from hunting)</i> guhīgūka <i>(from running away)</i> guhīngūra <i>(from war)</i> gutabāruka <i>(home, of wife when angry at husband)</i> kugēnda buje <i>(to)</i> gushikiriza <i>(to cause to)</i> kugarura, gukubiranya, gusubiza <i>(to fail to)</i> kugīrīra <i>(to have to ~ home because of bad news)</i> gukuba	
<b>resound</b> gusāma		
<b>resources</b> <i>(money)</i> inkomoko y'ibintu <i>(to be at end of one's)</i> kuzigirizwa		
<b>respect</b> isoni, icūbahiro <i>(that which is respected)</i> igitīnyiro <i>(to ~)</i> gusona, gusonera, kwūbaha <i>(to lack)</i> kwūbahuka		
<b>respected</b> <i>(person)</i> umwūbahwa <i>(that which is ~)</i> igitīnyiro		
<b>respiration</b> uguhema		
<b>respite</b> uruhusha, ikiruhūko <i>(to ~, vi)</i> kuruhūka <i>(vt)</i> kuruhūra		

<b>rheumatism</b> amakonyera, imisozi, imikuku	( <i>the mouth</i> ) kwīnyugunyura, kwīyugunyura	<b>robbery</b> ubwīvyi
<b>rhino</b> inkura	<b>rip</b> gusonoroka, kubārurura ( <i>grass from house</i> ) gukākura ( <i>to tear a big ~</i> ) kumwanyuruka ( <i>up, vt</i> ) gutantamura ( <i>up, vi</i> ) gutantamura	<b>robe</b> ikānzu
<b>rhinoceros</b> inkura	<b>ripe</b> ( <i>to be almost, esp. corn</i> ) kugengarara ( <i>to be ready for harvest</i> ) kwīyerēra	<b>robin</b> ( <i>African</i> ) inyōmvyi
<b>rib</b> urubavu	<b>ripen</b> kwēra ( <i>become yellow or reddish</i> ) kubēnja ( <i>for certain fruites, esp. bananas</i> ) gusha ( <i>of fruits</i> ) kurunguriza	<b>robustness</b> imbaraga
<b>rib cage</b> ( <i>of body</i> ) igikiriza, igitūntu, agatūntu	<b>ripple</b> umukanya ( <i>as in cloth</i> ) umupfunyu ( <i>in face</i> ) umunya, injebejebe ( <i>to ~</i> ) gupfunya, gupfunyirana	<b>rock</b> ( <i>to ~ a baby</i> ) kuzungagiza
<b>rice</b> umuceri	<b>rise</b> ( <i>arise from lying</i> ) kuvyūka ( <i>of sun</i> ) kubāndūka, kurasa ( <i>e.g. umutwēnzi urabāndūtse</i> ) ( <i>of anything containing leaven</i> ) gukuka, gukakama, gututūmba ( <i>from the dead</i> ) kuzūka	<b>rock</b> ibuye, ikibuye, urutare ( <i>pile of rocks</i> ) igihongo
<b>rich</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gutūnga, gukira	<b>risk</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kugira ivyago	<b>roll</b> umuzīngo ( <i>of church members</i> ) itōrero ( <i>to roll, vi</i> ) gutembagara ( <i>about, vt</i> ) kujegeza ( <i>about on ground, vi</i> ) kuvurūnga, kwītēmbagaza ( <i>along</i> ) gusegenyeza, gusegenyēsha ( <i>over</i> ) gutēmbagaza ( <i>up</i> ) gukuba, ( <i>vt</i> ) kuzīnga ( <i>up several times</i> ) kuzīngazīnga ( <i>up, vi</i> ) kwīzingīra ( <i>up, a skin that's been wet, vi</i> ) gukōba
<b>rich man</b> umutūnzi, umukire ( <i>food and drink of</i> ) igiturire	<b>risk</b> icāgo	<b>rolling stone</b> urunāna
<b>riches</b> itūnga, ubutūnzi, ubukire ( <i>great</i> ) umurēngera	<b>river</b> urūzi ( <i>bank</i> ) inkokoro, inkengera, inkombe ( <i>current of</i> ) umukuba ( <i>gentle flowing of</i> ) akayōmbēro ( <i>middle of</i> ) umutānga, idāmba ( <i>to cross over</i> ) kujabuka	<b>romance</b> urukūndo
<b>riddle</b> igisōkōzanyo, igisōkōzo, igisakuzo ( <i>to ask</i> ) gusōkōza, gupfīnda, gupfīdana ( <i>to solve</i> ) gupfīndūra	<b>road</b> umuhanda, ibarabara, umuharuro, irāngo ( <i>main ~</i> ) ihwaniro ry'amabarabara	<b>romantic</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukūndana
<b>ride</b> ( <i>to ~ a bike</i> ) gutwara, gutwara ikinga	<b>roadman</b> umunyubarabara	<b>romper-suit</b> akabutura k'amaburuteri
<b>right</b> ( <i>hand, side</i> ) uburyo, ukuryo, iburyo ( <i>~ arm</i> ) ukuboko kw'iburyo, ukuboko kw'ukuryo ( <i>all right</i> ) niko, ni ko, n'ūko, sawa ( <i>right now</i> ) non'aha, ubu nyene ( <i>to be</i> ) kugororoka ( <i>to become ~ side up</i> ) kwūburuka ( <i>to turn ~ side up</i> ) kwūburura, gucurūra ( <i>~ side of cloth</i> ) uruhande rwiza rw'impuzu ( <i>to put ~</i> ) gutūngānya	<b>roast</b> gukarānga, gutara ( <i>easily</i> ) gukarāngika ( <i>in coals</i> ) kwōtsa	<b>roof</b> igisēnge ( <i>house with high pointed ~</i> ) umushōnge, agashūngēre ( <i>to put on a</i> ) gusakāra
<b>righteous person</b> umugorotsi ( <i>to be</i> ) kugororoka	<b>roast meat</b> ubwoko bw'inyāma yoroshe	<b>roof top</b> agatwe
<b>righteousness</b> inyankamugayo	<b>roasted</b> vyokeje	<b>room</b> ikibānza, umwānya ( <i>in house</i> ) icūmba, urusīka, igisīka ( <i>inner</i> ) haruguru
<b>rigid</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kudadarara	<b>robber</b> umusuma	<b>rooster</b> isāke, inkoko
<b>ring</b> impeta ( <i>to form a ~</i> ) gukora impeta		<b>root</b> umuzi, igishitsi ( <i>of word</i> ) itsina ( <i>to pull out by roots</i> ) kurandura, gusitura, kumomora
<b>ringtail</b> icūya		<b>rope</b> ingoyi, umugozi, akagozi, umuzana, ikiziriko ( <i>to bind criminal</i> ) imvuto ( <i>heavy</i> ) injishi ( <i>loop of</i> ) impururu
<b>rinse</b> kwīnyuguza ( <i>clothes, grain, dishes</i> ) kurongorora ( <i>out dirt</i> ) kwūgunyuza		

<i>(made of papyrus)</i> umuhotora <i>(woven or plaited)</i> igitsibo	<b>ruins</b> <i>(house in)</i> umusaka	<b>sack</b> umupfuko, isaho <i>(burlap)</i> igunira <i>(long narrow for food)</i> indebuye <i>(made of skin)</i> umukuza <i>(to tie neck of)</i> kuniga <i>(to tie up hole in)</i> gutubika
<b>rosary</b> irozari, ishapule (Rw.)	<b>rule</b> <i>(to)</i> kugera, kugaba, kugānza, guhahaza <i>(kindly)</i> kwengēnga <i>(try to in another's place)</i> kurēngera	<b>sacrifice</b> ikimazi, impērezwa <i>(to ~ for)</i> kwīgura, kwīheba <i>(to give, offer, make)</i> gushikana <i>(place to offer to the spirits)</i> igitabo
<b>rot</b> kubora, kuboza	<b>rule</b> itegeko	<b>sad</b> <i>(to be)</i> kubabara, kwījirwa, gushavura, gutuntura <i>(to feel)</i> gutunturirwa <i>(to make)</i> gushavuzwa
<b>rotted</b> <i>(things, place of)</i> iborēro	<b>ruler</b> umugabāsha, umugezi, umutegetsi <i>(to sit)</i> kuvyāgira	<b>sadness</b> akabōnge, umubabaro, intimba
<b>rough</b> <i>(place)</i> ubukiru	<b>rulers</b> <i>(and elders, esp. in function of helping the poor)</i> barutungabōro	<b>safe</b> <i>(to be)</i> gukira
<b>roughly</b> <i>(prep.)</i> hāfi	<b>rumble</b> <i>(of earthquake, or approaching storm)</i> umugigimo <i>(in stomach)</i> kuborōga, kugonga <i>(thunder)</i> guhīnda	<b>safe for</b> uretse
<b>round</b> <i>(to be)</i> kwībūmbabūmba, kwībūmba, kwīburūngushura <i>(to make)</i> kubūmbabūmba, kuburūngushura <i>(object)</i> imburūngu	<b>run</b> kwīruka <i>(as water)</i> gutēmba <i>(down hill)</i> gukoragurika <i>(to jump up and run quickly)</i> kwūbuka <i>(like a little child)</i> kudiririmba <i>(out bit by bit till all is gone)</i> gushīrira <i>(out to see something, usually of a crowd)</i> gushwabāduka <i>(over)</i> gusēsekara <i>(very fast)</i> kwīrukānga, gushīnga amano <i>(to lean forward preparing to run)</i> gutuna	<b>safety pin</b> igikwāshu
<b>rouse</b> gukiriza, guterura <i>(from ground)</i> kurārūra <i>(one who is lying down)</i> kuvyūtsa <i>(the head)</i> kuraramuka	<b>run along</b> <i>(to ~)</i> guhiga, kumaranira, gusiganwa, gutanguranwa, kurutanya	<b>sake</b> <i>(for the ~ of)</i> kubwa
<b>row</b> <i>(to ~)</i> gusōza	<b>rushes</b> urukāngaga	<b>salad</b> isaradi
<b>row</b> umuhururu, umurōngo <i>(of people or animals)</i> umukuku	<b>rust</b> ingese, ingutu	<b>salad bowl</b> igikoresho cumisha imboga
<b>rower</b> umusōza	<b>rutted</b> <i>(to become ~, or pitted from rain)</i> gushānyūka	<b>salary</b> igihēmba, umushahara, impēmba <i>(to demand, to ask for)</i> guhembesha <i>(to pay)</i> guhēmba, kugerera
<b>rows</b> <i>(on basket, cloth)</i> umuhiro	<b>Rwandan</b> <i>(person)</i> Umunyarwanda <i>(language)</i> Kinyarwanda, ikinyarwanda	<b>saliva</b> amate
<b>royal place</b> umurwa	<b>Rwandese</b> Umunyarwanda	<b>salt</b> umunyu <i>(native crude, made by soaking ashes of a certain plant)</i> umugōnzo <i>(food without)</i> ibise <i>(to give salt to domestic animals)</i> kwūhīra
<b>royalty</b> ingoma		<b>saltcellar</b> agashinguramunyu
<b>rub</b> gusīga <i>(bump so it doesn't swell)</i> kunyīngisha, gushiringitira <i>(clothes)</i> kunyukura <i>(eyes in order to see, esp. one who has conjunctivities)</i> guhofōra <i>(grain to take off chaff)</i> kuvūngura <i>(off dirt)</i> guhungura		<b>saltshaker</b> agashinguramunyu
<b>rubber</b> umupira (Sw.), igikawucu		<b>salvation</b> agakiza
<b>rubbish</b> umucafu, umwāvu		<b>same</b> <i>(the)</i> hamwe <i>(to be the)</i> kungana <i>(to be the ~ size)</i> kuringanira <i>(to be ~ length, height)</i> kurēha <i>(to make ~ length, height)</i> kurēsha
<b>rubdown</b> <i>(massage)</i> ugutsirita		<b>samosa</b> isambusa
<b>rude</b> <i>(to be)</i> kwerura, kutagira isoni		
<b>rudely</b> <i>(to speak ~)</i> kurofokwa		
<b>rug</b> <i>(small)</i> umukeka		
<b>ruin</b> <i>(to ~, vi)</i> kubora, kwōnōna <i>(vt)</i> kuboza <i>(of foods)</i> kugāsha <i>(another's reputation)</i> kwāmbika ibara	<b>S</b>	
	<b>sabbath</b> isabato	

<b>sample</b> ico akarorero	<i>(something that's been saved up for a year)</i> igihitira	<b>scare</b> gukanga, gutēra ubwōba <i>(away with shouting)</i> kwāmira
<b>sand</b> umusēnyi	<b>saving</b> ukuziganya	<b>scared</b> <i>(to be)</i> kugira ubwōba
<b>sandal</b> inkwēto <i>(with strap between the big and the other toes)</i> ikambambiri	<b>savior</b> umurokozi, umukiza	<b>scarf</b> igisikafu
<b>sandpit</b> ikinogo c'umusenyi co gushushanya mwo	<b>savor</b> icānga, uburyōhe, ubusōse, akanovera <i>(thing with good ~)</i> igisōsa <i>(to be of the ~ of)</i> gusōsera <i>(to have good ~)</i> gusōsa	<b>scatter</b> gukwiragiza, gusāba, gusanza, <i>(vt)</i> gusanzāza <i>(vi)</i> gusanzāra <i>(esp. seeds from tree, vi)</i> gushwiragira <i>(vt)</i> gushwiragiza <i>(everywhere, vi)</i> gusābagīra <i>(everywhere, vt)</i> gusābagīza <i>(seeds or dirt by scratching as chicken does)</i> gusūra
<b>sanitary towel</b> agatambaro abakenyezi bakoresha iyo bari mu butinyānka, akabindo	<b>savour</b> icānga, uburyōhe, ubusōse, akanovera <i>(thing with good ~)</i> igisōsa <i>(to be of the ~ of)</i> gusōsera <i>(to have good ~)</i> gusōsa	<b>school</b> ishūri, ishūli, ishure, ishule
<b>sap</b> <i>(sweet)</i> ubukame	<b>saw</b> urukero, urukerezo, umusumēno <i>(to ~)</i> gukerera	<b>school grade</b> inota
<b>sarcastic</b> <i>(to be ~)</i> guhema <i>(to speak ironically)</i> kurtyekeza	<b>say</b> kubara, kugira, gukerutsa, kurānga, kuvuga, kubarira, –ti <i>(no infinitive)</i> <i>(to say no)</i> guhakana <i>(he says)</i> ngo, ati <i>(nothing)</i> kunuma <i>(not ~ directly)</i> gukingitiranya <i>(mean things to provoke another)</i> kwīyandagaza <i>(things to make others laugh)</i> guswāganya <i>(say!)</i> erega <i>(you don't say!)</i> itu <i>(slandering talk)</i> kuvōvōta <i>(one who says things he shouldn't when with others)</i> ikirandamuke <i>(one who says inappropriate things)</i> igihururu	<b>schoolbag</b> agasaho k'umunyushure
<b>sarcastically</b> <i>(to speak)</i> kurtyekeza	<b>scabies</b> amahere, uruhere	<b>scissors</b> umukasi, amakasi, imikasi
<b>sassiness</b> amanyama, imirarwe	<b>scaffold</b> igitarikwa	<b>scold</b> guhana, gukangīra, gusīndira, gutāta, gukankamira, gutonganya <i>(vehemently)</i> guhāririza, guhahiriza
<b>satan</b> ishetani, satani	<b>scales</b> ibikaragāshi <i>(for weighing)</i> umunzāne	<b>scolding</b> igikangīro
<b>satchel</b> agasaho k'umunyushure	<b>scaly skin</b> ibikaragāshi	<b>scorch</b> kubabura, gutara
<b>satisfied</b> <i>(to be)</i> guhāga <i>(to be, used in negative way)</i> guhīmba <i>(to be, with)</i> gushīma	<b>scanty</b> –ke, –keya, –kenya	<b>scorched</b> <i>(to be)</i> kubabuka, kurabukirwa
<b>satisfy</b> kubūmba, guhāza	<b>scar</b> inkovu <i>(from medical cutting)</i> ururāsago, indāsago <i>(left by person scratching or biting another)</i> inkogote <i>(on gourd or skin)</i> umuguma <i>(of plant)</i> ibango	<b>score</b> inota
<b>saturate</b> <i>(with)</i> gutōtēsha <i>(to be saturated)</i> gutota	<b>scarcity</b> –ke, –keya, –kenya	<b>scorn</b> umugayo, akagayo, agasūzuguro <i>(one who scorns others)</i> umucōkōranyi <i>(spit spurted from between teeth as indication of)</i> inyeri <i>(to ~)</i> guhinyura, kunēma, kugaya, gukēngēra <i>(to show ~ by spitting out)</i> gucīra inyeri
<b>Saturday</b> kuwa gatandatu	<b>scour</b> gufyikinyura <i>(pot)</i> kwūgunyuzza	<b>scourge</b> ikimōko <i>(to)</i> gukubita
<b>sauce</b> isosi <i>(tomato ~)</i> isosi y'itomati		
<b>saucepan</b> isafuria, isafuriya		
<b>saucy</b> <i>(to be)</i> kuraraguza		
<b>saunter</b> <i>(to)</i> kubagabaga		
<b>savage</b> <i>(to be)</i> gukara		
<b>savanna</b> umukenke		
<b>save</b> gukiza, kurokora <i>(by means of)</i> kurokoza <i>(beans for a year)</i> guhitiza <i>(to redeem)</i> gucūngura <i>(to store)</i> kubīka		
<b>saved</b> <i>(person)</i> umurokore <i>(to be)</i> gukizwa, kurokoka <i>(to be for a year, beans)</i> guhitira <i>(to be for several years, beans)</i> guhitikirana, guhitirana		

<b>scrape</b> guhara, guharura ( <i>feet on floor, esp. because of itching</i> ) gusyēgenya	( <i>time for planting small seeds</i> ) ibiba	<b>seem</b> kuboneka ( <i>it seems</i> ) umēnga, umēngo
<b>scratch</b> umukwābu ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukūba ( <i>as wood, slate, etc.</i> ) guharura, guharagura ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīyāga ( <i>with fingernails</i> ) kwāga ( <i>with a nail</i> ) guhānda	<b>seat</b> icīcaro ( <i>bench</i> ) intebe ndende ifise umudo	<b>seer</b> umuhanuzi
<b>scream</b> akāmo, ubuku ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutura ubuku	<b>seclude</b> ( <i>one who likes to go by himself rather than with others</i> ) ikirarashamba	<b>segment</b> ( <i>of population</i> ) umuco, igico
<b>screen</b> ( <i>to ~ a film</i> ) gukina	<b>secret</b> ibānga ( <i>to betray</i> ) kumena ibānga, guhemuka ( <i>one who can't keep</i> ) igihururu	<b>segregate</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gukōndōka, kuvāna, gutandukāna, kuvāvānura, kubanduka, gutēranuka ( <i>vt</i> ) kwāhukānya, gukumīra, gusobanura, gutānya, kumatūra, gutandukānya, gutēranūra, kuvangūra ( <i>chain, vi</i> ) kudohōka ( <i>sense of divorce</i> ) kwāhukāna ( <i>fighters</i> ) kubangūranya, gutātūra ( <i>go ~ ways</i> ) gutāna ( <i>one from another</i> ) kuvāngūka ( <i>oneself</i> ) kugabanuka ( <i>shake down to ~ from dirt</i> ) gukebanya
<b>screen</b> urubari	<b>secretly</b> urwīhisho, impisho, inēnge ( <i>to plan to do something ~</i> ) kwīmbirira	<b>seize</b> gucakīra, gusūmira, kuramata
<b>screw</b> ( <i>to ~, only used of men, rude</i> ) guswera ( <i>to ~, only used of women, rude</i> ) guswerwa ( <i>to ~, to fornicate</i> ) kwenda, kurya umwana	<b>section</b> ( <i>of people</i> ) umuco, igico	<b>select</b> kurobānura ( <i>a person to sell a thing or to bring tax</i> ) gutōza
<b>scrub</b> ibisanze ( <i>to ~</i> ) gufyikinyura ( <i>~ clothes</i> ) kunyukura	<b>security</b> umutēkano, ingwāti ( <i>to give as pledge or security</i> ) kugwatiriza ( <i>to receive back</i> ) kugwatūra	<b>self</b> nyene
<b>sculpt</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukeba, kugegena	<b>sedentary</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuvūnda	<b>self-respect</b> ubwīkūnzi
<b>sculpture</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukeba, kugegena	<b>seduce</b> kwōrekēra	<b>selfish</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwīgūnga, kwīmana, kwīgūngirako, kwīgūngagiza, kwīkūnda
<b>scum</b> urubobi, urububi, urukoko	<b>see</b> kubona ( <i>after being blind</i> ) guhumūka ( <i>see here!</i> ) erega ( <i>that someone wishes to see you alone</i> ) gukebuka ( <i>through deceit</i> ) guhinyura ( <i>with comprehension</i> ) kurabukwa	<b>selfishness</b> ubugūnge
<b>scuttle</b> indobo	<b>seed</b> imbuto, urutete ( <i>to plant small</i> ) kubiba	<b>sell</b> kugura, kudāndaza, gushōra ( <i>to buy and sell</i> ) guhānjura ( <i>well</i> ) kugurika
<b>sea</b> ikiyaga ( <i>middle of</i> ) igezi	<b>seeing</b> ( <i>face to face</i> ) ubwāmāso, imbonankubone ( <i>~ one indistinctly because he went to fast</i> ) rurabwe	<b>semen</b> intanga
<b>seal</b> kurumanya	<b>seek</b> kurondera ( <i>advice</i> ) kugīsha ( <i>assistance to overcome</i> ) kugomorera ( <i>doer of evil, as witch doctor does</i> ) kuragura ( <i>food</i> ) gusuma ( <i>information</i> ) kugenzūra ( <i>information about someone</i> ) kubariritsa ( <i>one's way</i> ) kujurajura	<b>semester</b> igihembwe
<b>seam</b> umubarīro		<b>send</b> ( <i>esp. with message</i> ) gutuma ( <i>person rather than message</i> ) kurungika ( <i>back</i> ) kurekura ( <i>back, esp. cows</i> ) gucūra ( <i>back woman to her husband when she's gone home</i> ) gucūrira ( <i>forth shoots</i> ) gutōha ( <i>from room</i> ) gukumīra, gutaramura ( <i>greetings</i> ) kuganūka, kuganūtsa ( <i>in a hurry</i> ) kwīhanikiriza
<b>search</b> kwīhwēza, gusesa ( <i>carefully</i> ) gusūra ( <i>for</i> ) guhama, kurondera ( <i>for a buyer</i> ) kubūnga ( <i>carefully to see if anyone is there</i> ) gukengūza ( <i>to make ~ for</i> ) gushakisha ( <i>in vain</i> ) kujarajara		
<b>season</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwongereza akanovera, kurunga		
<b>season</b> igihe ( <i>dry ~</i> ) ici ( <i>beginning of dry ~</i> ) impēshi ( <i>~ of early rains</i> ) agatasi		

(workers, some to one place, some to another) gutānya

**send in** (to) gutānga

**senior** –kuru

**seniority** ubukuru

**sensational** bitangāje (from gutangāza)

**sense** ubwēnge  
(to ~) kwūmva

**senseless** (one) imburabwēnge  
(one who speaks with ~ repetition of words) ikirogorogo

**sentence** (judgment) ingīngo  
(gram.) iryūngane

**separate** (vi) gukōndōka, kuvāna, gutandukāna, kuvāvānura, kubanduka, gutēranuka  
(vt) kwāhukānya, gukumīra, gusobanura, gutānya, kumatūra, gutandukānya, gutēranūra, kuvangūra  
(chain, vi) kudohōka  
(sense of divorce) kwāhukāna  
(fighters) kubangūranya, gutātūra  
(go ~ ways) gutāna  
(one from another) kuvāngūka  
(oneself) kugabanuka  
(shake down to ~ from dirt) gukebanya

**seperating** (thing) itandukāniro

**seperation** amacakubiri

**September** ukwēzi kwa cēnda  
(kw'icēnda), Nyakanga

**serene** ubutēkānyi  
(to ~) guhorereza, guhoza, guhwāmika  
(to be) kwītōnda  
(to become) guhora, guhūmura

**serum** serumu, iserumu

**servant** umushūmba, umusuku  
(girl) incokere  
(esp. at table) umugabuzi  
(female) umuja  
(male) umugaragu  
(trusted, favorite) umukevyi  
(to be ~ to) kujakarira, gusukūrira

**serve** gusukūrira  
(as a servant) kujakarira, gushūmba  
(food) gufungura  
(king) kugarānzura  
(meal to) kuzimāna

**service** (church ~) amasengēsho  
(as work) igikorwa

**service** (to repair, maintain) gukanika

**servitude** ubugurano, ibija, ubuja

**set** (of sun) kurēnga  
(down, to carry and ~ down frequently) gusegenyeza  
(example) guha akarorero  
(fire to) guturira  
(fixed time) kugerereza  
(free) kudādura  
(one's heart on) guhahamira  
(the table) gupānga ameza  
(time: to do something at a ~ time) guhēnga

**set example** icitegererezo, akarorero  
(to ~) guha akarorero

**settled** (down, to be nicely) kugūbwa

**seven** indwi  
(times) indwi

**seventeen** icumi n'indwi

**seventy** mirongwindwi, mirongwirindwi

**sever** (to) guca  
(with one blow) gutemura

**several** -inshi

**severe** (person) umuhāmbāzi  
(one who is great, severe, wise) akaranda

**severity** ubuhāmbāzi

**sew** kubarira, gusona (Sw.), gushona  
(together) kwōmeka  
(come unsewn) gusonoroka  
(~ back on) gusubira, kubarira

**sewing** umubarira

**sex** (to have ~, to lie down together) kuryamana  
(to marry, to have ~, only used of men) kurongora  
(to be married, to have ~, only of women) kurongorwa  
(to have ~ without being married) kurongorana  
(to have ~, only used of men, rude) guswera  
(to have ~, only used of women, rude) guswerwa  
(to have ~, to fornicate) kwenda, kurya umwana  
(to have homosexual intercourse) kwitomba, guswerana, kuryana akameka, kuryana inyuma  
(to make love like dogs, to have homosexual intercourse, derogative) guswerana nk'imbwa

**sex** igitsina

**sex worker** (person) maraya (Sw.)

**sexy** -iza

**shade** igitūtu

**shadow** igitūtu, icijiji

**shady** (to be) gupfuka

**shake** (vi) kudēgedwa, kudēgemwa, guhinda agashitsi, kunyoganyoga  
(vt) gukunkumura  
(as earth) kunyiganyiga, gutigita  
(down to separate from dirt) gukebanya  
(down as when measuring)

kunyīngisha  
(hands) guhānyāmba  
(hands with) gukorana mu minwe na  
(in the wind) guhuzēnwa  
(one's head in anger or disgust) kuzūnguza umutwe

**shaking** igishitsi

**shallow** –gufi, –gufiya, –gufinya

**shame** isoni, akamāramāza

**shameful** (to do ~ things) guhūmba

**shameless** (to be) gushirikanya, kwerura

<b>shape</b> ( <i>state, condition</i> ) ukumererwa	( <i>to ~, peas, beans, peanuts, etc.</i> ) gutonora, gushishagura ( <i>in wooden mortar</i> ) gusekura	<b>shopkeeper</b> umunyabutike
<b>share</b> kubūngirana, kugabana, kugabura, gusangira ( <i>to buy a thing together and then divide it</i> ) gusorōra	<b>shelling</b> ( <i>bombing</i> ) gutikiza, n'amabombe	<b>shopper</b> ( <i>in shop</i> ) umuguzi, umuranguzi, umukiriya
<b>sharp</b> ( <i>instrument, person</i> ) inkazi ( <i>to be, instrument</i> ) gutyara, gukariha ( <i>taste</i> ) gukara	<b>shelter</b> ( <i>from rain, crude</i> ) umutāra ( <i>for animals</i> ) uruhongore ( <i>for cows</i> ) irāro ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukīnga ( <i>to ~ oneself behind</i> ) kwīkingiriza ( <i>to take ~ in rain</i> ) kwūgama ( <i>to give ~</i> ) kwūgamīsha	<b>shore</b> inkōmbe, inkūka
<b>sharpen</b> gutyaza ( <i>stick</i> ) kugegena ( <i>to a point</i> ) gusongora ( <i>instrument</i> ) gukarisha	<b>shepherd</b> umwūngere ( <i>to</i> ) kuragira	<b>short</b> –gufi, –gufiya, –gufinya ( <i>to be ~ something</i> ) gusība, gukērēra, kubura
<b>sharpening stone</b> irytāzo	<b>shield</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukīnga, gukīngiriza	<b>shorten</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) kugerūra
<b>sharpness</b> ( <i>beer, etc.</i> ) ubukare	<b>shield</b> inkīno ( <i>of variegated colors</i> ) ikizirazira	<b>shorts</b> amakabutura, ibutura
<b>shatter</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwāsana	<b>shin</b> umurundi	<b>shortsightedness</b> uruhumyi
<b>shave</b> kumwa ( <i>off fibers for thread</i> ) gukubagura	<b>shine</b> kwāka, kumurika ( <i>brilliantly</i> ) kuyagiriza	<b>shoulder</b> igitugu, urutugu ( <i>to toss garment over</i> ) gukūba ( <i>shoulder bag</i> ) agashakoshi
<b>shaved</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kumōbwa ( <i>to have hair ~ off</i> ) kwīkemūra	<b>shining</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukayangana	<b>shout</b> ( <i>of alarm</i> ) indūru
<b>shawl</b> igitāmbara	<b>shiny</b> ( <i>cloth</i> ) ihariri ( <i>to be, as silk cloth</i> ) gukānga	<b>shout</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gukoma indūru, gusemerera ( <i>for help</i> ) gutakāmba, gutaka, kwāmbaza, gutabāza ( <i>in sudden fear</i> ) gutūra ubuku ( <i>to frighten away</i> ) kwāmira
<b>she</b> wē, wēwe, weho	<b>ship</b> icōmba	<b>shouting</b> uruhōgo, uruyogoyogo
<b>sheaf</b> ( <i>of grain</i> ) umukama	<b>shirt</b> ishati, ishimizi	<b>shovel</b> igipahu, iposhoro ( <i>Sw.</i> )
<b>shear</b> ( <i>to ~, as sheep</i> ) gukēmūra	<b>shiver</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kudēgedwa, kudēgemwa, kujugumira, guhīnda agashitsi, kuja mu gashitsi	<b>show</b> kwereka, kwerekana, gufurūra, guserura, kubonēsha ( <i>contempt, by spitting</i> ) gucīra inyeri ( <i>off</i> ) kwīkakīsha ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwibonekeza, kwībūra ( <i>the way</i> ) guhubūra, kurangira, kuyobora ( <i>the way to one who is lost</i> ) kuzimurura ( <i>to not ~ one's feelings</i> ) kwīrengagiza
<b>sheath</b> urwūbati	<b>shock</b> ugusekana	<b>show off</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwīgamba
<b>shed</b> kuva, kuvira	<b>shoe</b> ikirato	<b>shower</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwīyuhagira
<b>sheep</b> intāma, intūngwa, igitūngwa ( <i>flock</i> ) urwūri, inzirikwa ( <i>sheepfold</i> ) uruhongore	<b>shoo</b> ( <i>flies off cows</i> ) kuzīnga	<b>shriek</b> ( <i>to ~, weep</i> ) kurira, kwāna, kwānira ( <i>to give ~ of alarm</i> ) gukoma induru ( <i>to give startled ~</i> ) gutura ubuku ( <i>to sob silently</i> ) gupfunagira ( <i>out</i> ) kuyogora ( <i>out for help</i> ) kuborōga ( <i>to ~, young about to die</i> ) kwānāna
<b>sheet</b> ( <i>bedsheet</i> ) ishuka	<b>shoot</b> ( <i>sprout</i> ) umunago ( <i>tiny, of bean or other plant</i> ) umugoreko ( <i>new shoots of grass, fresh pasture</i> ) umugutu ( <i>to send forth shoots</i> ) gutōha	<b>shrink</b> gutuna, kwītuna
<b>sheet</b> ( <i>of metal for roof</i> ) ibāti	<b>shoot</b> ( <i>to ~ arrow</i> ) kurasa	
<b>sheet</b> ( <i>paper</i> ) urupapuro, urukaratāsi	<b>shop</b> ( <i>boutique</i> ) ibutike ( <i>little shop</i> ) iduka ( <i>carpenter</i> ) ibarizo, isaramara ( <i>baker's</i> ) icumbiro ry'imikate ( <i>cake ~</i> ) icumbiro n'iriro ry'imikate ( <i>butcher's</i> ) idandarizo ry'inyāma	
<b>shelf</b> ubushinguro bugerekeranye ( <i>for milk containers</i> ) uruhīmbi		
<b>shell</b> ( <i>of gun</i> ) urusoro ( <i>peanuts, etc.</i> ) ibishishwa ( <i>egg</i> ) ikibarara ( <i>carapace</i> ) ikigaragamba, umuruka		
<b>shell</b> ( <i>to ~, corn</i> ) guhungura, kuvūngurīsha		



<b>shrivel</b> kwītuna	<b>side</b> ( <i>of person</i> ) urubavu ( <i>not of person</i> ) uruhānde ( <i>on this ~</i> ) hīno ( <i>on this ~ of river, valley</i> ) hākuno ( <i>on that ~</i> ) hīyo ( <i>on the other ~ of something but this ~ of river or valley</i> ) hirya ( <i>on the other ~ of river or valley</i> ) hākurya ( <i>on the ~ of, beside</i> ) iruhānde ( <i>to become right ~ up</i> ) kwūburuka ( <i>to lay thing on it's ~</i> ) guhēngeka ( <i>to lay someone on his</i> ) gukīkira ( <i>to lie on one's ~</i> ) gucurama ( <i>to put to one ~</i> ) guherereza ( <i>to turn right ~ up</i> ) gucurūra, kwūburura	<b>similarly</b> kimwe
<b>shriveled</b> ( <i>to be, flesh</i> ) kunyūnyūka		<b>simmer</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutogotesha
<b>shrub</b> igisaka, akagundu k'ibiti, agati		<b>simple</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwōroha
<b>shudder</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kudēgedwa, kudēgemwa, kujugumira, guhinda agashitsi, kuja mu gashitsi		<b>simultaneous</b> ( <i>to do two things at once</i> ) kubāngikanya
<b>shuffle</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guhindagurika		<b>sin</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gucumura, kugabitānya, gukora icāha
<b>shut</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gufunga ( <i>Sw.</i> ), gukīnga, gukīngiriza, kurumya, kwūgara ( <i>doors of royal place</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>entrance with branches</i> ) guhāngāza ( <i>hands together</i> ) gufumbata ( <i>one's eyes</i> ) guhumiriza ( <i>path</i> ) gutangīra ( <i>to make another to ~ his eyes</i> ) kwūnamika ( <i>up completely</i> ) guhindira ( <i>to get close together</i> ) kwegerana ( <i>to put things or people ~ together</i> ) kwegeranya	<b>side-tracked</b> ( <i>to not be</i> ) gutōta	<b>sin</b> icāha, igicumuro, ikigabitānyo
<b>shut up</b> kwūgara	<b>sideswipe</b> kubīngūra	<b>since</b> ( <i>cause, not time</i> ) ko, nuko ( <i>now that, seeing that</i> ) ubwo
<b>shuttering</b> ( <i>architecture</i> ) imbaho z'imihage	<b>sieve</b> ipaswari	<b>sing</b> kurirīmba ( <i>loudly</i> ) guhogora ( <i>of troubles</i> ) gucurira intimba ( <i>very nicely</i> ) guhibongoza
<b>shyness</b> isoni	<b>sifter</b> ( <i>for chaff</i> ) agaseba	<b>singe</b> kubabura
<b>sibling</b> umuvukanyi ( <i>my ~ of the same sex</i> ) mwēne wācu ( <i>to be</i> ) kuvūkana	<b>sign</b> guhēmūka, guhumēka, kuniha ( <i>with disgust or displeasure</i> ) guhigimānga	<b>singed</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kubabuka
<b>sick</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umurwāyi ( <i>child</i> ) uruzīngo ( <i>to be</i> ) kurwāra, kuyōka ( <i>to be often</i> ) kurwāragurika, kubūnga ( <i>i.e. indwara irambūngamwo</i> ) ( <i>to assist ~ person in walking</i> ) kwāndāza ( <i>to make</i> ) kurwāza ( <i>to be taken ~ suddenly,</i> <i>supposedly from python looking at</i> <i>one</i> ) gukāngwa ( <i>to visit the ~</i> ) gusuhūza ( <i>to take care of the ~</i> ) kurwāza	<b>sight</b> ( <i>come into</i> ) kurēnguka ( <i>to pass out of</i> ) kurēngēra ( <i>to recover</i> ) guhumūka ( <i>to restore</i> ) guhumūra	<b>singer</b> umuhanzi
<b>sickly</b> ( <i>child</i> ) uruzīngo	<b>sign</b> ikimenyamenya, ikimenyetso ( <i>to make a</i> ) kugereraniriza	<b>singing</b> ururirimbo, indirimbo ( <i>dancing with ~</i> ) uruvyino ( <i>pastoral ~, sung poetry</i> ) ibicuba ( <i>sung legend</i> ) igitito ( <i>post-drinking song</i> ) amayaya ( <i>pastoral ~</i> ) umuvovoto ( <i>sentimental evening ~</i> ) ikilito ( <i>~ for the hunt</i> ) gukokeza ( <i>to lead in ~</i> ) kuririmbisha
<b>sickness</b> indwāra ( <i>severe</i> ) ikīza	<b>signal</b> ( <i>to ~ to come</i> ) kwākura ( <i>to someone</i> ) gukebura	<b>single</b> ( <i>one</i> ) -mwe, umwe, rumwe etc. ( <i>one banana, head of grain, etc.</i> ) umuhānyu ( <i>single object</i> ) urudēnde
	<b>silence</b> agacerere ( <i>to ~</i> ) gucereza, kuzibiza, guhoza, kuzibiranya ( <i>by motion of the hand</i> ) kumama ( <i>one's opponent by speaking the</i> <i>truth</i> ) kujegeza	<b>singular</b> ( <i>gram.</i> ) rudēnde, urudēnde
	<b>silent</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gucereza, guhora, kwihorera, kunuma	<b>sink</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kwībira, kurengerwa, kuroka ( <i>as in water</i> ) kudobera
	<b>silk</b> ihariri ( <i>of corn</i> ) ubusage	<b>sink</b> ubwogerezo bw'ivyombo
	<b>silver</b> ifēza	<b>sinker</b> irindazi, igitumbura
	<b>similar</b> ( <i>to be, but not exactly the</i> <i>same</i> ) guhakwa	<b>sinner</b> umunyavyāha
	<b>similarity</b> isāno	<b>sip</b> gusōma
		<b>Sir</b> Bwana ( <i>Sw.</i> ), umukama, umushīngantāhe, nyene ( <i>my, our</i> ) dātabuja ( <i>your</i> ) shōbuja

(his, her, their) shēbuja  
(of an art) umuhinga  
(to be) kugaba

**sister** mwēne data, mwēne se,  
mwēne nyina  
(older ~ of girl) mukuru,  
mukurwanje  
(of boy) mushiki  
(younger ~ of girl) mutoyi,  
murumuna  
(of my father) māsenge  
(of your father) nyogosenge  
(of his, her, their father) inasenge  
(of man's sister or woman's  
brother) mwishwa

**sister-in-law** (my) muramukazanje

**sit** kwicara  
(to ~ fidgeting, or to go from place  
to place to ~ because others speak  
evil of you) kuyugayuga  
(of kings or rulers) kuvyāgira  
(together talking for a long time)  
gutūrika  
(to fix up nice place to ~) gusēzera  
(place to ~) icīcaro, umusēzero

**site** (building) urugerēro, ikibanza  
(to find new building ~) kugerera

**six** -tandatu  
(times) gatandatu

**sixty** mirongwitandatu

**size** ijunja, ubunini  
(to be the same) kuringanira

**sketch** igicapu, igicapo,  
igishushānyo, ishusho, igishusho  
(to ~) gushushānya  
(to take, draw) gucapura

**skill** ubuhizi, ukumenyera  
(special) umwūga

**skilled** inkerebutsi  
(person) umuhānga, umuhinga,  
umuhizi, umugesera, umufūndi  
(Sw.), umuntu w'inkuba

**skillful** inkerebutsi  
(to be) kubanguka, guhīngūra  
(to be more than others) kuzīnga

**skillfulness** ubugesera, ubuhizi,  
ubuhinga

**skim** (to) kuzīmba

**skimmed** (milk) amatererwa

**skimmer** icaruzo gitobaguye

**skin** uruhu, urukoba, urusāto  
(for carrying baby) ingovyī  
(worn by king or great chief)  
inyambarabāmi  
(scaly) ibikaragāshi  
(to ~) kumyōra, gukungura  
(to fall and ~ oneself)  
gukungagura, gukunguka  
(to remove ~ from drying)  
kubāmbūra  
(to stretch out to dry by pegging)  
kubāmba  
(to have something penetrate the)  
guseserwa  
(crack in foot) ikivutu

**skin eruption** (to have) guturika

**skinned** (to be ~ by a blow)  
kuramuka  
(to be ~ by falling) gukunguka

**skip** (along) kunonera  
(over) kurēngānya

**skunk** umusakanyika

**sky** ikirēre, ijuru

**slacken** gutenzūra

**slander** igitutsi  
(to ~) gucōkōra, gukera, gusiba,  
gutuka  
(a superior unintentionally, but he  
believes it intentional) kurengwa  
(to say a lot of slanderous talk)  
kuvōvōta

**slanderer** umucōkōranyi

**slant** (vi) guhirika, gukīka  
(vt) gukīkama, guhēngeka,  
gukikamika

**slap** (to ~) gushikiza inshi,  
kubīngūra

**slap** ikōfe  
(on the face) inshi

**slate** urubāho, igisate, ikigura  
(pencil) idushi

**slaughter** (victim) imbāgwa  
(to ~) kubāga  
(to be slaughtered) kubāgwa

**slaughterhouse** icuniro, ibāgiro

**slaughtering place** ibāgiro

**slave** umugurano  
(slave trader) umuguranyi

**slavery** ubugurano

**slay** (to) kwīca, kwongeranya

**sleep** itiro  
(to sleep, to lie down and ~)

kuryama  
(to fall asleep) gusinzira  
(to jump in one's ~, to walk in  
one's ~) guhahamuka,  
kurandamuka  
(to nod in sleeping) gutūringiga  
(to put to, cause to) gusinziriza  
(sitting up) gutūringiga  
(to talk in one's) kurāzirana  
(to walk in one's) kurandamuka

**sleepiness** itiro

**sleeping** (effects of ~ badly) ibirare

**sleepy** (to be) guhunikira,  
guhūnyiza  
(to be so ~ one falls over and stays  
there) gufurama

**slice** (to ~ vegetables) guhīmbura  
(to ~ crosswise) kugegena  
(to ~ lengthwise) gusatura

**slice** ikimānyu, ikigegene, igisate,  
igice  
(of bread) ikibege

**slide** (to) kunyika, gusiduka,  
gutemuka

**slightly** buhororo  
(very ~) buhororo-buhoro

**slip** kunyerera  
(down on spear, meat if it slips it's  
supposedly diseased) gushōka  
(out little by little, e.g. nail)  
kwīdohōra

**slipknot** impururu

**slippers** ibirato vyo munzu

**slippery** (to be) kunyerera

**sliver** akabāngo, igisata  
(to remove) guhāndūra

**slogan** icīvugo

**slope** inkingu  
(of hill) inkūka, akamanuko,  
umurwa  
(steep) agahanamo

**sloping** (to be) gutēmba  
(to have ~ sides like soup dish)  
gufukūra

**slowly** buhororo  
(very ~) buhororo-buhoro

**slumber** itiro  
(to sleep, to lie down and ~)  
kuryama

(to fall asleep) gusinzira  
(to jump in one's ~, to walk in  
one's ~) guhahamuka,  
kurandamuka  
(to nod in sleeping) gutūringiga  
(to put to, cause to) gusinziriza  
(sitting up) gutūringiga  
(to talk in one's) kurāzirana  
(to walk in one's) kurandamuka

**slump** (vi) guhenuka, guhomvoka,  
gusambūka, gusēnyuka, gusiduka,  
gusituka  
(vt) gusitura

**smack** ikōfe  
(on the face) inshi

**small** –to, –toya, –tonya, –toto  
(grow smaller) gutūba  
(to make smaller) gutūvya

**smallpox** akarānda

**smart** (in the mouth) gukera

**smash** (to) gufyonyora  
(as grain before grinding)  
kuvūngurīsha

**smell** ububabwe, ubumote  
(to ~, vt) kwīnukiriza, kwūmva,  
kwūmviriza, kwīmōtereza  
(to smell bad, vi) kunūka  
(to smell good, vi) kumōta  
(smell spreading, smell filling the  
air, vi) gutāmīrana  
(to put on nice smelling stuff)  
kwōsa

**smelting place** urugānda

**smile** akamwemwe  
(to ~) kumwēnyura  
(often) kumwenyagura  
(manifest pleasure, but not  
necessarily show teeth)  
kumwemwamwemwa

**smirch** (to) gucobogoza

**smith** umucuzi

**smoke** umwōtsi  
(to ~) gufūmba  
(to ~ tobacco) kunywa itabi  
(e.g. green wood) gufūrēka  
(to go up in) gupfūnduka

**smolder** umwōtsi  
(to ~) gufūmba  
(to ~ tobacco) kunywa itabi  
(e.g. green wood) gufūrēka  
(to go up in) gupfūnduka

**smooth** (to be) kurēmba  
(to ~ out) gukana, gukuyēngeza  
(to make) gukurūngira, gusena,  
gupfunyūra

**smother** kuniga, kunyoha

**smoulder** (e.g. green wood)  
gufūrēka

**snail** igifwera

**snake** inzōka  
(big) ikiyoka

**snare** akamashu, umutego, imero

**snatch** kunyakura

**sneak** (along) kubūndabūnda,  
kwīyombayomba  
(in) kunyegētera  
(out) kwīyonjorora  
(out of an argument or obligation)  
kwīdohōra

**sneeze** kwāsamura  
(to get in nose and cause to ~, as  
pepper) gusagāra

**snoop** umutasi, inderetsi  
(to ~) gutata  
(to ~ on) gusūra

**snore** gufuha, kugōna

**snort** (to) gupfūhagira, gufūhagira

**snot** ibiseru vyo mu zūru

**snow** (hail) urubura

**snuff** gupfūhagira

**so** rero

**so many** –ngaho  
(to be) kungana

**so-and-so** naka, –ntūze

**soak** (in water, be soaked by rain)  
kujōbeka  
(to put to ~, esp. grain) kwīnika

**soaked** (to be) kujōba  
(by downpour of rain) kujōbeka  
(in house) kuvīrwa

**soap** isabuni

**soapy** (water) amazi arimwo  
isabuni

**sob** gusarara  
(silently) gupfunagira

**soccer** (ball) umupira w'amaguru  
(game) umukino w'amaguru

**society** (business) ikompanyi,  
isosiyete  
(friends, visitors) abashitsi

**sock** ishesheti, isogisi

**soft** (anything very ~, lacking  
stiffness) urudēndevu  
(to be) kwōroha  
(to be silky ~) kurēmba  
(to get ~ in water) kubōmbōka  
(to make soil ~) kwōrohereza  
(and springy, e.g. earth in swamp)  
kudemwademwa

**soften** (another's anger) gufyīta  
(soil) kwōrohereza  
(cloth) kworosha impuzu mu  
kuyishira mu mazi

**softly** buhororo, buhororo-buhoro  
(to go) kuyōmbōka

**soil** ivu, agataka  
(with much clay in it) inōmbe  
(to soften up) kwōrohereza  
(to be worn out) gutītūka

**sojourn** (esp. in serach of place to  
build) gusēmbēra

<b>solace</b> (to) guhoza	<b>soothe</b> (to) guhōyahōya	<b>southwards</b> ubumanuko
<b>soldier</b> ingabo, umusirigana, umusoda, umusirikare, intōre (ants) uburima	<b>sorceress</b> umurozi	<b>sow</b> (to) kubiba
<b>solid</b> (to be) gukomera, gutetera	<b>sore</b> igikomere (little) akarōnda (to be) gutonekara (in one's muscles) kunywāguka (to hit a ~ place) gutoneka (to have running sores) kujējēta	<b>sower</b> umubivyi
<b>solitude</b> irungu	<b>sorghum</b> ihūndo, amasāka, amahonda (plant) umuyānge (sprout) ikirōnge (stalk) igishakashaka (to prepare ground for) guhānda	<b>soy</b> isoya, isoja
<b>solution</b> (to find the) guhīngūra	<b>sorghum beer</b> impeke, indimwa	<b>space</b> umwānya, ikibanza (open) agahīnga (to take up) gutabarara (a small space) akanya
<b>solve</b> (riddle) gupfīndūra, guhīngūra	<b>sorrow</b> umubabaro, akabōnge, agahīnda, ishavu, intūntu, intimba (words that remains in heart causing sorrow) isata burēnge	<b>spacious</b> -gari (to be) kwāguka, gutabarara
<b>somber</b> (darkness) umwījima, umwīza (after dark) bwateranye (to be) kwīrabura, gucūra umwiza (to become) kwīra (to become in daytime, fog, etc.) kwūbikiza (to come from ~ into light) kwāndagara	<b>sorrowful</b> (to be) gushangashirwa	<b>spade</b> igipawa, iposhoro
<b>some</b> -mwe (with plural prefix) e.g. bamwe-bamwe, or bamwe	<b>sorry</b> mpore! mpole!	<b>span</b> (measure by hand) itāmbwe
<b>some time</b> umwānya uwari wo wose, uwariwo wose, igihe ico ari co cose, icarico cose	<b>sort</b> (good grain from bad) gucacūra (out) gusobanura, kuvāngūra	<b>spare parts</b> (cloths) igitambara baremuza yatabutse
<b>somebody</b> umuntu kanaka	<b>soul</b> roho, ubugīngo	<b>spark</b> isase, umusēngesēnge
<b>someone</b> umuntu kanaka	<b>soul mate</b> umugēnzi (close ~) umukūnzi (intimate ~, the one you share your last hidden food with) somambike (most intimate ~, "you die - I die") pfampfe (to visit a ~) kubūngirana	<b>sparrow</b> (smallsome blue, some red) ifundi
<b>something</b> ikintu (~ that stinks) agacūku	<b>sound</b> (whirring, wind blowing through things, or stick whipped through air) umuvuguvugu (well) kwūmvīkana (to make a bubbling ~) gusāma	<b>spasm</b> (to have) gusāmba
<b>sometimes</b> rimwe na rimwe, rimwe-rimwe, hamwe-hamwe	<b>soup</b> isupu	<b>spatula</b> indosho, icaruzo, ikimamiro
<b>somewhere else</b> ahandi	<b>sour</b> (milk, taste) urubu (to ~, milk) kuvura (to be ~) kubīha, kurura	<b>speak</b> (speaking evil of another with whom you work) ikēba (one who speaks with senseless repetitions of words) ikirogorogo (all speaking together) imvugarimwe (to ~) kuvuga (against) guhāririza (carelessly) gufudika (clearly) gufobōra, gutobekeranya (distinctly) gutobora (distinctly, not having been able to before) gutumbūra (evil of one another) gucurikanya (evil of) gukana, kunegura (evil of the king) kurogota (evil of a ruler) kuyoba (fearlessly) kwūbahuka (foolishly) kudebagura (hatefully) gucobogoya (hesitant/usually used in negative) guhengēshanya (in a mysterious language) gufobeka (incoherently) kuvōvōta (in someone's favor) gutēturura (lightly) kujajura
<b>son</b> umuhūngu (of) mwene	<b>sour milk</b> urubu	
<b>song</b> indirīmbo, ururirimbo (~ for two alternating choirs) ikimpwiri (milling ~) indengo (war songs) amazina y'ubuhizi, amazina y'urugamba (sing or play plaintive) gucurira intimba see also <i>singing</i>	<b>source</b> umugezi, isōko, imbizi (thermal ~) amashūha	
<b>soon</b> vuba	<b>south</b> ikūsi (Sw.), ubumanuko	
<b>soot</b> umusēngesēnge, umuvyiro		

(loudly) kurangurura,  
kurandamuka  
(many words, usually quite  
meaningless ones) guhogōmboka  
(sarcastically) kurtyekeza  
(the truth) guhinyuza  
(thoughtlessly) kurandamuka  
(unwisely or rudely) kurofokwa  
(very beseechingly) kubobōteza  
(when one shouldn't) kuyogora  
(where others hear voices but do  
not understand) guhwirima  
(without arriving at point)  
kurerembuza  
(to cause to) kuvuza  
(to leave off speaking evil and  
speak kindly) kwigarura  
(to prevent from speaking)  
guhwāmika  
(give gift to bride so she will ~)  
guhōrōra  
(refuse to speak till given gift, as  
bride does) guhōrōra

**spear** icumu  
(stuck in person) urubāngo  
(spears on big reeds and grasses)  
umusokoro  
(to fall on ~ and be injured)  
gushōka

**species** (species) ubwōko  
(what kind?) -ki?  
(what kind of) ki?

**spectacles** ivyīrori, ibirorero, irori

**spectacular** bitangāje (from  
gutangāza)

**specter** icījīji

**speech** imvugo  
(defect, esp. for s, ch, c) ubureve,  
e.g. kuvuga ubureve  
(to be freed from ~ impediment)  
kugobōdoka  
(to have ~ impediment) kugobwa  
(to try to give ~ but feel restrained)  
guhaga amatama

**speechless** (to be, in defeat,  
surprise, misfortune) kwūmirwa  
(to be with shame or fear)  
gutētēra  
(to be with surprise or defeat)  
kujorerwa, kujumarara

(to leave one ~, astound) kujoreza  
(to render) kwūmiza

**speed** ingoga

**spell** amarozi

**spend** (all day) kwīrirwa  
(all night without sleeping)  
gukēsha  
(the night) kurāra  
(the night alone) kwīrāza  
(time) kumara  
(time together) kumarana

**sperm** intanga

**spice** akamoteshandya,  
uturyohozandya tubaba

**spider** igitangurirwa

**spill** (vi) gusēseka, gusēsa  
(vt) gucuncubura  
(anything not liquid) gusanzāra  
(over) gusēsekara

**spilled** (to be) kuvīra

**spinal column** urutirigōngo,  
uruti rw'umugōngo, agatirigōngo

**spine** uruti rw'umugongo

**spirit** (alcoholic) rutuku, umuraha  
(med) arukoro, ubwayi

**spirit** igihūme, impwēmu,  
umuzimu  
(Holy Spirit) Mpwemu Mweranda,  
Mpwemu Yera  
(nature spirit) imbāndwa  
(of person) umushaha  
(to chase away or drive out evil ~)  
gusēnda  
(to offer to ~) guterekēra  
(~ worship) ubuzimuzimu

**spit** amate, igikororwa  
(spurred from between teeth as  
indication of scorn) inyeri  
(to ~) gucīra amate  
(to ~ on) kuvuma amate  
(~ up milk, baby) kubōga  
(~ up phlegm) kuruka

**spittle** amate, igikororwa

**splash** kumījira  
(and tumble, water in river)  
gusūriranya

(splashing of water on rocks in  
river) igisebuzi

**splint** udusenge

**split** (vi) kurara  
(vt) gutānya  
(in two) kwīmānya  
(open, as over-ripe beans)  
gusaragurika  
(up) kwōmānza  
(wood) gusatura  
(to be split open as flesh when  
wounded) kugāguka

**spoil** (to ~, vi) kubora, kwōnōna  
(vt) kuboza  
(of foods) kugāsha  
(another's reputation) kwāmbika  
ibara

**spoiled** (to be) kwōnōnekara

**spoiler** umwōnōnyi

**spoils** (sense of plunder) isahu,  
iminyago, urunyago

**spokesman** imvuzi, umuvuzi

**spoon** ikiyīko  
(large wooden ~) umucumbisho

**sports bag** ishakoshi  
(small) agashakoshi

**sports field** urukino

**spot** ibara, indome, irabagu,  
ikirabagu, agasembwa  
(in sense of dirt) icēyi  
(opposite door of house)  
umukōndo

**spots** (girls put on clothing to help  
them get a husband) indome  
(to put spots on something)  
kudoma

**spouse** umugabo, umugēzi  
umucance (lit. one who broke the  
hymen)  
(to lose one's ~ by death)  
gupfākara

**sprain** guhānyuka, guhinyagara  
(slightly) gukāshuka

**spray** (water) kumījira amazi

**spread** (*abroad, vt*) kwāndagaza, kwāngāza, gukwīza, gukwīragiza  
(*vi*) kwāmāmara, gukwīra, guhetūra, gukwīragira  
(*grass*) gusasa  
(*legs apart*) guhānyuka  
(*out*) gupānga  
(*out great branches*) kugasāra  
(*out on something*) gusanza  
(*thing spread out flat*) ikiramvu

**spring** (*about June, early summer*) impēshi

**spring** umugezi, isōko, imbizi  
(*thermal ~*) amashūha

**springy** (*and soft, to be as earth in swamp*) kudemwademwa

**sprinkle** gusukira, kuvōmera  
(*vi*) kumījira  
(*vt*) gucūcagira, kumīja, kumījagira  
(*as with powder, salt*) kumemēra  
(*'medicine' around house to protect it from evil*) gutota

**sprinkling** ukuvōmera

**sprout** umugera, ingūndu, umunago  
(*bean*) umugōndōra  
(*sorghum*) ikirōnge  
(*to ~*) kumera  
(*to ~, millet*) gusēsa  
(*after cutting*) kunaga

**spur** (*chicken*) igikohwa

**spurt out** (*to*) kunega

**spurting** (*of blood*) umupfūnda

**spurts** (*to grow rapidly in*) kuvugumuka

**sputum** igikororgwa  
(*to spit up*) kuruka

**spy** umutasi, inderetsi  
(*to ~*) gutata  
(*to ~ on*) gusūra

**squabble** intonganya, imitongano, amahāne  
(*to ~*) gutongana, gutonganya, kurandagurana, guhārīra, guhāzāna  
(*to be always looking for*) kwītōraguza  
(*to start a*) kwāndurutsa

(*to stop ~ and make them like each other*) kwūnga

**square** ikwadarato

**squash** (*to*) gufyonyoka

**squash** umwūngu, igikunga  
(*leaves*) umusoma  
(*seed, plant*) uruyūzi

**squeak** (*as rat*) kujwīgira

**squeeze** gukānya  
(*juice from bananas*) kugana, kuvuguta  
(*juice to last drop*) gukanyūra  
(*out seed of fruit*) gufyura

**squelch** gutururuza

**squint** guhwīnyiriza, guhunyeriza

**squirt** (*to*) kunega

**stack** (*to ~ together*) gukumakuma  
(*to ~ up*) kurūnda, kurūndarūnda

**stack** ikirūndo  
(*of grain*) amarwi  
(*of grain and chaff mixed*) ubukūmbi  
(*of rocks*) igihongo  
(*of wood*) akarwi

**staff** abakozi

**stagger** (*around*) kujūjūta, kugoyagoya

**stain** irabagu, ikirabagu

**staircase** ingazi

**stairs** ingazi

**stairway** ingazi

**stake** (*out goat in pasture*) kuzirika  
(*drive ~*) gushīnga  
(*to come out, ~*) gushingūka  
(*to pull out ~*) gushingūra

**stalk** (*of bananas*) igitoki  
(*of sorghum*) igishakshaka  
(*to fall from*) guhūnguka  
(*to pluck from*) kumyōza

**stamen** (*of flower*) umwēza

**stammer** kugigimiza

**stamp** (*article used to ~ spot*) ikidomēsho  
(*to ~*) kudoma  
(*on*) guhonyanga, guhonyagura, gusiribānga  
(*to ~ one's feet, trample*) gukāndagira

**stand** guhagarara  
(*erect*) kwēma, kwemarara  
(*erect for a long time*) gushibama  
(*in a certain place*) kubisiriza  
(*in another's light*) gukīnga  
(*in line*) gutōnda  
(*on tiptoe*) gushīnga amano, gusumburuka  
(*on tiptoe to get something*) gusumburukwa  
(*up*) guhaguruka, kuva hasi  
(*to have one ~ up*) guhagarika, guhagurutsa

**standstill** uguhagarara

**star** urunyenyeri, inyenyeri  
(*morning star*) agaturuturu

**starch** ibifufu vyo mu mfungurwa

**stare** (*at*) gufyura amāso, guhānga amāso, gukanaguza  
(*at one another*) guhangana  
(*at without seeing*) guturumbura, gutumbagura  
(*to get left behind as you ~ at something*) kurāngāra

**staring** (*in evil manner*) umufyure

**start** kwānzika, gutangura  
(*by*) kubānza  
(*early in the morning*) kuzinduka  
(*fire*) gucāna  
(*job before finishing the previous one*) kubāngikanya  
(*the day*) kuramuka  
(*something*) gutangīza  
(*up from ground, e.g.g locusts*) guharara  
(*up in one's sleep*) kurandamuka

**starter** (*entrēe*) imfungurwa ntanga kayabagu  
(*hors d'oeuvre*) imfungurwa nyitangizo

**startled** (*to be*) guhababuka, kuranduka umutima

<i>(out of sleep)</i> kugangabuka <i>(to give a ~ cry)</i> gutūra ubuku	<i>(on)</i> guhonyora <i>(take little steps)</i> kunyonyera	<b>sting</b> <i>(of bee)</i> urubōyi, umugera <i>(to ~ or bite, insect)</i> gusurira <i>(sharpness of beer, etc.)</i> ubukare
<b>starvation</b> isari	<b>sterile</b> <i>(to be)</i> kugūmbaha, guhona <i>(to make)</i> gukona, gushāhura	<b>stink</b> kunūka
<b>starve</b> <i>(to)</i> kwicwa n'inzara	<b>sterility</b> <i>(female, human or animal)</i> ingūmba, igūmba, ubugūmba	<b>stir</b> gucucuma, kuvānga, kuvāngavānga, kuvurūnga <i>(around)</i> gucambagirana <i>(in one's sleep)</i> guhahamuka <i>(porridge)</i> gushigisha <i>(up trouble)</i> kugūmūka
<b>state</b> <i>(government)</i> leta <i>(condition)</i> ukumererwa	<b>stern</b> <i>(of boat)</i> umukōndo	<b>stitch</b> umubariro wo ku ruhande <i>(to ~ up)</i> gusubira, kubarira
<b>station</b> istasiyoni	<b>stethoscope</b> icuma gipima itera ry'umutima, icuma gipima indihaguzi	<b>stock</b> ibishinguwe, ibibitswe
<b>status</b> <i>(state, shape)</i> ukumererwa, ubumere <i>(good discursive ~)</i> ijāmbō <i>(good physical ~)</i> ijūnja	<b>steward</b> umujēnāma, umujanāma	<b>stockpile</b> <i>(beans, etc. for year)</i> guhītiza <i>(to ~ harvest)</i> kwīmbura
<b>stay</b> kuguma <i>(at king's court)</i> gusasa <i>(away frequently from home)</i> guhīmbira <i>(for a time)</i> gusībira <i>(in one place permanently)</i> guhama, gutsīndāza <i>(to cause to)</i> kugumya <i>(to not ~ at home)</i> guhugūmba <i>(to not ~ in place)</i> kujuragira, gucambagirana <i>(one who does not ~ home)</i> igihūmbu	<b>stewed fruit</b> ivyāmwa bitekanye isukari	<b>stocks</b> <i>(for prisoner)</i> impatane
<b>steal</b> <i>(to)</i> kwība, kwāmbura, kunyaga, gusahura, kwīha <i>(from each other)</i> kwībana <i>(habitually)</i> guhīmbira <i>(to be caught stealing)</i> gusūmirwa	<b>stick</b> <i>(to ~ out, as garment with something under it)</i> kudundūra <i>(to stick)</i> guhoma, guhomesha uburembo <i>(~ together, vi)</i> gufatana, kumata, kwōmeka, kumatana <i>(vt)</i> gufatanya, guhoma, kumatanya <i>(~ up for another)</i> gukīmbūka <i>(put ~ in ground)</i> gushīnga	<b>stoical</b> <i>(to be)</i> kwīyumānganya
<b>stealing</b> ubwīvyi	<b>stick</b> igiti <i>(for beating drum)</i> umurisho, umukembe <i>(large, stuck in ground)</i> inkīngi, igikīngi <i>(short, club)</i> ingāge <i>(stuck in person)</i> urubāngo <i>(thrown to kill bird etc.)</i> injugujugu <i>(walking)</i> inkoni <i>(with nail in end)</i> umuhūnda	<b>stoke</b> <i>(fire)</i> kubeba, guhuha, kwenyegeza, kuvuguta
<b>stealthily</b> <i>(to go)</i> kwīyomba- yomba, kuyombayomba <i>(to walk)</i> gukakakaca, kwōmboka	<b>sticking plaster</b> isuparadra <i>(Fr.)</i>	<b>stolid</b> ubutekānyi <i>(to ~)</i> guhorereza, guhoza, guhwāmika <i>(to be)</i> kwītōnda <i>(to become)</i> guhora, guhūmura
<b>steam</b> umuhīsha, umwūka	<b>sticking together</b> akaramata	<b>stomach</b> inda, umushīshīto <i>(big, fat)</i> ikizeze
<b>steel</b> icuma kitagwa ingese	<b>stiff</b> <i>(to be from drying up, clothes, food)</i> gutetera	<b>stomach pain</b> <i>(to have)</i> kurībwa mu inda
<b>steep</b> <i>(place)</i> agatēmbwe	<b>stiff neck</b> urukebu	<b>stone</b> ibuye <i>(big)</i> igitāndara, urutāndara <i>(grinding)</i> urusyo <i>(rolling)</i> urunāna <i>(sharpening)</i> irtyāzo <i>(small, round)</i> akabuyēnge <i>(three, placed for fireplace)</i> izīko
<b>steeple</b> agashūngēre	<b>stifle</b> <i>(to)</i> kubuza, gutururuza	<b>stool</b> amavyi <i>(human excrement)</i> umusarani
<b>stem</b> umutūmba <i>(of word)</i> itsina	<b>stifle</b> kuniga, kunyoha	<b>stool</b> intebe
<b>step</b> intambuko <i>(measure by steps)</i> itāmbwe <i>(place where steps are cut in hillside)</i> ubukuru <i>(to ~)</i> gutambuka <i>(aside to make light)</i> gukīngūra, gukīnguruka	<b>still</b> <i>(to remain)</i> kwīyorosha	<b>stoop</b> gutumbūra <i>(down)</i> kujōndamika, kwūbama <i>(over)</i> kwūnama <i>(to go along stooped over)</i> kubūndabūnda <i>(to make another ~)</i> kwūnamika

<b>stoop-shouldered</b> amabega, ubukoyo ( <i>term of scorn</i> )	<b>straight</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugororoka, kudadarara ( <i>to be very</i> ) gutūngāna ( <i>to make</i> ) kugorōra, kurorānya ( <i>to make ~ for</i> ) gutūmbereza ( <i>to stand up ~</i> ) guhagarara	( <i>out skin to dry by pegging</i> ) kubāmba
<b>stooped</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhetama		<b>stretched out</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kubondōka, kwāguka
<b>stop</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) guhagarara, kureka, gusigaho ( <i>vt</i> ) guhagarika, gutururuza, kubuza ( <i>diarrhea</i> ) gufutīsha ( <i>quarrel and make like each other</i> ) kwūnga ( <i>~ talking abruptly though others continue</i> ) kwōnjorora ( <i>a thing because someone has repeatedly warned and advised</i> ) gukōndōka ( <i>up</i> ) kuzibiza ( <i>working</i> ) kugodoka	<b>straight-forward</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gutobora	<b>stretcher</b> inderuzo, iburankara ( <i>woven</i> ) igitēbo ( <i>to carry corpse</i> ) ikigagara
<b>stoppage</b> uguhagarara	<b>straighten up</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) gukirānura, kugorōra	<b>stricken</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukomereka, gusesērwa
<b>stopper</b> igipfūndikizo, umupfūndikizo, umufundikizo	<b>strain</b> ( <i>muscle</i> ) gukāshuka, guhānyuka ( <i>water</i> ) kumimina	<b>stride</b> ( <i>over</i> ) gutambuka
<b>stopping place</b> uburuhūkiro	<b>strange</b> ( <i>thing</i> ) ikija	<b>strife</b> intāmbara
<b>storage</b> ( <i>place for grain</i> ) ikigega	<b>stranger</b> umunyamahānga, umunyankīko ( <i>from across border</i> ) injabuka	<b>strike</b> kubomboranya, gukoma, gukubita, kudoda ( <i>against in order to knock down</i> ) gusita ( <i>down and almost kill</i> ) kurabika ( <i>one against the other, knees</i> ) gukomānya ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīkubita ( <i>oneself in amazement</i> ) kwīshishītira ( <i>sore place</i> ) gutomeka ( <i>together</i> ) kubomborana ( <i>thunder, lightning</i> ) guhūndagaza ( <i>prepare oneself to, grasp in preparation to</i> ) kubangura ( <i>to raise one's arm to</i> ) kubangurira
<b>store</b> ( <i>beans, etc. for year</i> ) guhitiza ( <i>to ~ harvest</i> ) kwīmbura	<b>strangle</b> kuniga	<b>string</b> umugozi, akagozi ( <i>of bow</i> ) uruvuto
<b>store</b> ( <i>shop, boutique</i> ) ibutike, imangazine, iduka ( <i>storehouse</i> ) ikigega	<b>strategy</b> imigabo	<b>strip</b> ( <i>leaves from tree or stick</i> ) gukōkōra ( <i>one of his clothing</i> ) gukoba, gukākagura ( <i>cloth</i> ) igitabu c'impuzu ( <i>paper</i> ) umuzingo
<b>stored</b> ( <i>something put away for future use</i> ) integakība ( <i>to be for several years</i> ) guhitikirana, guhitirana	<b>straw</b> ubwātsi	<b>stripe</b> ( <i>from beating</i> ) umumyōre ( <i>mark of a blow</i> ) umuramu
<b>storekeeper</b> umunyabutike	<b>strawberry</b> inkēri, inkēre	<b>strive</b> gukobeza, gushīshikara, guharanira ( <i>~ after</i> ) gukovya ( <i>~ and crowd together</i> ) kuvurungana
<b>storm</b> ( <i>wind and rain</i> ) inkūbi ( <i>wind</i> ) inkūrūma ( <i>noise of approaching</i> ) umugigimo ( <i>thunderstorm</i> ) ikivura	<b>stream</b> icōgo, urūzi ( <i>current of</i> ) umukuba ( <i>middle of</i> ) umutānga, idāmba ( <i>tiny</i> ) umugēnde, imbizi ( <i>winding</i> ) ikigobe	<b>stroke</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukuyakuya
<b>story</b> ( <i>in sense of fable</i> ) umugani ( <i>in sense of riddle</i> ) igisōkōzanyo ( <i>fairy</i> ) igitiko ( <i>news</i> ) inkuru ( <i>sung legend</i> ) igitito	<b>street</b> umuhanda, irāngo, amayirabiri, inzira	<b>stroll</b> ( <i>about as if one had nothing else to do</i> ) kubagabaga ( <i>to ~ about when one should be working</i> ) kuraramanga
<b>stove</b> ifuro, izīko, amashiga y'ikizungu ( <i>portable</i> ) iresho	<b>strength</b> imbaraga, inkomezi, ubukomezi ( <i>muscular</i> ) intege ( <i>physical</i> ) amagara ( <i>my ~ has left me</i> ) amagara yandyarutse ( <i>to regain</i> ) guhembūka	
<b>stow</b> ( <i>beans, etc. for year</i> ) guhitiza ( <i>to ~ harvest</i> ) kwīmbura	<b>strengthen</b> kwīrūza, kuremēsha	
	<b>stretch</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) kwāguka, kweguka ( <i>vt</i> ) kwāgura ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwīgorōra ( <i>oneself out on ground</i> ) kurambarara ( <i>a bow</i> ) gufōra ( <i>out, vi</i> ) kwirāmvura ( <i>out, as skin for drum</i> ) gukana ( <i>out arm</i> ) kurāmvura	



<b>strong</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umunyenkomezi ( <i>something which appears to be ~, but is weak</i> ) igihōmbe ( <i>to be</i> ) guhāngama, gukomera, kurema, kurama, kunōnōka ( <i>to be very</i> ) gutetera, gushikama ( <i>to make</i> ) gukomeza ( <i>to make very</i> ) gushikama ( <i>to remain</i> ) gushikama	( <i>to be with surprise or defeat</i> ) kujorerwa, kujumarara ( <i>to leave one ~, astound</i> ) kujoreza ( <i>to render</i> ) kwūmiza	<b>sucker</b> ( <i>on plant</i> ) ingūndu, umuvyāro
<b>struck</b> ( <i>to be, by lightning</i> ) guhūndagara	<b>stunning</b> bitangāje ( <i>from gutangāza</i> )	<b>suckle</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwōnsa
<b>struggle</b> ( <i>to stir</i> ) gucambagirana ( <i>to have a hard life</i> ) kunamba	<b>stunted</b> ( <i>plant</i> ) ikirūmbirane	<b>sudden</b> ( <i>happening</i> ) igiturūmbuka
<b>strut</b> ( <i>about in fine clothes</i> ) kunibaniba	<b>stupid</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kujūjūta	<b>suddenly</b> giturūmbuka ( <i>as death or accident</i> ) bukumbi ( <i>to come</i> ) guturūmbuka ( <i>to happen</i> ) kwūbira
<b>stub</b> ( <i>one's toe</i> ) gutsītāra ( <i>cause to</i> ) gutsītāza	<b>stutter</b> kugigimiza	<b>suffer</b> kubabara, gucumukura ( <i>because of certain thing</i> ) kuzira ( <i>much</i> ) gusinzikara ( <i>pain without complaint</i> ) kwīyumānganya ( <i>to cause to</i> ) kubabaza, gusinzikaza
<b>stubborn</b> ( <i>person</i> ) intākonywa, intābwīrwa ( <i>to be</i> ) kugimīra	<b>stylist</b> umuderi	<b>suffering</b> umubabaro, ibara
<b>stuck</b> ( <i>in mud</i> ) gushāya ( <i>to get</i> ) guhamāngira	<b>sub-chief</b> umutwāre	<b>suffice</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukwīra
<b>student</b> umwigishwa	<b>subdue</b> ( <i>to overcome a revolt</i> ) kugandūra, kugomora, kugomoza	<b>sufficient</b> ( <i>to be, for</i> ) kubūmba, gukwīra
<b>studio</b> ( <i>atelier</i> ) uruganda	<b>subject</b> ( <i>to be ~ to</i> ) gukukira	<b>suffocate</b> kuniga, kunyoha
<b>study</b> kwīga	<b>subjugate</b> kugandūra	<b>sugar</b> isukari
<b>stuff</b> ( <i>to ~ a mattress</i> ) kugira umudo, gukora umudo	<b>subjunctive</b> ( <i>gram.</i> ) kagabwa	<b>sugar bowl</b> agashingurasukari
<b>stumble</b> ( <i>that which causes to</i> ) igitsītāza ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutsītāra, kudāguza ( <i>to cause to</i> ) gutsītāza ( <i>over words</i> ) gufudika	<b>submerge</b> ( <i>vt</i> ) kwībiza, kurotsa	<b>sugar cane</b> umusigati, umusumba ( <i>for eating</i> ), igikaju ( <i>plant</i> )
<b>stump</b> igishitsi	<b>submission</b> ( <i>to bring into ~ to</i> ) kugomora ( <i>to seek help to bring into ~ to</i> ) kugomorera	<b>suggest</b> guhubūra
<b>stun</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kujegeza, kujorera, gutangāza ( <i>to be taken by</i> ) gufata mpiri ( <i>to jump in</i> ) guhababuka, kuzanzamuka	<b>submissive</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugandūka, kugōnda izosi, gukenguruka, kugororokera	<b>suggestion</b> ināma
<b>stung</b> ( <i>to jump when</i> ) gushikurwa	<b>submit</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutānga	<b>suicide</b> ( <i>to commit</i> ) kwīgaragura, kwīyahura, kwīyica
<b>stunned</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kujorerwa, gufata mpiri, kugwa mu gahundwe	<b>subscribe</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kwīyandikīsha	<b>suit</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukwira
<b>stunned</b> ( <i>to be, in defeat, surprise, misfortune</i> ) kwūmirwa ( <i>to be with shame or fear</i> ) gutētērwa	<b>substantiate</b> ( <i>enforce what one has said, to drive it home</i> ) kuryōherereza	<b>suitable</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kubēra
	<b>substitute</b> ( <i>one who takes place of guilty man</i> ) impongano ( <i>for another</i> ) kwākīra	<b>suitcase</b> ivarise ( <i>Fr.</i> )
	<b>subtract</b> gukūra	<b>sulphur</b> amazuku
	<b>succeed</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gutsīnda, gushobora ( <i>in persuading someone to leave his evil ways</i> ) gukōndōra	<b>summer</b> ici
	<b>such</b> ( <i>to be ~ that</i> ) kumera	<b>sun</b> izūba ( <i>red sun when very low at night</i> ) igihendabaja ( <i>to rise</i> ) kurasa ( <i>to set</i> ) kurēnga ( <i>to bring things in from</i> ) kwānura ( <i>to put out in</i> ) kwānikira
	<b>suck</b> ( <i>esp. juice out of fruit</i> ) kunūnuza ( <i>to eat by sucking only, as candy</i> ) kuyongobeza, kuyungubiza	<b>sunburn</b> ukubaburwa n'izuba

<b>Sunday</b> icūmwēru, umusi w'Imāna, kuw'Imāna, kuwa Mungu (Sw.), kw'iyīnga	<i>its kind</i> ) akaminūza, akarēnzo (to ~) kurēnga, kurusha, kurushiriza, kuruta, gusūmba (all others, good or bad) guhebūza, kunengesēra (to try to ~) guhiga	<b>swap</b> (to) kugurāna, gukāba
<b>sundown</b> (toward) umuhīngamo		<b>swarm</b> (bees, etc.) amarwi (to ~) kujagata
<b>sunshine</b> (ray of) ikibēngebēnge		<b>swear</b> kwīsiba (give oath) kurahīra (at) gutuka
<b>sunstroke</b> ukurabikwa n'izuba	<b>surplus</b> umusesekara, igisāga	<b>sweat</b> icūya, urwūya (to ~) kubira icuya
<b>superhuman</b> (thing) igihūme	<b>surprise</b> (to) kujegeza, kujorera, gutangāza (to be taken by) gufata mpiri (to jump in) guhababuka, kuzanzamuka	<b>sweater</b> umupira (Sw.)
<b>superintendent</b> umushikirwa, umuntu ahishirigwa	<b>surprised</b> (to be) kujorerwa, gufata mpiri, kugwa mu gahundwe	<b>sweep</b> kukubūra, kwēnzūra, kwēyēra, (away, as rain water) gusūriranya
<b>supernumerary</b> (digit, or teat of cow) indorerenzi	<b>surrender</b> (a possession) kwegura	<b>sweet</b> (to be tasting sweet) gusosa
<b>superstition</b> (observing certain days) kuziririza (pagan ~) ubuzimuzimu	<b>surround</b> kujiguza, gukīkiza, gukīkuza, gusagaza, gusugereza, kuzīngūka, kuzūnguriza, kuziguza (esp. country) guhererana (animal or person hunted) kuzigiriza (with a wall) kuzitira (wrap around) gukenyeza	<b>sweet potato</b> ikijūmbu, ikijūmpu (vines) imibuto, imivyūka
<b>supervisor</b> umuntu ahishirigwa	<b>surrounding</b> ibidukikije	<b>sweetheart</b> umukūnzi
<b>supple</b> (to be) kunōnōka	<b>surrounding wall</b> uruzitiro	<b>swell</b> kuvyīmba, kubōmboka, gutumba (as beans) gukakama (as beans, bread) gututūmba (bread) gukuka (esp. dead animal, also beans) gutumbagana (in welts) kuramura
<b>supplementary</b> inyongera	<b>survive</b> (get well, be saved) kurokoka, kurokoza (left alive after plague) kwōkōka	<b>swelling</b> ubuvyimbe (med.) ubutumbi (to reduce, vi) kuvyīmbūka (vt) kuvyīmbūra
<b>supply</b> (to have one's needs supplied) gukenuka	<b>suspect</b> (to) gukeka	<b>swim</b> (to) kwōga
<b>supplying</b> (of need) ubukenuke	<b>suspend</b> gutarika (to hang) kumanika	<b>swimming</b> (to) kwōga
<b>support</b> ishimikiro (to ~) gushigikiza, gufasha	<b>suspended</b> (to be, in air) kwenēna	<b>swindle</b> (to) kuzīmba
<b>suppose</b> gukēka, kuziga, kwībwīra	<b>suspicion</b> ugukēka	<b>swing</b> kwenēna
<b>suppository</b> ikinini bacisha mu kibuno	<b>sustain</b> (to) gukomeza	<b>switch</b> (~ off flies) kwīyama isazi
<b>suppress</b> (to) kubuza, gutururuza	<b>swab</b> (to ~) gukoropa	<b>swollen</b> (to be ~) gutumbagana
<b>supreme</b> (something ~) agaheta	<b>swaddle</b> (a newborn) kubīkīra	<b>swoop</b> kugwagura
<b>surely</b> de, dede, me, pē, rwose, kabisa (Sw.)	<b>swagger</b> (to) kwīgamba	<b>sword</b> inkōta (edge of) ubūgi
<b>surety</b> (co-signer for note) umwīshīnzi	<b>Swahili</b> (language) igiswahiri	<b>sworn statement</b> indahiro (to take an) kurahīra (to go back on) kurahurūra
<b>surf</b> (to ~ the internet) kurondera, gushakisha (Rw.)	<b>swallow</b> kumira, gutamira (gluttonously) kumiragura (to give too much to ~ at one time) kuramagiza	<b>syllable</b> urudadi (to reverse in a word, transpose) gufudika
<b>surface</b> ubusumbasumbane	<b>swamp</b> urufūnzo, umurago, ikidigi	
<b>surgeon</b> umuganga abaga abantu		
<b>surgery</b> ubuhinga bwo kubaga abantu		
<b>surpass</b> (one who surpasses all others) agahebūza, agakūra (thing that surpasses everything of		

<b>symbol</b> ikimenyamenya	( <i>case to chief or court</i> ) kubūronya	( <i>to cause to</i> ) gucimbatata
<b>sympathize</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kubabarira	( <i>case to chief, knowing one is right</i> ) gutara	( <i>unexpectedly, suddenly</i> ) kwūbīra
<b>sympathy</b> igikūndiro, ubukūnzi, urukundo	( <i>child in arms</i> ) kurera, gukīkīra	<b>taken</b> ( <i>to be, by surprise</i> ) gufata mpiri
<b>symptom</b> ikimenyetso	( <i>council together</i> ) guhūza ināma	<b>taken by surprise</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kujorerwa, gufata mpiri, kugwa mu gahundwe
<b>synagogue</b> isinagogi	( <i>cows uphill</i> ) kurārūra	<b>takings</b> ( <i>money</i> ) icinjije
<b>synchronization</b> uguhūza	( <i>down</i> ) kumanura	<b>tale</b> umugani
<b>synchronize</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) guhūza	( <i>down tent</i> ) gupāngūra	( <i>to tell ~s</i> ) gutika
<b>syphilis</b> agashāngāra	( <i>everything for oneself</i> ) kwīgūngirako	<b>talk</b> kuyāga, gusakuza, kugānīra
	( <i>far away</i> ) kwāmbukana	( <i>foolishly, or act</i> ) gusaragurika
	( <i>firm hold of</i> ) kubāngiriza	( <i>give discourse</i> ) kugamba
	( <i>from another</i> ) kwākīra	( <i>in one's sleep</i> ) kurāzirana
	( <i>from pocket or other concealed place</i> ) kugoborora	( <i>lightly</i> ) kujajura
	( <i>here, take this</i> ) enda	( <i>loudly</i> ) guhogora
	( <i>hold of</i> ) gufata	( <i>a lot</i> ) kuregeteza
	( <i>hold of person</i> ) gusūmira,	( <i>nonsense when drunk</i> ) kuvōvōta
	gushorerakw amaboko	( <i>over</i> ) gutegēranya
	( <i>home</i> ) gutāhāna	( <i>slanderously</i> ) kuvōvōta
	( <i>home object or cows after being away long time</i> ) kugishūra	( <i>together in whispers</i> )
	( <i>in one's arms</i> ) kugūmbīra,	kunwengurana, kwītōnganya
	gukīkīra	( <i>to oneself</i> ) kwītonganya
	( <i>mouthful</i> ) gutamira	( <i>unkindly to each other</i> )
	( <i>oath</i> ) kurahīra	kurandagurana
	( <i>off clothes</i> ) kwīyambura	( <i>when one shouldn't</i> ) kuyogora
	( <i>off lid of basket</i> ) kurumūra	( <i>with someone to try to persuade her to elope</i> ) gucīkiza
	( <i>out</i> ) gusokōra	( <i>to sit together talking for a long time</i> ) gutūrika
	( <i>out of</i> ) gukūra, gusokorora,	( <i>one who talks a lot, esp. tells others what to do</i> ) ingāre
	kugobōtora	<b>talkative</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kugira amazīnda, kurimbūra
	( <i>out of hole in ground what one has put there</i> ) kuzīkuruka	<b>talking</b> ( <i>to stop abruptly though others continue</i> ) kwōnjorora
	( <i>outside</i> ) gusohora	( <i>to sit together ~ for long time</i> ) gutūrika
	( <i>picture</i> ) gucapura (Sw.)	<b>tall</b> –rē-re, muremure etc.
	( <i>place of another</i> ) kwākīra	( <i>or big thing, esp. person</i> ) ingāma
	( <i>quickly</i> ) gutebūkana	( <i>e.g. umuntu w'ingama</i> )
	( <i>someone aside</i> ) kwīkebana	( <i>and fat</i> ) ikigwīnyīra
	( <i>someone to chief for trial or accusation</i> ) gushengeza	<b>taller</b> ( <i>to be ~ than</i> ) gusūmba
	( <i>something out to an appointed place</i> ) gusokorora	<b>tame</b> kugandūra, kugūnda, kumenyēreza
	( <i>to put away</i> ) kwāndūra	<b>tan</b> ( <i>hides</i> ) guhara, guhaza
	( <i>to someone</i> ) gushūra	( <i>color</i> ) umuyēnzi
	( <i>to someone where he is</i> ) gusānza	( <i>goats' hair</i> ) umufumbēre
	( <i>turns</i> ) kwākīrana, kwākīranwa,	
	kuja imbu, gukūranwa	
	( <i>up space</i> ) gutabarara	
	( <i>walk</i> ) kugēndagēnda	
	( <i>wife</i> ) kwābīra	
	( <i>wife, without marrying her properly</i> ) gucīkiza	
	( <i>with</i> ) kujāna	
	<b>take place</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gushika	
	( <i>what happened?</i> ) habāye iki?	

## T

<b>table</b> ameza (Sw.)	( <i>bedside</i> ) akameza ko mu buryamo	
	( <i>for milk containers</i> ) uruhīmbi	
	( <i>to set the ~</i> ) gupānga ameza	
<b>tablecloth</b> igitambara co ku meza		
<b>tablet</b> ( <i>medicine</i> ) ikinini		
<b>tableware</b> ibikoresho vyo ku meza		
<b>taboo</b> ikizira		
	( <i>to be</i> ) kuzira	
	( <i>to break</i> ) kurēngwa, kuzirūra,	
	kugōka	
	( <i>to observe</i> ) kuziririza	
	( <i>to remove</i> ) kuzirūra	
<b>tadpole</b> ikinyamurobo		
<b>tail</b> umurīzo		
	( <i>to cut off tail of animal</i> ) gukēmūra	
	( <i>to wag ~</i> ) kuzungagiza	
<b>take</b> gufata, gucakīra, guhitana		
	( <i>another's place in watching</i> )	
<b>kubangūra</b>		
	( <i>apart what has been stuck together</i> ) kumatūra	
	( <i>authority on oneself</i> ) kurēngera	
	( <i>away</i> ) gukūra, gushingūra,	
	gutwāra	
	( <i>away from</i> ) kwāka, kunyaga	
	( <i>away completely</i> ) gukōmbōra,	
	gutōngōra	
	( <i>away with</i> ) kuvāna	
	( <i>by force</i> ) kunyaga	
	( <i>care of</i> ) kubungabunga,	
	kwītwaririka	
	( <i>care of, very good</i> ) kubukabuka	

<b>tangerine</b> mandarine	<b>tea</b> icāyi, akāyi ( <i>herb</i> ~) imisabiko (~ <i>-kettle</i> ) imbirika (~ <i>-pot</i> ) ibirika y'icāyi	<b>television</b> imboneshakure
<b>tank</b> ( <i>water</i> ~) itangi		<b>tell</b> ( <i>one who tells others of good things, tells them where to go to find something good</i> ) umurānzi ( <i>one who refuses to do as told</i> ) intābarirwa ( <i>to</i> ~) kubara, kubarira, kubwira, gukerutsa, kurānga ( <i>all about something</i> ) kujōja ( <i>certainly</i> ) kujjūra ( <i>dream</i> ) kurōtōra ( <i>events</i> ) kudōnda ( <i>fairy tales, stories passed down from long ago</i> ) gutika, kugana ( <i>how one's affairs are going</i> ) kwirāta ( <i>make one ~ truth</i> ) kurahuruza ( <i>publicly</i> ) kwerura ( <i>someone that his friend has died</i> ) guhebūza ( <i>something in a kind, easy way</i> ) kubembetereza ( <i>to, divulge secret</i> ) gukerukiriza ( <i>to others what you've heard</i> ) kwigānira ( <i>what one has done</i> ) kwiyagiriza ( <i>what one has heard while eaves-dropping</i> ) gutumbūra ( <i>whole truth without hiding a thing</i> ) kwātagura
<b>tanner</b> umuhazi	<b>teach</b> kwīgīsha	
<b>tap</b> ( <i>to</i> ) kudoda	<b>teachable</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gukūrwaka ijambo	
<b>tap</b> robine	<b>teacher</b> umwīgīsha, umwārimu ( <i>Sw.</i> ) ( <i>professor</i> ) umuprofeseri, umwīgīsha wa kaminuza ( <i>comment of</i> ~) ugushīma kw'umwīgīsha	
<b>tape measure</b> imetero y'impuzu	<b>teaching</b> indēro, imyīgīshe, inyīgīsho	
<b>tape worm</b> igikāngaga	<b>team</b> umurwi	
<b>tapping</b> inkomānzi	<b>tear</b> ( <i>vi</i> ) gucīka, kumānyuruka, gutabuka, gutantamuka ( <i>vt</i> ) gutabura, gutantamura ( <i>along, water, rain</i> ) gusūriranya ( <i>away</i> ) gushikura ( <i>big hole, vi</i> ) kumānyuka ( <i>big rip, vi</i> ) kumwanyuruka ( <i>clothes, vt</i> ) gukākagura ( <i>clothes in anger</i> ) gukākura, kumwāga ( <i>down</i> ) guhenura, guhomvora, guhonyora, gusambūra, gusangangura ( <i>down nest</i> ) kwāruza ( <i>in pieces</i> ) gutabagura	
<b>tar</b> ikaburimbo	<b>tears</b> amōsozi	
<b>tardy</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guteba, gukērēra, gutebagana	<b>tease</b> kudāyāngwa, gufyina, gufyinata, gupfyina, kujandajanda, gusōtōra	<b>temper</b> ( <i>put temper in metal</i> ) kuramura
<b>target</b> urwēgo	<b>teaser</b> akagūma	<b>temper</b> ibicunduguta ( <i>bad</i> ~) umujinya
<b>tarmac</b> ikaburimbo	<b>teeth</b> amēnyo ( <i>see also tooth</i> ) ( <i>grinding of</i> ) insya z'amēnyo ( <i>very close together</i> ) impatane ( <i>to brush the</i> ) kwīnyugunura, kwīyugunyura ( <i>to get the first</i> ) kwēra ( <i>to grit</i> ) gukomānya, kuzyēgenya ( <i>to grit one's ~ to avoid showing pain</i> ) gushinyanga, gushinyiriza ( <i>to notch</i> ) guhongora ( <i>to pull</i> ) guhongora	<b>temperament</b> ( <i>gram.</i> ) umuvugire ( <i>temper</i> ) ibicunduguta, imico
<b>tarnish</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gucobogoza		<b>tempered</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kuvugutirwa
<b>task</b> igikorwa, akazi, umurimo ( <i>assigned</i> ) ibāngo ( <i>to begin</i> ~) kwāhuka ( <i>to be one's</i> ) kwegukirae.g. negukiye kwigisha ( <i>to cause to work at several ~ at once</i> ) kujuragiza		<b>temple</b> ( <i>of head</i> ) umusaya, imvuridahita
<b>tassel</b> ( <i>long</i> ) imihivu		<b>temporary</b> ( <i>house</i> ) urusāgo, igikāri
<b>taste</b> ( <i>to</i> ~) kwūmva, kwūmviriza ( <i>to ~ good</i> ) gusōsa, kuryōha ( <i>to ~ to prove that it's safe for others</i> ) kurogōra		<b>tempt</b> kugerageza, kugeza, kwōsha ( <i>one into something then leave him</i> ) gusuka
<b>taste</b> icānga, akanovera ( <i>good</i> ) ubusōse		<b>temptation</b> igeragezwa, inyōsha, amōsha
<b>tasting</b> ( <i>good</i> ) gusosa		<b>tempter</b> umugeragezi, umurwānizi
<b>tattle</b> ( <i>in order to advance oneself</i> ) gusebana, kuregetereza, kuregeteranya		<b>ten</b> icumi, cumi (~ <i>times</i> ) icumi ( <i>things over and above ten</i> ) igisaga
<b>tax</b> ikōri, ibirāre ( <i>to collect</i> ) gutōreza ( <i>tax official, tax collector</i> ) umutozakori ( <i>to pay taxes</i> ) gutanga ikōri		
<b>tax collector</b> umutōza, umutōzakōri ( <i>to appoint</i> ) gutoza		
<b>taxi</b> tagisi		
<b>taxicab</b> tagisi	<b>telephone</b> terefone, telefone	

**tenacity** (to not quit without accomplishing certain thing) gushirwa

**tendon** umutsi, umurya

**tent** ihema (Sw.)  
(to pitch) gupānga  
(to take down) gupāngūra

**tenter** inderuzo, iburankara  
(woven) igitēbo  
(to carry corpse) ikigagara

**term** (school ~) igihembwe

**terminate** (conversation) kwikebanura

**terrified** (to be) gucika ivutu

**terrine** umubehe, urwavya

**terror** ivutu

**test** (to test, to try) kugeza  
(to ~ oneself) kwipima  
(exam) ikibazo

**testament** isezerano

**testicle** ivya

**testify** (to ~) gushinga intahe, guhamya, kwāgiriza  
(fearlessly in behalf of another) kwemānga

**testimony** ubuhamya

**text** igisōmwa, ubutumwa, urukurikiranane rw'amajambo

**textile** ubugwegwe bahinguramwo impuzu  
(~ mill) uguhingura inyuzi

**thank** (to) gukenguruka, gutāzira

**thank you** urakoze, murakoze, wakoze

**thanks** (gift of) ishīmwe  
(in advance) uzoba ukoze

**that** (demonstrative, with class agreements) uwo, -rya, urya, -rīya, urīya uno, wa  
(demonstrative, invariable) nya  
(conjunction) ko, ngo, yūko  
(in orther ~) kugira ngo

**that's it** aho rero! baco!

**that's right** n'ūko

**thatch** (roof) ubwatsi bwo gusakara, ivyatsi vyo gusakara

**theft** ubwāmbuzi, ubwība, ubwīvyi, ubusahuzi

**their** -ābo

**then** buno, maze, rero, kuramuka  
(e.g. aramutse agenda – and then he went)  
(and ~) kāndi  
(and ~ afterwards) hanyuma

**there** ngaho, aho  
(~ is, ~ are) hari  
(down there) hēpfo  
(over there, fairly near) harya  
(up there) haruguru  
(way over there) harīya

**therefore** maze, nuko

**therewith** bitayeko, uteko, ikigeretseko, ubwo, nubwo

**thermal source** amashūha

**thermometer** igipimo c'ubushuhe

**thermostat** akuma kagumya ubushuhe

**thick** -nini

**thicken** kuvura, gufatana, kuvuza

**thickness** intīmbatīmba

**thief** umwāmbuzi, umuhumbūzi, umwīvyi, umunyazi, umusuma, igisuma

**thieve** (to) kwība, kwāmbura, kunyaga, gusahura, kwīha  
(from each other) kwībana  
(habitually) guhīmbira  
(to be caught stealing) gusūmirwa

**thievery** ubwāmbuzi, ubwība, ubwīvyi, ubusahuzi

**thieves** (to put 'medicine' about the kraal to keep away ~ and evil spirits) kurēmbeka

**thigh** (upper) ikibero  
(thighs, buttock) itako

**thimble** agapfukarutoke

**thin** -to, -tō-to, -toya, -tonya  
(person who gets ~ gradually) umunywera  
(to be, from hunger, bones show) kugōberwa

(to become) kudohōka, kugeruka, kunohoka, kwōnda, kuyōka, kwīfūtānya  
(to become from work or worry) kunohorwa, kugōgōra  
(to get very) kugōgōra  
(to ~ out plants) kwānkanya

**thing** ikintu  
(forsaken, worn out) akāhebwe  
(very tiny) akazatsa  
(discarded things) umwāvu  
(of no value) ikija

**think** kwīyumvīra, gucīra, kugira, kwīkēkāko, kwīrimbūra  
(about) kuziga  
(over) gutegēra, kuzirikiana  
(over whether a thing is right) kurimbūra  
(to do quickly without thinking) gusimbagurika  
(I think, you don't think, one might think) umēnga, umēngo  
(think of that!) pe!

**thinner** (to become) gufūtānya, kwīfūtānya

**thinness** (excessive way loss) umunya

**thirst** inyōta  
(excessive) ishārara, isari  
(to quench one's) guhodoka, kwīshōza

**thirsty** (to be) kunyoterwa, kugira inyota

**thirteen** icumi na batatu

**thirty** mirongwitātu

**this** (demonstrative, with class agreements) uyu

**thistle** igitovu

**thorn** ihwa, igisata  
(bush) igisata  
(tree) umubambāngwe, umugūnguma, umurīnzi, umutobotobo, umunyinya  
(to remove) guhāndūra

<b>thou</b> ( <i>mainly in greetings or questions</i> ) ga	<b>thumbprint</b> igikumu, ikinkumu ( <i>to make</i> ) gutēra igikumu	<b>tile</b> itegūra, irori ry'idirisha ( <i>floor ~</i> ) isasa
<b>thought</b> icīyumvīro ( <i>to put one's face in one's hands in deep ~</i> ) kwītangira itama	<b>thunder</b> umuturagaro, inkuba ( <i>refers to imaginary animal that makes the thunder</i> ) ( <i>to ~</i> ) guturagara ( <i>thunderstorm</i> ) ikivura	<b>tiling</b> isaso
<b>thoughtlessly</b> ( <i>to speak</i> ) kurandamuka	<b>thunderstorm</b> ikivura	<b>tilt</b> guhēngeka
<b>thoughts</b> ( <i>to express one's</i> ) gukimbūka	<b>Thursday</b> kuwa kane	<b>time</b> umwānya, ikibariro, igihe, amango ( <i>another ~</i> ) ubundi ( <i>a short time</i> ) akanya ( <i>the very last</i> ) ubuherūka ( <i>of finishing or attaining something</i> ) ikirīngo ( <i>God's time</i> ) igihe c'imana ( <i>for planting small grain</i> ) ibiba ( <i>to set a ~, to do something at a ~</i> ) guhēnga ( <i>to set, measure, await a fixed ~</i> ) kugerereza ( <i>to spend ~ together</i> ) kumarana ( <i>to waste one's ~</i> ) gukinanga ( <i>how many ~</i> ) kangaha? ( <i>many times</i> ) kēnshi ( <i>no time</i> ) nta umwanya, ntamwanya ( <i>number of times</i> ) ibihetangabo, e.g. seven times – ibihetangabo ndwi
<b>thousand</b> igihūmbi	<b>thus</b> niko, ni ko ( <i>it is thus</i> ) n'ūko	<b>time of day</b> amango ( <i>dawn</i> ) umutwēnzi ( <i>early morning</i> ) agatōndo ( <i>morning</i> ) igitōndo ( <i>between 9 and 10 am</i> ) ku musase ( <i>near noon</i> ) umutāga, ku mamina ngohe ( <i>about 1 pm, when cows leave drinking place</i> ) amahodoka ( <i>about 3 pm</i> ) amasubirayo y'in yana ( <i>toward sundown</i> ) umuhingamo ( <i>after dark</i> ) bwateranya ( <i>sun low, but visible</i> ) ikirēngazūba ( <i>early evening</i> ) akagorōba ( <i>late afternoon or evening</i> ) umugorōba
<b>thread</b> urunyuzi, urusurusuru ( <i>shave off fibers for</i> ) gukubagura ( <i>of cotton etc.</i> ) urunyuzi	<b>thwack</b> ikōfe ( <i>on the face</i> ) inshi	<b>timepiece</b> isaha
<b>threat</b> agahahirizo, igikangiro, imihigo	<b>tick</b> inyōndwe, inyōndwi ( <i>that causes ~ fever</i> ) igitangu ( <i>cattle ~</i> ) uruguha	<b>timid</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gutīnya
<b>threaten</b> kudigiriza, guhahiriza, guhiga, kwīhanikirza, gukana, gukangira, kuvyigiriza ( <i>to rain</i> ) gukuba	<b>tick fever</b> ikimputo	<b>timidity</b> isoni
<b>threats</b> imihigo	<b>ticket</b> igipande ( <i>Sw.</i> ), itike	<b>timidness</b> isoni
<b>three</b> -tatu, esheshatu ( <i>three times</i> ) gatatu	<b>tickle</b> kudīgadiga ( <i>tickling sensation</i> ) ubudīgidiği	<b>tin</b> ( <i>small box</i> ) umukebe ( <i>can</i> ) igikopo ( <i>cake ~</i> ) iforoma y'igato
<b>thresh</b> guhūra	<b>tidy</b> ( <i>up</i> ) gutunganya	
<b>throat</b> umuhogo, uruhogo, agahogo	<b>tie</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) kuboha, guhāmbira ( <i>beans on hedge to dry</i> ) gushisha ( <i>clothes at waist</i> ) gukenyeza ( <i>cow's legs while milking</i> ) kujīsha ( <i>firmly</i> ) kudādira ( <i>neck of sack</i> ) kuniga ( <i>oneself to</i> ) kwīhābira ( <i>rope</i> ) kudādira ( <i>securely</i> ) kudaga ( <i>together</i> ) gutubika, gupfundikanya ( <i>up a bundle</i> ) gutēkera ( <i>with knot</i> ) gupfundika ( <i>as goat in pasture</i> ) kuzirika	
<b>throne</b> intebe ( <i>to come to</i> ) kwīma, kungoma ( <i>to place on</i> ) kwīmika	<b>tie</b> ikaruvati ( <i>traditional, worn on shoulder at dances</i> ) umwōgo	
<b>through</b> ( <i>to pass</i> ) guca	<b>tied</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) guhāmbirwa, kubohwa ( <i>to be ~ with</i> ) kubohēshwa ( <i>to be ~ as goat</i> ) kuzirikwa ( <i>to be easily ~</i> ) kuboheka ( <i>to come un~</i> ) kubohōka	
<b>throughout</b> hōse ( <i>to spread ~</i> ) ( <i>see 'spread'</i> )	<b>tight</b> ( <i>place</i> ) imbōmbāne	
<b>throw</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guta, gutēra ( <i>apart</i> ) gukumira ( <i>at each other</i> ) gutēranya ( <i>away</i> ) guta ( <i>down</i> ) kujegeza ( <i>down from above</i> ) gukorora ( <i>forcefully</i> ) gushibura ( <i>on ground</i> ) kwegura, gukungura ( <i>out</i> ) gukugunya, kujugunyika ( <i>stick on ground which tumbles end over end</i> ) kubirika ( <i>water</i> ) kumīja	<b>tighten</b> ( <i>to</i> ) guhata ( <i>e.g. loose hoe</i> )	
<b>thrush</b> ( <i>mouth disease</i> ) agafindofindo		
<b>thumb</b> urukumu, akagabo		

**tiny** -nzīnya (*used esp. with th class*)  
(*very ~ thing*) akazatsa  
(*~ thing of no value*) akazirukanyo

**tip** isōnga, igisōnga  
(*payment*) impēmbo,  
agashirukabute  
(*to ~ head back*) kurarama  
(*to ~ head to one side*) guhengama

**tip-toe** (*to go on very softly*)  
gusōbōka, kuyōmbōka  
(*to stand*) gushīnga amano,  
gusumburuka  
(*to stand to get something*)  
gusumburukwa

**tipsy** (*to feel ~*) guswingarara,  
kwumva iswingi

**tipsyness** iswingi, (*used together with kwūmva, numva iswingi*)

**tiptoe** (*to go on very softly*)  
gusōbōka, kuyōmbōka  
(*to stand*) gushīnga amano,  
gusumburuka  
(*to stand to get something*)  
gusumburukwa

**tire** (*to ~ out*) kunanira, kunaniza,  
guzamiza, gutamya

**tire** ikigōmbo  
(*wheel tire*) ipine

**tired** (*to be*) kudendebukirwa,  
kunanirwa, kuruha  
(*and discouraged*) gucobogora  
(*for no reason, e.g. in morning*)  
kugoherwa  
(*to make*) kurusha

**tithe** ikigira cumi

**to** i, ku, kuri, kwa

**to go out** (*to ~*) gukūndana

**to pooh** kunya

**toad** igikere

**tobacco** itābi  
(*small horn used for*) inconco,  
iconco

**today** uyumunsi, uyu munsi

**toddler** ikidegedege, akadegedege

**toe** ino  
(*extra*) indorerezi  
(*to stub one's*) gutsītāra  
(*to cause to stub*) gutsītāza

**toenail** urwāra

**together** hamwe  
(*all*) icārimwe  
(*living*) umubāno  
(*all speaking*) imvugarimwe  
(*with*) kumwe  
(*sticking*) akaramata  
(*trees grown very close ~*)  
impatane  
(*to be*) kumana  
(*to bring*) gukoranya, gutēranya  
(*to come, as crowd*) gukungēra  
(*to come all ~, suddenly, as at call of trouble*) kurandamuka  
(*to crowd ~*) kwegerana  
(*to get close*) kwegerana  
(*to go ~ to see something, of many people*) gukōndōrera  
(*to live*) kubāna  
(*to live, be always*) kwāmana  
(*to meet*) gukorana, gutērana  
(*to cause to meet*) gukoranya,  
gutēranya, guhūza  
(*to put*) kwegeraniriza, guhūza  
(*to put things or people close ~*)  
kwegeranya  
(*to spend time*) kumarana  
(*to stick, vi*) gufatana, kumata  
(*to stick, vt*) gufatanya, kumatanya  
(*to strive and crowd*) kuvurungana

**toil** ubucumukure

**toilet** umusarani, umusalani

**tomato** inyānya, itomati  
(*~ sauce*) isosi y'itomati

**tomb** imva

**tomorrow** ejo (*lit. 'the other day', therefore also: yesterday*)  
(*day after ~*) hīrya y'ējo

**tongs** (*used in forging metals*)  
ikimano

**tongue** ururimi  
(*cord of*) inkīngi, igikīngi  
(*to be tongue-tied*) kugobwa

**tonsils** amāgage

**tool** icūma, igikoreho

**tooth** iryīnyo  
(*back*) ijigo  
(*cuspid*) ibwēna  
(*front*) amarwi  
(*wisdom*) muzitsa, mutsitsa

**tooth decay** ukubungwa, ukubora  
kw'amenyo

**top** (*of roof*) agatwe  
(*of mountain or hill*) impīnga,  
igikombe  
(*to arrive at*) kurēngēra  
(*to cut ~ of grass or tree*)  
gukēmūra

**topknot** isūnzū

**torch** urumuri, isitimu, itoroshi,  
itoci

**torment** gukēkeza, gushinyagurira

**torso** umutūmba

**torticollis** urukebu

**torture** agashinyaguro

**toss** (*about on ground*)  
kugaragurika  
(*garment over shoulder*) gukūba  
(*and thresh about*) kwīgaragura  
(*to be tossed about*) kuzungagizwa

**totally** de, dede, me, pē, rwose,  
kabisa (Sw.)

**touch** gukora, gukorako,  
gukorakora, gushorera  
(*a person to attract his attention*)  
gukoma

**tough** (*to be*) kuguma, guhāmbāra,  
gukara, gukomera, kudadarara,  
gukomāntara  
(*to be, earth*) gutūta  
(*to be difficult*) kugōra, gukomera  
(*to have a ~ life*) kunamba  
(*to make ~ for one who has lost a loved one by reproaching the dead*)  
kwītāmba ku muvyimba  
(*to make ~, hearted*) gukomāntaza  
(*to take out of ~ places*)  
kugobōtora

**tourniquet** (*to put on*) gutubika

**toward** (*the top*) haruguru  
(*to be looking*) gutūmbēra  
(*to go*) kwerekera, kwerekeza

(to direct ~) kwerekeza (to look) kwerekera	guhwāmika (to be) kwītōnda (to become) guhora, guhūmura	(trunk) umutūmba (small ones around big one) umuvyāro (big spreading) umutagare (palm) ikigazi (small, palmlike) igisāndasānda (of which bark was used for clothing) umumānda, icōmore, umuvumu, ikivumu (of which bark is used for rope) umuvūmvu (to be many) gusagāra (to climb) kwūrira (to climb down) kwūruruka (to cut) gukera, gutema, guca (to cut off top) gukēmūra (trees grown very close together) impatane
<b>towel</b> agatambaro gahanagura	<b>tranquility</b> amarembe	
<b>tower</b> umunara	<b>transform</b> guhindura	
<b>town</b> ikomine ( <i>Fr. commune</i> )	<b>transfusion</b> (of blood) ugotera amaraso	
<b>toxin</b> ubumara, uburozi, ishano (of snake or other animal, in mouth) ubusagwe	<b>translate</b> guhindura	
<b>trace</b> (copy) gucapa urabiye ku rupapuro rubonerana	<b>transmit</b> (contagious disease) kwāndukiza	
<b>track</b> ikānda (of animal) umwānza (of person, anything that indicates path a person has taken) akēhe (to make) guhonyora	<b>transparent</b> (to be) kubonerana (thing, or shiny) urubona	
<b>trade</b> (to ~) gucuragiza, gucuruza, kudāndaza, guhānjura, gukāba (butter for other things) kumadika (one article for another) kuguza	<b>transpire</b> icūya, urwūya (to ~) kubira icuya	<b>tree tomato</b> ikinyomoro
<b>trade</b> urudāndaza, ubudandaji	<b>transplant</b> (young plants for transplanting) ingemwe, umuvyāro (to ~) kubadika, kubātura (to make little hole in ground for planting tree or plant) gukoba	<b>tremble</b> guhīnda agashitsi, kujugumira (as hands in grasping) gususumira (earth) kunyiganyiga, gutigita (in fear) kudēgedwa, kudēgemwa, kudugudwa (of hands, from cold or fever) gutetemera
<b>trader</b> umucuruzi, umudāndazi, umudandaji, umudāndaza	<b>transpose</b> (syllables in word) gufudika	<b>trembling</b> agashitsi, igishitsi (because of fear) agatēngo
<b>trail</b> (to) gukwēga (along) kunyogōmba (along quickly) gukūbēba (along a very heavy thing) gukurura (on ground) gukūba	<b>trap</b> akamashu, umutego, ururiba (to ~) gutega	<b>tremendous</b> (to be) guhāmbāra
<b>train</b> igāri ya moshi	<b>trash</b> umwāvu	<b>trench</b> umufunegi, umufuregi, umukuku
<b>trainer</b> (sport) umutōza	<b>travail</b> (childbirth) ibise	<b>trial</b> urubānza, ibūrana (to declare one's case at a ~) gusāmba
<b>training</b> indero, ukwiga	<b>travel</b> kwāmbuka (through a country) kunyura (around) gutēmbēra	<b>tribe</b> ubwōko (strong clan) igisata
<b>trait</b> ibiranga	<b>traveller</b> inyāmbukīra, ingenzi, umwāmbukīra	<b>tribunal</b> urukiko (royal) ibwāmi
<b>trait</b> ingeso, akamenyēro	<b>treason</b> ubugambanyi	<b>trickle</b> (to) gutōnyānga
<b>traitor</b> umuguranyi	<b>treasure</b> (to ~) guha agacīro	<b>trigger</b> (to ~) gutuma, gutēra
<b>tramp</b> (to be a) kugaramāngira	<b>treasure</b> ubutūnzi	<b>trimester</b> igihembwe
<b>trample</b> guhonyanga, guhonyora, guhonyagura, gusiribānga, gukāndaḡira (unintentionally) gufyāta	<b>treat</b> (one who treats illness) umuvūzi (to ~ illness) kuvūra (with anger) gushinyagura (patient who does not recover) gufufahaza	<b>trip</b> urugēndo (food for) impāmba (to prepare things for) gutēkera
<b>trampled</b> (to be, as path) gukomāntara	<b>treatment</b> (med) ukuvura	<b>triumph</b> (to) kunēsha
<b>tranquil</b> ubutēkānyi (to ~) guhorereza, guhoza,	<b>tree</b> igiti (fruit tree) igiti c'ivyamwa (base of) igitsina, itsina	<b>triumph</b> intsīnzi



**troop** umuco, igico

**troth** indahiro  
(to fail to keep ~) kwīrahuruza

**trouble** icāgo, amaganya, amagōrwa, amarushwa, akaga  
(to ~) kugōra  
(to be free from ~, when others have it) gucuna  
(to help one in ~) kwemānga  
(to stir up ~) kugūmūka  
(med) uguta umutwe

**trouble maker** umutāsi

**troubled** (to be) kuganya, kuganyira, guhagarika umutima

**troublemaker** umutāsi

**trouser** ipantaro, ipantalo  
(short trouser, shorts for sports) ikabutura

**trowel** umwiko

**truck** ikamyo  
(small ~) agakamyo

**true** nyakuri, nyāyo

**truly** bwīte, koko, n'ukuri, y'ukuri, c'ukuri etc.

**trumpet** urumbēte, inzāmba, akazāmba

**trunk** (of tree, person, animal) umutūmba  
(of banana tree after stalk is cut) igitumbatumba

**trust** (to ~) kwīzera, kwīzigira

**trust** icizere

**trustworthy** (person) umwīzigirwa, umunyakuri  
(to be) kwīzigirwa

**truth** ukuri, impamo  
(to hide the ~) kwīyobagiza  
(to make one tell the ~) kurahuruza  
(to speak the ~) guhinyuza  
(to tell the whole ~, without hiding a thing) kwātatura  
(someone speaking the ~) imvugakuri

**truthful** (person) umunyakuri, imvugakuri

**try** kugerageza, kugeza  
(on clothes) kwīgera  
(over and over in several places and ways) gutarataza  
(to get out of work) gushaza  
(to hinder from doing wrong) guhōyahōya  
(to know something) kugenzūra  
(to persuade) gukiranira  
(to persuade in underhanded way) kubembeteranya  
(repeatedly unseccessfully) kwānkika  
(to rule or act in another's place) kurēngera  
(to surpass another) guhiga

**tsetse fly** ikibugu

**tube** (as hollow bamboo) umugano

**tuberculosis** igitūntu, agatūntu

**Tuesday** kuwa kabiri

**tumble** (splash and ~ as water in river) gusūriranya  
(down) gushunguruka

**tumor** ikivyimba

**tureen** ico baruriramwo isupu

**turn** urubu  
(to take) kuja imbu, kwākīrana, kwākīranwa, gukūranwa  
(to have one's) kuramukirwa  
(about, vt) kuzūnguza, kuzūnguriza  
(against) guhinnyura  
(against one you've loved) gucāna  
(around, vi) guhindukira  
(around, vt) guhindukiza  
(around several times, vt) kuzungagiza  
(away, vt) guhinda  
(back, vt) gukuba  
(as fold) (bad suddenly, e.g. weather, attitude) gufurūngana, gufurāngana  
(on side, vt) guhēngeka  
(one's head) gukebuka  
(over and over, vt) kugaragura  
(right side up) gucurūra  
(upside down) kwūbika, gucuramika  
(upside down or wrong end to) gucurika

**tutor** umurēzi  
(to ~ child) kurera

**TV** imboneshakure

**twelve** icumi na babiri

**twenty** mirongwibiri

**twice** kabiri

**twig** agati

**twilight** ubwira  
(to be) guhwibira

**twin** ihasa, amahasa (pl.)  
(father of) sebabiri  
(mother of) nyirababiri (rarely used)

**twist** gukānya, guhotoro  
(as arm, rope, etc.) guhinga  
(fibers in making rope, thread) kudandikanya  
(one's foot) guhinyagara  
(to wriggle and ~) kwīnyuguta

**two** -biri, evyiri, kabiri

## U

**Ugandan** (person) umuganda

**ugliness** ububi

**ugly** -bi

**ulcer** igikomere, igisebe  
(pain from tropical ~, one that develops rapidly) igitema  
(mouth ~) ibisebe biterwa n'isuna

**umbilical cord** uruzogi

**umbilicus** umukōndo

**umbrella** umutāra

**unable** (to be) kudashobora  
(to do what one attempts) gutāna  
(to hear well) kwūmva  
bihurugūshwi

**unafraid** (to be) guhangāra, kurindūka, gushirukanya, gushira amanga, gufinyūka

**unashamed** (to be) kwerura, kutagira isoni

<b>unblock</b> kuzibūra	<b>understand</b> gutāhūra, kurabuka, guhubūka (to cause to) gutāhūza, gutegereza, gukurugutura (to hear) kwūmva (to think over) gutegēra (after thinking over) gutegereza (one another) kwūmvikana, kwūmvana	<b>unite</b> (to put things of different types together) gupoperanya (unite in) gupoperaniriza
<b>unbroken</b> –zima		<b>unity</b> ubumwe
<b>uncertain</b> (to be) guhugūmba (to be, of what to do) kuzāzānirwa (to be, of what a person is, to go carefully because one does not know the path well) guhwihwisha (to go ~ of the way) guhushagirika	<b>understandable</b> (to be) gutāhūka, kwūmvikana	<b>university</b> kaminuza, ishūre nkuru
<b>uncertainly</b> (to go) guhushagirika, kudāguza	<b>understood</b> (to be) kurangūka, gutāhūka	<b>unjust</b> (to be ~, to favor unjustly) kubera
<b>uncivilized</b> (person) umushēzi	<b>underwear</b> ikariso (for women) impuzu zo munsu	<b>unjustness</b> akarenganyo
<b>uncle</b> (paternal, my, our) dāta wacu (paternal, your) so wānyu (paternal, his, her, their) sewābo (maternal, my, our) mārume (maternal, your) nyokorume (maternal, his, her, their) inarume	<b>undiluted</b> –novu	<b>unkind</b> (to speak unkindly to each other) kurandagurana
<b>unclean</b> (to be) guhumāna	<b>undo</b> gusambūra	<b>unknown</b> (to be) kuyoberana, kuyobera
<b>uncleanness</b> ubuhūmane	<b>undress</b> (to) kwāmbura (oneself) kwīyāmbura	<b>unless</b> shiti
<b>unconsciousness</b> intere	<b>unexpected</b> (thing) icūbirizi	<b>unload</b> gutūnda, gutūra
<b>uncooked</b> –bisi	<b>unexpectedly</b> (to come, to happen, finding one unprepared) kwūbūra	<b>unlucky</b> (person) indushi, umugōrwa, umurushwa, umutīndi (to be) guhumirwa
<b>uncover</b> gupfukūra, gutwikurura (basket) kurumūra (to become) gupfunduruka (to be) gutwikururwa	<b>unfairness</b> akarenganyo	<b>unmake</b> (bed) gusasūra
<b>undecided</b> (to be) guhigima, kujuragira	<b>unfold</b> kugarānzura, kuzīngurura, gupfunyūra	<b>unmistakable</b> (to be ~) kugaragara
<b>undeniable</b> (to be ~) kugaragara	<b>unfortunate</b> (person) indushi, umugōrwa, umurushwa, umutīndi (to be) guhumirwa	<b>unpleasant</b> (to be) gushisha
<b>under</b> mūsi, mūsi ya (~ a bed) urutara	<b>unfruitful</b> (to be) kugūmbaha, guhona (to make) gukona, gushāhura	<b>unpretentiousness</b> isoni
<b>under-clothing</b> (long one piece garment) umugega	<b>unfruitful</b> (to be, person) kugūmbaha (plants) kurūmba (place) uruharabuga (thing, corn, etc.) ikirūmbirane (to become from lack of fertilizer) guseba	<b>unrecognizable</b> (to make) kuyoberanya
<b>undergo</b> (to) kunyura		<b>unripe</b> –toto
<b>underhanded</b> (to persuade someone in ~ way) kubembeteranya	<b>ungrateful</b> (person) intashīma	<b>unroll</b> kuzīngurura
<b>underneath</b> mūsi, mūsi ya (~ a bed) urutara	<b>unhook</b> kugobōtoza	<b>unsewn</b> (to come) gusonoroka, kubāruruka
<b>undernourishment</b> ingaburo idakwiye, indya	<b>uninhabited place</b> agahīnga, ubutēri, ubutēritēri	<b>unstable</b> (to be) guhindagirika, kurārāta
<b>undershirt</b> (vest) umwambaro w'uruyoya	<b>unintelligent</b> (to be) kudebagura	<b>unsteady</b> (to be) kuzūnga, kuzūngazūnga
	<b>unison</b> (in) icārimwe	<b>unstitch</b> gushohora
		<b>unstop</b> kuzibūra (become unstoppable) kuzibūka
		<b>unsuccessful</b> (to be) gutāna (try repeatedly unsuccessfully) kwānkika
		<b>untie</b> kubohōra, kudādura, kuzitura, guhamburura, gupfundurura (cow's legs after milking) kujishura

<b>untied</b> ( <i>to come</i> ) kubohōka, gupfunduka	( <i>to turn</i> ) kwūbika, gucurika, gucuramika	<b>vacation</b> uruhusha, ikiruhūko, ikonje
<b>until</b> kugeza aho	<b>urchin</b> umuhimbiri	<b>vaccination</b> ugucandaga, imugu, ururāsago, indāsago
<b>untroubled</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kadayadaya ( <i>to make</i> ) kugāzagāza ( <i>to be having surfeited</i> ) kugāyagāya	<b>urge</b> kwōsha	<b>vacillate</b> kugaragurika ( <i>between two actions</i> ) gutēgekanya
<b>untrustworthy</b> ( <i>person</i> ) igihūmbu	<b>urinate</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gusōba, kunyara ( <i>cow</i> ) kugānga	<b>vagabond</b> umwāngāzi, igihūmbu
<b>untwist</b> guhotorora	<b>urine</b> ( <i>of humans</i> ) amasōba, inkari ( <i>of animal</i> ) amagānga	<b>vagina</b> igituba, umusundi, igisundi
<b>unwanted</b> ( <i>child</i> ) intabwa	<b>Urundi</b> Burundi ( <i>inhabitant of</i> ) Umurundi ( <i>language of</i> ) ikirundi	<b>vain</b> ( <i>in ~</i> ) ubusa
<b>unwilling</b> ( <i>be ~ to commit oneself</i> ) kwīyumānganya ( <i>be ~ to look one in the face</i> ) kwīyobagiza	<b>us</b> twebwe, tweho ( <i>and us, we</i> ) nātwe ( <i>both of us</i> ) twempi ( <i>all of us</i> ) twese ( <i>like us</i> ) nkātwe	<b>vainly</b> ( <i>in ~</i> ) ubusa
<b>unwillingly</b> ( <i>to do</i> ) kugoyagoya ( <i>to obey</i> ) kugambarara	<b>usage</b> akamaro	<b>valley</b> umwōnga ( <i>with water</i> ) iriba ( <i>with no water</i> ) akabānde ( <i>brow of hill</i> ) igikombe ( <i>to cross</i> ) kujabuka
<b>unwillingness</b> ( <i>~ to be told</i> ) itūntu	<b>use</b> ( <i>to</i> ) gukorēsha ( <i>needlessly</i> ) kwāya ( <i>up</i> ) guhombōza, gukōmba, kumarīsha, gushirīsha ( <i>violence</i> ) kuzingirikira	<b>valuable</b> ( <i>something ~</i> ) agacīro
<b>unwise</b> ( <i>person</i> ) igihūmbu	<b>use</b> akamaro	<b>value</b> ijūnja, akamaro, ikimazi
<b>unwisely</b> ( <i>to speak</i> ) kurofokwa	<b>used</b> ( <i>to be, but not worn out</i> ) kugwagura ( <i>to cease to be ~, path</i> ) gusība	<b>vanity</b> ubwībone, ubwīshime, amanyama
<b>unwrinkled</b> ( <i>to become</i> ) gupfunyūka	<b>usefulness</b> akamaro ( <i>person or object completely at end of ~</i> ) akāheze	<b>vegetable</b> ( <i>leafy</i> ) imboga, irengarenga, ubwākara imbwīja ( <i>assorted raw ~</i> ) imboga ziribwa mbisi ( <i>one single vegetable plant</i> ) uruboga
<b>up</b> hejuru ( <i>higher</i> ) haruguru ( <i>there</i> ) haruguru ( <i>to lift</i> ) gukiriza ( <i>to look straight</i> ) kurarama	<b>uselessly</b> ( <i>to consume</i> ) kwāya	<b>vehicle</b> umuduga
<b>up-to-date</b> kigezweko, -gezweko	<b>utensil</b> ( <i>basin</i> ) umubēhe, ikibēhe ( <i>bowl</i> ) ibakure ( <i>clay cooking pot</i> ) inkono, inaga, impānge ( <i>tall clay water pot</i> ) umubīndi ( <i>cooking</i> ) icōmbo ( <i>small covered container</i> ) ikazānga ( <i>small pot girls put butter in</i> ) ikebano, urwāvya ( <i>spoon</i> ) ikiyīko ( <i>very large pot</i> ) intāngo	<b>veil</b> igitwikirizo ( <i>to ~</i> ) gutwikīra
<b>upgrade</b> ( <i>another's work</i> ) guhīngūra ( <i>physically or otherwise</i> ) kwōroherwa ( <i>to begin to feel better after being ill</i> ) gutenzukirwa ( <i>soil</i> ) gutabira ( <i>taste of food</i> ) kuryosha ( <i>a technique</i> ) guteza imbere ( <i>ubuhinga</i> )	<b>uvula</b> amāgaga	<b>venom</b> ( <i>poison of snake or other animal, in mouth</i> ) ubusagwe
<b>upon</b> ku, kuri		<b>ventilation</b> uburyo bwo gutanga akayaga keza
<b>upper arm</b> ikizigira		<b>verandah</b> urubaraza
<b>uprooting</b> ukurandura		<b>verb</b> irivuga
<b>upset plans</b> inkomānzi		<b>verdict</b> ( <i>not accept ~ rendered</i> ) gutagara
<b>upside down</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) kwūbika, gucurika		<b>verify</b> guhinyuza ( <i>what one has heard by asking many</i> ) gushīshōza
	<b>V</b>	<b>verse</b> umurōngo
		<b>vertebral column</b> urutirigōngo, uruti rw'umugōngo, agatirigōngo

**vertigo** ikizunguzungu  
(to experience ~) kuzērēruwa

**very** cāne  
(the ~ one) –nyene

**very much** cane cane

**vessel** (blood) umutsi

**vest** umwambaro w'uruyoya

**vex** gusīnda

**vexation** akabōnge

**victim** (slaughtered) imbāgwa

**victor** (to be ~) kunēsha, gutsīnda

**victorious** (to be) gutsīnda

**victory** intsīnzi

**vigor** (to do with) kwitako

**vigorousness** imbaraga

**village** umuhana (used usually in plural)

**vine** (creeping) igitēza  
(grape) umuzabibu  
(of certain sort) umurāndarānda  
(red flowering) umukakampiri  
(sweet potato) imibuto, umuvyūka  
(pumpkin) umuvyūka

**vineyard** uruzabibu

**violate** (to) kuzirukanya

**violation** (wrong done which deserves punishment) umuziro

**violence** (to use) kuzingirikira

**violent** (to be) guhāmbāra

**virus** umugera

**visible** (to be) kuboneka

**vision** imbonankubone  
(to regain) guhumūka

**visit** kugēndera, kugēndagēndera, kurāba, gutēmbēra (Sw.), gusēmbēra, guterabiri, kuyāga (a friend) kubūngirana (the sick, to go to help one whose house has burned) gusuhūza (someone important) gushengera, gushengerera

(to return from visiting chief) gushengurūka

**visitor** umushitsi

**vitality** (to have) kunōnōka

**vitamin** ivitamini

**vivacious** (to be) gukakama

**vocabulary** amagambo, amajāmbō

**voice** ijwi  
(loud ~) akāmo, ijwi rirēnga  
(to drop ~ at end of sentence or expression) gutūza  
(to raise ~) kurangurura

**volcano** ikirunga

**volunteer** (to) kwītanga

**vomit** kudahwa, kwīyōra, kuruka, kuyōrwa, kwīyōrwa  
(to ~ mother's milk, as baby does) kubōga

**vomiting** ukudahwa, ukuyorwa

**vote** itora  
(electoral votes) amajwi y'amatora  
(to vote, elect) gutora

**vow** (to ~) kwīsiba, kurahīra, gushīnga

**vow** indahiro  
(to fail to keep ~) kwīrahuruza

**vulgar** (to be) kwerura, kutagira isoni

**vulva** igituba

## W

**waddle** (to) kunyoganyoga

**wag** (tail) kuzungagiza

**wage** (salary) igihēmbō, umushahara, impēmbo

**wager** (to) gutega

**wagon** igāri, igāre (Rw.), umukogote

**wagtail** (bird) inyamanza

**wail** (to ~) kuborōga, gukoma indūru, kuniha

**wail** indūru, amarūru

**wailing** amaborōgo

**waist** urukenyerero

**wait** guhagarara, kwīhāngāna, kurēngagiza, kurorēra  
(for) kwītega, kurindīra, kurorēra, gusamāza  
(for another a long time) kugungarara  
(for someone expected) gutegereza  
(opportunity to harm) kuryāmira  
(the right moment) guhēngēra  
(wait!) hīnge!  
(waiting outside because you have no permission to enter with others) umugumo

**waiter** (at table) umugabuzi, umuhereza

**wake** (up, vi) gukanguka, kwīkanguka  
(vt) gukanguka

**walk** kugēnda, kugēndagēnda (backward)  
kugēndēsha umugōngo, kugēnda umugōngo  
(esp. at night) kwīkānya  
(help sick person ~) kwāndāza  
(in footsteps of another) kugera ikirēnge  
(in one's sleep) kurandamuka  
(in water) kuvōgera  
(noisily) gukacagira  
(on tiptoe) gusōbōka, kuyōmbōka  
(slowly) kugoyagoya  
(stealthily) gukacakaca, kwōmboka  
(to take a ~, go for a ~) kugēndagēnda, gutēmbēra  
(~ about in house without permission) kudōbēra  
(barefoot) kugēnda n'ibirēnge

**walking stick** inkomi

**wall** ikibambāzi, umukīngo, uruhome  
(inside house) urusīka, igisīka  
(surrounding) uruzitiro  
(to ~) kuzitira

<b>wall-to-wall carpeting</b> imoketi, indava	( <i>vegetables</i> ) kurōnga ( <i>very thoroughly</i> ) gufyikinyura	<b>water pot</b> umubīndi, umuhānge, umukātwa, ikibīndi
<b>wander</b> ( <i>about</i> ) kugaramāngira, kuyerēra, kwīyenzereza, kuyēnzēra ( <i>from place to place</i> ) kwāngāra, guhugūmba, kuzerēra	<b>wash basin</b> ikarabo, ibase	<b>water tower</b> ikigega, igikono c'amazi
<b>wanderer</b> umwāmbukīra, ingēnzi, inyāmbukīra, inyererezi, igihūmbu, inzererezi ( <i>to be a ~</i> ) kuzerēra	<b>washing powder</b> ukumesa	<b>waterfall</b> isūmo ( <i>to fall in cascade</i> ) gusūma
<b>wane</b> ( <i>moon</i> ) gutūba	<b>wasp</b> ivūbi	<b>watering</b> ukuvōmera ( <i>can</i> ) ishwāro, ikivōmerezo ( <i>place</i> ) urugomero, urugomero rw'inka, rw'ibitungwa ( <i>to make a ~ place</i> ) kugomera
<b>want</b> ( <i>to ~</i> ) gushāka, kugōmba ( <i>one thing and that alone</i> ) gufūha ( <i>something, but fear you won't get it</i> ) guhahama	<b>waste</b> kwāya ( <i>one's time</i> ) gukinanga	<b>waterman</b> ( <i>for plants</i> ) umuvōmezi ( <i>for carrying</i> ) umuvōmyi
<b>want</b> ubukene ( <i>to be in ~</i> ) gukena	<b>waste away</b> ( <i>to ~ from illness</i> ) kwīraburanirwa	<b>waterway</b> ( <i>of water in heavy rain</i> ) umuvo ( <i>for irrigation</i> ) umugende uvomera
<b>war</b> intambara ( <i>to go to help in</i> ) gutabāra ( <i>to return from</i> ) gutabāruka	<b>wasting disease</b> ( <i>person with</i> ) umunywera	<b>wattle</b> ( <i>of chicken</i> ) injebejebe
<b>wardrobe</b> akabati, akabati k'impuzu	<b>watch</b> kurīnda, guterama, kuba māso ( <i>as night watchman</i> ) kurārīra ( <i>i.e. workers</i> ) kurereka ( <i>carefully</i> ) kugendeza, kugēnza ( <i>flock</i> ) kuragira ( <i>for</i> ) gusūra ( <i>house</i> ) gusānga ( <i>out for danger</i> ) guhwebutsa ( <i>over</i> ) kubūngabūnga, kugendeza, guteramira, kuzigama	<b>wave</b> ingūnza, umupfūnda, umukuba
<b>warehouse</b> ( <i>shop, boutique</i> ) ibutike, imangazine, iduka ( <i>storehouse</i> ) ikigega	<b>watching</b> ( <i>to take another's place in</i> ) kubangūra	<b>waver</b> kuzāma ( <i>as flame in wind</i> ) kugoyagoya
<b>warm</b> ( <i>to be</i> ) gususuruka ( <i>to get</i> ) gukanyuruka ( <i>to make</i> ) gususurutsa ( <i>oneself by the fire</i> ) kwītara, kwītara, kwōta	<b>watchman</b> umurinzi, umuteramiyi, umunyezamo ( <i>Sw.</i> ), umuzamu ( <i>Sw.</i> ) ( <i>esp. in daytime</i> ) umusānzi ( <i>night</i> ) umurāririzi	<b>wax</b> ( <i>esp. bees</i> ) ishashara, umushashara ( <i>to ~, moon</i> ) gutūbūka ( <i>to make ~ for honey, bees</i> ) kujīsha
<b>warn</b> guhanūra, guhubūra, kwīhanikiriza ( <i>against</i> ) kwīhaniza ( <i>of danger</i> ) kubūrira, kubūra	<b>water</b> amazi ( <i>rapidly flowing</i> ) umupfūnda ( <i>anything that falls in</i> ) ikirohe ( <i>dirt in</i> ) ikirohe ( <i>large deep place of</i> ) icōgo ( <i>thing for drawing</i> ) ikivōmesho ( <i>to ~ plants</i> ) gusukira, kuvōmera ( <i>to draw, go for</i> ) kuvōma ( <i>to be covered with</i> ) kurengerwa ( <i>to be in</i> ) kubōmbeka ( <i>to filter ~</i> ) kuyōra amazi ( <i>to flow softly, quietly</i> ) kuyōmbekēra ( <i>to go in, swim</i> ) kwōga ( <i>to have dirt in</i> ) gutobeka ( <i>to pour on another's hands</i> ) kwūhīra ( <i>to put into</i> ) kurobeza ( <i>to remove foreign article</i> ) gutosōra	<b>way</b> inzira ( <i>to feel the way before one with foot or spear</i> ) gukebagiza, guhwiwisha ( <i>to find one's way after being lost</i> ) guhūbūka ( <i>to go separate ways</i> ) gutāna ( <i>to show the ~, put on right path</i> ) guhūbūra, kurangīra ( <i>by the way</i> ) hārya
<b>warning</b> igikangīro		<b>we</b> twebwe, tweho
<b>warrior</b> ( <i>young traditional</i> ) intore		<b>weak</b> ( <i>person</i> ) umugoyigoyi ( <i>~ and faltering person</i> ) urudēndevu ( <i>place, as scar, on skins or gourds</i> ) umuguma ( <i>something that appears to be strong but is ~</i> ) igihōmbe ( <i>to be ~</i> ) kudendebukirwa, kugabanuka, kugira intege, kugoyagoya, kumugara ( <i>to be ~ and floppy</i> ) kuregarega
<b>wart</b> isunūnu, intongāngira		
<b>wash</b> kwōza ( <i>esp. body</i> ) gukēmūra, kwūhagira ( <i>clothes</i> ) kumesa, kumesūra ( <i>hands</i> ) gukaraba ( <i>legs, esp.</i> ) kwīyoga ( <i>in lots of water</i> ) gufyikinyura, kwīfyikinyura ( <i>in one's eyes</i> ) kwīhumūra ( <i>oneself</i> ) kwōga, kwīyuhagira, kwīsukura		

<b>weaker</b> (to lose original force, to be ~) gutūtūra	(to refuse, esp. girl to refuse to marry a certain man) kubēnga	(to get when others around are dying) kurokoza
<b>weakness</b> intege nke, ubumuga	(to take wife without marrying her properly) gucīkiza	<b>well-behaved</b> (to be) gutēkereza
<b>wealth</b> ubutūnzi, ubukire	(to go to husband without being married) gucīkira	<b>well-being</b> ukubaho nēza
<b>wean</b> gucūtsa, kuramura (of animals) guhweza	<b>wedding</b> ubukwe (to be ~ attendant) gushīngira (to go to ~ feast) gutāha ubukwe	<b>welt</b> umuramu, umushishagu (to swell up in ~ when beaten or burned) kuramura
<b>weaned</b> (to be, baby) gucūka (animal) guhwerwa	<b>Wednesday</b> kuwa gatatu	<b>west</b> iburēngerazūba, uburēngero
<b>weapon</b> intwāro, icūma	<b>weed</b> (to ~) kubagara (out grass quickly) kurandagura	<b>westwards</b> iburēngerazūba, uburēngero
<b>wear</b> kwāmbara, gufuba (belt, girdle) gukenyera (many clothes) guhūnda (out) gushira, gutamiza (out completely) guhombōza (out person) gutamya	<b>weed</b> urwāmfu (edible for greens) ubwākara, inyabutongo, isōgi, urusōgo	<b>wet</b> –bisi (vt) kunyāgira (to be dripping) kujōba (to get ~ in rain) kunyāgirwa
<b>wearied</b> (to be ~, by long speech or delay) kurambirwa	<b>week</b> uruhusha, icūmwēru, iyīnga, indwi (last week) indwi iheze (next week) indwi iza	<b>whale</b> ifi y'ikimizi
<b>weariness</b> uburuhe, ubutame	<b>weep</b> kurira, kwānira, kwāna (to weep over) kuririra	<b>what</b> iki ? (what happened?) habaye iki?
<b>weary</b> (person) indushi (to ~) gutamya, kurambira (to be) kuruha	<b>weeping</b> amarira	<b>what kind</b> –ki? (what kind of) ki?
<b>weasel</b> akarīnda, akagomba	<b>weevils</b> (to have) kubūngwa	<b>what's up</b> (informal greeting) bite? amaki? n'amaki? amaho? umeze gute? gute none? gute? vyifashe gute?
<b>weather</b> (severe cold) igikonyozi (cloudy but not rainy) urufuri (to be cool) gupfuka (to turn bad suddenly) gufurūngana	<b>weigh</b> (to) gupīma, kuriba (down) kuremēra (to ~ pros and cons) kwīrimbūra	<b>what's your name</b> wītwa nde?
<b>weave</b> (to) kujīsha, gupfundika, gutsiba, gusobanya	<b>weighed down</b> (to be) kuremērwa	<b>what's-his-name</b> naka, –ntūze
<b>weaver</b> uwujisha impuzu	<b>weight</b> uburiba (to lose) kunamba (to lose a lot of ~) kugōgōra	<b>wheat</b> ingano
<b>weaving</b> ukujisha impuzu (certain kind of grass used for ~) agatēte (to finish ~ an article) gusōza	<b>welcome</b> ikāze (welcome!) kāze, karibu (Sw.) (to ~) guha ikāze, gusanganira (to give warm) gukēra (one does not say this of himself)	<b>wheel</b> (made of wood or reeds long ago, bicycle wheel) urubangangwe
<b>web</b> urubuga (spider ~) igitangurirwa	<b>weld</b> kumadika	<b>wheelbarrow</b> inkorofani (Sw.)
<b>website</b> urubuga	<b>well</b> (hole) iriba	<b>when</b> (not in questions) aho, iyo, ni (in questions only) ryari?
<b>wed</b> (each other) kwābīrana, kuragana (each other, rude) kurongorana (of bride) kwābīrwa, kurongorwa (of groom) kwābīra, kwēnda (rude), kurongora (a widow and go to her kraal) gucūra	<b>well</b> nēza (to be) kuguma, gukomera (to be, esp. of old people) kudūndēga (to not be) kuyōka (to get) gukira, kurokoka (to get after serious illness) kurēmba	<b>where</b> (not in questions) aho (in questions only) hēhe ? hē ?
		<b>whereas</b> naho
		<b>whet</b> gutyaza (stick) kugegena (to a point) gusongora (instrument) gukarisha
		<b>which</b> -he ?
		<b>whip</b> ikimōko (to) gukubita
		<b>whirlwind</b> igihūhūta, agashūrurwe

**whirring** (*sound of stick or string whipped through air*)  
umuvuguvugu

**whisper** (*to*) kwītōnganya,  
kwōngorera, kunwengurana

**whispers** ivyōngoreranyo  
(*sound of*) ivyōngoshwe,  
utwōngoshwe

**whistle** uruhwa, agahwa,  
umwīronge, irāngo, ishoro  
(*to ~*) kuvuza uruhwa

**white** cēra  
(*anything ~*) igitare  
(*cow*) igihororo  
(*something spotlessly*) umwēru  
(*person*) umwera, umuzūngu (*lit.*  
*one who aimlessly travels around*)  
(*potato*) igihaya, ikiyāra, ikiraya,  
intofanyi  
(*to be*) kwēra  
(*to make*) kwēza

**whiteness** igitare

**whitewash** guhoma

**whittle** kugegena

**who** nde ?

**whole** -ōse, -zima

**whoop** akānīra, inkokora y'akānīra

**whooping cough** akānīra,  
inkokora y'akānīra

**whore** marāya, indaya (*Sw.*)  
(*woman who has left many*  
*husbands and finally gone and built*  
*at parent's home*) igisubiramuhira

**why** kuki? kubera iki? kuber'iki?

**wicked** (*person*) umuyobe,  
umugesera, umuhāmbāzi  
(*to be*) guhāmbāra  
(*to be very*) kugabitanya  
(*to be, having been good*) gufūtāna

**wickedness** ubugararije,  
ubugesera, ubugome, ubuhūmbu,  
ubuyobe, ikigabitānyo

**wickerwork** akēbo

**wide** -gari  
(*to be*) kwāguka, gutabarara

**widow** umupfākazi  
(*disrespectful term*) umukēcuru  
(*to be, of chief, etc.*) gutūmbūra  
(*to become*) gupfākara

**widowed** umupfākazi  
(*disrespectful term*) umukēcuru  
(*to be, of chief, etc.*) gutūmbūra  
(*to become*) gupfākara

**width** ubugari, ubwaguke

**wife** umugēenzi, umugore  
(*abandoned*) intabwa  
(*favorite*) inkūndwākazi  
(*wife of*) muka  
(*wife of king, chief*) umwāmikazi  
(*to bring back ~ after she's gone*  
*home*) gucūra  
(*to lose ~ by death*) gupfākara  
(*to send ~ back to husband when*  
*she's gone home*) gucūrira  
(*to take*) kwābīra  
(*to take, without marrying her*  
*properly*) gucīkiza

**wild** (*animal*) inyāmaswa, igikōko

**wilderness** akarēre

**will not** nta ho, ntabwo  
(*dependant clause*) ata ho

**willful** (*to be*) kwānkika

**willfully** bigirankana

**willing** (*to be*) kwemera

**willingly** bigirankana

**wilt** kukaba, kukabirana, kuraba,  
kurabika  
(*to revive after being wilted*)  
kurabūka  
(*to be wilted, about to die*)  
kwānāna

**win** (*to*) kunēsha  
(*to ~ a case*) gutsīnda, gutsīndisha  
(*to ~ elections*) gutsinda amatora

**win back** (*consciousness*) kurabūka  
(*life, strength*) guhembūka  
(*health, possessions*) kwōkōka

**wind** umuyaga  
(*heavy*) igihūhūta, igihūhūsi  
(*and rain, storm*) inkūbi  
(*sound of things blown by wind*)  
umuvuguvugu

(*around, as string*) kuzīngīra  
(*to shake in ~*) guhuzēnwa

**winding stream** ikigobe

**window** idirisha (*Sw.*)  
(*~ pane*) ikiyo

**windstorm** inkūrūma

**wine** umuvinyo, umuvinyu

**wing** ibaba  
(*of chicken*) icūbi

**wink at** kuvunira akagohe

**winner** (*to be ~*) kunēsha, gutsīnda

**winnow** (*grain*) kugosōra

**winter** imbeho

**wipe** guhanagura, gukēmūra,  
gupānga (*Sw.*), gukoropa  
(*esp. mother, wiping baby*) guheha  
(*child's nose*) kumyīra  
(*one's nose*) kwīmyīra  
(*out*) gusangangura

**wire** urubāngo, urubari, urunāri  
(*coarse*) urutāhe  
(*copper, fine*) ikidodi

**wisdom** ubwēnge

**wise** (*person*) umunyabwēnge,  
akaranda  
(*to be*) gukerebuka

**wish** (*strong desire*) icīfuzo  
(*to wish*) kwīfūza

**wit's end** (*to be at*) kuzigirizwa

**witch** umurozi

**witch doctor** umupfumu  
(*certain kind*) umumago  
(*to have him bewitch someone*)  
kuraguza  
(*to have him divine*) kuraguza  
(*to seek out evil doers*) kuragura  
(*to take out objects from the body*)  
guhura  
(*bits of things used for divining*)  
agatēte  
(*stones, etc. which he claims to*  
*take from swollen places on body*)  
umutundiro

**witchcraft** uburozi

<b>with</b> na (between two infinitives) no	(of the hut) umugānda (to put ~ on fire) gukomānya (to work with) kubāza, ibiti vyo kwubaka	(to send some to one place, some to another) gutānya
<b>withal</b> bitayeko, uteko, ikigetsetseko, ubwo, nubwo		<b>workforce</b> abakozi
<b>withdraw</b> (from room) gutaramuka	<b>woollen material</b> impuzu z'ubwoya	<b>workman</b> umukozi, umunyakazi (skilled) umufundi (Sw.) (someone instructed to work or overseen at work) umuyoborwa
<b>withdrawal</b> (eco) ukubikūra	<b>word</b> ijāmbu, amajāmbu, amagambo (root or stem) itsina (one who speaks with senseless repetitions of ~) ikirogorogo (to not keep one's ~, or to do that which you declared you wouldn't) kwīrahuruza	<b>workshop</b> (factory) uruganda
<b>wither</b> gukaba (to be withered, flesh) kunyūnyūka		<b>world</b> isi
<b>withhold</b> (to) kwīma	<b>wording</b> (cheque) urutonde rw'itungo	<b>world wide web</b> ingurukanabumenyi (from kwīrukana and ubumenyi)
<b>within</b> muri, mu	<b>work</b> (to ~) gukora (at several tasks at once) kujuragira (carelessly wanting to quit) kuregarega (complainingly) kugimīra (for king, chief) gusasa ibwāmi (for oneself) kwīkorera (hard) gucumukura, gutama (hard at) kuramiriza (lazily) kuregarega (rapidly) gufuruguta (together) gukorana (unwillingly, complainingly) kunyinkira, kugimīra (with earnestness) gushira igikonyo (with wood) kubāza (with zeal) gushira igikonyo (to cease, go home from) kugodoka (to ~ for another without approval) kuruhira (to do housework) kugora (to feign) gushaza (to put to) kwāhura (to not keep at the job faithfully) gutenzekanya (to try to get out of, pretend to work) gushaza (to have ~ in one place many years) kuzyātira	<b>worm</b> inzōka (tapeworm) igikāngaga (white, found in soil) igikogoshi
<b>without</b> (without is expressed by a verb in the –ta– negative, e.g. <b>He went without saying Goodbye</b> = Yagiye <b>atavuze</b> N'agasaga) (~ pity or regarding) utwīninga, irarīrari		<b>wormy</b> (to be) kubūngwa
<b>witness</b> (to ~) gushīnga intahe, guhamya, kwāgiriza (fearlessly in behalf of another) kwemānga		<b>worn</b> (to be used, but not ~ out) kugwagura
<b>witness</b> icābona, agahinyuza, umushīngantāhe (fact) intāhe		<b>worn out</b> (clothes) agashāmbara, umushāmbara (mat) umusāmbi (thing) akāhebwe, umushiro (to be, of soil no longer productive) gutītūka (to become) gusāza, gucobogora, gutama (to repair repeatedly something absolutely ~) gusanasana
<b>wobble</b> (to) kunyoganyoga		<b>worried</b> (to be) kwīganyira, kwīkānga
<b>woe</b> ibara		<b>worry</b> kwīganyira, kwīkānga
<b>woman</b> (lit. one wearing a wrap skirt) umukenyezi (married ~) umugore (lady-like, respected) umupfasoni (elderly, respectful term) umukamakare (elderly, disrespectful term) umukēcuru (who has left many husbands and finally goes to parent's home to build) igisubiramuhira		<b>worship</b> (to ~) gusenga (to ~ spirits, Kiranga) guterekēra
<b>won't</b> nta ho, ntabwo (dependant clause) ata ho		<b>worship</b> amasengēsho (catholic) imisa (gourd used as object of) indendēri (objects used in ~ of Kiranga) ubuzimuzimu (object of) ikigirwamāna
<b>wonder</b> kwībaza (to look at in) gusamāra		<b>worthless</b> (thing or person) imburakimazi (thing) imicekwa
<b>wonderful</b> (to be absolutely) guhebūza	<b>work</b> igikorwa, akazi (Sw.) (amount assigned) ikivi	<b>worthlessness</b> impfāgusa
<b>wood</b> igiti (chunk of) ikigiga, urugiga (for fire) inkwi, urukwi	<b>worker</b> umukozi (in metals) umucūzi (paid) umucāngero (to hire, line up) kurārīka	<b>worthy</b> (person ~ of praise or love) umunyangikūndiro (to be ~) kubērwa, gukwīra



**wound** uruguma, igikomere  
(*incurable*) akagĩrĩre  
(*to ~*) gukomeretsa  
(*to be sore*) gutonekara  
(*to dress a*) gusomōra

**wounded** (*to be*) gukomereka,  
gusesērwa

**wrap** kwĩfubika, gupfuka  
(*new-born baby*) kubĩkĩra  
(*to be wrapped up together*)  
kwĩcumba

**wrap skirt** igitenge

**wrap up** (*to*) guheza

**wreath** urugori  
(*such as put around basket with  
gift*) umwĩshwa

**wrestle** guhotoranya

**wriggle** (*and twist*) kwĩnyuguta

**wring out** gukānya, guhotora

**wrinkle** umukanya  
(*as in cloth*) umupfunyu  
(*in face*) umunya, injebejebe  
(*to ~*) gupfunya, gupfunyirana

**wrinkled** (*to be*) kwĩtuna,  
gupfunywa, gupfunyirana  
(*to begin to get ~ with age*)  
gukāmba

**wrist** igikōnjo

**write** kwāndika  
(*over*) gusibūra  
(*with*) kwāndikĩsha  
(*write to, for*) kwāndikira

**writhe** kugaragurika, gusāmba

**writing** urwāndika, icāndiko

**wrong** (*done which deserves  
punishment*) umuziro  
(*to be ~ end to*) gucurika  
(*to be placed ~ end to*) gucurama  
(*to drop out of something because  
you know you're in the ~*)  
kwōnjorora  
(*to try to hinder from doing ~*)  
guhōyahōya  
(*~ side of cloth*) uruhande rubi  
rw'impuzu

## Y

**yawn** kwāyura

**yaws** ibinyoro

**year** umwāka  
(*at the end of every*) uk'umwaka  
utāshe  
(*years of one's life*) amavūka

**yearn** (*over*) gufūha

**yeast** umwāmbiro  
(*to put ~ in beer*) kubetera

**yell** (*at each other hateful things*)  
gutukana

**yellow** umuhōndo, umugina,  
umutugutu  
(*dark*) ibihogo  
(*of egg*) umutugutu  
(*to become ~*) kubēnja  
(*to become yellowish*) kubēnjūka

**yelp** guhara

**yes** ēgo, yēgo, me  
(*emph.*) ēgo me, ēgome, ēgo gwose

**yesterday** ejo (*lit. 'the other day',  
therefore also: tomorrow*)  
(*day before ~*) hĩrya y'ējo, juzi

**yield** (*return of investment*)  
umwimbu

**yogurt** urubu

**yolk** (*of egg*) umutugutu

**you** (*sing.*) wewe, weho, we  
(*pl.*) mwebwe, mweho  
(*and you*) nawe, namwe  
(*like you*) nkawe, nkamwe  
(*mainly in greetings, questions*) ga  
(*you there!*) yewe! yemwe!

**young** –to, –tō-to, –toya, –tonya  
(*of animal*) umwāna, icāna,  
umukāngara  
(*of small animal*) imbūnda  
(*plants for transplanting*) ingemwe  
(*girl, unmarried*) inkumi  
(*man, unmarried*) umusore

**younger** (*the ~ or, youngest*)  
umuherezi

**your** (*sing.*) –we, –āwe  
(*pl.*) –nyu, –ānyu

**youth** (*age group*) ubusore  
(*young man*) umusore  
(*youth*) intōre  
(*youth mob*) imisore  
(*group of*) urwaruka

## Z

**zeal** umwēte, umwĩwaririko,  
ishāka, ifūhe  
(*to have*) gushiruka umwete,  
gushira igikonyo  
(*to lose one's*) kudehūra

**zealous** (*to be*) kwĩwaririka,  
gushiruka ubute, kugira umwēte  
(*to be ~ to accomplish*) gufūhira

**zebra** imparage

**zero** zero

**zest** icānga, uburyōhe, ubusōse,  
akanovera  
(*thing with good ~*) igisōsa  
(*to be of the ~ of*) gusōsera  
(*to have good ~*) gusōsa

**zither** inānga

**zucchini** intirobwa, ikurujeti